



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





13

---

THIS BOOK IS PRESENTED  
TO RHODES HOUSE LIBRARY  
BY

Minnesota University Library

---









**INVESTIGATION**  
**INTO THE**  
**CAUSES OF THE GOLD PANIC.**

---

**REPORT OF THE MAJORITY**  
**OF THE**  
**COMMITTEE ON BANKING AND CURRENCY.**

**MARCH 1, 1870.**

---

**WASHINGTON:**  
**GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.**  
**1870.**





## GOLD PANIC INVESTIGATION.

---

MARCH 1, 1870.—Ordered to be printed and recommitted to the Committee on Banking and Currency.

---

Mr. GARFIELD, chairman of the Committee on Banking and Currency, made the following

### REPORT.

*The Committee on Banking and Currency, having been directed by a resolution of the House of Representatives, passed December 13, 1869, "to investigate the causes that led to the unusual and extraordinary fluctuations of gold in the city of New York, from the 21st to the 27th of September, 1869," beg leave to submit the following report:*

In obedience to the order of the House, the committee resolved to examine the following topics, in the order named:

*First.* The Gold Exchange and the Gold Exchange Bank; their history, the character of their ordinary operations, and their relations to the gold panic of September.

*Second.* The alleged conspiracy of September, to raise the price of gold; the persons engaged in it, and the instrumentalities made use of.

*Third.* Whether any officers of the national government were directly or indirectly engaged in the alleged conspiracy.

The peculiar character of the operations to be investigated, and the secrecy with which they were carried on, made it difficult for the committee to find the clue to many transactions, a knowledge of which was essential to a full understanding of the subject; and the large number of persons engaged in the movement and the reluctance of many of them to disclose their own transactions, have protracted the investigation and swelled the volume of the testimony to an extent which the committee regret, but could not reasonably avoid.

In narrating the facts developed by the investigation, the committee have used the language of the witnesses themselves wherever it could conveniently be done, and have, in the main, followed the chronological order of events.

The history of the gold panic will itself include all the topics above named, and they need not, therefore, be treated separately. In order to exhibit the full history, it will be necessary to review briefly the movement of gold during the year previous to September last.

On the 1st of September, 1868, the price of gold was 145. During the

autumn and winter it continued to decline, interrupted only by occasional fluctuations, till in March, 1869, it touched 130 $\frac{1}{4}$ , (its lowest point for three years,) and continued near that rate until the middle of April, the earliest period to which the evidence taken by the committee refers. At that time, Mr. Jay Gould, president of the Erie Railroad Company, bought seven millions of gold, and put up the price from 132 to 140. Other brokers followed his example, and by the 20th of May had put up the price to 144 $\frac{7}{8}$ , from which point, in spite of speculation, it continued to decline, and on the last day of July stood at 136.

The first indication of a concerted movement on the part of those who were prominent in the panic of September was an effort to secure the appointment of some person who should be subservient to their schemes, as assistant treasurer at New York, in place of Mr. H. H. Van Dyck, who resigned in the month of June. In this effort Mr. Gould and Mr. A. R. Corbin appear to have been closely and intimately connected. If the testimony of the witnesses is to be believed, Mr. Corbin suggested the name of his step-son-in-law, Robert B. Catherwood, and Mr. Gould joined in the suggestion. This led to an interview with Catherwood, the object of which is disclosed in his own testimony, as follows:

I went the next day to have a conversation with Mr. Gould and Mr. Corbin, and I found that the remark was simply this: That the parties could operate in a legitimate way and make a great deal of money, and that all could be benefited by it in a legitimate manner. I satisfied myself that I could not fill the bill.

And again, (p. 441:)

Mr. Gould, Mr. Corbin, myself, and some other associates, had an understanding that we would go into some operations, such as the purchase of gold, stocks, &c., and that we would share and share alike.

And, (p. 441:)

I declined to go into this sub-treasury business.

On what grounds Mr. Catherwood declined to be a candidate does not appear.

The parties next turned their attention to General Butterfield, and, both before and after his appointment, claimed to be his supporters. Gould and Catherwood testify that Corbin claimed to have secured the appointment, though Corbin swears that he made no recommendation in the case. General Butterfield was appointed assistant treasurer, and entered upon the duties of that office on the first of July.

It is, however, proper to state that the committee have no evidence that Catherwood's name was ever proposed to the President or Secretary as a candidate for the position, nor that General Butterfield was in any way cognizant of the corrupt schemes which led the conspirators to desire his appointment, nor that their recommendation had any weight in securing it. In addition to these efforts, the conspirators resolved to discover, if possible, the purposes of the President and the Secretary of the Treasury in regard to sales of gold. The first attempt in this direction, as exhibited in the evidence, was made on the 15th

of June, when the President was on board one of Messrs. Fisk and Gould's Fall River steamers, on his way to Boston. At nine o'clock in the evening supper was served on board, and the presence at the table of such men as Cyrus W. Field, with several leading citizens of New York and Boston, was sufficient to prevent any suspicion that this occasion was to be used for the benefit of private speculation; but the testimony of Fisk and Gould indicates clearly the purpose they had in view. Mr. Fisk says, (p. 171:)

On our passage over to Boston with General Grant we endeavored to ascertain what his position in regard to finances was. We went down to supper about nine o'clock, intending while we were there to have this thing pretty thoroughly talked up, and, if possible, to relieve him from any idea of putting the price of gold down.

Mr. Gould's account is as follows, (p. 171:)

At this supper the question came up about the state of the country, the crops, prospects ahead, &c. The President was a listener; the other gentlemen were discussing; some were in favor of Boutwell's selling gold, and some opposed to it. After they had all interchanged views, some one asked the President what his view was. He remarked that he thought there was a certain amount of fictitiousness about the prosperity of the country, and that the bubble might as well be tapped in one way as another. We supposed, from that conversation, that the President was a contractionist.  
\* \* \* His remark struck across us like a wet blanket.

It appears that these skillfully-contrived efforts elicited from the President only one remark, and this opened a gloomy prospect for the speculators; for Mr. Gould testifies that early next morning he was at the telegraph office, and found there one of his associates telegraphing to New York to sell out his stocks.

Upon their return to New York, Fisk and Gould determined to bring a great pressure upon the administration, to prevent, if possible, a further decline in gold, which would seriously interfere with their purposes of speculation.

This was to be effected by facts and arguments presented in the name of the country and its business interests; and a financial theory was agreed upon, which, on its face, would appeal to the business interests of the country, and enlist in its support many patriotic citizens, but would, if adopted, incidentally enable the conspirators to make their speculation eminently successful. That theory was, that the business interests of the country required an advance in the price of gold; that, in order to move the fall crops and secure the foreign market for our grain, it was necessary that gold should be put up to 145. According to Mr. Gould, this theory, for the benefit of American trade and commerce, was suggested by Mr. James McHenry, a prominent English financier, who furnished Mr. Gould the data with which to advocate it. This theory is exhibited very fully in the testimony of Mr. Gould (pp. 4 and 5,) and of Mr. Fisk (pp. 171 and 172.)

The chosen instrument through whom these views were to be laid before the President was Mr. Corbin, who soon became a willing convert to the theory. The previous purchase and carrying of two millions

of United States bonds by Mr. Gould for Corbin's profit may have aided in his conversion. Gould says, (page 152:)

Mr. Corbin is a very shrewd old gentleman; much more far-seeing than the newspapers give him credit for. He saw at a glance the whole case, and said that he thought it was the true platform to stand on; that whatever the government could do legitimately and fairly to facilitate the exportation of breadstuffs, and procure good prices for the products of the West, they ought to do.

Having thus secured a concord of purpose to put up the price of gold for the public good, their next step was to press these views upon the President. Corbin also testifies (page 243) as follows:

I had been out of politics for a good many years, but still a remembrance remained with me; and I was now the more interested, as I had a natural desire for the success of the administration of the brother of my wife, especially during its first year. While at home Mr. Gould used to call at my house occasionally; and as I had heard that he was a Wall street operator, I always improved the opportunity to talk with him. I took advantage of every occasion to impress upon him what I thought was a vital point, and that was, to let the farmers and mechanics and manufacturers have good prices for their productions.

Mr. Gould testifies, (page 152:)

Corbin was anxious that I should see the President and communicate to him my view of the subject. Being connected in my railroad business with the matter of transportation, and knowing the views of those managing the other trunk lines, he thought that I knew the substance of the concentrated views of these people; and he was anxious that I should see the President and talk with him, and he made an appointment with me to do so. I went to Mr. Corbin's and was introduced to the President.

It appears from the testimony that in these interviews secured by Corbin, great care was taken to urge only the patriotic side of the question, and its relation to the great business interests of the country. Still, Mr. Corbin says that the President engaged in these conversations with reluctance, and the moment any allusion was made to the future policy of the government he became very reticent, and on one occasion reprimanded a servant for allowing Mr. Gould such ready access.

In pursuance of this system of espionage, Mr. Fisk, hearing that the President had gone to Newport, followed him. He says in his evidence, (page 172:)

General Grant started to go to Newport. I then went down to see him. I had seen him before, but not feeling as thoroughly acquainted as I desired to for this purpose, I took a letter of introduction from Mr. Gould, in which it was written that there were three hundred sail of vessels on the Mediterranean from the Black Sea, with grain to supply the Liverpool market. Gold was then about 34; if it continued at that price we had very little chance of carrying forward the crop during the fall. I know that we felt very nervous about it. I talked with General Grant on the subject, and endeavored as far as I could to convince him that his policy was one that would bring destruction on us all.

This visit of Mr. Fisk brought no comfort to him or his associates. On his return he found that Gould had joined with two brokers, W. S. Woodward and Arthur Kimber, and had bought a large amount of gold, but had not been able greatly to advance the price.

All their efforts had thus far failed to secure any promising prospect of a rise in gold, and Gould was still unable to induce Fisk to co-operate in his purchases.

A new scheme was started. If by any means they could make the people believe that the Treasury would not sell gold for a month or two, this belief would be almost as valuable to them as though it were true. They therefore sought by stratagem to make an impression to that effect on the public mind, through the press, and in this they came very near being successful.

On the 5th of August, the Hon. John Bigelow, editor the New York Times, had an interview with the President during which the financial condition and prospects of the country were discussed.

The statements in two editorial articles which appeared in the Times of August 6th and 7th were understood to represent the President's views, if they were not directly inspired by him.

On the 19th of August the President passed through New York, and immediately thereafter the conspirators sought to use the columns of the Times for the publication of an article which should appear to be a semi-official declaration of the financial policy of the administration, but which should have the effect to raise the price of gold, and thus aid their speculation.

At the suggestion of Jay Gould, Mr. Corbin, on the 23d of August, had completed an article (the manuscript text of which, in his own handwriting, is in possession of the committee) in which it was declared to be the policy of the administration to advance the price of gold, and in which the transportation theory of Gould and Fisk was advocated. This article was headed "Grant's financial policy." It was agreed that it should be published as a leading editorial, for only in that form could the purpose of its authors be accomplished. Its publication was to be managed by Mr. Gould, and lest his personal application to the editor of the Times should carry with it a flavor of Wall street, he secured the services of Mr. James McHenry, a prominent English capitalist, and a personal friend of Mr. Bigelow, who called at the Times office and presented the article as the expression of a person in the intimate confidence of the President, and whose utterances were faithful pictures of the presidential mind. The article was put in type and double-led, for a leading editorial; but, on reading it over, suspicions were aroused, and the financial editor, Mr. Norvell, was sent for. He testifies, (p. 276:)

Not knowing where the article came from, yet, from whatever source it originated, I suspected there might be, from the statements of the last paragraph, a sinister purpose to bull gold; so the double leads were taken out, the tail of the article stricken off, and the article, as it appears, published on the 25th. \* \* \* \* \*

The intention, I have no doubt, was that it should appear just as much semi-officially as the other article of the 6th of August, which Mr. Bigelow himself wrote after his interview with the President.

The article as it was written, and the amended article as published, appear in parallel columns in Mr. Norvell's testimony, (p. 276.)

A comparison of the doctrines of the two will show how cunning was the fraud attempted.

Hoping still to make this article useful, Mr. Gould addressed a letter



to the Secretary of the Treasury, August 30, with the manifest purpose of drawing out a denial or admission that the article in the Times correctly reflected the intended financial policy of the administration for the next three or four months. This letter is made a part of Mr. Boutwell's testimony. (p. 372.) The brief and formal reply of the Secretary gave Gould no clue to the purposes of the government.

About the 1st of September, and just before leaving New York, the President wrote a letter to Secretary Boutwell, who was then at his home in Massachusetts, in which the President spoke of the financial condition of the country, and suggested that it would not be wise to sell gold in such large amounts, to force down the price, while the crops were moving, as it might thus embarrass the West.

This letter was received by the Secretary on the 4th September, and though it gave no order, but left the whole subject to his discretion, yet he determined not to sell so large an amount during September as he had done in the preceding months, and telegraphed the Assistant Secretary at Washington not to sell any gold in addition to the amount required for the sinking fund.

Whether the conspirators obtained any knowledge of this letter and telegram, the committee have been unable to determine; but on the 3d and 4th of September gold again commenced to rise rapidly, and on the 6th touched 137½.

All this time Gould continued to make large purchases. But, as Fisk well said, "the whole country was against them," and one after another of Gould's associates became alarmed. W. S. Woodward testifies, (p. 220,) that he bought far more than he intended to, and that he got Gould to take all but four millions off his hands. Other brokers felt the same alarm. It was evident that the movement was wholly artificial. The confidence in United States bonds increased in Europe every day. The prospect for abundant crops was flattering.

In spite of many forced operations, the export of specie was unusually light. Gold came pouring in from all quarters, and even commenced to return from Europe. Jay Gould himself testifies, (pp. 135, 136 :)

I did not want to buy so much gold. \* \* \* I had to buy or else to back down and show the white feather. \* \* \* I was forced into it by the bears selling out. They were bound to put it down. I got into the contest. And all these other fellows deserted me like rats from a ship. Kimber sold out and got short.

In Mr. Gould's efforts to force up the price of gold he seems to have left no means untried to open every avenue of information, and to buy or conciliate all possible influence and aid. He placed General Butterfield under obligation to him by a private loan, and by inviting him to join in buying a controlling share of the stock of the Tenth National Bank; and he swears, though General Butterfield denies it, that he bought and carried, during August and September, on the general's order, and for his profit, \$1,500,000 of gold.

To secure the more earnest aid of Corbin, and his pretended knowl-

edge of the views and purposes of the President, he bought, in two lots, and carried for Corbin, one and a half millions of gold. This is admitted by Corbin, and the memorandum of the purchase, dated September 2, is a part of the evidence. On the 6th September, Corbin received from Gould \$25,000, the profits which had accrued in one week on the smaller of the two lots. These purchases were made by Gould without margins or security.

In addition to the influence thus obtained by purchase, he pretended that the President had become a convert to his theory of putting up the price of gold to aid the business of the country; and he had heard the President tell Corbin that he (the President) had countermanded Boutwell's order to sell gold during the month of September. Corbin swears that he never heard the President make such a statement, and Mr. Boutwell testifies that the President gave no order on the subject.

Such were the means employed by Gould to secure influence in his effort to depreciate the currency of the country.

With all the purchases he had made up to the middle of September, he had not been able to hold the price above 135 and 136. Deserted by Woodward and Kimber, and unsupported by his old associate, his situation grew desperate, and he once more invited Fisk to join him.

Fisk replied that the skies did not look bright; that the tendency of gold was downward; that everybody was opposed to an upward movement, and that if they should buy much the treasury would sell.

It would appear that nothing but the scent of corruption could sharpen the appetite of Fisk for the game which his leader was pursuing. His own testimony on this point (page 173) exhibits his singular depravity and the kind of influences which could move him to act in opposition to his own judgment.

He was told that Corbin had enlisted the interest of persons high in authority, that the President, Mrs. Grant, General Porter, and General Butterfield were corruptly interested in the movement, and that the Secretary of the Treasury had been forbidden to sell gold. Though these declarations were wickedly false, as the evidence abundantly shows, yet the compounded villainy presented by Gould and Corbin was too tempting a bait for Fisk to resist. He joined the movement at once, and brought to its aid all the force of his magnetic and infectious enthusiasm. The malign influence which Catiline wielded over the reckless and abandoned youth of Rome, finds a fitting parallel in the power which Fisk carried into Wall street, when, followed by the thugs of Erie and the debauchees of the Opera House, he swept into the gold-room and defied both the street and the treasury. Indeed, the whole gold movement is not an unworthy copy of that great conspiracy to lay Rome in ashes and deluge its streets in blood, for the purpose of enriching those who were to apply the torch and wield the dagger.

With the great revenues of the Erie Railway Company at their command, and having converted the Tenth National Bank into a manufac-



tory of certified checks to be used as cash at their pleasure, they terrified all opponents by the gigantic power of their combination, and amazed and dazzled the dissolute gamblers of Wall street by declaring that they had in league with them the chief officers of the national government. On this point, Mr. Hodgskin testifies, (p. 35:)

When they had purchased a large amount of this gold, probably thirty or forty millions, they began to circulate the rumor, or at all events the rumors began to be afloat—about the middle of September, as nearly as I can recollect—that the parties who, as the expression was, were manipulating the gold market had in league with them pretty much everybody in authority in the United States, beginning with President Grant and ending with the doorkeepers of Congress. The President was reported as having a large interest, as well as every member of his cabinet, especially the Secretary of the Treasury; also, a large number of the members of Congress. There is no doubt but that these stories were set afloat by these men themselves, in order to frighten people into buying gold.

Possessed of these real and pretended powers, the conspirators soon had at their command an army of brokers, as corrupt as themselves, though less powerful and daring. They opened an account for the "pool," which they styled the national gold account, hoping thus to strengthen the pretense that officers of the national government were interested with them.

They gradually pushed the price of gold from 135½, where it stood on the morning of the 13th September, until on the evening of Wednesday, the 22d, they held it firm at 140½. Russell A. Hills, clerk for William Heath & Co., had bought seven millions for the clique. James Ellis, partner of the same firm, had bought for them \$6,895,000 more, under orders to put up the price and hold it there.

Woodward testifies that he bought eighteen millions, of which ten millions were taken by Gould.

H. K. Enos testifies that he bought ten millions.

E. K. Willard testifies that he bought ten millions.

Chas. E. Quincy, of Heath & Co., testifies that he held over fourteen millions.

On the evening of Wednesday, the 22d, gold stood at 140½, and according to Fisk's testimony the conspirators held calls from fifty to sixty millions. Mr. Gould thinks it was not more than twenty-five millions, but his partner (Smith) testifies that they held from forty to fifty or fifty-five millions, in the purchase of which they had employed from fifty to sixty brokers. No better proof was needed that the natural tendency of gold was downward than the fact that it required these enormous purchases, with all the accompaniments of fraud, to hold it three cents higher than it had stood sixteen days before.

During the ten days in which these purchases were made, the conspirators were disturbed by the movements of the Secretary of the Treasury.

About the 14th of September it became known in New York that within a few days Secretary Boutwell would pass through the city, and that he had accepted an invitation to dine at the Union League Club.

It was noised about that the dinner was gotten up by parties short of gold, who expected to use the occasion to influence the Secretary in favor of increasing his sales of gold, and breaking up the supposed clique. Mr. Gould became alarmed at the confident manner in which the Secretary's intentions were spoken of, and solicitous as to what effect the bears and business men might have on the Secretary's policy.

He called on Corbin, and communicated his fears. The testimony shows that he distrusted Corbin's pretended influence. For nearly a fortnight he had called twice a day, and while studying the situation was narrowly watching Corbin's behavior. He knew that every cent of advance in the price of gold added \$15,000 to Corbin's profit from the gold movement, and that this fact might explain Corbin's pretense of knowing the President's purposes, and of being able to influence them.

Corbin continued to assure Gould that there was no danger, and on the evening of the 17th September it was agreed that the former should address a letter to the President, urging him not to interfere in the gold market by ordering or permitting sales from the Treasury. During that night Corbin wrote a long letter on the subject, which was not considered worth preserving, but was destroyed soon after it was received by the President. The testimony shows that the letter contained no reference to the private speculations of Corbin, but urged the President not to interfere in the fight then going on between the bulls and bears, nor to allow the Secretary of the Treasury to do so by any sales of gold. The letter also repeated the old arguments in regard to transportation of the crops. Its contents are exhibited in the testimony of both Corbin (p. 249) and Gould, (p. 155.)

While Corbin was writing it, Gould called upon Fisk to furnish his most faithful servant to carry the letter. W. O. Chapin was designated as the messenger, and early on the following morning went to Mr. Corbin's house and received it, together with a note to General Porter. He was instructed to proceed with all possible haste, and telegraph Fisk as soon as the letter was delivered. He reached Pittsburg a little after midnight, and proceeding at once by carriage to Washington, Pennsylvania, thirty miles distant, delivered the letter to the President, and, after waiting some time, asked if there was any answer. The President told him there was no answer, and he hurried away to the nearest telegraph office and sent to Mr. Fisk this dispatch: "Letters delivered all right," and then returned to New York.

Mr. Fisk appears to have interpreted the "all right" of the dispatch as an answer to the doctrine of the Corbin letter, and says he proceeded in his enormous purchases upon that supposition. The relation of this letter to the whole transaction is sufficiently important to warrant a fuller statement in regard to it. The messenger Chapin, in his evidence before the committee, details, with great minuteness, his part in this transaction. He says he delivered a letter addressed to General Porter in the parlor, and that a few minutes afterwards, as the President

entered the porch of the house, he delivered the letter addressed to him. Chapin's testimony, (page 232,) is as follows:

Question. Were any words said either by the President or General Porter giving the least information as to what these letters contained?—Answer. No, sir; there was not.

Q. Were you informed before you left New York what the substance of the letters was?—A. No, sir; I was not. I had no knowledge of it in any way.

Q. Did you mean by your telegram to say that the President answered that the contents of the letter were all right?—A. No; I did not know anything about the contents of the letter. I meant to say that he had received the letters and read them; that they had been delivered all right.

Q. You did not, in your telegram, allude to the contents of the letters or the subject-matter of them?—A. No, nothing of the kind.

• The account given of this transaction by General Porter is as follows: Evidence, (page 444:)

While we were stopping at Washington, Pennsylvania, the President and I were engaged one morning playing a game of croquet in the yard. I was told that there was a gentleman there who wanted to see me, and I sent him word to wait till we had finished the game. I then walked into the parlor, the President taking a seat in the porch, near the window. A gentleman in the room handed me a letter, which I opened. It was to this effect:

“*New York*, (I forget the date.)

“The bearer has a letter which he desires to deliver to the President. Please afford him an opportunity of doing so.

“A. R. CORBIN.”

I called to the President, and he stepped into the parlor, and a letter was handed to him by this messenger. The President walked out, I think, on the stoop, reading it, and in a few minutes I walked out in another direction. The messenger was still sitting in the parlor alone. A few moments afterward the President returned, and this gentleman arose, hesitated a moment, and said: “Any reply?” or “Anything further?” The President said “No answer;” and the messenger started off, got into a buggy, and drove away. I said to the President, “Who is that man?” He said, “I do not know. Why?” I said, “I merely asked on account of the peculiarity of the letter of introduction which he brought to me; his name is not mentioned in it.” He said, “Letter of introduction from whom?” I replied, “from Mr. Corbin of New York.” He said, “Is that messenger from New York?” I said, “He appears to be.” He seemed quite surprised, and was silent for a few moments, and then, and in some subsequent conversation, he gave me the impression that he supposed this man was a messenger from the post office, who had merely brought the mail up. It had been customary for the postmaster himself, or one of his clerks, to bring the mail to the President, and deliver it in person.

Question. In what the President said to the messenger, did you understand that any reference was made to the contents of the letter?—Answer. No, sir.

Q. Is the letter which you received in existence?—A. It is not. It was an ordinary note, which I tore up a moment afterwards.

Q. Do you know whether the letter addressed to the President is in existence or not?—A. My understanding is that it is not. It was destroyed at the time.

Q. State what is the habit of the President in that respect; whether he is in the habit of destroying letters addressed to him or not?—A. He destroys a great many, all that are not of importance for the files.

Q. Do you keep his files?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. If that letter were in existence, would you have knowledge of it?—A. It would be in my custody in all probability.

This letter, which Corbin had led his co-conspirators to trust as their safeguard against interference from Mr. Boutwell, finally proved their ruin. Its effect was the very reverse of what they anticipated.

**General Porter testifies, (page 448:)**

The letter would have been like hundreds of other letters received by the President, if it had not been for the fact that it was sent by a special messenger from New York to Washington, Pennsylvania, the messenger having to take a carriage and ride some twenty-eight miles from Pittsburg. This letter, sent in that way, urging a certain policy on the administration, taken in connection with some rumors that had got into the newspapers at that time as to Mr. Corbin's having become a great bull in gold, excited the President's suspicions and he believed that Mr. Corbin must have a pecuniary interest in those speculations; that he was not actuated simply by a desire to see a certain policy carried out for the benefit of the administration. Feeling in that way, he suggested to Mrs. Grant to say, in a letter she was writing to Mrs. Corbin, that rumors had reached her that Mr. Corbin was connected with speculators in New York, and that she hoped that if this was so he would disengage himself from them at once; that he (the President) was very much distressed at such rumors. She wrote a letter that evening, which I did not see. That, I think, was the night after the messenger arrived, and while we were still at Washington, Pennsylvania.

Both Mr. Gould and Mr. Corbin have testified in regard to this letter, and they state its contents substantially as given by General Porter.

It was received in New York on the evening of Wednesday, the 22d. Late that night Mr. Gould called at Corbin's house. Corbin disclosed the contents of the letter, and they sat down to consider its significance. Both have detailed at length in their evidence what transpired between them that night and the following morning. (See Gould's evidence, pp. 156 and 157, and Corbin's evidence, pp. 251 to 253.)

This letter created the utmost alarm in the minds of both these conspirators. It showed Corbin that his duplicity was now strongly suspected, if not actually discovered. It showed Gould that he had been deceived by Corbin's representations, and that a blow from the Treasury might fall upon him at any hour.

The picture of these two men that night, as presented in the evidence, is a remarkable one. Shut up in the library, near midnight, Corbin was bending over the table and straining with dim eyes to decipher and read the contents of a letter, written in pencil, to his wife, while the great gold gambler, looking over his shoulder, caught with his sharper vision every word.

The envelope was examined, with its post-mark and date, and all the circumstances which lent significance to the document. In that interview Corbin had the advantage, for he had had time to mature a plan. He seems to have determined, by a new deception, to save his credit with the President, and at the same time reap the profit from his speculation with Mr. Gould. He represented to Gould the danger of allowing the President any reason to believe that he, Corbin, was engaged in speculation, and said he had prepared a letter to the President denying that he had any interest in the movement, direct or indirect, and said he must send the letter by the first mail, but that in order to send it it must be true. He proposed, therefore, to Gould that they should settle the purchase of a million and a half by Gould, paying to him the accrued profits, which, as gold stood that night, would amount to over \$100,000 in addition to the \$25,000 he had already received.

Gould was unwilling either to refuse or accept the proposition. Fearful, on the one hand, of losing his money, and on the other of incurring Corbin's hostility, he asked a delay until morning, and in the mean time enjoined and maintained secrecy in regard to the existence of the letter. The next morning they met again, and concerning this interview their testimony disagrees. Corbin says that Gould offered him \$100,000 on account if he would remain in the pool, but swears that, by an heroic effort of virtue on his part, and urged by the entreaty of his wife, he declined the offer. Gould swears that Corbin insisted on receiving full payment and discharge. Corbin says that Gould gave him a look of deep distrust, exclaiming, "If the contents of Mrs. Grant's letter is known, I am a ruined man." Corbin promised secrecy, and the conference broke up.

Gould went from Corbin's house to the office of the Erie railroad, still keeping Mrs. Grant's letter a secret from Fisk. Later in the day he disclosed only enough of the truth to make Fisk jointly responsible for whatever amount of money he should pay to Corbin. Of this transaction Mr. Fisk says, (page 31 :)

Mr. Gould says to me, "Old Corbin feels troubled and nervous about some gold; he wants a hundred thousand dollars." "What do you think of it?" Said I, "If he wants that money to deal out to people, and it will help to strengthen our position in regard to this gold, we will give him one hundred or two hundred thousand." "Well," said he, "do as you please." I went immediately and got a check for a hundred thousand dollars and gave it to Gould, who said he would give it to Corbin that night.

Mr. Gould testifies that the check was drawn but never paid to Corbin.

Mr. Fisk knew only of Corbin's nervousness, but Gould knew far more. He says that Corbin had deceived him in pretending to possess knowledge of the President's purposes, and of being in any way able to influence them. He saw the whole extent of the danger and the ruin which a Treasury sale would bring upon him. New victims were prepared and a new scheme devised to save himself.

Mr. Gould's plan appears to have been that Fisk and others should push on the work of buying and crowding up the price of gold, but that he himself would buy only enough to keep up appearances, while he was quietly and rapidly selling as large amounts as possible without exciting the suspicions of his associates. William Belden, a former partner of Fisk, became a ready tool for the accomplishment of this purpose. Bringing with him a crowd of fresh brokers, he went noisily into the street, proclaiming everywhere that gold was going up much higher, and gave unlimited orders to buy. That he might have the credit on which to base his purchases, he referred to Fisk and Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and his principals and backers. Whether it was an afterthought to cover the retreat of the conspirators, or a device prepared in advance to enable them to repudiate their purchases, is a matter of doubt; but it appears in the evidence that Fisk held a letter from Belden, which



gave him unlimited authority to purchase gold at Belden's risk, and to give any orders he chose to Belden's brokers. Belden swears he has no remembrance of this letter. Early Thursday morning Belden brought into his back office Mr. Albert Speyers and introduced him to Fisk, Gould, and Smith, telling him to take orders from Mr. Fisk, and made the undoubted impression on Speyers's mind that he was to act as broker of the whole party. Armed with this authority, and in common with many other brokers, Speyers proceeded to buy gold. His first order was "buy quickly two millions;" and a few minutes later, "continue to buy." When he hesitated he was told to go on and buy without fear. Mr. Stimson bought many millions under an order to put gold to forty-four. Many other brokers bought vast sums under similar orders. But while these tools and victims of the clique were buying, Gould himself was selling. He says of that day's business, (p. 142:)

My purchases were very light. I was a seller of gold that day. I purchased merely enough to make believe that I was a bull.

While Gould was quietly selling many millions, and Belden buying more millions than he knew of, Fisk spent half an hour in the gold-room, the scene of the greatest excitement, received the adulation of his satellites, and struck terror into the hearts of the bears by offering to bet any part of \$50,000 that gold would sell at 200. After gloating awhile over the impending ruin which they had planned he withdrew to collect his forces for the next day's work.

Thursday afternoon gold closed at about 144, and the conspirators, flushed with apparent success, held a meeting that evening to lay plans for the next day's campaign. The operations of the gold clearing-house, which usually amount to seventy millions, had reached that day two hundred and thirty-nine millions. The clique held calls for more than one hundred millions of gold, and as there were not more than fifteen millions of actual gold and gold certificates in New York, outside of the sub-treasury, they seemed to be masters of the situation. Every man that had bought or loaned gold owed it to them, and must buy it of them or settle at such ruinous rates as they might dictate. They had a full list of all who were short of gold, including more than two hundred and fifty prominent firms in New York, many of them leading bankers and merchants, whose legitimate business required large purchases of gold.

At that meeting it was proposed to publish this list next morning in all the city papers, stating the amount each firm was short, and how much gold the clique held, and informing the victims that if they did not settle at 160 before 3 o'clock a higher rate would be demanded.

So strongly did this shameless proposal commend itself to some of the conspirators that they sent for counsel to inquire whether there was any legal obstacle in the way. They were informed that such a course would constitute a conspiracy under the statutes of New York, and for this reason, or perhaps for fear of popular fury, the scheme was abandoned.

It was finally determined to put gold up still further and to continue the work of the previous day on a still larger scale. Early on Friday morning Fisk and Gould drove down to Wall street, reading on their way from the morning papers the unmistakable signs of the wrath in store for them. Nothing can more strikingly exhibit the artificial and unnatural character of speculation in gold than one of the answers of Mr. Fisk when asked why he feared any sale the Treasury could make, while the clique held calls for six times as much gold as there was in New York outside the sub-treasury, and much more than both the Treasury and the city could command, he answered, "O, our phantom gold can't stand the weight of the real stuff."

They made Heath's office their headquarters, and, with bullies standing as guards at the door and a crowd of runners at their elbows, issued the final orders for their grand assault upon the commercial community.

Belden was the man of straw, in whose name all purchases that day were to be made. Fisk was to give the orders to buy, so as to leave it to be inferred that they were for account of himself and Gould, otherwise brokers would not have executed the orders. Willard was to attend to the loans and to force the collection of all the money they could by way of margins from borrowers. Speyers, deceived and confiding, but utterly imprudent and injudicious, was to be the convenient tool to bid up the market in the gold-room. Smith, Osborne, Dater, and Timpson, and other leading brokers of this clique, were to frighten the borrowers of gold into private settlements in their office, and Jay Gould, the guilty plotter of all these criminal proceedings, determined to betray his own associates, silent and imperturbable, by nods and whispers, directed all. He knew that day better than ever the value of silence, and as he testified to the committee, (p. 143 :)

I had my own plans, and did not mean that anybody should say that I had opened my mouth that day, and I did not.

At 9 o'clock Speyers received his first instructions. He testifies (p. 64) that he met Belden coming out of his office, who said :

"Come with me to Heath's office." He also said, "This will be the last day of the gold room. We have got over \$110,000,000 of calls, (meaning that they had a right to call for \$110,000,000 at a certain price,) and we have an immense amount of money and can buy all the gold the government dare to sell. You need not be afraid of any orders that are given you; you will be all right." We had now reached Mr. Heath's office, (this was said on the way to Heath's office,) where I found Fisk and Gould and others. Fisk told me to buy all the gold I could get at 145, or under. *He spoke loud in the hearing of everybody.* The market price (that was before the board) was then 143½. I then went to the gold-room and began to buy cautiously until it passed my limit of 145. Then, while I was standing there, a slip of paper was handed to me, on which was written, "Put it to 150 at once," signed "James Fisk, jr.," and addressed "A. Speyers." I continued to buy until I got it up to 150. I went back to Mr. Heath's office several times during my purchases, and reported to Messrs Fisk and Gould, showing both of them what I had done. Fisk said, "All right. Go back and take all what you can get at 150."

Again, (p. 65 :)

I then went back to Mr. Fisk and told him what had happened, [viz: that gold had



gone above 150.] He said he had heard of it, and he added: "Go and bid gold up to 160. Take all you can get at 160. But you will be too late, for I have given orders to other brokers already to buy at 160." I then went back and bought gold until I got it up to 160. After I had bought a lot at 160, I reported again to Mr. Fisk, and he told me I should continue to buy at 160. Gold passed 160 and went up to 163½.

Before noon Speyers had purchased nearly sixty millions, and other brokers had so swelled the amount that Belden swears he has no means of knowing how much gold was bought in his name.

In the meantime Osborne, and Willard, and Smith were taking the borrowers of gold, one after another, into their private offices, and by working on their fears, and threatening them to advance the market to 200, frightened and bullied them into making private settlements at ruinous rates. At short intervals Willard, and Smith, and others, came into the office where Gould was sitting, and reported these settlements, and still Speyers was ordered to buy, buy, buy, and to not let the price go below 160.

One thing was, of course, essential to complete success that day. The clique needed vast sums of money so as to be able to pay for the gold that parties who declined to place margins in their hands might return to them. For this Gould had made, as he thought, ample provision. He had some time before purchased a controlling interest in the Tenth National Bank, and used that institution as a convenience to certify the checks of his firm. To this bank he wrote a letter the day before the panic, guaranteeing them from loss through certifying the checks of William Heath & Co.

Russell A. Hills, clerk of Heath & Co., says, (p. 398:)

He told me that the Tenth National Bank had agreed to certify to an unlimited extent, day by day. A short time afterwards one of the officers of the bank came into the office of William Heath & Co., and said that it was impossible for the bank to certify, as there were three bank examiners in there to prevent it.

It is in evidence that on Thursday the bank certified checks to the amount of twenty-five millions, and on Friday, notwithstanding the presence of the examiners, certified fourteen millions more.

While this desperate work was going on in New York, its alarming and ruinous effects were reaching and paralyzing the business of the whole country and carrying terror and ruin to thousands. Business men everywhere, from Boston to San Francisco, read disaster in every new bulletin. The price of gold fluctuated so rapidly that the telegraphic indicators could not keep pace with its movement. The complicated mechanism of these indicators is moved by the electric current carried over telegraphic wires directly from the gold-room, and it is in evidence that in many instances these wires were melted or burned off in the efforts of operators to keep up with the news.

In the meantime two forces were preparing to strike the conspirators a blow. One was a movement led by James Brown, a Scotch banker of New York, and supported by many leading bankers and merchants. The situation of all those whose legitimate business required the purchase of gold was exceedingly critical, and the boldest of them, under

the lead of Brown, joined the great crowd of speculative bears in desperate efforts to break down the conspiracy and put down the price of gold by heavy sales. The other was a movement at the national capital.

The President returned from Pennsylvania to Washington on Thursday, the 23d, and that evening had a consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury concerning the condition of the gold market. The testimony of Mr. Boutwell shows that both the President and himself concurred in the opinion that they should, if possible, avoid any interference on the part of the government in a contest where both parties were struggling for private gain; but both agreed that if the price of gold should be forced still higher, so as to threaten a general financial panic, it would be their duty to interfere and protect the business interests of the country. The next morning the price advanced rapidly, and telegrams poured into Washington from all parts of the country, exhibiting the general alarm and urging the government to interfere and, if possible, prevent a financial crash. Soon after eleven o'clock the Secretary called at the Executive Mansion. Concerning that visit Mr. Boutwell says, (pp. 345, 346 :)

He [the President] expressed the opinion, almost at the beginning of the conversation, that we ought to sell \$5,000,000. I recollect expressing the opinion that we should sell \$3,000,000, because that was the amount that I had in my mind when I left the office, and I thought it would be sufficient for the purpose. We had very little conversation beyond that. I returned almost immediately, without saying to him whether I would order the sale of \$5,000,000, or of \$3,000,000, or of any other sum, except that it was agreed that gold should be sold. Upon going back to my office, I came to the conclusion that I would advertise the sale of \$4,000,000; and immediately upon my return to my office I dictated a dispatch, which was taken by Mr. Bartlett, my short-hand writer. The following is a copy :

"TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *September 24, 1869.*

"DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, *Assistant Treasurer U. S., New York :*

"Sell four millions (\$4,000,000) gold to-morrow, and buy four millions (\$4,000,000) bonds.

"GEO. S. BOUTWELL,

"*Secretary Treasury.*

"Charge to department.

"Sent 11.42 a. m."

The message was not in cipher, and there was no attempt to keep it secret. It was duplicated, and a copy sent over each of the rival lines. The one sent by the Western Union line was dated at the Treasury 11.42, Washington time, and reached General Butterfield 12.10, New York time. That sent over the Franklin line was dated at the Treasury 11.45, and was delivered to General Butterfield at 12.05, New York time. The actual time occupied in transmitting the dispatch from the Secretary to General Butterfield, including messenger travel at both ends of the line, was eight minutes, the same over each line; but in the branch office of the Western Union Company, at Washington, there was a delay of eight minutes before the operator could get control of the wire. The committee, after careful examination, found no evidence that any officers or employes of either company were unfaithful to their duty in regard to this dispatch. Its contents may have been heard in some of the tele-

graph offices in New York, by outside experts standing near the instruments, and thus the news may have been known in the gold-room in advance of its publication; but the evidence on that point is not conclusive. A few minutes before noon, when the excitement in the gold-room had risen to a tempest, James Brown offered to sell one million at 162; then another million at 161; and then five millions more at 160; and the market broke. About ten minutes afterwards the news came that the Treasury would sell, and the break was complete. Within the space of fifteen minutes the price fell from 160 to 133, and, in the language of one of the witnesses, half of Wall street was involved in ruin.

It was not without difficulty that the conspirators escaped from the fury of their victims and took refuge in their up-town stronghold—the office of the Erie Railroad Company.

During Thursday and Friday they had sold out, at high rates, a large part of the gold they had previously purchased, and had made many private settlements at rates ruinous to their victims. They at once repudiated all the purchases they had made through Belden, amounting to seventy millions, and it is evident that, either before or after the fact, they bought Belden's consent to this villainy.

The gold clearing-house, with its almost unlimited facilities for settling the accounts of gold gamblers, was suffocated under the crushing weight of its transactions, and its doors were closed.

Whatever may have been the final pecuniary results to the conspirators, it is evident that on that day Mr. Fisk, at least, supposed they had suffered enormous losses. He called on Corbin and overwhelmed him with threats and denunciations. In his evidence concerning this interview he says, (p. 175:)

I knew that somebody had run a saw right into us, and said I, "This whole thing has turned out just as I told you it would, I considered the whole party a pack of cowards;" and I expected that when we came to clear our hands they would sock it right into us. I said to him, "I don't know whether you have lied or not, and I don't know what ought to be done with you." He was on one side of the table weeping and wailing, and I was gnashing my teeth.

Gould seemed to have hope that Corbin might still be of some service, by going to Washington and representing to the President that the effects of the disaster on all parties might be mitigated by suspending the government's order to sell gold. Fisk joined in this proposal with but little hope, and said in regard to Corbin's going: "I thought that the further off he was the happier I should be." Two days before this Corbin had written to the President denying, in the most positive terms, that he had any interest, direct or indirect, in the gold movement, and ventured to go to Washington on Saturday night, and on Sunday attempted to talk with the President on the subject. According to his own testimony, and also that of General Porter, the President cut him short with the remark that that subject was closed up. Corbin pursued the attempt no further, and that night returned to New York. The fact

that they received no dispatch on Sunday, and that the next morning further sales of government gold were ordered, showed Fisk and Gould that Corbin's mission had failed. He made no report, and the three conspirators never met again. Fisk says of this mission of Corbin's, (p.176:)

Matters took such a turn that it was no use. It was, each man drag out his own corpse.

On Monday, the 27th, Fisk and Gould tried another method of saving what they could from the ruins of Friday. To answer the demand for settlement, made by scores of victims, they obtained from some of the courts of New York City, in a single day, twelve injunctions and judicial orders, which placed the gold-clearing house in the hands of a receiver; restrained its officers from making settlements, except on the order of the courts; restrained the officers of the Gold Exchange from enforcing against the conspirators their rules to compel settlements among its members. The committee do not consider it necessary to follow the history of the settlements further.

In reviewing the whole subject, the committee submit the following conclusions:

First. The Gold Exchange and the Gold Exchange Bank are creations of this country and this decade alone. All their operations are founded on the difference between the price of gold and of paper money. All the foreign trade of the country, and indeed all transactions where the commodity is purchased in one currency and sold in another, require a purchase, loan, or sale of gold to complete the transaction. To meet this legitimate necessity of business these institutions were organized, in 1862-'63, but they soon became the instruments of reckless speculation. The prominent bankers and merchants who testified before the committee were nearly unanimous in the opinion that there was no sufficient reason for the existence of these institutions; that they were the source of measureless evils, and ought to be destroyed. The testimony of William E. Dodge, sr., expresses the opinion of the committee and of many witnesses. He says in regard to the gold-room, (Evidence, pp. 186, 187:)

My opinion is, that without that organization it would have been utterly impossible to have got up that panic. In the open market no such excitement can occur. In the gold-room, gold—or, rather, the ownership of gold—changes hands at fictitious values; men of almost no capital buy and sell gold, which they do not, in reality, possess, merely for purposes of speculation. There is no legitimate business about it, and the commerce of the country is obliged to make settlements at the current rate of gold, according to the fictitious prices established by those gamblers. Unscrupulous and irresponsible men, without a hundred dollars in the world, either in gold or currency, buy and sell to the extent of millions, at fictitious prices; and every merchant in the United States is at their mercy. The legitimate gold transactions are very large, but they bear no kind of proportion to the amount that changes hands in the gold-room, solely as a matter of speculation. On a return to specie payments, there would be no necessity for a gold-room or Gold Exchange Bank, in the regular course of commerce—not the least in the world; it might exist for a time as a mere gambling house, nothing else. Take the gold-room out of the way, and the commerce in gold will regulate itself. I look upon the whole thing as a gambling operation. Such transactions ought to be placed entirely outside the pale of commerce. The law ought to treat it as *gambling*, for that

is what it is; gambling in the very life-blood of the nation, in the currency of the country, in which every person throughout the land is interested.

It is proper to add, that the testimony of Mr. Hodgskin (Evidence, page 25) gives the strongest points that have been presented in favor of these institutions.

Second. The gold conspiracy has already been so fully exhibited that but little more need be said. It is evident that the tendency of gold was downward, and that the movement of the conspirators was wholly artificial and unnatural, and that its effects were most disastrous to the legitimate business of the country. It dealt a heavy blow to our credit abroad by shaking the faith of foreign capitalists in the stability of our trade and the honesty of our people. At home its effects extended far beyond the circle of those who participated in it. One produced another, and hundreds of firms engaged in legitimate business were wholly ruined or seriously crippled. Importers of foreign goods were for many days at the mercy of the gamblers, and suffered heavy losses. For many weeks the business of the whole country was paralyzed—a vast volume of currency was drawn from the great channels of industry and held in the grasp of the conspirators. Hundreds of active, ambitious men were lured from the honest pursuit of wealth by the delusive vision of sudden fortune.

The effects of the panic are thus stated by Mr. George Opdyke, (Evidence, p. 334 :)

It produced an impression on the mercantile and financial mind, not only in this country but all over the world, that we here are a set of gamblers, and that it is not safe to enter into any contracts with us when it is possible for a small combination of speculators to monopolize one branch of our currency, the coin, which performs its functions now as it did before the suspension of specie payments, so far as our foreign trade is concerned.

This shock was so universal, not only in America but abroad, that our railroad and other securities, which before that had been selling very freely on the continent, especially in Germany and Holland, have since found but little market abroad.

The foundations of business morality were rudely shaken, and the numerous defalcations that shortly followed are clearly traceable to the mad spirit engendered by speculation. But, however strongly we may condemn the conspirators themselves, we cannot lose sight of those causes which lie behind the actors and spring from our financial condition. The conspiracy and its baneful consequences must be set down as one of the items in the great bill of costs which the nation is paying for the support of its present financial machinery. For all purposes of internal trade gold is not money, but an article of merchandise; but for all purposes of foreign commerce it is our only currency.

So long as we have two standards of value recognized by law, which may be made to vary in respect to each other by artificial means, so long will speculation in the price of gold offer temptations too great to be resisted, and so long may capital continue to be diverted from enterprises which add to the national wealth, and be used in this reckless gambling which ruins the great majority of those who engage in it, and



endangers the business of the whole country. Not the least among the evils which grow out of the condition of our currency is the necessity which makes the national government a dealer in gold. Whether the surplus gold be hoarded or sold, it creates an artificial interference in the business of the country, and devolves upon the officers who manage it most delicate and difficult duties.

The committee find that the custom adopted by some of the national banks of certifying checks which do not represent cash deposits, and which if presented immediately cannot be paid, is a dangerous and pernicious practice, and that the use of such checks greatly aided the conspirators. It is in evidence that one bank, the Tenth National, certified thirty-nine millions of dollars of checks in the course of two days, and with all its cash reserve was unable to make settlement, and only by large loans was saved from breaking.

Third. In regard to the relation of officers of the government to the gold movement, the committee find that the wicked and cunningly devised attempts of the conspirators to compromise the President of the United States or his family utterly failed.

Mr. Corbin, using the opportunities which his family relationship to the President afforded, and under that worst form of hypocrisy which puts on the guise of religion and patriotism, used all his arts to learn something from the private conversations of the President which could be made profitable to him and his co-conspirators. But with this and all the efforts of his associates, the testimony has not elicited a word or an act of the President inconsistent with that patriotism and integrity which befit the Chief Executive of the nation.

Even Mr. Gould, notwithstanding all his attempts to discover the purposes and influence the opinions of the President, testifies as follows, (pp. 159:)

I am satisfied that the President has never had any connection, directly or indirectly, with any of these movements that have been made. \* \* \* \* \*

Nothing ever occurred in any of these interviews that did not impress me that the President was a very pure, high-minded man; that if he was satisfied what was the best thing, that was what he would do.

Question. By the CHAIRMAN: Was there anything said or intimated at any of these interviews to the President, or in the President's hearing, that would have led him to suppose any private purpose of speculation or gain was sought to be reached through these interviews, so far as you know?—Answer. No, sir.

The following letter to the Secretary of the Treasury exhibits both the wisdom of the President's opinions and the prudence of his conduct in reference to the gold movement:

NEW YORK CITY, *September 12, 1869.*

DEAR SIR: I leave here for western Pennsylvania to-morrow morning, and will not reach Washington before the middle or last of next week. Had I known before making my arrangements for starting that you would be in this city early this week, I would have remained to meet you. I am satisfied that on your arrival you will be met by the bulls and bears of Wall street, and probably by merchants, too, to induce you to sell gold, or pay the November interest in advance, on the one side, and to hold fast on

the other. The fact is, a desperate struggle is now taking place, and each party wants the government to help them out. I write this letter to advise you of what I think you may expect, to put you on your guard.

I think, from the lights before me, I would move on without change until the present struggle is over. If you want to write me this week, my address will be Washington, Pennsylvania. I would like to hear your experience with the factions, at all events, if they give you time to write. No doubt you will have a better chance to judge than I, for I have avoided general discussion on the subject.

Yours, truly,

U. S. GRANT.

Hon. GEORGE S. BOUTWELL,

*Secretary of Treasury.*

The message sent to Corbin, when his duplicity was first suspected, and the final order, which laid the strong hand of the government upon the conspirators and broke their power, are the most significant declarations that the President held and treated them as enemies of the credit and business of the country.

It is impossible to say whether the groundless and wicked charge, that Mrs. Grant was interested in this speculation, originated with Fisk or with Corbin; and the charge is only made on the hearsay testimony of Mr. Fisk. He swears that Corbin told him that \$500,000 of the gold that Gould was carrying for Corbin's account was for Mrs. Grant, and that the \$25,000 profit paid to Corbin by Gould had been forwarded to Mrs. Grant. This statement is denied by Corbin, and unsupported by Gould. The committee required Mr. Gould to produce the original check for \$25,000, and required Corbin to show what use he made of it. The check was produced, and Corbin produced the account of the officers of the Bank of America, showing that immediately on the receipt of the check, Corbin paid it on a debt which he owed to the bank. Corbin swears that he never sent or promised to send any money to Mrs. Grant or to any of the President's family; and that he never proposed to give any of them any interest in this gold speculation. And Mr. Gould swears that he did not believe that any member of the President's family had any knowledge of this gold speculation.

The pretense of Mr. Fisk, that Horace Porter, private secretary of the President, was interested in this speculation is utterly groundless.

Fisk admitted that he knew nothing on the subject except what Gould and Corbin had told him. Corbin swears positively that he never proposed to Mr. Porter to take any interest in their speculation, and never told Fisk that Porter had any such interest.

Mr. Gould was asked if he knew of any officer of the government who was interested in the gold movement, and, during a long and searching examination, he not only gave no intimation that Mr. Porter was, in any way, connected with it, but his testimony makes such a conclusion impossible. Moreover, it is in evidence that Gould once proposed to buy gold for Mr. Porter, and received from that worthy officer a prompt and merited rebuke.

In regard to General Butterfield, it appears from the evidence that, during his administration, the affairs of the sub-treasury were managed



with vigor and intelligence, and all the public funds intrusted to his charge were faithfully accounted for.

It is not conclusively proved that he was interested with the conspirators in raising the price of gold; though on this point the testimony is conflicting. Mr. Gould swears positively that he bought two lots of gold for General Butterfield, amounting in all to \$1,500,000, and on cross-examination details the conversation that occurred between them when the order was given. General Butterfield, under oath, denies this statement. He admits that Gould proposed to buy gold for him, but says he made no response either of assent or dissent.

Both Fisk and Gould swear that they received messages from Butterfield, and answers to messages which they sent him during the days of the panic, in reference to news from Washington, and this statement receives some support from the testimony of Robert P. Brown, a messenger of the sub-treasury. General Butterfield swears that he answered all inquiries sent to him, but sent no other messages to these men. But it is proved by the testimony that during the days of the panic two firms of brokers, not acting for the conspirators, sold gold on General Butterfield's order and for his profit, and that during his whole term of office he was dealing in United States bonds on his own account. Early in the week of the panic he sent for Joseph Seligman, a prominent broker, to come to the sub-treasury; told him he thought that the treasury would interfere, and that the price would come down, and gave him orders to sell. During the 22d, 23d, and 24th of September, while the panic was reaching its crisis, Seligman sold on this order \$700,000, on which General Butterfield made a net profit of \$35,000. Morton & Co. also bought bonds and sold gold for General Butterfield while he was in the sub-treasury; and other firms bought bonds for him.

The explanation of General Butterfield that the gold sold for him was not really speculation in gold, but an incident to dealing in bonds on a gold basis, does not, in the opinion of the committee, change the real nature of the transaction. And if it did, it is in evidence that his sale of gold through Seligman was made independently of the purchase of bonds, which had been bought before, and the profits on which were used as a margin for the sale of gold.

It does not appear from the testimony that General Butterfield disclosed the dispatches of the Secretary before making them public; but it is in evidence that during the last day of the panic he received important dispatches from the Secretary, and sent several to him, in which he exhibited the state of affairs in the gold market. Before the break in the market he sent the following dispatch:

FRANKLIN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, *September 24, 1869.*

I am requested to represent to you condition of affairs here. Gold is 150. Much feeling and accusations of government complicity. The propositions of Weatherspoon, Duncan, Sherman & Co., and Seligman, if accepted, would relieve exchange market and be judicious. Should be done by telegraph.

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD.

GEORGE S. BOUTWELL.

The proposition referred to in this letter will be seen in the letter of Duncan, Sherman & Co., the writing of which was suggested by General Butterfield himself, and was that the government should loan gold to certain banking-houses, and thus relieve the market and bring down the price.

While giving this advice, and while holding, next to the Secretary of the Treasury, the most important financial trust confided to any officer of the United States, General Butterfield knew that whenever the price of gold was pushed down one cent by the action of the treasury, it would make him a profit of \$7,000 dollars on his sales through Seligman alone. In a letter to Secretary Boutwell, of October 22, 1866, (which is made a part of the evidence,) General Butterfield writes as follows: "The charge that I have used my private means in speculating in gold, or authorized others to do so, is wholly false."

When asked by the committee whether he knew of any officer of the United States who was directly or indirectly interested in gold, he answered unqualifiedly in the negative. But when afterward confronted with the testimony of Joseph Seligman concerning his purchases of gold, he admitted that it was true. (See Seligman's testimony, pp. 238, 239.)

In conclusion, the committee beg leave to call attention to the valuable facts and suggestions on the financial situation of the country in relation to gold and currency, as given incidentally in the testimony of Messrs. Low, Opdyke, Dodge, Schell, Vermilya, Stewart, and Hodgskin, the consideration of which cannot properly form a part of this report.

JAMES A. GARFIELD.

JOHN LYNCH.

NORMAN B. JUDD.

JOHN COBURN.

WORTHINGTON C. SMITH.

JOHN B. PACKER.

ISRAEL G. LASH.

HORATIO C. BURCHARD.

The committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the Committee of Ways and Means be instructed to inquire into the expediency of reporting a bill to levy such a tax on such transactions as those of the Gold Exchange and Gold Exchange clearing-house, as, in their judgment, the interests of the country shall require.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on the Judiciary be instructed to inquire into the expediency of reporting a bill to define and punish conspiracy against the credit of the United States and the business of its people.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Banking and Currency be instructed to inquire whether any further legislation is necessary to prevent the improper use of certified checks by the national banks, and that they have leave to report by bill or otherwise.



# TESTIMONY.

---

WASHINGTON, *January 15, 1870.*

**JAMES B. HODGSKIN** sworn and examined.

By the **CHAIRMAN**:

**Question.** Please state your place of residence and occupation.—**Answer.** My business is broker and banker at 14 Broad street, New York. I have been in that business about four years.

**Q.** State whether you are a member of the Gold Exchange; and if so, what is your position in that body?—**A.** I am a member of the Gold Exchange. I am an officer of the executive committee, and also chairman of the arbitration committee.

**Q.** State the class of business you are doing as a broker.—**A.** I buy and sell stocks, gold, government bonds, and foreign exchange.

**Q.** Please state, in your own way, the history and character of the Gold Exchange, giving its origin, nature of its business, its mode of conducting business, and the general amount of its transactions.—**A.** I think I ought to begin by stating that no understanding of the nature of the business, especially of the Gold Board, can be arrived at by any man not directly familiar with it, unless we begin by disposing of the idea that its business is all speculative. That is a perfect mistake. The great bulk of the business of the Gold Board is absolutely and fairly a legitimate business, just as essential and unavoidable as the business done at the Produce Exchange. The whole foreign business of the country absolutely requires, so long as we have a fluctuating paper currency, that there should be some exchange where the transactions of the whole foreign importing and exporting trade can at all times be promptly liquidated, and transfers made from gold into currency, and from currency into gold. That can be done only by buying and selling gold at all times. There are occasions, of course, when the legitimate business of the gold-room has been frightfully perverted, as you know, by the wildest speculations; but the business of the room is, in the main, legitimate and necessary, and these frightful speculations are always brought about by men who take advantage of legitimate business to the great injury of the merchants, respectable bankers, and the people engaged in legitimate trade. That is exactly what this last gold speculation did. I might go on and state that when you read these fabulous transactions at the gold-room, as they appear in the papers, you are drawn into another element of confusion. The daily statements of the business done in the gold-room comprise the amount of gold transactions which are cleared through the bank. Each transaction is quoted doubly, because the bank reports for every transaction—both the sale and the purchase. If I sell a million dollars of gold, I report it to the bank as sold, and the person buying reports it to the bank as bought. Therefore each amount is stated twice over in the report. In the next place, the largest amount of business done at the Gold Exchange is done on time. That is to say, I make a contract to sell a million of gold to-day. I have not the gold to deliver, and may not have it for some days;

but, as I have said, I must deliver it, and for that purpose have to borrow it. When I borrow the gold, that transaction is reported in the clearing-house, both by the party who is the borrower and the party who is the lender. But it appears again in this way. I borrow gold to deliver to-day, not knowing when I may get it. Each day I have to renew that loan, and each day the clearing-house reports that million of dollars as borrowed and as loaned, so that you can understand that the original transaction of selling a million dollars of gold will be first reported as four millions in the clearing-house, and the same million dollars may be reported over again every day for a month as borrowed and loaned. That is the way in which the fabulous amount of business which appears in the reports as having been transacted is made up.

The ordinary business of the Exchange involves the purchase or sale of gold sufficient to provide for every dollar of foreign goods imported at all the ports, amounting to about one million and a quarter a day. It involves about the same amount of transactions for the goods exported from all parts of the country. It has also to provide for the now enormous transactions in government bonds, State bonds, and railroad bonds, exported from and imported into the country, all of which have to be settled by gold transactions in the nature of exchange. It is well known that the export of government bonds alone during the past year has averaged about a million a day. Add to this the State bonds and railroad bonds, and you have perhaps half a million a day more. The whole gold product of the country averages about seventy millions of dollars per annum, the bulk of which is sent abroad. We are also in receipt from abroad, according to different estimates, of from twenty-five to forty millions dollars in gold, brought here by emigrants and other travelers, and that which is brought from the West Indies, and from all parts of South America and Central America for goods purchased here, and which comes in small lots by merchant steamers and sailing-vessels, all of which has to be settled through the Gold Exchange. My estimate is that the legitimate inevitable transactions at the Gold Exchange, in the present condition of the foreign trade, are not less than from five to eight millions a day, and multiplied, as these transactions are in the reports, as I have stated, the amount appears to the public as between forty and fifty millions a day.

It is easy to understand in a general way that so long as the people of the United States persist in transacting their business in a currency which bears no direct and established relation to the currency in use anywhere else, just so long will they absolutely require a gold-room, or some similar establishment, in which their transactions with the outer world can be translated from the vicious, fluctuating, unsettled, local, greenback currency into the sound, stable, international, gold currency, which alone is recognized in all other parts of the world. But it is not quite so easy to understand, or indeed to explain, in few words, the precise practical working of these transactions. With the permission of the committee I would like, therefore, to read a more elaborate explanation of these transactions, which I prepared some time ago for publication:

"The cotton crop, our largest export staple, is now going forward. Its value in round figures, say 3,000,000 bales, at \$100 a bale, is three hundred millions (\$300,000,000) of dollars. Of this about one-third is worked up in our home factories, and two-thirds, say to the value of two hundred millions of dollars, are exported. The process of exporting this cotton is practically as follows:

"The Liverpool cotton merchant telegraphs to the New York commis-

mission house: 'If you can buy one thousand bales of middling cotton so as not to cost me more than ten-pence, or twenty cents, gold, per pound, laid down here in Liverpool, you can do so.' The commission merchant finds that the freight, insurance, and other charges will amount to about two cents. He can, therefore, afford to give eighteen cents, gold, for the cotton itself. He goes into the cotton market and inquires the price of cotton per pound in gold. The dealer answers that cotton is sold for currency, not for gold. The planters at the South have to pay their laborers in currency; they buy their provisions, their agricultural implements, and their manures for currency; they owe their debts in currency; they can tell what their cotton costs them in currency, and they don't want to sell it except for currency. The commission merchant telegraphs to Charleston, Savannah, Mobile, New Orleans. From all these places he gets the same answer: Middling cotton is selling for about twenty-seven cents a pound in currency; no price can be given in gold. Finding that he cannot buy the cotton for gold, but knowing that he is authorized to pay eighteen cents gold per pound, he next proceeds to the gold-room to ascertain the price of gold, so as to know how much, in currency, he can afford to pay for the cotton without exceeding the orders of his Liverpool correspondent. He finds gold selling at 150; in other words, his eighteen cents gold are worth exactly twenty-seven cents in currency, per pound, for his middling cotton, without exceeding his correspondent's orders. Now, if business were all as simple as some people imagine, the proceeding of the commission merchant would be simple enough. He would only have to take as much gold as would pay for the thousand bales of cotton, to sell it at 150, and with the currency pay the cotton dealer, and the whole transaction would be concluded. But, to begin with, he has not got the gold. The Liverpool cotton merchant did not send the gold to pay for the cotton; and if he had sent it, it would not arrive for some time, as the order came by the Atlantic cable, which is not yet arranged for the transportation of specie. The way in which the New York commission merchant expects to get the necessary gold is this: He receives the order by cable on Monday, and concludes the purchase of the cotton the same day. He then has to engage a vessel to take the cotton to Liverpool, the arrangements for which occupy the next day. On Thursday or Friday the vessel is ready to take her cargo on board, a process which is perhaps completed by next Monday. The captain of the vessel signs the receipt for the cotton on a document called a bill of lading; the merchant makes out a bill for the amount of the cotton at the price in gold which his Liverpool correspondent authorized him to pay, attaches the bill of lading to it as evidence that the cotton has been shipped, and takes the bill to one of the foreign banking houses, like Belmont's or Brown Brothers', who thereupon pay him in gold the amount of the bill, less a small commission for forwarding the bill and collecting it from the merchant in Liverpool. Two or three days are lost in negotiating and settling with the banker, so that at least ten or twelve days elapse between the time of contracting for the cotton and obtaining the gold to pay for it. With this gold the merchant goes to the gold-room in order to sell it at 150, and obtain the currency to pay for the cotton. To his disappointment he finds that gold has fallen to 145, and that instead of getting twenty-seven cents currency for the eighteen cents gold, which his Liverpool correspondent authorized him to pay for the cotton, he only gets twenty-six cents currency, while he has actually bought the cotton and agreed to pay twenty-seven cents for it. In other words he has lost one cent on every pound of cotton



purchased, or \$5,000 on the thousand bales. It is very true that it might have been the other way. The market might have gone up five per cent., instead of down, and then the merchant would have gained \$5,000 instead of losing. But that is not what he wants. He does not want to speculate on the market—to gamble. His is legitimate business. All he wants is to convert his gold into currency so as to pay for the cotton he has bought. He wanted to buy his cotton for gold, in accordance with his orders, but the owners would not sell to him for gold. They compelled him to buy currency, and in doing so compelled him to run the risk of all the fluctuations of the gold market from the time he purchased the cotton until the day when he sold his bill. Now, this is a risk which no prudent business man will run, or, indeed, can run, without degenerating into a mere gambler. But the risk is forced upon the business community by the existence of our present currency. Of course the risk is evaded. Unless it could be evaded there would be a total stoppage of all foreign trade, as was the case during the great September panic in the gold-room. But it was the attempt to evade this improper risk, forced upon the business community by our unnatural currency, that delivered the merchants, bound hand and foot, into the arms of the desperate clique of gamblers and cheats, who made havoc of Wall street in September last.

“We have supposed that gold was 150 on the day when the commission merchant executed his Liverpool correspondent's order for a thousand bales of cotton, and that, if he had had the gold at that moment, he could have sold it at 150 and thus evaded the risk of all future fluctuations of the market. He did not have the gold then, but he knew he would receive it in ten days or a fortnight. What was to prevent him from borrowing the gold, selling it at once at 150, and then returning it as soon as he had sold his bill on the Liverpool cotton merchant and obtained his own gold? There was nothing to prevent him, and, indeed, the bulk of the export of the country has for years past been conducted on the same basis.

“The merchant who expects to receive gold to-morrow, next week, a month, six months, or a year hence, for goods which he exports to-day, borrows the gold and sells it immediately, in order to avoid all risk from the fluctuations of the premium. This is the reason why so many merchants are borrowers of gold, and why it was in the power of the gold clique to inflict so much injury upon business.”

I have stated what makes the apparently large amount of business in the room, and what is the real amount of legitimate business which the merchants cannot get along without. I now want to explain more fully why the fact of the merchants having to borrow gold, as I have just explained, exposes them to the terrible losses which these speculative gamblers may inflict upon them. The practice of borrowing gold is this: The borrower receives from the lender, say one hundred thousand dollars in gold, and has to give him, as security for that gold, the market price of it in currency on the day the loan is made. That is, gold being 125 to-day, I, borrowing a hundred thousand in gold, deposit with the lender \$125,000 in currency as security. As soon as I return him the gold he returns me the currency. But if, at any time after I have borrowed the gold, the price of gold rises in the market, I am at once obliged to deposit with the lender as much more currency as gold is worth more by its rise in the market. The additional amount of currency which I pay to bring up the deposit to the market price is called, in Wall street parlance, a “margin.” For instance, having borrowed at 125, and the price having subsequently risen to 130, the lender calls

upon me for five per cent. more margin, and this is the meaning of the term used in Wall street, "calling up margins," or "marking up gold."

When these conspirators began to buy gold the price was about 131 or 132. They bought a large amount of it, of course lending it in the ordinary course of business to merchants who had to borrow. After that they continued to buy gold, and to spread the report about of their ability to control the market, and about the extent to which government officials were mixed up with them; and they frightened a great many people into buying gold and thereby assisting them in advancing the price. As the price advanced they called upon the merchants to whom they had loaned gold for their additional margin, as they were entitled to do; and the more gold they bought the more the price advanced, and the larger became the amount of currency in the shape of margins, which came in to them without selling a dollar of gold on their part. The committee will understand by this statement how these men were enabled to possess themselves of an enormous amount of currency without selling a dollar of the gold they had bought. As the price went up day by day, they called upon the merchants for their margins.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. Had they any right to call for these additional deposits every day?—A. Certainly; and every hour in the day. If gold is 135 in the morning and goes up to 136 an hour after, the lender has a right to call for the additional percentage of margin. This explains how these men were enabled to go on buying all the time; and by this means they were enabled to reap a profit from the merchants to whom they loaned gold, just the same as if they had actually sold the gold. And when gold went up to 160 they were possessed of all the currency which their gold would have given them if they had sold it out at 160.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. But when gold began to decline the rule worked the other way, did it not?—A. Yes; the merchants then called upon them to return their currency. But in the case of this gold panic these men were all prepared with injunctions by the courts of New York, prohibiting them from giving up the currency.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. How could these injunctions be prepared in advance?—A. I am not familiar with the machinery of this matter, but within a very short time after gold began to drop, every one of the brokers who were known as the brokers of the clique was enjoined, by different orders of different courts in New York, from paying out any money to anybody or in any amount.

Q. But previously to that there had already been a considerable dropping of gold, had there not?—A. Yes; but during that time so great was the confusion in the street that men were not disposed to insist upon their rights to demand the return of currency immediately. I will now proceed in my statement of the workings of the Gold Exchange Bank, and endeavor to explain another point upon which a great misunderstanding exists in the public mind. The Gold Exchange Bank is just as much a necessity as the Gold Board itself. It has not existed quite so long as the gold-room, because its necessity was not felt until after the establishment of the gold-room. Up to the time of the establishment of the Gold Exchange Bank everybody who sold gold for legitimate business, or otherwise, was obliged to take gold in his hands and deliver it to the person he had sold it to, and take a check for it. Now, the gold



in the country, and more particularly the amount of gold at the disposal of merchants and bankers in New York, is, comparatively speaking, small; but the delivery of a certain amount of gold, by counting it, or by making out a check in payment of it, involves a certain amount of time, and it was found that people who had a large business to transact, such as the large foreign bankers, absolutely could not press the amount of business they desired to transact into the business hours of the day. The process of receiving and delivering the large amounts involved such an extraordinary amount of time and so many clerks that it practically could not be done, and day after day the deliveries were delayed until late in the day, during every day in the week, until people became unable to comply with their contracts. The most responsible houses in New York were frequently unable to meet their engagements, and seemingly, though of course not really, insolvent, because they absolutely could not get the gold involved in their transactions fast enough to pay it out as their contracts required. Great risk was also incurred in the transportation of these large amounts in coin, or in the delivery of certificates, which were made payable to bearer, and for months it was not too much to say that scarcely a week, and frequently not a day, would elapse without some messenger being knocked down and robbed, or without some messenger or clerk running away with gold or gold certificates. The temptation was too great. The facilities for getting away with actual money were so large that the temptation proved irresistible for weak men. The merchants and brokers of New York found that this whole business would come to a dead lock and be exposed to frightful risks, expensive delays, and lead to interminable confusion, unless some remedy was applied by which all parties could meet at some one place and each pay over or receive the money due as it might be from one to the other, just precisely as the same business is done by the banks in New York, who found it impossible to take every check handed them on every bank and get the money for it, but established a clearing-house, where they all meet, and a general statement is made out, exhibiting how much each bank owes each other bank, and often showing in their very large transactions only a small balance due to one or the other. The New York Gold Exchange Bank is to the gold business of New York precisely what the clearing-house is to the entire currency business of the country, and the latter could just as little be carried on without this machinery for clearing as the former. The Gold Exchange Bank, of New York, is nothing more than an institution where dealers in gold come and present their statements with all the other dealers, and the general settlement is made of all the accounts of each day, instead of there being a separate delivery of each transaction; the bank makes up its general statement, and divides up the balance among the different parties to whom it belongs. In that way they not only save the necessity of making separate deliveries for each transaction, but the small balance due is not necessarily taken out of the bank at all, so that actual deliveries of gold are done away with, except to a very limited extent, and the business formerly requiring six or eight hours, and which was attended with great risks, is now done in one hour and a half and with no risk whatever.

When the legal-tender act was first adopted, in 1862, gold at once became worth a small premium; the New York banks and the banks throughout the country had suspended specie payment; no one was obliged to pay any debt contracted in gold; the gold seemed to disappear from the market, and no one could get it when wanted, except by going to the foreign houses, who always kept it on hand; many people began to have the idea that gold would probably go up to a high pre-

mium, and if they had gold on hand would decline to sell it, unless they could make something by it. For some time after the legal-tender act was passed, gold was furnished by these foreign houses, and by some of the banks, at a merely nominal premium; but, as gradually the war extended, and the export demand for gold threatened to become large, the owners of it were no longer willing to sell at this nominal premium. Not only was there fear of a demand for export, but people throughout the country, who were in doubt as to what depreciation might take place in the currency, bought large amounts of gold and hoarded it. There were thousands of people in the country possessed of wealth, who did not know whether, if they took greenbacks, they were ultimately to be worth anything. They had heard so much about the French "assignats," and the Austrian and Russian failures, that they were fearful lest the United States legal-tender currency would go in the same way; and in order to make sure of a little something, they bought gold and hid it away, and it was largely on account of this, although a great many never could understand why gold was at a premium, and attributed the advance merely to the influence of persons unfriendly to the government, or to the war, that gold steadily and rapidly advanced. The heavy premium on gold was the consequence almost solely of the hoarding of it by timid people. I have in my possession tables which I think are indisputable—at any rate, which have often been published and never been disputed—showing that the amount of gold hoarded in the United States, between November, 1861, and the first of December, 1862, was over eighty-seven millions of dollars, besides the whole amount that was in the hands and pockets of the people on the first-mentioned date.

As the premium went up, for the causes I have mentioned, it of course began to attract the attention of illicit speculators. There never was anything more erroneous than the belief that the establishment of the gold-room caused this illicit speculation. There was no speculation in gold until gold began to go up and people began to see that they could buy gold and sell it out at a profit. When the dealings in gold began to be large the bulk of the business fell naturally into the hands of the large bullion dealers in New York, who had been always buying and selling foreign coin brought here, and buying and selling gold bars of our own domestic production. Gradually the dealings became so large that in front of the offices of two or three of these principal bullion dealers so great a crowd of people collected as to obstruct the streets, and the police commissioners of New York passed a resolution, some time in the summer of 1862, detailing squads of police officers to keep the sidewalks of Wall and William streets, New York, clear, they having become entirely impassable owing to these crowds. Up to this time most of the dealings in gold were comparatively small in amount. The brokers were principally insignificant people who had nothing else to do. Finding themselves driven away from the sidewalk, they gathered in a small room in a restaurant, near by. After a while transactions became so large that it became necessary to rent a larger room; but so many were the delays, disputes, troubles, and quarrels arising out of the transactions in this room, and so large had the business become, that a number of bankers and large bullion dealers recognized the importance of having their purchases and sales made in some recognized place, and of appointing some of their own confidential clerks to go and attend. And then this New York Gold Exchange was founded. The organization was in a very loose and informal way, by thirty or forty of these men meeting together and agreeing that they would rent a little hall, fit it up with some chairs, and allow any respectable man who

chose to pay \$100 a year to come in and buy and sell gold. This was some time late in the fall of 1862. In the spring of 1863 the business had become so large that it was found necessary to perfect a more regular organization, and these men got together, adopted a constitution, and incorporated themselves. Under that constitution, which was very carefully and prudently drawn, the business has since been carried on, and under it the organization is now existing. All these transactions are carried on in accordance with the strictest rules, and, until recently, with the utmost good faith. The organization has no regular charter. It was urged by many that a charter should be obtained, but it was feared at the time, on account of the great and unreasonable prejudice existing against dealings in gold, and the belief by the great mass of the people that that business was carried on exclusively by the enemies of the country, that they might not get a charter, and that some action might be taken which would prevent them from incorporating themselves. Hence, we are bound together only by a compact, which every one who enters into the association is obliged to sign, under which he engages to transact all his business in accordance with the regulations of the board, and to submit all matters of dispute to, and abide by the decision of, what is called a committee of arbitration, upon the penalty of losing his seat in the board. I would furthermore say that I doubt whether there is anywhere in the world any body of the same number of members that the Gold Board has that represents a larger amount of capital or business intelligence, or a larger amount of high character and general fair dealing. The gold-room is often a scene of confusion and play, from the fact that there are hours of the day when, owing to various circumstances, very little business is transacted; when the large houses are only represented by clerks, frequently by boys, whose only duty is to be there, and, in case any great change should arise, to notify their principals, and also to attend to any small transactions that may be required. Gentlemen who have heard of the scenes transpiring there can understand precisely how boys, who have nothing to do, sometimes for four or five hours in the day, will make a good deal of fun and mischief, and how it is that serious men who are obliged to stay there, with little to do, will sometimes join in the laugh. The Gold Board numbers about four hundred and fifty members, including, almost without exception, every leading foreign banker in New York, and also the leading bankers of the United States, both domestic and foreign. It includes, also, almost all of the highest class of our foreign and domestic merchants, who do not, perhaps, habitually transact their business themselves, but have it transacted through brokers, yet who are members of the Exchange in order to have the privilege of being there, going in and out, and, if they choose, transacting business themselves.

Q. Can you state what amount of capital the members of that Exchange represent?—A. I cannot; but, as I have stated, they include most of the largest mercantile and banking houses in New York. I make this statement because, however it may be understood by this committee, it is not generally understood by the mass of the community that this Gold Exchange comprises a larger amount of wealth, character, responsibility, and honorable, fair dealing than any other organization with which I am acquainted anywhere in the world. And it does business involving hundreds of millions of dollars, without the first shred of paper, upon the good faith and simple word of its members. No written contracts pass between its members. All is done with the knowledge that the bulk of its verbal contracts could not be enforced in a court of law. And yet, until a quite recent time, there has never been a case where a

member of that exchange has repudiated a contract for five dollars, or for any other sum.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. What do you mean by contracts which cannot be enforced by law ?

—A. Most of the contracts made by the gold exchange could not, at least until lately, be enforced in law. There was a law, in the first place, which absolutely prohibited buying and selling gold for a premium, but which was afterward repealed. In the second place, there was a law, which I believe is still upon the statute book, which forbids the lending of currency upon gold security, except at par. Besides, the legal-tender act itself makes every contract for gold payable in greenbacks. At any rate, it has not until recently been supposed that it was possible to enforce in the courts any contract made in the gold-room ; but, in the face of this, as I have stated, until recently every contract made in the gold-room has been complied with in good faith.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. You gave during your general statement an explanation of some of the terms used in gold transactions. Please explain precisely the technical meaning of "long" and "short," as used in Wall street?—A. A person who has gold is said to be "long," and the broker or dealer who has gold on hand, whether in large or small amounts, is said to be "long," to that extent. I could not give you the origin of the expression ; it has been in use in the stock exchange for twenty years. Any one who has sold gold which he does not possess, but expects to get, is said to be "short." If I to-day sell a hundred thousand dollars of gold, which I have not got, but expect to get in some way, I am said to be a hundred thousand dollars "short."

Q. Please explain the character of the duties of the arbitration committee, of which you are chairman.—A. I have been chairman of that committee only during the last few months, covering, however, the gold panic of September. The duties of the arbitration committee are simply to take cognizance of, and exercise jurisdiction over, all matters of dispute between members of the board arising out of any of their contracts. Members are obliged to bring any dispute which they cannot settle amicably before the arbitration committee for its decision ; and they are obliged to abide by that decision.

Q. Does your committee sit in the character of a court ?—A. To some extent.

Q. Administer oaths, and take testimony ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. State to the committee whether any action has been taken by your committee touching the recent gold panic ; and if so, what has been its general character ?—A. Yes, sir ; the committee has necessarily had before it a great many disputes arising out of the panic in September ; and in examining into the facts connected with those disputes so as to settle the same, I have, of course, become possessed of a large amount of evidence relating to the matter.

Q. Have you had before you as witnesses a large number of persons connected with the panic ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Was it shown before your committee that any considerable number of persons concerned in it refused to make their settlements ?—A. Yes, sir ; a very large number.

Q. What class of men refused, the buyers, or the sellers ?—A. Both.

Q. From your official position in the Gold Board, as chairman of this arbitration committee, and having had before you the testimony of a large number of persons concerned in the gold panic of the 23d and



24th of September, and from your expert knowledge as a practical broker, as well as your general personal knowledge on this subject, please state to the committee what is your understanding of the origin, progress, and results of that movement, its connection with the gold-room, and the Gold Exchange Bank, giving the history in chronological order.—A. With the permission of the committee, I will proceed to state, as clearly and in as connected a manner as possible, the history of the gold panic, and its causes so far as I understand them, and will try to state as far as possible the sources of my information—whether the facts come to me from evidence taken before the committee, or by hearsay only.

Early in the spring of 1869 the price of gold was lower than it had been for a long time previously. The merchandise exports of the country had been larger and of greater value than had been anticipated. The amount of bonds of the United States government, and of States and corporations, sent to Europe, had likewise been large; and the so-called balance of trade against the country was judged by experts and merchants to be less than it had been for many years previous. The probability therefore was that no large exports of coin would take place during the summer of 1869; and these facts caused the price of gold to decline to the neighborhood of 130. The merchants and bankers were all anticipating continued large shipments of merchandise and securities to Europe during the summer of that year, and were therefore in expectation of having a large amount of gold to sell during the summer, against these shipments of merchandise and securities. The consequence was that during the summer months the great mercantile and financial interests of New York were at all times what is technically called "short" of gold; that is, they had sold gold which they did not expect to get until they had sent the bonds, securities, and merchandise to Europe, which they knew, or anticipated, they would have orders for. During the summer months, three or four attempts were made by different persons, whom I do not know, to put up the price of gold by spreading reports which should induce these merchants and bankers to stop sending bonds to Europe, and buy back at an advanced price the gold which they had sold. These efforts were mainly unsuccessful. They succeeded in putting up gold two or three times to the neighborhood of 135 or 136, never much above that. The price of gold, during the entire summer, ranged from 130 to 136 or 137. I have said that the mercantile and financial people of New York expected that large shipments of merchandise and gold would be sent to Europe during the summer and fall. They could not send it all at once, nor could they send it to all points at once, because the transactions were too large. But they had advices from their correspondents on the other side that the disposition of the people of Europe was to buy large amounts of American bonds. When American bonds are sent abroad they are paid for abroad in gold, which gold is brought here and sold to pay for them. That is to say, the bonds are paid for here in currency, sent to Europe, and paid for there in gold. The banker here has gold to sell, when he sends bonds to Europe, although he does not actually bring the gold from there, because, except in exceptional cases, the current of gold is from here to Europe. But, by whatever process the exchange is made, the bonds are paid for in gold there, and in currency here. Knowing that these transactions were to take place, nearly all the merchants and bankers were, as I have said, largely "short" in gold.

Some time in the month of August, according to common report, a large speculative clique was formed, consisting, as is known, of James

Fisk, jr., Jay Gould, the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., William Belden, and E. K. Willard, and probably a number of other persons, whose names are not known to me. They formed a plan to take advantage of the position of the merchants and bankers so as virtually to rob them of a large amount of money. Their plan was to buy up all the gold there was in the market, and as much more as foreign agents and bankers or speculators were willing to sell them for future delivery; and then, by maneuvers which I will hereafter explain, put up the market price so high, and produce such a panic among these men as to oblige them to buy the gold back from these men constituting the clique, at a much higher price than they sold it for. They began to buy, so far as we have ascertained, in the early part of September, when gold was in the neighborhood of 131 or 132. They bought more or less every day, and sometimes sold a little, until the 22d of September, up to which time they are reported to have bought about fifty millions in gold altogether. On the 23d of September they bought about sixty millions more. On the evening of the 23d they are said to have had one hundred and eighteen millions in gold. There were altogether in the market about thirty millions in coin, or in United States certificates representing gold. They had bought all or nearly all this, and in addition eighty millions more, which had been sold to them by foreign agents and bankers, and to a certain extent by speculators who had sold them the gold when they did not have it, but who, in order to make their deliveries, had to borrow it. All this, of course, was not generally known at that time, or previous to the 24th. There is really very little gold to be had outside of the Treasury; but the fact I have stated that those parties, on Thursday night the 23d of September, had in their purchased possession one hundred and eighteen millions of dollars of gold, comes to me on the sworn statement of one of their principal brokers. When they had purchased a large amount of this gold, probably thirty or forty millions, they began to circulate the rumor, or at all events the rumors began to be afloat—about the middle of September, as nearly as I can recollect—that the parties who, as the expression was, were manipulating the gold market, had in league with them pretty much everybody in authority in the United States, beginning with President Grant and ending with the door-keepers of Congress. The President was reported as having a large interest, as well as every member of his cabinet, especially the Secretary of the Treasury; also a large number of the members of Congress. There is no doubt but that these stories were set afloat by these men themselves in order to frighten people into buying gold. And I might say here, that so far as my investigations have led me, I have found nowhere the slightest tittle of evidence connecting any one with this gold clique except the known members thereof. But these rumors were circulated with a pertinacity which showed that it was being done with an object. A great many people became seriously alarmed, and began to think, from the bold action of these men, and from the recklessness with which these statements appeared every day in the public prints, and also from some actions of the Secretary of the Treasury about that time, which I most fully believe were entirely straight and upright on his part, but which seemed to confirm the belief some people had that he was mixed up with them—I say a great many became seriously alarmed, and began to buy back the gold they had sold. And a great many nervous people, who had no gold, and who had nothing to do with gold in a speculative way, fearing the country was going to wreck and ruin, also went and bought large amounts of gold. A large number of speculators also bought more or less gold, because they thought they saw an opportunity to

make a great deal of money. The consequence was, what with the amount of gold which the clique had already bought, and these other large purchases, nervous people became still more frightened, and about the middle of September the price of gold began to rise rapidly, advancing to 33, 34, 35, 40, and as high as 42, when people became more and more convinced that these stories must be false, and those who had gold generally sold it out; and not only sold what they had, but, believing that the price of gold was preposterously and unnecessarily high, and that it was at any rate totally impossible for it to go higher, sold for purposes of speculation large amounts in addition to that which they had previously bought; in other words, sold large amounts of gold "short." The bulk of the gold brought on the market and sold was bought by this clique, all this time, until, as I have before said, on the 22d of September they are believed to have had somewhere near fifty millions of dollars. They then began to develop their plans more fully. On the 23d, they bought up sixty millions, putting the price up from 137, where it was the day before, to 144 and 145. On Friday they bought seventy-five millions more of gold, which put the price up to 160. On Thursday the clique had a meeting; precisely where, I have not been able to ascertain, nor do I know to a certainty who attended it. But at that meeting various plans were discussed for realizing the profits which they expected to make from these operations. James Fisk, jr., is reported to have suggested the following plans: That on the morning of Friday, September 24, every newspaper in New York should contain an advertisement, in a prominent place, stating in substance that "the undersigned, brokers for the gold clique, are the possessors of one hundred and eighteen millions of gold; that the following named gentlemen and firms are known to be short of gold in the following amounts—giving a list of the prominent brokers and dealers in gold, each being short several millions; that these parties own all the gold in the banks, and all the gold which the brokers and firms named had borrowed; and giving notice that until three o'clock that afternoon gold could be obtained of the clique at 160, and that parties not willing to pay 160 during that day would have to pay 200 for it the next day." After some discussion it was agreed that this plan was too hazardous; that the government would not permit a thing like that to be done, and the project was therefore abandoned. But they did adopt the following plan: They were to select two or three of their principal brokers who were to go into the market on Friday morning and buy all the gold offered for sale by anybody; and they were not to be satisfied with buying all the gold offered for sale, but they were to bid for gold even when there was none offered, and buy at high prices, in accordance with instructions which might be sent in to them from time to time.

Gold opened that morning at 143. Two or three of the brokers connected with the clique were early at the Exchange, and bought large amounts at 143, 144, and 145. They went on buying at increased figures, up to 160, buying during the day not less than sixty millions of gold at prices varying from 145 to 160. It was no doubt prearranged that these men should not receive that gold, or pay for it, but that, as soon as the price had been put up to 160, they were to force people who were "short" to come to them and buy gold. They were then to repudiate the brokers who had been buying for them, and refuse to acknowledge that they ever had anything to do with them, but let them go by the board. The brokers employed for this purpose were William Belden, Albert Speyers, and W. F. Livermore & Co. I can produce detailed evidence of their transactions, if the committee wish it. The plan undoubtedly was to



send these three firms into the market, and then to put up prices to 160, and keep them there. Several of the orders given these brokers have been presented before me in the course of my investigations. One of these orders directs them not to buy gold, but to put up the price to 150. Another order says, put gold up to 155 at once. The third order said, put it up to 160 right away. These were the terms of the instructions which these brokers received from the members of the clique. As soon as they had the prices up to 150 or 155, they instructed their brokers to send for the merchants, bankers, and brokers to whom they had loaned gold belonging to the clique, and to get them whenever they could into their private offices, and frighten them by showing them statements of the position of the clique, threatening them if they did not buy back the gold on such terms as the clique should dictate they would be compelled next day to pay 200 for it. The statements which they repeatedly made on these occasions were that they had all the leading men in Washington with them; that Grant and all his family were with them; that no one would dare to interfere with them; that they had money enough to buy all the gold in the United States treasury, if the Treasurer should dare to sell; and that if these parties did not buy gold at once, at 155 or 160, or whatever price they chose to ask them, they would be compelled to pay 200 the next day. On the strength of these representations, and with the fact actually before them that gold had risen to 160, no one could tell whether they had not the ability to put up the price to 200; and most of those who were "short" of gold bought this gold back of them at their own figure. It is believed, though not known positively, that they sold in that way not far from fifty millions of gold on that Friday morning, at prices ranging from 148 to 155. But they did not sell anything like the amount which they expected, and therefore gave further instructions to their brokers to continue buying at 160, and they did buy gold in large amounts at that figure.

The effect of these sales, and the appearance of the market during the morning of the 24th, cannot be better shown than by reading, as with the permission of the committee I will do, an extract from a newspaper published about that time:

In the spacious Exchange room of the Gold Board, crowded as it had never been crowded, even in the wildest excitement of war times, amid the strangest variations of deathlike silence and tumultuous uproar, the pallid, half conscience-stricken brokers of this gambling clique appeared, one after another, to do their dirty work,

By the little fountain which plays in the center of the floor, and around which the principal business is transacted, first one bid arose, 145 for \$100,000, and there was no response. Then another bid, 146 for \$100,000, and again no answer. 146, 147, 148, 149 for \$100,000, with a pause between each, all amid deathlike silence.

The hundreds gathered there, and the thousands who read the ominous words on all the telegraphic indicators in the principal business offices in the city, and the hundreds of thousands who watched the telegraph offices throughout the country, stood appalled. Each one per cent. advance involved losses of millions; the gain was with the clique. Who could tell what would be the end? There was no resisting such power. They could advance to 200 if they chose. And the usually surging, bustling, shouting mass of humanity crowded there was held silent, almost motionless, as by a magic spell. 150 is now bid for \$100,000, and despair suddenly gives back life to many. They rush eagerly to bid and buy. Orders come in by telegraph to buy at any price. Messengers from all parts of the city, the great bankers, the merchant princes, from up-town and down-town, force their way in through the crush, and give back to the brokers the sense of reality which they seem to have lost amid the dream-like terror. The stillness is suddenly succeeded by frantic excitement. Transactions of enormous magnitude are made amid the wildest confusion and the most unearthly screaming of men, always excitable, now driven to the verge of temporary insanity by the consciousness of ruin, or the delusive dream of immense wealth. But amid all the noise and confusion the penetrating voices of the leading brokers of the clique are still heard advancing the price at each bid, and increasing the amount of their bids at each advance, until at last, with voice overtopping the bedlam below, the memorable bid burst forth, "160 for any part

of five millions." Again the noise was hushed. Terror became depicted on every countenance. Cool, sober men looked at one another, and noted the ashy paleness that spread over all. Even those who had but little or no interest at stake were seized with the infection of fear, and were conscious of a great evil approaching. And from the silence again came forth that shrieking bid, "160 for five millions," and no answer; "161 for five millions;" "162 for five millions," still no answer; "162 for any part of five millions." And a quiet voice said, "Sold one million at 162."

That quiet voice broke the fascination. The bid of 162 was not renewed. But 161 was again bid for a million, and the same quiet voice said, "Sold;" and the bid of 161 was not renewed. But 160 was again bid for five millions. Then dimly it dawned upon the quicker-witted ones that for some reason or other the game was up. As if by magnetic sympathy the same thought passed through the crowd at once. A dozen men leapt furiously at the bidder, and claimed to have sold the whole five millions. To their horror the bidder stood his ground and declared he would take all. But before the words had fairly passed his lips, before the terror at his action had had time to gain men's hearts, there was a rush amid the crowd. New men, wild with fresh excitement, crowded to the barriers. In an instant the rumor was abroad, the Treasury is selling. Quick as thought men realized that it was not safe to sell to the clique brokers. Scarcely any one now wanted to buy. All who had bought were mad to sell at any price, but there were no buyers. In less time than it takes to write about it the price fell from 162 to 135. The great gigantic gold bubble had burst, and half Wall street was involved in ruin.

This break in the price evidently created a very decided disarrangement in the plans of the clique. They had sold large amounts of gold at private sale, as I have already stated, but nothing like as much as they expected to sell; and the consequence was, they were left, by this sudden fall in the price, the holders of a large amount of gold, which had cost them much more than it could be sold for in the market. Not only that, but they had loaned this gold to a great many merchants and bankers, from whom they had received currency as security, in many cases as high as 155 or 160; and according to the rules of the board, the moment the price fell to 135 they were in a position to be called upon by everybody who had borrowed gold of them or of their brokers, to return their margins, and if they were not able to respond by returning those margins, they would be declared bankrupt, and the gold would have been sold out for their account, at the board, by the persons who had borrowed it, in order to get as much as they could of their money back. It was, therefore, a very great object with them to prevent any one from being allowed to sell any gold for their account, under the ruling of the board; and in order to prevent that, they obtained, in a very extraordinary space of time, some of them as early as the next Monday, injunctions from various courts in the State, preventing the board, or any member of the board, from selling out any gold, for account of any one of the numerous string of brokers who had been doing business for them; and, also, against their own brokers, restraining them from settling any contracts; and, also, against the Gold Exchange Bank, restraining it from paying over any balances; and against the officers of the board, restraining them from trying any of those members for their default.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. In the course of your testimony you stated that the conduct of the Secretary of the Treasury was such as to give the impression of his being in some way or other in league with the gold clique. What was that conduct to which you refer?—A. That he had for some time previously diminished or suspended his sales of gold. I do not remember the precise time when the last gold was sold by him previous to that. As near as I can remember, there was no gold offered in September until after the panic; whereas, in previous months it had been sold with some degree of regularity.

Q. State any other facts on which that supposition was based.—A. I cannot mention anything else, except the reiterated statements on the part of the persons supposed to be interested. They asserted that the President, and, as the expression was, "Boutwell," was in with them.

Q. Please state to the committee, as near as you know, who made profits; and who lost, in these operations.—A. The great gainers by the operation were the clique, and some few speculators who joined hands or fell in with them. The principal losers were the merchants and bankers of New York.

Q. Were any considerable number of the merchants, bankers, and men doing a legitimate business, losers by these operations?—A. Yes, sir, a very large number; almost every one of them, to a greater or less extent.

Q. Can you make any approximate estimate of the amount lost by the whole transaction?—A. I can estimate from some statements made by their brokers, not under oath, but private statements made by them on the day of the panic, that the clique must have realized over twelve millions of dollars profits. In the latter part of the day, they no doubt lost severely; for they were large sellers of gold at lower prices than they bought for. Most of the gold bought for them on Friday they have not acknowledged, nor has it ever been received by them.

Q. If they had settled all their transactions, according to the rules of the Gold Exchange, what would have been the result?—A. They would have lost twenty millions of dollars at the least.

By Mr. LYNCH:

Q. Do you mean to say that they really made twenty millions or more by not selling?—A. Exactly. In their own offices, or in the offices of their private bankers, they made, on that Friday, not less than twelve millions of dollars; and if they had succeeded in selling all their gold loans, they probably would have made not less than thirty millions. But on a part of the gold they lost, instead of making; and lost heavily on that last day.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Did they pay all those losses?—A. Yes, sir; on the transactions which they chose to acknowledge. But, as I have said, not on the transactions of their brokers, at the high rates of Friday. In fact, it is well understood, although there is no positive proof of it, that there was a preconcerted plan that those brokers were to fail that day.

Q. Please state whether the brokers, which I understood you to say were about twenty in number, in the employ of the clique, were thoroughly posted in what they were doing.—A. Some of them were; others were not.

Q. Who were the ones taken into their confidence?—A. E. K. Willard, Osborne & Cammack, Chapin, Bowen & Day, are generally believed to have been in their confidence; and I might mention others about whom I am more or less doubtful.

Q. State in what respect the clique violated the rules of the Gold Exchange in their transactions.—A. In almost every respect. Their brokers refused to receive gold which they had bought, and refused to deliver gold which they had sold.

Q. What action, if any, has your Gold Exchange taken with reference to these violations of their rules?—A. None.

Q. Why not?—A. Because it has been forbidden by the courts.



## Supreme court.

BENJAMIN F. CARVER AND OTHERS  
*against*  
 THE NEW YORK GOLD EXCHANGE BANK. } Notice of appearance.

SIR: Please take notice that we are retained by and appear for the defendant in the above entitled action, and hereby demand that a copy of the complaint, and all other papers in said action, be served on us, at our office, No. 31 Nassau street, (corner of Cedar, Bank of Commerce Building,) in the city of New York.

Yours, &c.,

MARTIN & SMITH, *Attorneys for Defendant.*

H. SMALES, Esq., *Plaintiffs' Attorney.*

## Supreme court.

BENJAMIN F. CARVER AND WATTS CARVER, plaintiffs, }  
*against* } Summons for relief. Complaint  
 THE NEW YORK GOLD EXCHANGE BANK, defendant. } served.

*To the defendant:*

You are hereby summoned and required to answer the complaint in this action, of which a copy is herewith served upon you, and to serve a copy of your answer to the said complaint on the subscribers, at their office, No. 4 Pine street, in the city of New York, within twenty days after the service hereof, exclusive of the day of such service, and if you fail to answer the complaint within the time aforesaid, the plaintiffs in this action will apply to the court for the relief demanded in the complaint.

Dated New York, October 5, 1869.

FIELD & SHERMAN, *Plaintiffs' Attorneys.*

## Supreme court, city and county of New York.

BENJAMIN F. CARVER AND WATTS CARVER, plaintiffs, }  
*against* }  
 THE NEW YORK GOLD EXCHANGE BANK, defendant. }

The plaintiffs complain and allege—

First. That the defendant is a banking corporation, duly organized under the laws of this State, and doing business in the city of New York as a bank and gold clearing-house.

Second. That the plaintiffs are creditors of the said corporation in an amount exceeding fourteen thousand dollars, that amount having been received by the defendant for the plaintiffs' use, and the defendant having refused to pay the plaintiffs any part thereof, although requested by the plaintiffs to do so, and although the defendant has admitted to the plaintiffs that the same is due to them.

Third. That, as the plaintiffs are informed and believe, the defendant is insolvent, and is indebted to various persons in very large amounts which it is unable to pay, and it has paid out large sums of money to persons not entitled thereto, to the prejudice of its real creditors.

Fourth. That the affairs of the defendant are in a state of entire confusion, and it has been unable to make up its accounts for several days, and there is great danger that unless its affairs are wound up by this court, its funds will be paid out to persons not entitled to receive the same, and its assets wasted and irretrievably lost.

Wherefore the plaintiffs demand judgment—

1. That the defendant be dissolved.
2. That the defendant, its officers, agents, and servants, be restrained by injunction from exercising any of its corporate rights, privileges or franchises, from collecting or receiving any debts or demands, and from paying out, or in any way transferring or delivering to any person, any of the moneys, property, or effects of the defendant.
3. That a receiver be appointed to take charge of the property and effects of the defendant, to collect, sue for, and recover the debts and demands that may be due, and the property that may belong to the defendant, and in general to wind up and settle its affairs.

FIELD & SHERMAN, *Plaintiffs' Attorneys.*

## CITY AND COUNTY OF NEW YORK:

Benjamin F. Carver, being duly sworn, says that he is one of the plaintiffs in the above entitled action; that the complaint herein is true of his own knowledge, except as to the matters which are therein stated to be upon information and belief, and as to those matters he believes it to be true.

BENJAMIN F. CARVER.

Sworn to before me this                      day of October, 1869.

EDWARD ENSIGN,  
*Notary Public, New York County.*



Supreme court.

CHARLES J. OSBORN, plaintiff,  
*against*  
 THE NEW YORK GOLD EXCHANGE BANK, defendant. } Summons for relief. Complaint served.

*To the defendant :*

You are hereby summoned and required to answer the complaint in this action, of which a copy is herewith served upon you, and to serve a copy of your answer to the said complaint on the subscribers at their office, No. 4 Pine street, in the city of New York, within twenty days after the service hereof, exclusive of the day of such service, and if you fail to answer the complaint within the time aforesaid, the plaintiff in this action will apply to the court for the relief demanded in the complaint.

Dated New York, September 28, 1869.

FIELD & SHERMAN, *Plaintiffs' Attorneys.*

Supreme court, city and county of New York.

CHARLES J. OSBORN  
*against*  
 THE NEW YORK GOLD EXCHANGE BANK. } Complaint.

The plaintiff complains and alleges—

First. That the defendant is a corporation duly organized by and under the laws of the State of New York, located and doing business in the city of New York, as a gold clearing-house.

Second. That the plaintiff is a creditor of the said corporation in an amount exceeding \$31,000.

Third. That, in addition to its usual banking business and in its character of a clearing-house, it is the custom and business of the said corporation to receive from its dealers daily statements of their transactions between each other in gold clearing, the amount due to or owing by them to each other. The said bank then makes a clearance or general balance of said several accounts of its dealers, and places to the debit or credit of its dealers, as the case may be, upon its books, the balances which in such clearances appear to be due to or from them, respectively; the dealers having balances to their debit pay the same into the bank, which then undertakes, forthwith, to pay to the other dealers the balances standing to their credit respectively.

Fourth. That, by reason of such a course of business and custom, the correctness of such general clearance of such debits and credits is entirely dependent upon the correctness of such several daily statements, so as aforesaid made to it, and the ability of the said bank to pay its several dealers any balances due to them is also entirely dependent upon the payment to the bank of the accounts or balances due to it from its dealers; and so numerous are the transactions of its dealers among themselves that the failure of any one of them to pay to the bank the balance due from him will inevitably throw into confusion the accounts of a large number of its other dealers, so that said bank cannot safely pay to any of its dealers any balances due to them until all and every of the accounts or balances due from the other dealers are paid.

Fifth. That, as the plaintiff is informed and believes, there is a large amount to his credit and to the credit of many other persons in its hands, but the officers profess an entire inability to make a statement of such balances or to ascertain the amount thereof, and have refused to make any such statement or to pay the plaintiff any part of the balance due to him, although the plaintiff has requested it to do so.

Sixth. That the said company is insolvent and indebted to various persons in the amount of several millions of dollars which it is unable to pay.

Seventh. That the affairs of the said company are in a state of entire confusion; it has been unable to make up its accounts for several days, and there is great danger that unless its affairs are wound up by this court its funds will be paid out to persons not entitled to receive the same, and its assets wasted and irretrievably lost.

Wherefore the plaintiff demands judgment—

1. That the defendant be dissolved.

2. That the defendant, its officers, agents, and servants, be restrained by injunctions from exercising any of the corporate rights, privileges, or franchises, of the defendant; from collecting or receiving any debts or demands, and from paying out, or in any way transferring or delivering to any person, any of the moneys, property or effects in its possession, and from receiving from its dealers any balances due from them, and from clearing any of the accounts of its dealers, and from paying to any person or persons whatsoever any balances which may appear by its books, or by said accounts of its dealers to be due to them.

3. That a receiver be appointed to take charge of the property and effects of the defendant; to collect, sue for, and recover the debts and demands, balances which may be due, and the property that may belong to the defendant; to receive the statements and

accounts of its said dealers, and to make a clearance thereof, under the direction of the court, and in general to wind up and settle the affairs of the said defendant.

FIELD & SHERMAN, *Plaintiffs' Attorneys.*

**CITY AND COUNTY OF NEW YORK:**

Charles J. Osborn being duly sworn, says that he is the plaintiff in the above entitled action, and that the foregoing complaint is true, of his own knowledge, except as to those matters therein stated on information and belief, and as to those matters he believes it to be true.

C. J. OSBORN.

Sworn to before me the 28th day of September, 1869.

MORTIMER SMITH,  
*Notary Public, New York.*

Supreme court, city and county of New York.

CHARLES J. OSBORN  
*against*  
THE NEW YORK GOLD EXCHANGE BANK. }

**CITY AND COUNTY OF NEW YORK, ss:**

CHARLES J. OSBORN, being duly sworn, says:

First. I am the plaintiff in this action.

Second. I have read the complaint herein, and except so far as the same is true of my own knowledge, the statements therein are founded upon admissions made to me, or in my presence, by officers and agents of the defendant, having full knowledge of its affairs.

Third. The accounts of the defendant for its transactions on Thursday last, September 23, 1869, covering many millions of dollars, were not made up when the defendant closed business on Saturday, the 25th of September, 1869, and the balances due upon such accounts were not paid at 12 o'clock, noon, of this day, if they have been paid at all, and the defendant's officers have openly declared their entire inability to make a statement of such account, or to settle the balances thereon, unless some of their creditors would advance to the defendant a very large sum of money to pay debts due the defendant from other persons, which it was unable to collect; and one or more of its creditors have advanced a considerable part of this sum, but have, nevertheless, not attained a settlement of the said account.

Fourth. The transactions of dealers with the said bank, on Friday last, September 24, 1869, amounted to several hundred millions of dollars, and that the said defendant has not yet begun to make any statement of such transactions; and the officers of the defendant, having charge of its affairs, have not duly declared their entire inability to make up the accounts of the said Friday, until the said Thursday's accounts have been settled, but refuse to say whether they would be able to make a settlement of Friday's accounts in any case.

Fifth. I am informed by some of the officers of the defendant that it has made considerable payments, on account of its transactions on the said Thursday, to a few favorite creditors upon a basis of a statement of the accounts, which was afterward found to be unreliable, and I believe that the payments thus made have so far reduced the assets of the defendant as to have destroyed its ability to settle the accounts upon their true basis.

Sixth. The defendant's capital is only five hundred thousand dollars, and I am informed, and believe, that its liabilities, by reason of the said payments and the general confusion of its accounts, exceed its good and collectable assets by much more than that sum.

C. J. OSBORN.

Sworn before me this 28th day of September, 1869.

MORTIMER SMITH,  
*Notary Public, N. Y.*

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. State whether certified checks on national banks were used by this gold clique to enable them to inflate the price of gold.—A. I have heard they were, to a very large extent. I have been told that the Tenth National Bank, on the 23d of September, certified for brokers of the clique to the extent of thirty millions of dollars, but I do not know it to be the fact.

Q. Please state your opinion of the effect upon the commercial interests of New York of a law forbidding national banks from issuing cer-



tified checks.—A. I think such a law would be highly injurious. The right of national banks to certify checks is very easily abused, just as the right to do business at the Gold Exchange, and the right of clearance at the Gold Exchange Bank, have been shamefully abused. But it is most essential to the transaction of business down town that the banks be allowed to certify checks.

Q. Is not the practice as now carried on a practical inflation of the currency?—A. I think not. This certification of checks by the banks is not equivalent to an inflation of the currency, because it is simply a piece of machinery. The main use to which certified checks are put is this: For example, suppose I do business for three or four of the largest banking-houses in New York, buying and selling large amounts of gold and government bonds for them. I frequently may buy over a million of bonds at one time for one large house which exports the bonds to Europe. It is very important for the secret and proper way of conducting business for that firm that it should not be known who I buy those bonds for. A house, for instance, that has prior information of some event in Europe, buys bonds, perhaps, through half a dozen different brokers; and if its purchases were immediately known on the street, it might frequently prevent their buying more for the same person. The fact of broker buying is of no importance, whereas if the fact is known that a certain house is buying, it sometimes affects the market to the extent of from three-quarters to one per cent. Now, if I were prevented from receiving those bonds myself, I would be obliged to declare to the seller that I had bought them for account of this house, and their plans would be interfered with. The party of whom I purchased would not be willing to deliver to me the bonds unless I gave him a certified check; and as I am not rich enough to have three or four hundred thousand dollars lying in bank, the bank officers, knowing that my representations are trustworthy, agree to certify my checks for these large amounts, with the understanding that the certified checks of the parties on whose account I make the purchase will be delivered and deposited in exchange for my certified checks. That is the legitimate use which is made of certified checks in the ordinary transactions of business. They greatly facilitate the transaction of business. Again, the denial to my bank of the privilege of certifying to my checks, would compel me to give up the name of my principal in the transaction, disclosing the nature of his business without any corresponding benefit ensuing. One reason why I think it would be injurious to the banks themselves to deny them the privilege of certified checks is, that they would be strongly tempted to accept on deposit checks not certified, subjecting them to a much greater danger than now; for, although my bank may certify my check to the amount of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars, it would not receive from me any check until it has been certified by a bank. When my bank, however, certifies my check, it incurs a moderate risk; but it is a very limited risk; and by this means they facilitate business greatly, and by allowing this medium of exchange they obtain a certified check from the party who is my principal, upon the bank in which his money is deposited. But if they refuse to certify my check, they cannot expect that checks which I deposit, drawn on other banks, shall be certified.

Q. Is there any way by which the abuses which are practiced from the use of certified checks can be prevented by legislation?—A. No, sir; the only way in which those abuses can be prevented is by the strictest investigation of such abuses whenever they come to the knowledge of the government officers. In other words, their correction is

rather with the administrative than the legislative branch of the government.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. You think we cannot make a law prohibiting the use of certified checks?—A. You can make a law, but it will not do any good. It will only drive the banks to the adoption of some other plan, much more hazardous to themselves and to the community. I know of no way to prevent it, except by the strictest control over the national banks, and frequent investigations by the proper officers—investigations by men high in rank, character, and standing in the community.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. I understand you to say that, so far as you know, there was never any such institution in existence as the Gold Exchange until after the suspension of specie payment?—A. No, sir, not to my knowledge.

Q. Can the Gold Exchange Bank exist after the resumption of specie payments?—A. No, sir, not in its present condition. These transactions must necessarily cease immediately upon resumption.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. State whether brokers are engaged in dealing in gold exclusively?—A. A very small number are; a very much larger number are engaged in dealing in stocks, bonds, foreign exchange, &c.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. You are a broker, as I understand you, representing what house?—A. I represent my own house, only.

Q. State whether your house, or the members of any of these firms, suffered by this gold panic?—A. Yes, sir; some of them did, more or less. Our own house, however, and most of our friends, suffered only to a limited extent.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you purchase or sell gold speculatively during the September panic?—A. No, sir; not a dollar, for my own house or any other, so far as I know.

Q. What is the name of your firm, and the precise nature of your business?—A. The title of my firm is Hodgskin, Randall & Hobson. I do an exclusively commission business for a number of the leaders, bankers, and merchants of New York.

Q. If you do not violate any business secrets in doing so, state as many as you can recollect of the names of the principal bankers and merchants of New York for whom you do business?—A. I do more or less business for Duncan, Sherman & Co., Eugene Kelly & Co., the Bank of British North America, the firm of F. Schushard & Sons, J. & W. Seligmann & Co., Grinnell, Minturn & Co., Howland & Aspinwall, Fabbri & Chauncey, and a number of others. I have only referred to the principal names.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Have you hitherto done a speculative class of business?—A. Scarcely ever—I may say never. I will state that, representing the interests of these houses, doing a very large business, I had for some time previous to the panic been watching the operations of this clique, and had become convinced that there was danger of their causing very great and serious trouble. I was so thoroughly convinced of this that I had repeatedly consulted a number of the leading bankers and busi-

ness men of New York, to see whether there was no means of preventing their operations. In order to be better able to follow up the matter, I had watched the operations of the New York brokers until I knew pretty well who were the brokers of this clique; and I specially avoided any transactions or any connection with them. In this way I escaped the severe loss which otherwise would have inevitably fallen upon me and my clients.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Will you state how, in your opinion, the difficulties and misfortunes arising from that panic could have been avoided, and can be avoided in future?—A. I know of no legislation that could be beneficial, unless it would be such as would enable the board to enforce its own laws and rules. The board, if it had not been deprived of its authority, could have prevented that panic. If these men had not known that they could defy the board, they never would have dared attempt what they did.

Q. Was not that board the theater of all those transactions?—A. The unwilling theatre—yes.

Q. Is there no other federal legislation that you can suggest, which will prevent such transactions?—A. None that I can now mention, unless it be the resumption of specie payment.

The following papers were subsequently furnished:

A.

At a special term of the supreme court of the State of New York, held in and for the county of New York, in the court-house in the said city, this 29th day of September, 1869. Present: Honorable Albert Cardozo, justice.

CHARLES J. OSBORN

*against*

THE NEW YORK GOLD EXCHANGE BANK. }

On reading and filing the complaint herein duly verified and the affidavit of Charles J. Osborn, plaintiff; and on motion of Field and Sherman, plaintiff's attorneys, it is ordered that the defendant, the New York Gold Exchange Bank, its officers, directors, agents, attorneys, and servants, each and every of them, refrain from exercising any of its corporate rights, privileges, or franchises, and from collecting or receiving any debts or demands, and from paying out, or in any way transferring or delivering to any person or persons, any of the moneys, property, or effects in the possession of the defendant, and from receiving from its dealers any balances due from them, and from clearing any of the accounts of its dealers, and from paying to any person or persons whomsoever any balances which may appear by its books, or by said accounts of its dealers, to be due to them, until the further order of this court.

And it is hereby further ordered that the defendant show cause before a justice of this court, at a special term thereof to be held at chambers in the city of New York, on the first Monday of October, 1869, at ten o'clock a. m., why a receiver of all the moneys, property, effects, and franchises of the said defendant should not be appointed, pursuant to the provisions of the revised statutes in such cases made and provided, with the powers and authority conferred upon receivers in such cases, and why the plaintiff should not have such other and further relief as may be just; and in the meantime and until the hearing and decision of the motion, Augustus L. Brown, esquire, is hereby appointed such receiver, upon his presenting to this court, or a justice thereof, a good and sufficient bond to the people of this State, to be approved by said court or a justice, in the penalty of ten thousand dollars.

A copy.

CHAS. E. LOEW, Clerk

A. C.,  
J. S. C

## B.

*Inventory of property in the New York Gold Exchange Bank, received from Augustus L. Brown, receiver, by Conrad N. Jordan, receiver.*

NEW YORK, October 11, 1869.

Mutilated bills, sixty-seven dollars.....	\$67 00
Fractional currency, six hundred and seventy dollars.....	670 00
American silver, twenty-seven dollars and twenty-seven cents.....	27 27
Currency, one hundred and seventy thousand three hundred and seventy-five dollars.....	170,375 00
Fractional currency, twenty-eight dollars and five cents.....	28 05
Nickels, three dollars and fifty-eight cents.....	3 58
Currency, two thousand and seventy-six dollars.....	2,076 00
Fractional currency, one hundred and thirty-seven dollars.....	137 00
Check, payable in currency to B. H. Bixby, at Irving National Bank, two hundred dollars.....	200 00
One buckskin bag, containing twenty-three dollars and eighty-eight cents in currency and fractional currency, and nine dollars and sixty-nine cents in coin, and memorandum ticket signed "Sancton," for twenty-five dollars gold.....	58 57
Silver coin, forty-four dollars and fifty cents.....	44 50
Gold coin, four hundred and thirty-two dollars.....	432 00
One coupon, No. 163,262, for thirty dollars, (payable January 1, 1870).....	30 00
One packet, marked H. L. Chichester, containing two silver watches.....	.....
One package, marked \$24, one marked \$50, one marked \$15, and eleven dollars in nickel coin, (rolls).....	100 00
United States gold certificates, one hundred and thirty-two thousand seven hundred and twenty dollars.....	132,720 00
Gold coin, one thousand three hundred and fifty-two dollars.....	1,352 00
Fractional currency, seventy cents.....	70
Gold coin, fifty-two hundred and forty dollars.....	5,240 00
One bag gold coin marked "Bank of England," containing five thousand dollars (by weight).....	5,000 00
Fifteen bags gold coin, containing each, by weight, five thousand dollars..	75,000 00
One bag gold coin, containing, by weight, thirty-four hundred dollars.....	3,400 00
One bag nickel coin, fifteen dollars.....	15 00
Five dollars, two cent pieces.....	5 00
Six dollars in cents in twenty-four packages.....	6 00
One tin box, (oak colored,) containing, in nickel coin and currency, seventeen dollars and seventy-four cents.....	17 74
One check (certified) on the Bank of New York, by Naylor & Co., payable in gold coin, \$19,222 22.....	19,222 22
Three certificates of deposit in Sixth National Bank, Nos. 1781, 1782, and 1783, each by C. Darling, president, issued to Mrs. E. W. Haven for \$200, \$200, and \$100, respectively, in gold.....	500 00
One memorandum, "Wm. Bird 100 I. H. Gold".....	.....
Two memorandum gold checks on New York Gold Exchange Bank, No. 823 and 830, dated August 16 and 18, 1869, respectively, one for \$100,000, the other \$150,000, each drawn by August Belmont & Co.....	.....
One check (president's) to order Dakin & Gillespy, one hundred dollars currency, September 2, 1869.....	.....
Memorandum of settlement Van Schaick & Co., September 27, 1869.....	.....
One package memorandum.....	.....
Three boxes, marked one "commissions from dealers," one "first division," and one "second division".....	.....
One box marked "Brennen," one marked "H. C. Rogers," one "William Foster, jr.," said to have been left for safe-keeping and not the property of the bank.....	.....
One empty tin box.....	.....
Sundry securities, supposed to be worthless; one thousand dollar bond Brooklyn Steamship Company; \$2,000 bonds Pittsburg, Maysville, and Cincinnati Railroad Company; \$2,500 Logan Co. bonds; one \$1,000 bond Fremont & Indiana Railroad Company; one hundred shares New York Consolidated Coal Company; eight hundred shares St. Domingo Copper Company.....	.....
One large iron safe, office furniture, desks, chairs, tables, inkstands.....	.....
One set scales for weighing gold, with weights.....	.....
Gas fixtures.....	.....

One telegraph apparatus for stock operations.....  
Lot of miscellaneous books in use, consisting of check books, division books,  
ledgers, &c .....  
Lot of new check books in safe.....  
Lot of old books for reference in safe.....  
Lot of vouchers in safe.....

F. L. EAMES,  
FRANCIS M. BIXBY,  
J. R. CUMING,  
WM. F. MATHEWS.

C.

At a special term of the supreme court of the State of New York, held at the court-house in the city of New York, on the 9th day of October, 1869. Present: Hon. Albert Cardozo, justice.

CHAS. J. OSBORN  
    *against.*  
THE NEW YORK GOLD EXCHANGE BANK. }  
WILLIAM M. LLOYD AND OTHERS, }  
    *agt.*  
    THE SAME. }  
BENJAMIN F. CARVER AND OTHERS, }  
    *agt.*  
    THE SAME. }

On reading the orders to show cause why a receiver should not be appointed, entered in these actions, and the verified complaints herein, which are now on file, and on filing the affidavit of Edward Ensign, verified on the 8th day of October, instant, and the consent of the parties herein, it is hereby ordered—

First. That Augustus L. Brown, esq., receiver herein appointed *ad interim*, be authorized and directed, and he is hereby authorized and directed, to pay out of the moneys in his hands as such receiver, and out of the assets of the said New York Gold Exchange Bank, for the expenses of the legal proceedings had in respect to his appointment, the following sums, to wit: To the plaintiff's attorney, five thousand dollars; to the defendant's attorney, two thousand five hundred dollars; to James Elliot, esq., of counsel for the defendant, two thousand five hundred dollars, and to A. J. Vanderpoel, esq., of counsel for the said receiver, five thousand dollars.

Second. That the said receiver be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to pay out of the moneys aforesaid the following sums to creditors of the defendant, to wit: To Edward K. Willard & Co. the sum of seventy-five thousand dollars; to William Heath & Co. such balance as may be due to them in coin and currency, from payments actually made to the said bank in their account and from deposits, and also the balance coming to said Heath & Co. from C. C. Parks, according to the statement furnished by Heath & Co. to the said bank.

Third. That the present and any future receiver appointed in these actions, or any of them, be and are hereby directed to pay to the said William Heath & Co. such further sums as may fall due to them, in coin and currency, from moneys hereafter paid to such receiver or to said bank for account of said Heath & Co., such sums to be paid over as soon as received.

Fourth. That the fees and compensation of the said Augustus L. Brown, esq., for his services as receiver be, and the same are hereby, fixed and adjusted at the sum of fifteen thousand dollars, and that he be further allowed the sum of five hundred dollars for his disbursements herein; and that he is hereby authorized to deduct the said several sums from any funds in his hands as such receiver before turning over any moneys or property to any other receiver to be appointed in these actions or any of them.

CHAS. E. LOEW.

D.

New York supreme court.

CHARLES J. OSBORN  
    *agt.*  
THE NEW YORK GOLD EXCHANGE BANK. }  
WILLIAM M. LLOYD AND CHARLES H. HAMILTON }  
    *agt.*  
    THE SAME. }  
BENJAMIN F. CARVER AND WATTS CARVER }  
    *agt.*  
    THE SAME. }

Received, New York, October 11, 1869, from August. L. Brown, receiver of the defend



ants in the above-entitled actions, and in whose place and stead I have been substituted as receiver by order of this court, entered in the above entitled actions and dated the 9th day of October, 1869, all the property, money, effects, and franchises of the defendant which came to the possession of the said Augustus L. Brown, under the order of this court dated the 29th day of September, 1869, entered in the first above-entitled action, a copy whereof is hereto annexed, marked A, and which receivership was extended afterwards by orders duly entered in the second and third entitled actions, a true inventory of which property is hereto annexed and marked B, being a copy of the original inventory taken by said Augustus L. Brown as such receiver, on the said 29th day of September, 1869, excepting only therefrom the following sums of money, which have been paid out by said receiver, Augustus L. Brown, under the order of this court dated the 9th day of October, 1869, a true copy whereof is hereto annexed, marked C.

1. To the plaintiff's attorneys, five thousand dollars in currency, (\$5,000.)
2. To the defendant's attorneys, two thousand five hundred dollars in currency, (\$2,500.)
3. To James Emott, esq., counsel for defendants, two thousand five hundred dollars in currency, (\$2,500.)
4. To A. J. Vanderpoel, counsel for receiver, five thousand dollars in currency, (\$5,000.)
5. Edward K. Willard & Co., seventy-five thousand dollars in currency, (\$75,000.)
6. William Heath & Co., two hundred and ten thousand dollars in coin, (\$210,000.)
7. William Heath & Co., thirty-three thousand three hundred dollars in currency, (\$33,300.)
8. To the receiver for fees as such, fifteen thousand dollars in currency, (\$15,000.)
9. To the receiver for disbursements, five hundred dollars in currency, (\$500.)

Also, received from said Augustus L. Brown the sum of seven hundred and thirty-nine dollars and sixty-two cents in coin, and the sum of six thousand one hundred and twenty-eight <sup>for</sup> dollars in currency, received by said Augustus L. Brown from the National American Exchange Bank on the 8th instant, being the proceeds of collections by said last-mentioned bank on accounts of the defendants.

C. H. JORDAN, *ad interim*.

E.

At a special term of the supreme court of the State of New York, held at the courthouse in the city of New York, on the 13th day of October, 1869. Present: Hon. Albert Cardozo, justice.

CHARLES J. OSBORN	}
<i>against</i>	
THE NEW YORK GOLD EXCHANGE BANK.	}
WILLIAM M. LLOYD AND OTHERS	
<i>against</i>	}
THE NEW YORK GOLD EXCHANGE BANK.	
BENJAMIN F. CARVER AND OTHERS	}
<i>against</i>	
THE NEW YORK GOLD EXCHANGE BANK.	

An order having been heretofore made by this court at a special term thereof on the twenty-ninth day of September, 1869, in the first above entitled action, by which Augustus L. Brown was, pending a motion for the appointment of a receiver therein, appointed receiver in the meantime, of the moneys, property, effects, and franchises of the New York Gold Exchange Bank, and said Augustus L. Brown, as required by said order, executed, together with two sureties, a bond to the people of the State of New York in the penalty of ten thousand dollars, which was approved by a justice of this court, and filed on said twenty-ninth day of September, 1869;

And thereafter in each of the two other above entitled actions, the said Augustus L. Brown was also appointed receiver of the same property in those actions;

And another order in the three above entitled actions having been made by this court at special term thereof, on the ninth day of October, 1869, directing certain payments to be made by said Augustus L. Brown, and authorizing him to retain certain fees and disbursements;

And thereafter on the same day another order of this court having been made at special term thereof, appointing Conrad N. Jordan receiver of the New York Gold Exchange Bank, *ad interim*, in the place and stead of Augustus L. Brown, and on the eleventh day of October, 1869, said Augustus L. Brown having transferred and delivered to the said Jordan, as such receiver *ad interim*, all the property, moneys, effects, and franchises of the said the New York Gold Exchange Bank which came to the possession of said Augustus L. Brown under the said order of this court, dated September twenty-ninth, 1869, excepting only therefrom the sums of money which were paid or

retained by the said Augustus L. Brown, under the said order of this court dated the ninth day of October, 1869, as appears by the receipt of the said Jordan filed herewith:

Now on reading and filing the said receipt of the said Jordan and the schedule of property taken by said Augustus L. Brown, as such receiver, and by him transferred to said Jordan and the other papers annexed to said receipt, showing that said Augustus L. Brown has accounted for, transferred and delivered to said Jordan as such receiver *ad interim*, all the property, money, effects and franchises of the said bank which came to his hand, excepting only the sums paid out and retained therefrom under said order dated October 9, 1869, and on motion of A. J. Vanderpoel, of counsel for said Augustus L. Brown—

It is ordered that the said Augustus L. Brown be, and he hereby is, discharged from all duties and responsibilities as receiver under the said order dated the 29th day of September, 1869, and under the several orders made in the second and third above entitled actions appointing him receiver therein; and further, it is ordered that the bond executed by said Augustus L. Brown and his sureties, and filed in this court on said 29th day of September, 1869, is hereby cancelled and discharged, and said Brown and his said sureties released and discharged from all liability thereupon; and the clerk of this court is directed to cancel the same.

I, Charles E. Loew, clerk of the said city and county, and clerk of the supreme court of said State for said county, do certify that I have compared the preceding with the original order discharging receiver and canceling bond and receipt of C. N. Jordan and schedules and papers annexed thereto on file in my office, and that the same are correct transcripts therefrom and of the whole of such originals.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my official seal this 13th day of October, 1869.

[L. S.]

CHARLES E. LOEW, *Clerk.*

Supreme court.

HENRY N. SMITH, JAY GOULD, HENRY H. MARTIN, AND  
JAMES B. BACH, plaintiffs,

*against*

JOHN F. UNDERHILL, AS PRESIDENT OF THE NEW YORK  
Gold Exchange, Thomas P. Akers, as secretary of said  
Exchange, James B. Hodgskin, Thomas F. B. Parker, and  
Richard B. Whittemore, John Bonner, and Arthur L. Sew-  
ell, defendants.

Injunction by order.

It appearing satisfactorily to me by the complaint duly verified by the plaintiffs that sufficient grounds for an order of injunction exist, I do hereby order and enjoin,

1. That the defendants, James B. Hodgskin, Thomas F. B. Parker, and Richard B. Whittemore, refrain from arbitrating or deciding or attempting to arbitrate or decide the claims of the defendants, John Bonner and Company, against the plaintiffs, or either of the said claims.

2. That the defendants, John F. Underhill, Thomas P. Akers, and the New York Gold Exchange, and each of its officers and members, refrain from expelling or attempting to expel the plaintiff, Henry N. Smith, from the New York Gold Exchange, and from suspending or in any manner interfering with him in his right and privilege of attending the said Exchange and transacting business therein.

3. That the defendants, John Bonner and Arthur L. Sewell, their agents, attorneys, and servants, refrain from pressing their pretended claims against the plaintiffs, or either of them, before the arbitration committee of the New York Gold Exchange, and from taking any proceedings thereon or in relation thereto, except in this action.

GEORGE G. BARNARD, *J. S. C.*

NEW YORK, *December 29, 1869.*

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 15, 1870.*

HENRY M. BENEDICT sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. Please state your residence and occupation.—Answer. I live at Greenwich, Connecticut; my business is in New York. I have been out of the business which I followed for some twenty years. I took charge of the affairs of the Gold Exchange association four years ago, and



organized the Gold Exchange Bank, of which I was president for three years. I resigned in October last. Since then I have some business connection with two or three enterprises which occupy my time.

Q. Please state in your own way what you know of the causes, history, and results of the gold panic in September last; also, state the history and character of the Gold Exchange Bank with which you were recently connected.—A. The bank was organized on the 11th of December, three years ago—in 1866—for the purpose of carrying on a clearing system, for the transactions by leading houses doing business in the two currencies of gold and paper. The object was simply to diminish the risk and expense of those exchanges. The forms adopted were based upon the clearing-house practice, as organized partially in London, and also in New York, among the banks, for settling their balances, instead of detailed statements. Perhaps it would be desirable to present to the committee the clearing plan, which can be done in a few words. I can also exhibit before the committee the papers and blanks used in that process. The bank was organized under the general banking law of the State of New York, for the purpose, primarily, of receiving and delivering gold. That is the language of the charter, I believe. The capital of the bank was for a million of dollars, with the privilege of increasing.

In the settlements made two classes of documents were used; one blank for receiving from, and the other for delivering to. Two men make a bargain; one buys and the other sells, or one borrows and the other lends; one is to receive, the other to deliver. These transactions are multiplied during the day, according to orders received and business to be done. A great many such transactions will have to be settled by the same house with various houses. Before the organization of the bank, the system was for the banker to receive the gold and draw his check on some bank for every item. He had to receive a dozen, twenty, or thirty different lots of gold during the day; the gold would be delivered in coin or certificates, or on check drawn for the amount. To avoid the multiplicity of checking for each transaction, the clearing system was adopted, under which a statement is made of all the transactions of the day, and balance struck and paid over, whatever it may be, to the proper party.

There are, I think, about four hundred members entitled to use the clearing-house, who belong to the Gold Exchange, and out of these, probably two or three hundred will send in their statements each day. Balances are made in the case of each statement, and the money paid over; so that we paid out exactly the amount we received in settling all these transactions. There were some other leading houses, such as Brown Brothers & Co., not members of the Gold Exchange, who had the privilege of clearing at the Gold Exchange Bank. I have here some specimen sheets, showing the settlements made on the 24th of September. Here is the settlement of Brown Brothers & Co. for that day, showing that they delivered only four parcels of gold, which they paid into the bank, and received from the bank the amount in currency. In addition to these blanks there were two others, called tickets of advice. A would sell gold to B, and they would exchange tickets of advice, corresponding with their settlement of accounts, which were presented at the bank, so that we had two signatures for every transaction with the bank, each party sending his statement and also his advice-ticket, furnishing a perfect check against errors in these settlements.

The object in organizing the bank was to accomplish safety and economy in these settlements, and under it the settlements were made in perhaps one-fourth of the time, labor, and expense, incurred under the

old system of exchanges and settlements. The average amount of business which the books of the bank show, has been about sixty or seventy millions in gold every day during the year. The first year of the bank the average was about sixty millions; the last year about seventy millions. It should be stated, however, that in making this aggregate each transaction is counted twice over, each sale appearing as so much gold sold, and again appearing as so much gold purchased; so that, for the first year, the real transactions would be thirty millions a day.

On the 24th of September the first interruption in the business of the bank took place which had ever occurred. The difficulties in making settlements for that day grew out of the large number of failures which occurred. We have had before that several failures occurring in one day, but comparatively limited in extent. I have here, for instance, the settlement sent in for the 24th of September by Jay Cooke & Co., in which, of the houses named, there were not less than twelve or fifteen failures. These failures grew out of the fact that there had been a very extensive combination made to buy all the gold there was. The estimate of the amount is, of course, vague and indefinite, but probably running up to sixty or eighty millions of dollars. The amount was suddenly called in on that day, and the forcing of a settlement of the entire amount, obliging people to respond and furnish the gold, resulted in these failures. When the settlements came into the clearing-house there was utter confusion, as you will see from this statement. There would be from a dozen to two dozen mistakes in every settlement; and the embarrassment with the bank was in having received thirteen millions of money that day, to find out to whom it belonged. About eight millions of gold had been received, and five or six millions of currency, in certified checks and such dealings as go to make up the usual banking movements of that city. The bank was intrusted with the work of finding out to whom that money belonged. We had been in the habit of receiving three, four, and five millions, and in some instances running up to eight millions a day; but on this day the very large amount received was, as I have stated, complicated by the numerous failures that took place. To have retained in the bank this large amount of money until the time necessary to make the settlement complete had elapsed would have caused the failure of a good many leading houses. For instance, there was a balance due to J. & W. Seligmann & Co. of six hundred and fifty-one thousand dollars. Their statement was tolerably accurate, so that we were enabled to pay over to them the approximate amount of their balance; and by paying these approximate amounts we endeavored to get enough out to prevent a large number of houses from trouble, and possibly bankruptcy. We retained enough in each case, however, to make the bank good in the final adjustment of accounts. It may be asked how a system which had worked for three years without a single mistake or interruption, and with perfect success, should be overthrown in one day. I can only answer that it was because it was in the power of certain men to combine and make contracts to the extent of sixty or eighty millions, and to wield an amount of capital which would give them credit and position sufficient to do it, and then, by a sudden calling in of their contracts, to force people to a settlement, and make their own price out of it. There is the secret of the difficulty of the gold movement on the 24th of September. The bank officers used all their energies and their best discretion in unraveling the difficulty.

The rule has been adopted to pay nothing until all the balances were paid in, but in this case it was absolutely necessary to deviate from that rule. Ordinarily, all the balances must be paid by half-past twelve

o'clock, and by half-past one o'clock the bank is ready to pay out its balances.

By Mr. JUDD :

Q. Were you in the habit of doing business as a bank as well as a clearing-house?—A. The two departments were kept separate. We always did business as a bank, made loans, and carried on a general banking business. The money received through the clearing department was paid into the bank, and again checked out by the clearing department.

Q. Previous to this time, had it been your habit to pay out margins, through your banking department, while the current business of the day went on, and before you struck your balances?—A. The bank had no margins. We knew nothing of the nature of the transactions, which might be by purchase and sale, or by loaning. We simply received the statements and made the settlements.

By Mr. SMITH :

Q. Were Gould and Fisk customers of the bank?—A. James Fisk, jr., was not a customer of our bank, nor did we know him in any way whatever.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Did your banking department certify checks during these two days—the 23d and 24th of September; and if so, to what amount?—A. I cannot say as to the amount we certified checks. We had, perhaps, two or three hundred depositors, and we certified the checks of dealers as they came in, as other banks do, but not a dollar beyond the amount of money on deposit in each case. Our bank has never certified checks unless the money was in the bank on deposit; and that rule was not violated on these days, to my knowledge. The only instance, if any at all occurred on that day, was of some of these parties who had balances coming to them in the clearing department having them transferred from the clearing to the banking department.

Q. Who did that?—A. Not more than two or three parties.

Q. Did the firm of which Jay Gould is a partner get any balances in advance?—A. No, sir. They had that day a balance in currency against them, which they paid. They had no currency account in the bank; they had a gold account, which, however, did not amount to much. They did not bank with us as a rule. I think they had no bank transactions with us that day at all.

Q. State the amount of transactions of your clearing department on the 23d and 24th of September?—A. The 23d of September there was no difficulty in our business; the exchanges and clearances went on as usual. The amount which the books of the bank show was about three hundred millions; I think, perhaps, three hundred and twenty millions. Of the transactions of the 24th of September we have never yet had a footing. I should say they would exceed three hundred millions. That is to say, one hundred and fifty millions sold, and one hundred and fifty millions delivered. One reason why these large amounts figure on our books is that the entire loan movement in gold is subject to renewal every day. There is a market price of loans as well as of gold, and the market fluctuates, causing a constant changing of loans; and these loans renewed every day figure as a large proportion of the business of the clearing-house; and this is a business entirely legitimate and proper. Nearly the entire foreign trade of this country is carried on through these gold transactions, and must be as long as we have two

currencies. Here are twenty people whose business involves gold amounts to perhaps a million or two millions a day in their transactions with different houses. They borrow gold, and agree from day to day on the rate at which it shall be carried, varying according to the fluctuations of the market. And these transactions appear from day to day as a part of the transactions of the clearing-house. A. T. Stewart & Co., for instance, will have two or three million dollars to loan, which will be borrowed by one broker one day, and by another broker the next day, and all this going through the clearing-house. We have nothing to do with making these transactions; the parties make their own bargains, and send their tickets of advice to the banker; A sending B's ticket, and B sending A's ticket; one says receive that, and the other says deliver that. The responsibility of the transaction is between themselves, and we know nothing about it.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. I understand your bank was closed on the 24th. Please state the reason of that?—A. No, sir, the bank was not closed; it was kept open for the purpose of endeavoring to find out who owned this money. We continued to pay out and to adjust settlements on the 24th and 25th; Sunday was the 26th. We commenced again on Monday the process of settling up, and had succeeded in paying out, within a half a million of dollars, all the money which came to us on the 24th, when there was a receiver appointed, and the affairs of the bank went into his hands. They became very much involved on account of the large failures that occurred after Monday morning.

Q. When did the clearing department open regularly for business again?—A. It opened again in November. During that time we were engaged in endeavoring to settle up transactions of that day, at least the receivers were for us.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. What do you mean by paying out approximate balances?—A. If a balance of half a million was apparently due a party we would reserve perhaps a hundred thousand, paying four hundred thousand dollars.

Q. What brokers drew out balances during the business hours of the 24th?—A. Probably two-thirds of those having transactions at the clearing-house. I suppose such balances were paid out to over a hundred of them. I paid out between seven and eight millions dollars in that way to brokers who had sent in their statements, which statements appeared to be tolerably within the rule.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. State whether the banking department was responsible for payments to the clearing department?—A. Yes, sir.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Had you an idea that there was a gold clique or ring whose operations caused these very large transactions?—A. Yes, sir. I knew something was going on, of course.

Q. Did you know the names of the brokers who were understood to be operating?—A. Yes, sir. I do not know that I was ever told that one broker or another was in the ring, but I judged from facts that came before me of the relationship existing between them.

Q. Would your books show what amount was drawn out by brokers supposed to be in the ring, in the shape of approximate balances, dur-



ing the business hours of the 24th of September?—A. I think they would.

Q. Could you make up such a statement?—A. Perhaps I could. The difficulty is, however, that the parties who were operating for the leading men also had separate transactions of their own, and for account of other parties. Such a statement, at any rate, would be of very little service to you, for you will recollect there were no balances actually struck. These parties simply drew out approximate balances, and a statement of these would give no indication as to whether the parties made or lost money.

Q. Take, for instance, the case of Speyers, who was a seller that day; could you state how much money he obtained from the bank during the business hours of the day?—A. The balances, as a general thing, are very small, and would give no idea of the magnitude of the actual transactions.

Q. Was it your custom, in the operations of the bank, to pay approximate balances?—A. No, sir. We did it that day for the simple reason that there was thirteen million dollars, which, if we retained until the actual balances could be ascertained, would produce very heavy failures.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Do you keep separate accounts, exhibiting the clearing business and the banking business separate from each other?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Was there any reason for closing the bank, outside of the complications in these settlements of the 24th?—A. Injunctions were served on the bank as early as Saturday, to prevent the settlement of certain accounts, which we at once threw out of the movement. The receivership, which was the great trouble in making our settlements, was sued out on the petition of Charles G. Osborne, who was supposed to be one of the brokers of the ring. This was when we had paid out all the money received on that day, except about half a million of dollars. Suit was brought for this amount, and without a hearing, without any chance of showing our case at all, and without any standing in court properly, Judge Cardozo grants this receivership, and puts us into the hands of the sheriff and receiver. This was on the 29th of September. Mr. Osborne's application was on the allegation of thirty thousand dollars being due to him for an account, while we had in the bank a receipt for that amount, with his signature to it. Yet, on that allegation the judge grants the receivership, and takes out of our hands the papers and books and funds of the bank, and without giving us a hearing in court at all. And we not only had the receipt of Osborne for that amount on which he sued out the receivership, but he never presented his demand at all subsequently, and he was not recognized at all in the final settlement which was made.

Q. What other injunctions were served upon you?—A. The other injunctions were simply to restrain us from paying out money to certain parties. They did not interfere with the general operations of the bank, and these cases were all settled out of court.

Q. Were there any injunctions ordering you to pay specific sums?—A. That was in a second order of the court appointing another receiver. The first receiver was appointed temporarily; the second receiver was appointed, as was supposed, in the interest of the bank. But the judge ordered the first receiver to pay nearly the entire amount of balance on hand to certain parties before he was to be discharged from the receivership. The order stated specific sums, and the names of the parties to whom they were to be paid.

Q. Were you represented in court by counsel?—Yes, sir; but there

was no hearing, and we never had any standing in court at all, except by arrangement. These proceedings cost the bank in lawyer's and receiver's fees about sixty thousand dollars.

Q. How much was paid to the receiver?—A. The judge gave to Mr. Brown, the first receiver, fifteen thousand dollars; and gave his partner, who was a lawyer, five thousand dollars. The first receiver continued in charge for ten days, and the next for fifteen or twenty days; then we got the bank back.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. State whether this order, on which these specific sums were paid, was not a compromise order.—A. Yes, sir; it was an order in which the lawyers employed by the bank are supposed to have acquiesced.

Q. Did the plaintiff give bonds upon getting this preliminary injunction?—A. I am not aware of it. The receiver, however, gave bonds to the amount of ten thousand dollars.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. State whether the bank, aside from the expense which you have stated, incident to the receivership, lost any money in consequence of the panic; if so, how much?—A. The bank lost, for numerous claims, undoubtedly, between one hundred and seventy-five and two hundred thousand dollars. Some of the claims are good, and probably a considerable portion of them may ultimately be realized. They are now in process of suit. The bank lost, altogether, in consequence of these transactions, between three and four hundred thousand dollars. The loss occurred by precipitating the settlement of disputed accounts, in addition to what was lost by the receivership. These claims are mostly against parties who ordered us to make certain deliveries, and the parties to take the gold from the bank. We called upon them to take gold, but they refused to do it.

Q. State whether you or any of the officers or stockholders of the Gold Exchange Bank were engaged or interested in purchasing or selling gold on the 23d and 24th of September.—A. None of the officers of the bank were engaged, to my knowledge, to the extent of a dollar, in these transactions. As far as I am concerned, I had no interest in gold or stocks, and had not had for a long time. As to the stockholders, most of them were members of the board, and I suppose most of them were interested in the market in one way or another.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Can you give the names of any of these?—A. There are seventy or eighty stockholders; probably fifty of them are members of the Gold Exchange, and were doing business in gold.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Have you a printed list of the names of the stockholders of the bank?—A. Not here; I can furnish it to the committee.

Q. State what interviews, if any, you had with Fisk and Gould, or with Smith, Gould & Martin, during the day of the 24th of September; and state the substance of such interview.—A. I saw Fisk for the first time to talk with him on the morning of the 24th of September. Knowing the excitement there was in New York on the subject of gold, I was under an apprehension that the bank would not be able to complete its business during that day with the large movement then pending. I found Mr. Fisk sitting with Mr. Gould in the back office of William Heath & Co. I said I had called to ask whether this was to be the settling day



for closing these contracts. Mr. Fisk hesitated at first, and then said, "I might as well tell you that this is the day." I said that I did not propose to get between the upper and the nether millstone in this movement, and that I did not propose that the bank should clear any of his transactions that day. He was very indifferent about it; said he came down to do business, and expected no trouble. I went away and consulted with some of the leading men. I found that they were not willing the action I had proposed should be taken. We had contracted to conduct the business of the clearing-house; but it became a serious question whether, if we declined balances when parties offered them, we would not be responsible; whether, having been appointed to receive these balances, we were not bound to go on; and whether we would not be responsible for any failures that might occur, if we did not. I found that none of the directors or dealers were willing to take the course I had suggested; and, therefore, I gave it up. I afterward saw Mr. Smith, of Smith, Gould & Martin, who said they were making a great many settlements outside. This was about ten o'clock. I said that I thought Mr. Fisk did not talk right. He said, "Fisk does not know what to say," and remarked that they were settling outside, and that he thought we would have no trouble; that they would help us all they could; that transactions were being rapidly settled outside. He called his partner, Mr. Gould, who gave assent to what he had said; and I left in the hope that through the assistance of these outside settlements we probably could get through the business of the day.

Q. Had you any other interviews with any of those men?—A. I saw Mr. Smith later in the day, when he came in to pay his balances, and again on Saturday and Sunday; and knowing that they had large interests in the movement, and in getting the various parties to settle up their balances, I asked him whether they would not guarantee the bank against loss in passing accounts of certain dealers, amounting in the aggregate to four or five hundred thousand dollars, supposing it would be for their interest to do so in facilitating the settlement.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Who were these parties you wanted to make good?—A. There were fifteen or twenty brokers named, who had failed to make their amount good. I did not then know much about the relationship which existed between certain brokers and this movement. But in the settlement of the accounts, if the statements in these papers were thrown out and their balances not paid, it would throw back a large amount of high-priced gold upon them; and I thought, therefore, it would be for their interest to have the settlement.

Q. You understood who these parties were when you called on Fisk?—A. I had a pretty good idea who they were.

Q. From all you had ascertained, whom did you understand to be at the head of the movement?—A. I had no opinion about these matters, derived from any accurate information; but I had made up my mind to apply to Gould and Fisk, the head of the affair; and from the manner in which they handled various transactions, as they came up, I was satisfied that they were the parties.

Q. And you were further satisfied that the brokers, whose accounts you wanted them to guarantee, were in their interest?—A. Not entirely so; but, as I said, it was for their interest to have these transactions settled; and if the accounts of these fifteen or twenty brokers were thrown out, it would so complicate matters as perhaps to throw back on them a large amount of high-priced gold. After considerable conversa-

tion, I reduced the number of accounts to be protected to three or four; but they were under no obligations to take care of any of them; it was simply a matter of whether they were to make money by the operation or not. The mistake on the part of the bank was in assuming certain statements to be good, which proved otherwise.

Q. Whose statements were these?—A. There were some fifteen or twenty; I do not now remember the names of all of them. I think Chase & McClure was one; James Boyd another; Galway Hunter another; J. C. Anderson & Co., David Tweedie, C. C. Parks & Co., Durant & Irwin, and others, whose names I do not recollect.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you have any conversation, during the days of the panic, with any officer of the government of the United States, or of the sub-treasury?—A. No, sir; I did not.

Q. Did any such officer make any settlement in your bank?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did any broker of any officer known to you, have any account in your bank on those days?—A. Not that I know of; there is no business relation between our bank and the Treasury Department. Originally there was between O. M. Myers & Co., who sold gold for Mr. McCulloch. All that ceased at the close of the last administration.

[The witness was here directed to prepare and furnish to the committee a list of all the loans of the Gold Exchange Bank, for the week preceding and including the 24th of September, 1869; also all the certified checks of the bank for the same period; also a list of the stockholders of the bank, and of those who received approximate balances on the 24th of September, with the amount under such balances; also the order of the court, requiring specific sums to be paid in the settlement of balances.]

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Is it not a fact that every party to whom these sums of money were ordered to be paid by court, was a broker in the ring?—A. Yes; I think they were understood to be.

Q. How much, under this order of the court, was paid out?—A. My impression is, between three and four hundred thousand dollars.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. You say there were facts which led you to understand there was a movement among the brokers that would result in raising the price of gold. What were those facts?—A. The general course of operations in gold; the tendency on the part of a set of men to buy and hold gold; that everybody who wanted to borrow gold had to apply to certain parties. The remark was made generally, "you cannot get any gold this morning, unless you buy of those in the ring." These facts, in connection with the statement by some leaky persons, who gave out that there was to be a movement on foot which would corner gold, led me to the conclusion I have stated. Gold was not scarce before this day; on the contrary, it was rather heavy upon the market. These parties who bought gold, would lend to anybody who wanted to borrow.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Do you know where these parties kept their gold on deposit?—A. It was not kept on deposit; it was loaned out to parties.

Q. Who were the parties that loaned it?—A. The brokers of this ring; the principal of whom were William Heath & Co., E. K. Willard

& Co., and Lockwood & Davenport. I think there were about twenty brokers who were supposed to be operating for the clique; I do not remember all the names.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Was there any of their gold or certificates of deposit in your bank?—A. No, sir; we had none of their gold.

By Mr. LYNCH:

Q. Was or not the fact that this movement was to culminate on this day a matter of newspaper talk?—A. Yes; it was a matter of common talk in the papers; and my impression is that the money articles of that period would convey about as nearly a statement of the facts that existed as you can get.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Have you any reason to believe, or have you any information upon which to predicate any belief, than any officer of the government was interested in this gold panic, or in the speculations of this clique?—A. I have no personal knowledge of it. I gather through statements made publicly that one or more parties interested in the government had to do, directly or indirectly, with this movement. I have no personal knowledge.

Q. Have you had any information, directly or indirectly, from any officer of the government, or anybody speaking for them, in relation to this matter at that time, or since?—A. I never exchanged a word with any officer of the government, nor with any parties speaking for them. I have heard brokers say that certain parties were interested.

Q. What brokers said so?—A. I have only heard it repeated as the general rumor of the day. No communication has been made to me of any names of parties connected with the government.

---

WASHINGTON, *January* 17, 1870.

JOHN BONNER sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your residence and occupation.—Answer. I reside in Richmond County, New York. I do business in the city of New York. I am a stock-broker, and president of the Bankers' and Brokers' Association.

Q. Were you acquainted with the general movement in gold during the month of September last?—A. I was.

Q. State how the price of gold ruled during the week ending the 25th of September.—A. I think gold opened in that week at about 37. It rose on Friday to 62½. It fell subsequently on Friday and on Saturday to about 33, I think.

Q. Explain, in brief, the circumstances attending its rise, as you know them.—A. There was a powerful clique engaged in bulling gold, and they forced it up by their purchases to 43½ on Friday morning. It was then suddenly advanced in the course of two hours by the clique brokers to 62½, which price it reached between 11 and 12 o'clock on that day. It fell as rapidly under sales, by other clique brokers, to 33 before the close of the day.

Q. Were you a broker for the clique?—A. I sold gold for the clique.

Q. State to the committee what persons you understood, from your knowledge as one of the brokers, to have been members of the clique?—

A. So far as I know, the members of the clique were Jay Gould, J. Fisk, jr., Henry M. Smith, Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., William Belden, E. K. Willard, and others, of whom I am not certain.

Q. State how many firms these persons whom you have named represented?—A. The brokers of the clique were Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and William Belden & Co.

Q. Do these two firms include all the persons you have named as belonging to the clique?—A. They do not. J. Fisk is in no firm. He is a speculator and a director of the Erie railroad.

Q. By whom were you employed to buy or sell gold?—A. By Carver & Co.

Q. Did you understand that they belonged to the clique?—A. They represented the clique. They were brokers of the clique.

Q. What instructions, if any, did you receive in respect to your purchases of gold, as to the rate at which you were to buy, and as to the persons with whom you were to make transactions?—A. I made no purchases; they were all sales. I was instructed not to sell to Speyers or Belden.

Q. Was any reason assigned in your instructions why you were not to sell to them?—A. I do not think there was. It was obvious to my mind.

Q. What, in your judgment, was the reason?—A. Because they were buying for the parties that I was selling for.

Q. Did you receive orders from anybody else, besides the persons named?—A. I did not.

Q. Have you any claim against the clique, or had you any dealings with the clique which have led to any claim or difficulty?—A. I have large claims against the clique.

Q. State the character of them?—A. They arose from sales of gold made to Speyers.

Q. Have you made your settlements, or attempted to make them?—A. I have attempted to collect the money due to me without success.

Q. In what way have you attempted it, and what has been your difficulty in the way of settling them?—A. I have sued the clique, that is to say, Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., before the arbitration committee of the Gold Exchange, and have been stopped by injunction issued by Judge Barnard.

Q. Have you that injunction with you?—A. I have a copy of it.

(Witness presents copy of the injunction, which is annexed to the testimony of Mr. Hodgskin.)

Q. Was this injunction served on you personally?—A. It was.

Q. By whom?—A. By a clerk of Field and Sherman, counsel for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. The concluding paragraph enjoins me from pursuing my claim and from taking any proceedings thereon except in that action.

Q. How has that placed you; what remedy have you now, if any; and have you tried to use that remedy?—A. I am advised by my lawyer that I am enjoined by that injunction from proceeding in any court or before any arbitration committee to collect the money that is due to me.

Q. In what way, if any, are you permitted to proceed?—A. I am permitted apparently to proceed only in an action in which I am defendant and in which the parties whom I am suing are the plaintiffs, (Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.)

Q. Do you understand therefore that you are shut up merely to defense?—A. Merely as defendant.

Q. At what time was this injunction served upon you, relatively to the time that you brought your suit before the arbitration committee?—A. I cannot recollect the dates precisely. I brought suit. They sought delay to put in their answer. It was granted to them. At the expiration of the delay they sought fresh delay. I resisted the application, and the committee overruled their request. Within half an hour of that time they served notice on the committee declaring that they withdrew from their jurisdiction. The committee thereupon rendered a judgment by default in my favor, and within 10 minutes of their rendering judgment by default the injunction was served forbidding them to proceed with the case and forbidding me to prosecute the case.

Q. Did you summon any witnesses in your case?—A. I had not got so far. They never joined issue.

Q. Have you had any trouble in getting at your witnesses; has any difficulty interposed between you and that purpose?—A. I had sought testimony and inquired for witnesses. The principal witness, after demurring to my request that he should come and be a witness when the case came on, has since, unexpectedly, and suddenly, and under circumstances of secrecy, departed for Europe. His name is William Heath. Other important witnesses, Lounsberry and Fanshaw, have also gone to Europe.

Q. What do you know of the past history and present situation of the Tenth National Bank of New York?—A. The Tenth National Bank was originally a branch of the Shoe and Leather Bank. At the time the stock business became very active in New York, about six years ago, the banking business among the brokers became very profitable, and the Shoe and Leather Bank established a branch in Wall street, to carry on this business. This branch existed some two or three years, or perhaps four, until the bank examiner or the bank authorities decided that it was not competent for a bank to have two banking houses in the same city. The Wall street branch of the Shoe and Leather Bank then ceased to exist, and a certain quantity of stock was issued to represent it. That stock was taken by directors of the Shoe and Leather Bank, and a new bank was established under the name of the Tenth National Bank; and this bank has ever since then continued to exist in Wall street. A few months ago the bulk of the stock was acquired by Gould, Fisk, and others, and about a week or ten days ago a change in the direction was made, in which the old direction has gone out, and an entirely new direction gone in, composed of the leaders of what is known in New York as the Tammany Ring.

Q. State what transactions, if any, you have had with that bank during or near the time of the gold panic?—A. The only transactions of any consequence I had was, I think, on the 23d of September, or at all events during that week. A report reached me that the bank was in trouble. I went to the Bankers and Brokers' Association, of which I am president, and inquired if we had any of their checks. I found in the drawer a certified check of theirs for about \$28,000. I went over to the bank with that check and demanded greenbacks for it. They evaded my demand and asked for delay. I sent the check to the maker of it, (Stokes & Saltenstall,) and told them the circumstances, and they gave me another and a good check. The Tammany Ring were owners but not directors then.

Q. What reason was assigned for the non-payment of the check?—A. No specific one, and no specific refusal was made. I think the pres-



ident said "What should we do if everybody came upon us for greenbacks?"

Q. In general, have you any other personal knowledge of matters directly in consideration before this committee?—A. I do not recollect.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Have you any knowledge as to who the owners of the Tenth National Bank were during the panic?—A. The purchase of stock had taken place prior to the panic.

Q. How do you know it?—A. I know it by statements of officers of the bank.

Q. Who were the officers of the bank?—A. Mr. Stout was the cashier, and Mr. Dickinson was the president.

Q. Was Mr. Corbin interested in that bank in any way?—A. I think not; I never heard that he was.

Q. Was Mr. Butterfield?—A. I never heard of it.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Have you any knowledge of your own of any officer of the government of the United States, either in Washington or in New York, having anything to do with that gold panic?—A. I have not.

Q. From your knowledge of the whole transaction upon those two days, is it or is it not your opinion that the fall in gold was caused by the sale, or by the notice of sale, of Treasury gold?—A. I do not think that that had much to do with it. It was one of many circumstances.

Q. State what you think was the principal cause of the break in gold?—A. In my opinion, the cause of the fall in gold was the settlements that were made by persons who were short of gold—private and public settlements. Many of the shorts bought their gold in open market at 160; others went privately to Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.'s office and settled in large amounts. From the hour of those settlements there was no further object in putting up the market, and the sale of government gold was, I think, only one of the incidental causes of the fall.

Q. Do you think that the panic would have been any more severe if the government had taken no action whatever?—A. If the government had sold gold the day before, I think the panic would never have taken place. I do not think that the sale of gold on that day made much difference.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. How much did the government sell?—A. Five millions, I have understood.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. How would it have relieved the market to have sold on the day before?—A. It would have broken the morale of the movement. If the government could sell five millions, it could sell fifty millions. The government had eighty millions at the time, and if it had begun to sell, it would have demoralized the bull clique.

Q. Was it understood that the government could or would sell gold in advance of the amount advertised?—A. Precisely the contrary was understood. The government did not give notice till five minutes before the sale. The prevailing impression was that the government would not sell any more gold than was advertised for sale, which was a small amount—a million at a time and at wide intervals. It was understood by the parties in the confidence of the clique that the government would sell no more than that.

By Mr. PACKER :

Q. Do you mean that the clique had made their sales of all the gold that they expected to sell to the shorts, and had thus made all the profit they expected to make, and that for that reason they stopped running up the market ?—A. Precisely.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 17, 1870.*

ALBERT SPEYERS sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Question. State your place of residence, your place of business, what your occupation is now, and what it was in September last.—Answer. My residence is New York ; my place of business is 33 Broad street ; I was a gold broker in September last, and am still such.

Q. Are you personally familiar with the movement of gold during the latter half of the month of September last, and specifically on the 23d and 24th days of that month ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What part did you take in that transaction ?—A. I acted as broker.

Q. For whom ?—A. Principally for William Belden & Co., on Thursday.

Q. State your relation to the transactions on those two days, naming the parties for whom you bought or sold ; the total amounts which you bought or sold ; the returns that you made ; and the interviews that you had with the parties concerned, so as to make a connected history of the whole transaction.

WITNESS. I suppose that there is no objection to my referring to some notes that I have.

The CHAIRMAN. You may use any memoranda to aid your recollection.

WITNESS. I have it all in writing, and therefore I may refer to my notes. The first principal transactions that I had with Wm. Belden & Co. were on Tuesday the 21st of September. I was asked by Mr. Belden to buy a million of gold at 137½, which I could not get at the price fixed. I got \$790,000. At the same time I loaned out for Mr. Belden & Co. that day \$500,000 in gold, which he sent in. The next day I bought the balance up to the million, and got some small further orders. On Wednesday I bought for the same firm of Wm. Belden & Co. about four and a half millions. Mr. Belden required me that day to loan out some gold for him under compensation, as he had too much to do in his own business. I had that day to loan, altogether, \$3,170,000. I only loaned out \$1,670,000. The rest he took himself.

Now we come to the 23d of September, Thursday. I went to Mr. Belden about 9 o'clock of the morning of that day. When I entered, Mr. Belden told me he was sorry I had not come before ; that he had sent for me, and had given large orders already. With that he said, "Come to my back office now with me." There he introduced me to Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould, whom I did not know before. Mr. Smith, of Smith, Gould & Martin, was also present. Him I had known before. After a few minutes Mr. Fisk nodded his head to Mr. Smith and said, "Here is Mr. Speyers." Then Mr. Smith told me to come quickly over to his office. Before I got into his private office, in the back part of his office, he said, "Buy quickly two millions of gold and report to Belden." That was on Thursday morning. I began to buy gold in the gold-room,

and in the mean time Mr. Belden came in and told me, "Continue to buy." This was before I had completed the two millions. I hesitated a moment, the amount being so large already. Then he said, "You need not be afraid. In all our purchases the gentlemen whom you saw this morning in my back office are equally interested." These are the gentlemen I have named.

A little while after Mr. Smith came to the gold-room, Mr. Belden being also present. I said to them, "How about loans?" (We had every day to loan the gold.) Then Smith told me not to loan the gold at less than one-sixteenth of one per cent. per day, to be paid by the borrower. I gave the order to my clerk who attends to the loans, but he could not loan at that rate, as other borrowers were loaning at one-thirty-second of one per cent. I reported to Mr. Smith this fact. Then he told me to loan at one-thirty-second, also, and I loaned a little at that rate; but I could not loan any large amount, for the same reason that other brokers loaned at less.

Then Mr. Belden came over, and, on reporting to him my inability to make loans, he told me to loan at the best rates I could, Mr. Belden again repeating that he would pay me liberally for my trouble, as he could not attend to the business. I succeeded in loaning all but \$1,740,000, which I could not loan. That day's purchases were not loaned at all. What I purchased that day was to be loaned the next day. What I loaned was the gold that I bought the day before, and the gold which they had sent in for me at about half past 12. I received a message from the Gold Exchange Bank to send in my clearance, as they were waiting for my settlement. Mr. Belden then took me over to the office of Wm. Heath & Co. after I had reported that I could not loan that gold. In the back part of that office I found Mr. Fisk, Mr. Gould, Mr. Heath, (of Heath & Co.,) and Mr. Smith, (of Smith, Gould & Martin,) and several other gentlemen whom I did not know. I stated to them that I had about two million dollars over, which I could not loan. Mr. Fisk then asked me why I had not loaned it. I answered, "On account of the limit which Mr. Smith has given me." Mr. Smith then replied that he had only given me two limits—one-sixteenth and one-thirty-second. Mr. Fisk said, "Smith, you can take a million; and, Heath, you take the balance." I then entered these amounts on my clearance sheet to Smith and Heath, and they received, probably, the gold from the clearing-house, for which they were obliged, of course, to give certified checks. That cleared my transaction for the day. As I said before, it was \$1,740,000 which these two persons took off my hands—Smith, \$1,000,000; and Heath, \$740,000. On that Thursday I had bought between five and six millions of gold altogether.

Now we come to Friday, the 24th. I again went down town at 9 o'clock, and met Mr. Belden coming out of his office in New street. He said, "Come with me to Heath's office." He also said, "This will be the last day of the gold-room. We have got over \$110,000,000 of calls, (meaning that they had a right to call for \$110,000,000 at a certain price,) and we have an immense amount of money, and can buy all the gold the government dare to sell. We are all one family—Smith, Gould, and Martin and others, (he did not tell me who the others were,) and my partner is Mrs. Fisk's brother-in-law."

Q. Who is that?—A. I do not know what his name is. He went on to say, "You need not be afraid of any orders that are given you; you will be all right." We had now reached Mr. Heath's office, (this was said on the way to Heath's office,) where I found Fisk and Gould, and several other persons whom I did not know. Fisk told me to buy all

the gold I could get at 145 or under. He spoke loud, in the hearing of everybody. The market price (that was before the board) was then 143½. I then went to the gold-room again, to buy cautiously, until I passed my limit of 145. Then, while I was standing there, a slip of paper was handed to me, on which was written, "Put it to 150, at once," signed "James Fisk, jr.," and addressed "A. Speyers." I will produce that paper before the committee. I continued to buy until I got it up to 150. I went back to Mr. Heath's office several times during my purchases, and reported to Messrs. Fisk and Gould, showing both of them what I had done. Fisk said, "All right; go back and take all that you can get at 150."

I returned and bought some more at 150, and again reported to Fisk and Gould; and after all that he said: "Go back and take all you can get under 150." During the time I was bidding 150 a Mr. Horton, a stock broker and gold broker, came to me from the stock board into the gold-room (the stock board is in the next building) and told me that if I continued to bid I certainly would be shot down, as there was a great excitement among the stock brokers. I went at once to the stock board, mounted the platform in spite of the excitement, and told them that I was a member of the stock board; that I had been threatened to be shot, and that I came to tell them that I would continue to bid, and that I merely wanted to see the cowards and scoundrels who intended to shoot me; that I was there as the target and told them to shoot away. They did not fire off, though, but the board was very much fired up. I then went back to Mr. Fisk and told him what had happened. He said he had heard of it, and added, "Go and bid gold up to 160. Take all you can get at 160. But you will be too late, for I have given orders to other brokers already to buy at 160." I then went back and bought gold until I got it up to 160. I bought some for less. After I had bought a lot of gold at 160, I reported again to Mr. Fisk, and he told me not to report so often; that I was perfectly safe; that they had their own way of doing business; and that I should continue to buy at 160. Gold passed 160 and went up to 163½, and of course I did not buy at that price. It then began to break down to 160, and I reported again.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Can you tell what time it was when the market turned?—A. I cannot tell exactly; I could give a guess merely. I reported again and Mr. Fisk stated, "Do not let it drop, but take all you can get."

Q. Do you mean not to let it drop below 160 or below 163½?—A. 160. I remember that Mr. Heath came in and bid at a higher rate than 160, I suppose also for them. When gold passed 160, Mr. Heath came in and bought at a higher rate. By the bye, Mr. Heath also told me when I stood at the platform of the Stock Exchange that if I would not bid, he would. Whenever I saw Fisk and Gould, there always were some gentlemen present whom I did not know. Gold began to break to 155 first when I reported. Still Mr. Fisk told me that I should not mind it at all; that I should bid 160 and take all that I could get at 160; that I was merely a broker and should not mind the market. He was sitting there in his shirt-sleeves, and with a big cane in his hand. Finally the market broke down to 140, and still Mr. Fisk, in spite of my objections, told me always that I was perfectly safe; that I was merely a broker; that they had their own way of doing business; to keep up that status, (that was the elegant language he used,) to keep up that status of 160; and, turning to Gould and Smith, they approved of it. Finally gold broke down

to 133, when I broke down too. I really was so exhausted that I stated I could do nothing more, and they requested me then to send my clerk. But they could not get any more even at 160.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Why could you not get bids accepted at 160 ?—A. On account of the absurdity of the thing, when people were offering at 133. I bought a million at 160 from the man next to me, who bought it at 140, and who thought he had made two hundred thousand dollars by the transaction. The result of it was that Mr. Fisk did not take the gold at 160, and the party who bought at 140, instead of making money by the transaction, probably lost a good deal. In fact, I know that a good deal of that gold which I bought was sold through their own brokers to me. This I found out afterward from the brokers themselves. In fact, I can name one man of whom I had bought two millions at 160, and who, when gold got down to 133, came to my office and told me that he called to strike it out ; and when I refused to have it struck out, he said it was all for the same parties. The firm was Gray & Prince ; I do not know whether the man who came to the office was Gray or Prince. He told my clerk to strike it out. Another example : Mr. Marks, of whom I bought a million at 160, came to me in the gold room to strike out the transaction, which I refused to do, stating that I did not do that kind of business. I then went over to Fisk & Gould, and stated the circumstance of Mr. Marks's telling me to strike out that million, and they said : " Well, if Marks said so, you better strike it out." And so I did. And so I learned that a great part of this gold which I bought at 160 was sold to me through their own brokers. I bought some of Mr. Parks, but it never was claimed, unquestionably because it was sold for the same parties.

Q. State whether you found out in the course of the whole business, and subsequent examination of it, that a large part of the gold which you bought, was sold to you by the brokers of the clique ?—A. Yes ; I have stated these cases. I then returned to my office, after I myself had broken down in strength. I bought altogether, that day, over twenty-six millions. That was the last day—the day of judgment.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Did you have any money at all to buy gold with ?—A. No, sir ; no margin at all. It was not customary. On Saturday morning I went over to the gold room and stated publicly that all the gold which I bought on Thursday was for Belden & Co., and associates, and that all the gold that I bought on Friday was for J. Fisk, jr., and associates. I stated that to all the brokers. I gave up my principals at once. I really cannot tell whether that was on Saturday or Friday, but I will come to it later, and I will remember it.

The account of all my purchases I tried to hand in to Mr. Fisk or Mr. Gould on Saturday, but I could not see them. I sent several times to the Grand Opera House, which is their office, and they would neither let the person whom I sent come in, nor would they receive any papers, so I was obliged to send the accounts by mail. The purchases of Thursday I sent to Mr. Belden, addressed to William Belden & Co. and associates. At one time I went to the office of Heath to ask some margins for Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould. Mr. Belden, who was also there, spoke up and said, pointing to Fisk and Gould, " These men want, I suppose, to put all the trouble on our shoulders, as they refuse to give margins." So I left with an empty pocket. I wanted the margins, because I was called upon by other parties for the margins ; among them was Mr.



James Brown, of the firm of James Brown & Co., of whom I had bought seven millions of gold for their account. I introduced Mr. Brown, saying, "Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould, here is Mr. Brown, of whom I bought for your account seven millions of gold. He wants a margin, but as you have not given me any I leave him in your hands to settle with." I then withdrew. After that I tried to get into the office, but was refused admittance, two men keeping guard all morning at the office door. This was on the morning of the 24th, Friday. I did not see them on Saturday at all. When gold was at 160 Mr. Fisk told me if I could settle with any parties at 150 to do so, but I could not make any settlements at all. In an interview with Mr. Fisk he told me that he had received my reports. I had no chance to see Mr. Fisk for the next fortnight, until he sent for me one day to come to his office—the Erie railway office.

Q. State any interview that you had subsequently to the week of the gold panic with Mr. Fisk or Mr. Gould or either of them, and state the whole circumstance of the interview.—A. I went in the afternoon with Mr. Belden to the Opera House, Mr. Belden telling me that Mr. Fisk would like to see me. There I found Messrs. Fisk and Gould. When I arrived Mr. Fisk told me, "Mr. Speyers, you can ask anything of us—money, capital, or service. What do you care about the brokers? You have a family of children. The brokers are all rascals. I have got in my desk here accounts from twenty-seven brokers who owe me four hundred thousand dollars on stock transactions. I have, for instance, sold fifteen thousand shares of New York Central at 180 which I bought in at a much lower rate, and now they will not pay it. They want to mix it up with the gold business." I told him that all I wanted was that he should place me where I stood on Wednesday. He understood that to mean that he should fulfill his engagements with me. I stated to him that I wanted him to put me where I was on Wednesday. He said that that would put him in a very awkward position, referring to written contracts which I had given to the different parties from whom I had bought gold in the name of James Fisk, jr., and his associates, and which I supposed made them liable. I told him that he put me in a far worse position, and that I wanted him to get me out of it. With that the conversation broke up. Some time later—I suppose about a week later, which would be about three or four weeks after the gold panic—I either went up again to see Mr. Belden or I was sent for to the Opera House. I think I went to see Mr. Belden, when I found Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould there again, and he told me that Mr. Shearman, his lawyer, would like to see me. I had an interview with Mr. Shearman in a private office in the same building, when Mr. Shearman asked me who my lawyers were. I told him that Mr. Charles A. Rapallo was my lawyer. His answer was, "Ah, he will be, of course, against us; he is Mr. Vanderbilt's lawyer. He will not give you two hundred thousand dollars to get you out of this scrape." I told him that I did not expect a lawyer to give me \$200,000; that if Mr. Rapallo had got me into such a scrape, he would try to get me out of it at any amount; that all I wanted was, as I had told Mr. Fisk before, to be placed in the same position in which I was on Wednesday, when my credit was good, when my name was good, and when I had a good business, and that the whole of it was ruined by their proceedings. I had a third interview with young Mr. Dudley D. Field in respect to a transaction in the purchase of gold from Mr. Joslyn. He, Mr. Field, was a member of the legal firm of Field & Shearman. He sent for me in the evening to the Opera House. The transaction with Mr. Joslyn was this: I had bought on that Friday half

a million of gold from Mr. Joslyn for Fisk and associates, at 160. As I could not see well I requested Mr. Reed, who stood next to me, to write my purchases down in my book. Among other purchases which he wrote down was one million bought of Dzondi, Springer & Co., at 160, also for the Fisk party. The name of Dzondi was not clearly written, and when the entries from my first book were transferred to my principal book in the office the name of Joslyn was entered instead of Dzondi, the latter being so badly written. Instead of an entry of a half million bought from Joslyn, the entry was for a million and a half bought from Joslyn, and Mr. Joslyn accepted the purchase, as gold was then 133. Mr. Joslyn afterward came to my office and instituted a suit against the clique, for the sale of a million and a half of gold. The mistake had not been discovered then, and not till a few days later, when the comparison was made between my first notes and the principal book. Then it was found that I had only bought half a million from Joslyn and not a million and a half. I stated the mistake to my lawyer, Mr. Rapallo. I then met Mr. Joslyn, in Broad street, and said to him: "There is a mistake. I only bought of you half a million of gold at 160, and the other million I bought of Dzondi, and not of you." He said: "Mr. Rapallo told me you said you did not buy any gold of me." I said: "No, that is a mistake. I bought a half a million of you, but no more." Mr. Joslyn said: "I will come over and see about it." He did not come to see me for a day or two, and then I repeated in writing to him what I stated verbally, that it was a mistake, and that I had not bought but half a million of him. At the same time I reported to Fisk and associates, also, the circumstance that I had only bought half a million of Mr. Joslyn, and not a million and a half. Mr. Joslyn never contradicted it, and never touched that subject again. That was the cause of Mr. Field coming to see me, and to get my affidavit stating that circumstance. Then Mr. David Dudley Field himself sent for me about a week or two later than the interview with his son, requesting me to state to him the whole circumstances of the transactions of those two days, as he had not been in town then, and he wanted to know all that had taken place; which I stated to him fully. Since then, I have seen neither of those gentlemen.

Q. In that connection, state what you understood to be meant by the suggestion that Vanderbilt's lawyer would not pay you \$200,000?—A. I understood that it was merely holding out that kind of a bribe to me; that if I would accept \$200,000 they would give it to me. My idea was that then I should hold them clear, and take the whole thing on my shoulders.

Q. State to the committee whether we are right in understanding you, from the drift of your testimony, that Fisk, Gould, and associates, repudiated a large portion of your purchases of gold?—A. Mr. Fisk told me, in the first interview I had with him after the transactions, that he did not deny that he gave me all those orders; but that it was on account of Belden, and Mr. Belden said at the same time: "You know, Speyers, that you did it all for me." I said: "Mr. Belden, and Mr. Fisk, that is all nonsense to talk to me so. Not only did you, Mr. Fisk, not tell me that it was for account of Mr. Belden, but you, Mr. Belden, told me all the time that all those transactions were for one family, and you named the parties yourself—Smith, Gould, and Martin, Mr. Fisk, and several others. It is no use to talk to me in that manner." I thought, perhaps, that the suggestion of the \$200,000 was a hint that if I would accept the \$200,000, and say that my purchases were for account of Belden or for my own account, I could have any amount of money.

Q. Have you ever received, since the transaction, any amounts of money from what is known as the clique, or from anybody else who is known as connected in the matter?—A. No, sir; not a dollar.

Q. How much money did you ever receive from the clique during the transactions for purchases, commissions, or anything else?—A. I never received a dollar commission; I did not receive any compensation.

Q. Did you receive no funds from them with which to make purchases?—A. No, sir; I had bought some gold for them at lower rates which I loaned out at higher rates, depositing the amounts in trust companies.

Q. To whose credit?—A. I deposited to my credit, but I had to give it up; it was a margin, in the first place; then, also, I called in large amounts of margin on that Friday.

Q. To what amount?—A. I do not know; I suppose, \$100,000. I returned all the certified checks that I had received as margins; I did not deposit one of them in the banks, but returned them to the original givers.

Q. How much gold, in all, during the whole transaction did you buy for the clique?—A. I suppose about thirty-five millions; that is as near as I can come to it without my books.

Q. How much did you loan?—A. I have stated the loans; I did not loan anything else. The purchases of Friday were not received; they did not go to the clearing-house.

Q. As the results of this whole transaction what is now your relation to the Gold Exchange?—A. I, of course, lost my seat in both the Gold Exchange and the Stock Board by claims being made against me which I could not meet. They were all for account of the clique. I did not buy any for my own account during the two days. I did not do any business at all for myself, and I do not suppose that for the whole month. I bought or sold for myself \$200,000. I did not do anything whatever during the time of speculation.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. What do you estimate as your aggregate losses in the transaction?—A. My business is ruined. With that exception I do not suppose I will have any losses. It will be pretty much made up by what I deposited in the trust companies with that which I got from the loans.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. What interest or compensation did you receive for the purchase of gold made by you during those two days?—A. I had no interest except my commission, which I have never received.

Q. If you had received commissions on the usual terms, what amount would you have received from your transactions?—A. Mr. Belden told me that he would pay me a liberal commission. My commission was never fixed. I would call a liberal commission one-sixteenth of one per cent., or even less. Mr. Belden told me to hand in my account for commissions, and that I would be entitled to one-eighth of one per cent. That is the general rate of commission for a broker, but in the gold business they do it for less, and I undoubtedly would have done it for less.

Q. What charge did you present?—A. At one-eighth of one per cent., amounting to about forty-odd thousand dollars. I would not have charged them one-eighth if Mr. Belden had not told me so. I would have left it to what they thought fair.

Q. State to the committee what efforts you have made, if any, to

procure a settlement of your transactions for the clique.—A. I was advised by my lawyers not to begin any suit. They told me, in fact, that I could not begin any suit, because I had not received the gold, except for my commissions. My lawyers told me further, that it was much better for me to stand neutral and be a witness, and let others sue for their claims. They said that if they were willing to make a settlement they would do it without my suing, because others were there who would sue, and who have sued.

Q. Have you given your testimony hitherto before any court?—A. Yes. I have given, in the first place, the testimony which I have here in manuscript, by order of the superior court before Judge Freedman. (Witness exhibits the manuscript of his testimony.)

Q. You have also, in addition, given your testimony before the arbitration committee in New York?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Both under oath?—A. Yes, sir. I believe the testimony in the arbitration committee is not finished yet.

Q. Have you any knowledge that any officer of the United States was in any way concerned in the gold transactions of those two days?—A. No, sir; not the slightest.

Q. Had you yourself any personal conference during those days, or near that time, with any officer of the government of the United States?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or with anybody representing them?—A. No, sir.

Q. Had you any conversation or communication with any officer of the sub-treasury in New York?—A. No, sir.

Q. You know who the leading officer of the sub-treasury was?—A. Mr. Butterfield was at that time.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. I would like you to explain a little more explicitly how it was that you made no loss?—A. For instance, I bought gold for the clique at 138, and loaned it out at 140. That left a balance in my hands. On the first transaction I sent a check for the balance of \$15,000 to Mr. Belden for loans. The next day I had in my hands about as much as would cover the deposits which I made on margins with the trust companies, which, of course, when the gold went down I gave up to these parties. For instance: I remember \$25,000 from Kamlah, Sauer & Co., and \$5,000 from Drexel, Winthrop & Co., which was deposited in the way of margins, and when gold went down I handed over to them that money in a friendly suit. Fisk & Gould would have nothing to do with it.

Q. You had a written order from Fisk?—A. I had that little order from Fisk.

Q. Who brought you that order?—A. It was handed to me while I was in the gold-room by a little boy.

Q. Do you know Fisk's handwriting?—A. No, sir; but others saw it who knew Fisk's handwriting.

Q. You did not know that it was Fisk's handwriting?—A. No, sir.

Q. And you acted on that order?—A. Yes.

Q. How was it phrased?—A. "Put it up to 150 at once." Signed, "J. Fisk, jr.," and addressed, "A. Speyers."

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did Mr. Fisk ever deny that he sent you this note?—A. No, sir; I do not think it came up. I did not show to him. He never denied to me any purchases that I made for him. In fact, the subject was only touched once.



Q. Did Mr. Belden fail?—A. He told me that he had gone into bankruptcy, and I saw the schedule of his assets. He claimed all the gold which he had loaned out to parties, and claimed that gold without returning the currency which he had received for it. He claimed five or six or seven millions, and told me when he got that money he would pay me.

Q. So that the clique said to you, "We ordered you to buy on account of Belden, and you must look to Belden?"—A. Yes, sir.

Q. And Belden still says to you that if he ever recovers his money he will pay you?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. So you understand that you are dropped in this matter through the supposed failure of Belden?—A. Yes. I believe that it was the intention to induce me to take that bribe, because when I said to Fisk, "It is all nonsense to talk to me in that way; you never told me that it was for Belden, and Belden, on the contrary, told me that it was for you," he never said one word more.

Q. Did this gold clique at any time let you into their confidence so far as to explain to you what they were going to do?—A. No, sir; only that it was a general report that gold was going up, and that the government would not sell. I never had seen Fisk or Gould until that Thursday morning, and I had never done any business for them before.

Q. The testimony which you have given before this committee has been given from full memoranda which you made in the regular order of business during the transactions themselves?—A. I made the memoranda the very next day, and the very day of the transaction.

Q. Which original memoranda you possess?—A. Yes, I have the originals in my pocket. I wrote these memoranda on the very next day.

Q. State whether you have, in the course of your business as a broker, a book in which you enter instantly every transaction as it takes place?—A. Yes; the very moment I make a purchase or sale, it is entered in my book.

Q. And your statements to the committee have been made on the basis of these memoranda, as well as from your private recollection?—A. Yes, sir.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. What time did it dawn upon your mind that this was a conspiracy, and that you were being used by these parties?—A. First, when I asked for a margin and they refused to give it. Their transactions were all so mysterious, that even when they bought gold at 160 while it was selling at 140 I thought it quite natural for them. I thought that probably they knew something about it. Mysteriously they issued forty millions of Erie stock, and put the money in their pockets. When I went to them over and over again, they said, "It is none of your business; you are perfectly safe;" and so I thought it quite natural that the gold which I bought at 160 was sold to me by their own brokers.

Q. Were you very much excited during the day?—A. Not the slightest. I was excited, of course, in doing this kind of business. It was very natural that persons should think me excited when I was buying gold at 160 that was offering at 140; but I was no more excited than I am now.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did a poem which appeared in the New York Tribune, which described yourself and your bids on that day, express the spirit of the transaction, so far as you are concerned?—A. I have never seen it. A gentleman told me that he passed the Evening Express office in the



afternoon, and saw on the bulletin that Speyers was a raving maniac. I believe that these men themselves spread that report.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. Did you loan out gold on Friday?—A. No, sir; I did not make any loans on Friday.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. Did you say you did not bid over 160 when gold ran up to 163½?—A. I did not.

Q. What amount was sold that day at a price above 160?—A. I know one man, Mr. Oakley, who bought over \$200,000 at 163½. During the time that gold went up from 160 to 163½ I went over to these parties, and in the meantime gold ran up to 163½. I know that Mr. Oakley bought \$200,000 or \$300,000 at 163½, and took it at that price.

Q. Was any bought for any persons of the clique above 160?—A. I understood that gold was bought at 163½ for an importing house, and they paid for it. They were afraid it might go up to 200; in fact, I understood Mr. Smith to say that it would go up to 175 or 200.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. At what time, as near as you can fix it, did you buy seven millions from James Brown?—A. I bought \$500,000 at 150; \$500,000 at 155, and \$600,000 at 160. But when I bought at 160 gold had broken down and was already offered all around at 140. I bought immediately half a million at 155 and half a million at 150. Then, when I began to buy at 160, gold had already broken down to 140, and, in fact, I understand that Brown bought the gold at 140 which he sold to me at 160.

Q. Had there been any acceptance of bids for some time before that at 160?—A. Oh, yes.

Q. My understanding was that there had been a considerable pause, and that you were offering 160 for gold, and that your offer was not accepted.—A. No. I think that in the beginning my bids were accepted to very large amounts. All who had bought gold at 140 came around me and were very anxious to sell at 160.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. In any of the interviews which you had with the parties connected with the gold clique, was the object or purpose of the parties in forcing up gold stated or alluded to?—A. No, sir. In this combination Mr. Woodward played a great part, but he got out of it. He was in the combination, as far as I understand, to drive gold to a certain price. The idea was to bring the gold up to 145. That was the report. Neither of these gentlemen spoke to me about it. Mr. Woodward was one of the parties. I understood he had three or four millions of gold; but I understood that he sold it to the very parties with whom he was in connection to drive gold up.

Q. Was it for the purpose of affecting the price of stocks generally, or of government bonds?—A. That I do not know. I only understood that they wanted to put gold up, and as I had not been doing anything in bonds and stock, I took no notice of it.

Q. I supposed that something might have transpired that indicated their real object.—A. No, sir; they did not speak to me about it.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. What did you understand by the expression of Mr. Belden, on Friday, that that was to be the last day of the gold room?—A. I sup-

posed it meant that they would break the gold room down, and that they would drive gold very high. It was Mr. Belden that told me that.

By Mr. SMITH :

Q. What was the effect of this inflation of gold on the general market ?—A. It broke down stocks. I do not know how far it affected government securities. It ruined a great many people and broke down the gold room.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. How long was it before the stocks rallied from the shock of those transactions ?—A. I do not know. I did not take any interest in the stock market.

Q. Were other brokers of the clique beside yourself broken down ?—A. Livermore & Co. bought at 160 for their account, and were broken down, and Mr. Harrison and many others were broken down.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Do you know a man by the name of Corbin ?—A. No, sir.

Q. You have never heard of him ?—A. Nothing more than in the newspapers.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 18, 1870.*

JAMES M. ELLIS sworn and examined.

Witness, at his own request, was permitted to make the following statement :

My partner, Mr. Heath, has gone to Europe simply on account of his health, at the solicitation of his family and his physician, and with no desire to evade giving his testimony here or elsewhere. He would be perfectly willing, were he here, to give the committee all the information he possesses. He left before the service of the process of this committee, and without any idea of such service being intended.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. State your place of residence, your business, and your place of business ?—A. New York is my place of residence and place of business. I was formerly partner in the firm of Wm. Heath & Co., and I am now closing up the affairs of the firm.

Q. State the business of that firm.—A. Stock-brokers.

Q. You were a member of that firm during the month of September last ?—A. Yes, sir.

A. Had you been in the habit, before September last, of doing business for any of the following parties: Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., Jay Gould, Henry Smith, James D. Bach, J. Fisk, jr., Wm. Belden & Co., E. K. Willard ; and if so, for which of them ?—A. At times for nearly all of them ; but as to one or two whose names you have mentioned I do not recollect. For the principal ones whose names are here mentioned, we have executed orders for the last three years.

Q. Did you in September last buy gold for any of these parties ? if so, specify the amounts bought and the circumstances.—A. (Referring to the books of the firm.) We seem to have bought gold for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., Jay Gould, and J. Fisk, jr., on those days ; different amounts and at different times.

Q. If you have entries so as to be able to give us items and prices, do so.—A. We commenced buying gold for Smith, Gould, Martin &

Co. on the 8th September. There is a long list of gold bought for them at different prices, \$110,000 at 135½, \$390,000 at 135½, \$490,000 at 135½. These purchases were made on the 8th of September for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

(Witness subsequently furnished the following figures in answer to the question:)

William Heath & Co. bought by order of Jas. Fisk, jr., the following amounts of gold:

Sept. 11, \$750,000 at 135½; Sept. 22, \$550,000 at 137½, \$200,000 at 139½, \$705,000 at 140½, \$100,000 at 140½; Sept. 23, \$95,000 at 142½, \$275,000 at 142½, \$100,000 at 144½, \$150,000 at 142; Sept. 24, \$100,000 at 145. Total, \$3,025,000, as appears by records.

William Heath & Co. sold and delivered by order of Jay Gould the following amounts of gold:

Sept. 11, \$50,000 at 135½, \$585,000 at 135½, \$200,000 at 136, \$365,000 at 135½, \$200,000 at 136½, \$200,000 at 136½, \$400,000 at 136½, \$300,000 at 136½, \$95,000 at 136½, \$405,000 at 136½, \$500,000 at 136½, \$375,000 at 136½, \$170,000 at 136½. Total, \$3,845,000, as appears by records.

William Heath & Co. bought for Messrs. Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. the following amounts of gold:

Sept. 8, \$110,000 at 135½, \$390,000 at 135½, \$490,000 at 135½, \$10,000 at 135, \$1,000,000 at 137½, \$1,000,000 at 137½, \$75,000 at 138, \$1,145,000 at 139, \$50,000 at 139½, \$980,000 at 139½, \$280,000 at 139½, \$600,000 at 140, \$1,765,000 at 140½. Total, \$7,895,000, as appears by records.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Had you bought any considerable amount before that?—A. No, sir. This is about the first of the large purchases for them.

Q. Had you any knowledge of a clique being formed at that time for the purpose of dealing in gold?—A. No, sir. The bulk of the gold we bought on the 22d of September for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. State fully the transactions of that day.—A. We bought two millions at 137½; \$75,000 at 138; \$1,145,000 at 139; \$50,000 at 139½; \$980,000 at 139½; \$280,000 at 139½; \$600,000 at 140, and \$1,765,000 at 139½. That seems to have been all the gold bought for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., on the order of Mr. Smith, one of the partners of the firm. He came into our office and gave those orders verbally.

Q. You have stated all that you bought for this firm?—A. That is all from September 8 up to and including September 22.

Q. Now state what you bought for James Fisk, jr., during the same period.—A. We bought from September 11 to September 23, inclusive, \$3,025,000, at an average of about 138½, on James Fisk's order. We do not appear to have bought any gold for Mr. Gould. We sold gold for Mr. Gould. We sold \$3,845,000 between the 11th and 18th of September at an average of about 136½.

Q. Did you loan gold for any of those parties during that time?—A. Yes, sir. By the order of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., we loaned gold from day to day.

Q. About the same amounts that you bought?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you buy or sell or loan gold for Belden & Co.?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or for any other of the firms that I named in my former question?—A. I should have to refer to the books for E. K. Willard. We may have bought or sold some little gold for him, but not to any amount.

Q. For Carver & Co.?—A. No, sir.

Q. You have stated substantially the amount of your transactions in gold from the 8th to the 22d of September, inclusive?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. State now what transactions in gold your house had on the 23d of September with any of these parties.—A. The memorandum which I gave you for Mr. Fisk includes all the transactions that we did for him. We bought \$3,025,000 for him. For Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. we bought on the 23d of September, or received on purchase from other brokers, (you understand, of course, that one man could not execute all those orders himself,) \$3,400,000, at an average of about 141. That is all the gold that we bought previous to Friday, the 24th of September, for any of the parties whom you have named.

Q. Proceed to Friday, the 24th, and state your transactions on that day.—A. On Friday, the 24th, we bought no gold except \$100,000 for Fisk at 145, and that is included in the statement of \$3,025,000. That we bought in the morning early. Our transactions on that day were entirely for other parties, and to a very limited amount, our attention being entirely devoted to loaning gold already bought, and in trying to avert the storm which we saw coming.

Q. Did you sell gold on the 24th?—A. No, sir; not for any of the parties named.

Q. Did you loan gold?—A. We loaned all the gold that we had bought by the order of those parties, and which we had not sold.

Q. To whom did you loan the gold?—A. To various parties in the street, bankers and brokers—thirty or forty different firms—whoever would take it.

Q. Did the parties to whom you loaned gold understand that you were the brokers of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. and Fisk in doing so?—A. Yes, sir. They understood that we had been for two weeks buying gold for them.

Q. Did you make private settlements during that day with parties who were short of gold?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you make any adjustment of margins on that day privately with parties?—A. None, except to notify parties who had gold from us to make it up to market prices; to send checks for currency.

Q. From what person of the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. did you receive your orders?—A. From Mr. Smith almost entirely. Occasionally orders would come from Mr. Gould by telegraph from his railway office, in which case they always confirmed it and took it.

Q. Did you have interviews with any of those parties during that time?—A. No, sir.

Q. Were you informed of the purpose of their movements; of what they intended to do?—A. I ought to state that I was not present during that week. All the facts that I am giving you are from my books.

Q. You are giving your testimony as an accountant, knowing the books to be correct?—A. Yes; I have examined them. All the information I can give further would be as to what has taken place since in interviews which I have had with Fisk and Gould.

Q. You have had interviews with Fisk and Gould since in the settlement of your affairs?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. To what extent did parties make their purchases good?—A. About ten millions of gold were loaned out to different parties on the street through the clearing-house. It would be impossible, without sending on to my office, to say to whom we loaned gold. We loaned to all the brokers and bankers on the street who were in good credit, and as fast as gold rose on Friday we sent to them to change the price of gold from 145 to 150 or 155, as the case might be. We sent to all of them, and some of them responded.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Can you give us an idea to what the additional margins on that day amounted?—A. I should think perhaps five or six hundred thousand dollars.

Q. Not more than that?—A. I should think not more than that on that day. Previously gold had been made up on that day to 145.

Q. Was this increase as to the 24th of September?—A. Yes, sir; the day of the culmination.

Q. How about the preceding day?—A. It is our custom always to make parties to whom we loan gold keep it at the market price. Consequently, if we loaned gold at 137 and it went up to 145, we sent around to the parties who borrowed it to give us checks to make the gold 145.

Q. How much margin did you get on the 23d?—A. The quickest way to answer that would be to say that when the market broke and went to 135 we owed the street about \$1,000,000, which had been money placed in our hands through the clearing-house belonging to parties who had been compelled to make it up to the high prices—all the way from 145 to 155 and 160.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. State how much gold Heath & Co. were carrying on the 24th of September for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.—A. About \$7,800,000.

Q. Has that all been settled with Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.?—A. Yes, sir. This does not include Fisk's.

Q. What person of the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. settled with you?—A. We had interviews with several of the firm; with Mr. Smith and Mr. Gould. The negotiation extended from the 25th of September until within about a week. The conferences generally have been with Mr. Smith, or with his agent in the matter, Mr. Willard. Mr. Willard seemed to act as the confidential agent of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and had most of the interviews with our counsel in the settlement.

Q. Has that firm settled with you in the usual way?—A. No, sir. The manner of settlement has been in the usual way, but they have not settled at the rates customary in transactions of smaller magnitude.

Q. Did Smith, Gould, & Martin repudiate any of your transactions made by their orders during those days?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did any of the firms whom I mentioned in the beginning, as probably belonging to the gold clique, repudiate any of the transactions which you did for them during those days?—A. No, sir.

Q. In other words, they recognized the validity of the transactions between you and them, and settled them?—A. Ultimately they did. At one time there was a difficulty about the Fisk gold.

Q. But these differences have been settled.—A. Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. assumed and settled the Fisk gold.

Q. Was that settlement a settlement in the nature of a compromise, or a settlement based upon the validity of the transaction?—A. It was in the nature of a compromise.

Q. Was it a pecuniary compromise, putting the rates down?—A. Putting them up. That is, gold was settled on a basis of 135, when the market price of gold ranged between 129 and 133 during the settlement, lasting five or six weeks.

Q. Did your firm receive for your services on that occasion anything else than the usual commissions?—A. We could not get the usual commissions. We were obliged to compromise that, too.

Q. Did you receive any bonus other than commissions, or in lieu of commissions, as a consideration for the settlement?—A. Not a cent.



Q. The \$7,800,000 gold which you carried for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., on the 24th, has all been settled?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. And your account with J. Fisk, jr., has also been settled?—A. The \$3,025,000 was transferred to the account of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and was settled.

Q. Is there a balance left unsettled?—A. There is a disputed matter upon nearly \$2,000,000 of gold which we have no connection with, but which a street broker bought on the orders of Mr. Fisk.

Q. What is his name?—A. Livermore & Co. That gold has never been settled by any one, although I believe Mr. Fisk does not dispute giving Mr. Allen, of Livermore & Co., the order, or to some party who gave the order to Mr. Allen.

Q. How were you connected with that?—A. No way, except that Mr. Fisk was in our private office when he gave the order, and the broker who executed the order claimed that one of our clerks gave him to understand in some way that we were to take care of the gold, which was not the fact. Mr. Fisk has that matter to settle.

Q. Were all the orders from those parties received by you in the usual manner?—A. Yes; they were verbal orders, or telegraphic, or in writing.

Q. Did any dispute arise between you and those parties concerning the validity of any of them; did they claim that any of them were not their orders; was there any attempt to repudiate any of them?—A. No, sir.

Q. When was this final settlement that you speak of?—A. I think it was about two weeks ago.

Q. Before Mr. Heath sailed for Europe?—A. Yes, sir; ten days before.

Q. Was Mr. Heath a party personally to the settlement?—A. Of course; I myself with my counsel acted in those matters.

Q. Are you and the other members of your firm members of the Gold Exchange?—A. Mr. Heath and myself are temporarily suspended.

Q. Why were you suspended from the Gold Exchange?—A. We were not precisely suspended. Certain parties claim that we have not paid differences to them, and so, under advice of our counsel, we have withdrawn from actual participation in dealings.

Q. Have you had any suit, either as plaintiffs or defendants, before the arbitration committee of the board?—A. As defendants we have been summoned before the arbitration committee.

Q. Have you, through your counsel, obtained any injunction or order from the court against any of these parties?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What orders or injunctions have you obtained?—A. An injunction restraining the arbitration committee from arbitrating certain cases brought against us.

Q. Have all those injunctions been withdrawn?—A. The temporary injunctions have been dissolved.

Q. Have you any permanent injunctions against them?—A. No, sir; the court refused to make them permanent.

Q. What judge granted the injunctions?—A. Judge Loew, of the common pleas.

Q. Who was your attorney?—A. Messrs. Martin & Smith.

Q. In any of the transactions did you give up your principals?—A. No, sir; that was the reason why we had such large orders. We were confidential, and gave up no one.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. What do you mean by giving up your principals?—A. Generally,

when a broker buys, for example, a hundred thousand dollars of gold, he states for whom he buys it, and the names of the principals are put down. We did not do that in any case. Of course, if we did in this case, it would have injured the operation of the bull party.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. If you are buying gold for another man, and the person of whom you buy begins to doubt whether you are responsible for it, he says that you must either settle or tell him who is responsible behind you?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. And when you conclude to do the latter thing you give up your principal?—A. Yes, sir; if they are not satisfied with the brokers they usually insist on the principals. Unfortunately, in this case, they were better satisfied with the brokers than they were with the principals.

Q. Who gave you the orders to loan the gold that you loaned during those days?—A. Mr. Smith, of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., generally regulated the loans. The general instructions were simply to loan the gold.

Q. Did you receive any orders from Mr. Belden during that time?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you loan to the shorts altogether?—A. Entirely, with the exception of a few hundred thousand dollars, which we were obliged to loan outside.

Q. Did you have any transaction on either of those days with Albert Speyers?—A. Not for any of those parties. I think there was \$100,000 of gold bought from him, and \$100,000 of gold sold to him from outside parties.

Q. Did you understand for whom Albert Speyers was acting during those days?—A. I not being there, could not understand personally anything about it. All the brokers in the street knew that Speyers was operating for the clique.

Q. How many brokers did your firm understand the gold ring had in their employ during those days?—A. It would be impossible to tell.

Q. Have your accounts yet been cleared through the Gold Exchange Bank?—A. They have been all settled, but not through the Gold Exchange Bank. All those transactions of Friday were obliged to be settled ex-clearing-house. The bank failed to clear Friday's transactions, and they were put in the hands of a receiver and new clearances were made. As far as we are concerned, I believe that there is only \$30,000 not cleared.

Q. Was your firm directed not to sell to any particular brokers or any class of brokers?—A. We had no orders to sell on Friday. The 18th was the last day that we sold any.

Q. Were you directed not to buy of some particular brokers? Were there any brokers on the street or in the room from whom you were directed not to buy?—A. No, sir. Our general directions were to buy, of course, from good parties who would fulfill their contracts.

Q. Were there persons in the gold room selling gold from whom you did not as a rule buy, either from instructions or from your own judgment in the case? Were there responsible brokers, from whom you as a firm did not buy and would not buy?—A. No, sir; unless we felt that they were poor parties. The firm of Wm. Heath & Co. was employed by Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and by Fisk & Jay Gould, to buy large amounts of gold. The reason was the reputation of my partner, Mr. Heath, for the ability with which he executed orders, and the secrecy with which he kept his business to himself. On Wednesday we

bought the last gold that we bought, our books showing then that we had about eleven millions. That was too much for one firm of brokers to have. Therefore, on Thursday and Friday we executed no orders of any consequence for the purchase of gold or sale of gold. We bought \$100,000 on Friday morning for Mr. Fisk. The amount of gold that we had bought for Gould and for Fisk, and for Smith, Martin, Gould & Co., was so enormous that we did not care to take any more. Therefore, on Thursday and Friday we were simply engaged in taking care of the gold, or loaning the amounts of gold that we had. We bought for the firm of M. Dodge & Co. \$200,000 in gold for a mercantile house at 162. Beyond that I think that hardly anything was done by us.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. Is there a regular commission established for gold transactions?—

A. There is a regular scale; one-eighth of one per cent. is the regular commission to outsiders. With brokers, between themselves, they divide the commission. The regular rate would be one-eighth to any one except bankers and brokers. They make any terms that they please.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. In the instructions that you received from Fisk or Gould or any of the parties, was there anything more than a simple order to buy or sell or loan, as the case might be; or did they explain the purpose they had in view?—A. There was not a word in explanation.

Q. Was your firm in the confidence of those people as to their plans or purposes?—A. Not in the least.

Q. Had you knowledge of their plans or purposes?—A. Not in the least.

Q. Did your firm or any of them know that Mr. Speyers was a purchasing broker for these people?—A. Of course we knew it on Friday. I will state that Fisk and Gould gave most of their orders on Friday in our private office, and Speyers was seen passing in and out from our main office to our private office, and receiving his orders from those people.

Q. Did any of those people say to your firm, or any of them, that they would raise the price of gold?—A. I did not hear anything of that kind. There was no correspondence as to anything except orders, and that was telegraphic.

Q. In the transactions which you carried on for these parties, did you receive currency or gold with which to make purchases? Did they furnish you with money to carry on such transactions, and if so, to what amount?—A. They did not. On Friday Mr. Gould, at the request of my partner for more margin, said that he would instruct the proper officer, or would write a letter to the Tenth National Bank to instruct them to make a loan, or to certify checks in some way, to give us credit, which might facilitate our business transactions for his firm.

Q. Did you receive such certified checks?—A. No. That was prevented by the presence of bank examiners, as I was informed by Mr. Heath, who would not permit any certification beyond the funds which were there. As I understood it, the presence of those examiners was the cause that the promise was not kept. He wrote the letter however.

Q. What amount did he promise to send you in the way of margin?—A. A half million dollars, I think. This is mere hearsay from my partner.

Q. And he wrote to the bank to give a certified check?—A. Yes; or

to give us a loan—to give us that necessary margin, so that we should feel safe as brokers—so my partner informed me.

Q. Did he give you anything in lieu of that certified check?—A. No, sir; not then. He made no offer until subsequently.

Q. Did your firm win or lose as the results of these transactions?—A. The only result to us has been an entire stoppage of our business, and very heavy losses, besides some claims now in dispute and in lawsuits.

Q. What character of claims are they?—A. Certain parties have sued us in lawsuits, and before arbitration committees, on the ground that we were brokers for more gold than we acknowledged. It is a mere question of fact to be settled by a jury.

Q. Who are those parties?—A. Joslyn has three suits against us. The result to us has been almost ruin as far as our business as brokers is concerned. We are utterly unable to go on, and we have made very heavy losses in our stock business consequent on this panic.

Q. How would your firm have come out of the transactions of those two days, if those stoppages or collisions had not occurred—if your real transactions, as you admit them, had gone through without any interference?—A. If the panic had not occurred, we should probably have got our full commissions, which we did not succeed in getting. That would have been the only benefit we should have got. They only allowed one-half the usual commissions, and we would have saved, of course, all the losses consequent upon the panic, which were very large.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. What was the shape in which you held the eleven millions of gold which you had on Thursday?—A. Of course it was loaned out. Our capital was not sufficient to carry so much. For instance, I bought \$100,000 in gold at 137, and immediately loaned it to you at 137, and you paid me for it, therefore I would be just square on that transaction.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. In these various loans of gold, was gold really transferred?—A. No, sir; it was done through the clearing-house. The clearing-house was the machine by which those parties were able to handle so large an amount of gold, and was the cause, in my opinion, of all this trouble. You make a statement of the amount of gold you have on hand, and give it to the party who is short of gold, and he puts it through the clearing-house. It is merely a transfer of tickets.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. So that no gold passes?—A. Of course it would be utterly impossible for any one in the street to deliver or receive five hundred millions of gold. Gold that is actually bought for use by the merchants comes to the office of the broker from the clearing-house.

Q. You had the right then to call for eleven millions of gold?—A. Yes, sir; from thirty or forty different brokers.

Q. And it was your option to demand the gold or its price?—A. Yes.

Q. You could refuse to take the gold, and could demand the market price?—A. No, sir; we could not refuse to take the gold. That was where Smith, Martin, Gould & Co. compelled the street to settle upon their terms. The street had the power to deliver to them all the gold which they had loaned. Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. said they could not take the gold, but that they would pay the difference in currency; Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. claiming that they could take all the gold whenever the clearing-house was reopened.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. What persons did you understand formed the gold clique for whom you did business on those two days?—A. I can only speak of it from the interviews I had on the Sunday following.

Q. Name the persons who you understood belonged to what is known as the gold clique.—A. I have no means of knowing anything further than mere street rumor and talk. I can only speak of what I saw myself a day or two after the panic. I came back to New York on the Sunday following the panic, and ascertained from my partner the state of affairs of our concern. I saw, as I supposed, that we were hopelessly swamped by the action of those parties. I then went with him to see Jay Gould and Mr. Fisk at the opera house on the evening of Sunday, to ascertain what they proposed to do. My partner was hardly in his senses, and knew not what to do. I had it, consequently, on my shoulders to see those people. I saw them at the opera house on Sunday evening. The room was occupied by Fisk and Gould and their counsel, by officers of the Gold Exchange Bank and their counsel, and by several brokers, and the subject of conversation seemed to be how they should get the Gold Bank out of its difficulties. I went to Fisk and Gould, and asked them personally whether they proposed to protect us as their brokers in these matters. They said they did. I then said, "We shall expect to-morrow collateral security or checks sufficient to protect us against all possible loss." They then promised to give some bonds and some cash, mentioning some of the bonds, and stating what they would do the next day. Subsequently the whole party, counsel and all, went down to the Gold Exchange Bank to see what arrangements could be made for the purpose of getting out of the bank the money which belonged to different parties; and the operations for the next two days were devoted by Fisk and Gould and their counsel, and our counsel, and the counsel of other brokers' houses, to get the bank running again, so as to get the money. Finally, by the hands of a receiver, it was obtained. After that, I went repeatedly for ten days to the opera house, two or three times a day, and two or three times a night, to try to procure interviews with Fisk and Gould, but I was always refused admittance, and I never succeeded in getting bonds or cash. I only inferred, from what I saw and heard, that Fisk, and Gould, and Belden were the managers of this gold combination.

Q. Did you receive any money in settlement from the receiver of the Gold Exchange Bank?—A. Yes, sir, we received nearly all the money that was due to us.

Q. From which of the two receivers?—A. I think it was from Mr. Jordan.

Q. Were any payments made to you by order of the court?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. The court ordered some specified sums to be paid to you?—A. No, sir. The court ordered that our account should be settled; that whatever was due us should be paid as soon as it was ascertained what it was. The Gold Bank owed us a million of dollars on the evening of Friday.

Q. And these payments were made by order of the court?—A. Yes, gradually, as the statement was found to be correct. The order of the court was to pay us, as the amounts were found correct. I believe that the priority was given in certain matters by order of the court—not to us particularly, but to certain houses—before they should pay out generally. That is what I have understood. I have never seen the order of the court.

Q. Have you any knowledge that any officer of the United States



government had anything to do, directly or indirectly, with what is known as the gold ring?—A. No, sir.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Have you had any transactions with a man named Corbin?—A. No, sir.

Q. You do not know Corbin in this business?—A. I do not know him.

By Mr. SMITH :

Q. How long previous to the gold panic had you left the city?—A. I had been away for over two months on my vacation.

Q. I understood you to say that without the existence of the gold clearing-house it would have been impossible for those parties to have carried on this movement in gold?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Explain why it would have been impossible for them, or for other parties so disposed, to have brought about this condition of things without the aid and assistance of this clearing-house?—A. It is very clear from the condition of the gold market from the 25th of September, for thirty days, when there was no clearing-house, and when gold was steady between 29½ and 31, that all the legitimate business in gold that merchants required can be done without the assistance of any clearing-house. Only those who could pay for the gold when they bought it, bought any gold. With the clearing-house in existence, a man who has got \$1,000 can go into the Gold Exchange and buy \$100,000 of gold. Sometimes a man with only that capital will buy half a million of gold, expecting to sell it out shortly at a quarter of one per cent. profit for example—what they call making a turn. Now, if this clearing-house was not in existence, and if Heath & Co. bought \$500,000 in gold, they would have to receive the gold and pay, say, \$650,000 in currency for it, or in certified checks. And the man who buys that same gold from them has got to have the money and pay for it. That he is not able to do, for he is only worth \$1,000. But the clearing-house says: "We will take this \$500,000 claim and pay the quarter of one per cent." Five hundred millions of gold were attempted to be cleared by that clerical machine. Mr. Speyer's bids for millions and millions of gold would not have been attempted, probably because he would have been required to give checks for the amounts.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Do I understand you to say that the gold bank is to the gold business of New York a good deal what the gambling-house at Baden-Baden is to people who have a little money to risk?—A. It does not occupy exactly the position of the keeper of a gambling-house. It is the machinery, of course, by which people can speculate, and by which legitimate business is done with more safety. It offers the facilities for a man of small capital to deal in large amounts of gold.

By Mr. SMITH :

Q. Were you in business at the time the gold clearing-house was established?—A. Yes.

Q. What did you understand to have been its origin and purpose?—A. You must recollect that the Gold Exchange Bank was started in the last year of the war, or early in 1867, I believe. The speculations in gold were very great. There were two reasons for establishing it; first, for the purpose of facilitating exchange in dealing with those large amounts of gold.

Q. Facilitating speculation?—A. Or assisting principally in establishing differences; it amounts to the same thing. The other reason was to prevent the constant robberies that were attempted on boys and men carrying gold checks or coin about with them.

Q. Then it was really established, as you suppose, in the interest of those who wished to speculate in gold?—A. Not altogether in their interest. Some of the leading bankers and brokers in New York not doing a speculation business were connected with it; and are still, I believe, on the board of direction.

Q. But I understand you to say that operations in gold can be carried on better without it?—A. Certainly, except for the matter of convenience and of danger, which is very material; and it aids in the transactions of legitimate gold business. What I mean to have the committee understand is, that in my opinion the September gold panic could not have happened but for the facility which the clearing-house gave for handling large amounts of gold.

Except so far as relates to facts and figures taken from the books of the firm of William Heath & Co., now in my possession, the above testimony, so far as it relates to transactions previous to September 23, is simply hearsay, as I did not return to New York till September 23.

---

WASHINGTON, *January 19, 1870.*

Witness recalled and examination continued.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. You stated in your examination yesterday that you have had interviews with Fisk and Gould since the 24th of September. Was any distinction made in those interviews between the gold belonging to Fisk and Gould, and Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., or was it all considered as one account?—Answer. They were so considered by us.

Q. Did you settle with them as one account?—A. Yes, sir; Smith, Gould, and Martin settled everything.

Q. They settled for Fisk?—A. Yes; they settled everything. On that occasion I remember this circumstance: Mr. Gould had an account of the Fisk purchase of \$3,025,000 in his hand on the evening when I, with Mr. Heath, saw him. He handed it to Mr. Heath and said: "I do not require this. Fisk has got a notice of that purchase." Whereupon Mr. Heath said: "Mr. Gould, you know that the understanding is that, although we bought by order of Mr. Fisk, you were also interested in it, and it was a joint account." Whereupon, Mr. Gould said: "Very well, Mr. Fisk has all the notice necessary." Then Mr. Heath repeated again the understanding that it was a joint account affair, and Mr. Fisk said, "Well, we prefer to have it in this way. Whatever I do, Mr. Gould stands by me;" and Gould said: "That is so, but I prefer for certain reasons to have it as it is." We both had the understanding that Fisk and Gould were to stand by each other.

Q. That they acknowledged themselves partners in the whole matter?—A. Yes; in the three millions. There was no dispute about the gold for Smith, Gould & Martin. The stocks and gold and everything else that Gould has bought and sold for the last three years have been taken care of by Smith, Gould & Martin.

Q. State whether their brokers were Smith, Gould & Martin.—A. I cannot say positively. My impression is that in those gold transactions

they employed generally all who would work for them in the street. Those specially interested were Speyers, Dornin, and Bocock, (who were brokers for Belden & Co., and Belden & Co. were supposed to be brokers for the clique,) Gray, Prince & Co., Carver & Co., Dzondi, Springer & Co.; and there were various banking-houses in the street, not strictly brokers, that were carrying gold for them upon commission—carrying the actual coin and locking it up in the bank with the understanding that they should not part with it.

Q. When Smith, Gould & Martin assumed and settled Fisk's gold, was any reason given why they did so?—No, sir; the reason Smith gave was that although they were not in any way responsible for Fisk's gold, he wanted us to understand that if we would help them to settle their eight millions in the way they proposed, (and that way was by compromise,) they would help us out of our difficulty. That is the reason that Mr. Smith gave, disclaiming at the same time all interest in Fisk's gold.

Q. Did the firm of Smith, Gould & Martin make any threat against your firm in regard to settlements; and if so, what?—A. I remember that one day when there was some difficulty caused by a misunderstanding on the part of Smith in regard to \$750,000 of gold which was received for their account from Speyers, Mr. Smith, supposing that it was a purchase of gold not previously reported, came into our office in a very excited and angry condition, and wanted to know what I meant. He then threatened that if we did not take care, he would "smash us all to pieces," and that he could do it. I only recollect the threat; I do not remember the precise language that he used, except the words that he would "smash us all to pieces;" I remember that. I then explained that it was the gold already reported, and that he had misunderstood it, which explanation was satisfactory.

---

WASHINGTON, *January* 18, 1870.

JOHN H. STOUT sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your place of residence, your business, and place of business.—Answer. I reside in Brooklyn, New York. My late business was cashier of the Tenth National Bank of the city of New York.

Q. During what period were you cashier of that bank?—A. From the organization of the bank till the 11th of January last.

Q. During which period you were familiar with its history and affairs?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What is the capital of the bank?—A. A million of dollars.

Q. State what transfers of the stock of that bank, if any, were made during the past summer, and state by whom the majority of the stock is held.—A. I have here a statement of the entire transfers from the 1st of January, 1869, till the 1st of January, 1870.

Q. Are you acquainted with those men in New York commonly known as the members of the gold clique?—A. Some of them.

Q. State to the committee whether any of them are, to your knowledge, or have been during the past summer, stockholders in the Tenth National Bank.—A. Some of them have been and still are.

Q. To what extent were they holders of stock?—A. I now refer to the firm of Smith, Gould & Martin. There were at one time a little over five thousand shares of stock—half a million—transferred to Jay Gould,

and he transferred in a few days afterward a large portion of that to several other parties, not, I presume, connected with the gold clique. The only transfer that was made at any time to any parties having any connection with the gold clique, that I know of, was this transfer of over five thousand shares to Jay Gould.

Q. At what time was this purchase of half a million of stock made by Jay Gould?—A. On the 5th of August.

Q. Did the transfer give him all the rights of a stockholder at that time?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Was that a majority of the stock?—A. Yes, sir; he had 5,010 shares transferred to him on that day, making \$501,000 worth at par value of the capital.

Q. From whom did he purchase this stock; from one or from several parties?—A. It was standing in the name of several parties. I perceive that there were prior to that, on the 27th of July, fifty-six shares transferred to Jay Gould, and also on the 29th of that month, forty-five shares.

Q. State to the committee whether any change of the officers or managers of the bank was made shortly after or immediately after the transfer to Jay Gould?—A. No change was made in the officers of the bank until the 11th day of January last.

Q. When what occurred?—A. When there was a change in the officers and directors. That was the day of election, and there was an entire change both as to officers and directors.

Q. According to the rules of the bank, have the stockholders any power over its management except through the annual election?—A. None whatever.

Q. So far as you know was there any change in the policy or management of the bank after the purchase by Jay Gould, and before the election?—A. There was no change whatever.

Q. Did Mr. Gould keep his accounts in that bank?—A. Gould, Smith, Martin & Co. opened an account with the bank shortly afterward.

Q. Has their account since that time been a heavy one?—A. It was a heavy and active account up to the day before the gold speculation culminated.

Q. On the day before the panic what was the amount of deposits held in your bank to the credit of Gould, Smith, Martin & Co.?—A. I have not brought the memorandum of that with me. I did not understand the summons to include that. Their balance during that week varied from \$40,000 to \$120,000. I have brought with me a memorandum of the amounts they deposited, and the amount they drew each day of the week.

Q. Please state the transactions of the bank with the firm of Gould, Smith, Martin & Co. during the days of the panic?—A. On Monday, September 20th, they deposited \$1,737,807 25 in currency, and drew \$1,739,262 50; on Tuesday, September 21st, they deposited \$1,360,661 37 in currency, and drew \$1,363,047 99; on Wednesday, September 22d, they deposited \$1,000,000 in currency, and drew \$996,085 47; on Thursday, September 23d, they deposited \$7,829,637 48 in currency, and drew \$7,640,809 86; on Friday, September 24th, they deposited \$167,823 71 in currency, and drew \$303,358 62; on Saturday, September 25th, they deposited nothing, and drew \$105,482 50.

Q. Was there in every case an actual deposit of currency on their part?—A. There was an actual deposit of certified checks.

Q. Checks certified by the different banks?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. How many banks should you think had certified checks in the list that they deposited with you?—A. I should judge from six to ten.

Q. Do you recollect how large the largest single check was?—A. I do not. It would not come to my knowledge at all. The deposits are received by the tellers, and, unless there was some special reason for me to examine them, I would not know.

Q. State to the committee what amount of checks was certified by your bank during those days?—A. As it was a very busy week I can scarcely say. I suppose that on one day there probably was an amount of twenty-four millions certified; that was very much the largest of any day.

Q. What day was that?—A. That I think was on Thursday.

Q. How much on Friday?—A. I cannot answer that question. The large bulk of the money that was drawn out upon that day, and every day, was upon certified checks.

Q. During the month previous to that, and for some months, what was the average amount of checks certified by your bank?—A. From five to twelve millions, twelve millions being the largest amount. This one of twenty-four millions that I spoke of was very much larger than on any other day.

Q. State what amount of checks was certified for Smith, Gould & Martin during that day?—A. I presume that all that they drew was certified, or a very large portion of them. The whole amounts that I mentioned as drawn by them were, as a general principle, certified checks.

Q. Did J. Fisk, jr., have an account in that bank?—A. No, sir; his name has never been on our books in any form or shape, or for any purpose.

Q. Did Heath & Co. have any account with that bank?—A. Yes, sir. Allow me to state that when I say we certified this amount of checks it was only upon the receipt of other certified checks.

Q. State the amount of checks certified for William Heath & Co?—A. I will give you the total amounts which they drew upon the several days of that week, and I suppose the bulk of them was on certified checks. On September the 20th they drew \$394,800 91; on September the 21st they drew \$323,722 45; on September the 22d they drew \$249,365 80; on September the 23d they drew \$1,979,099 87; on September the 24th they drew \$400,362 95; on September the 25th they drew \$102 25.

Q. State whether Mr. Belden kept an account with your bank?—A. He did not. I had no transactions with him.

Q. Did any other person or firm, commonly supposed to belong to the gold ring, have accounts in your bank so far as you know?—A. Not any.

Q. Did any of the persons to whom you have referred overdraw their accounts on those days?—A. William Heath & Co. did.

Q. To what extent?—A. Their account was overdrawn to about \$145,000.

Q. Did Smith, Gould & Martin overdraw their account?—A. No, sir.

Q. In your subsequent settling of these transactions did you find any difficulty in making settlement with the checks which you had received, and for which you issued your certified checks?—A. No, sir.

Q. State, as near as you recollect, what proportion of the deposits made in your bank were in currency, and what proportion in certified checks?—A. A mere trifle was in currency. The main portion of it was in certified checks.



Q. Did your bank always transact business upon the same principle that you acted upon that day?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. State to the committee what surety you have that there is money behind a certified check which you receive, and upon which you issue your certified check?—A. The only surety that we have is that the bank certifies it, and that the bank is obliged to pay it whether the party has any funds there or not.

Q. And do you understand that other banks do in that regard as yours has been doing?—A. The other banks all do the same thing.

Q. That is that twenty-four millions may be certified by the bank when but a very small portion of currency has been received on deposit?—A. Yes, sir; a very small portion, a mere bagatelle of currency is received.

Q. Did you receive or have presented at your counter, during either of those days, a check for about \$28,000, certified by your bank and held by John Bonner?—A. I have no recollection of such a case.

Q. Or did John Bonner present a check?—A. It may have been so. I would have said no if Mr. Bonner had not told me since I have been here that he did.

Q. Did he present a check and demand currency, which was refused or delay asked by your bank?—A. He may have presented a check there which we may have not asked delay for, but objected to paying on the ground that, as we had received but a certified check for it, the custom of business did not warrant him to draw legal tenders upon it on the day it was given, for the implied understanding with the parties was that it was not to be paid until the following day through the exchanges.

Q. State what occurred in regard to an examination of the bank on the 24th of September, by persons sent from the Treasury Department.—A. There were three examiners sent from the Treasury Department present upon that day examining the bank.

Q. Did they make any orders in regard to the business of the bank?—A. Not any.

Q. Did the business continue while they were examining?—A. It did.

Q. Did they give no directions restricting the operations of the bank?—A. None.

Q. Was any change made in the business of the bank or in the mode of doing its business in consequence of their being there?—A. Not any.

Q. Has the bank been closed at all this summer?—A. It has not.

Q. Did it suffer any losses in consequence of the transactions of that week, and if so, to what amount?—A. There is one amount of \$75,000 not yet paid.

Q. Why has it not been paid?—A. The party says he has not the means to pay it.

Q. Was the party connected with these transactions?—A. It is William Livermore, who charges that he sold gold to Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. How large was the amount of checks drawn by him during these transactions?—A. On the 20th he deposited \$262,266 67, and drew \$268,940 46; on the 21st he deposited \$193,590 22, and drew \$204,031; on the 22d he deposited \$194,987 36, and drew \$200,632 35; on the 23d he deposited \$459,486 36, and drew \$457,138 75; on the 24th he deposited \$250,242 63, and drew \$242,862 50; on the 25th he deposited nothing and drew nothing.

Q. You say you cannot tell what the amount of checks certified by the bank on Friday was?—A. I cannot tell now. I will send a statement of the amount when I return to New York.

Q. Can you tell the committee on what bank Smith, Gould & Martin gave a check for \$1,400,000 to pay for a million of gold which they carried for Speyers on the 24th?—A. I cannot. I have no knowledge of such a check. I have no knowledge whether such a check was given or not.

Q. State if any examination, aside from the one you mentioned that was made by the three officers of the Treasury, was made of your bank near that time, before or after?—A. There was, in August.

Q. By whom?—A. By Mr. Callender, the bank examiner.

Q. Was Mr. Callender in your bank, or did you see him during the days of the panic?—A. I saw him on Saturday. He was there on Saturday.

Q. Did you have any conference with him in relation to the examination going forward in the bank?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you make any communication as cashier to the authorities in Washington in reference to the examination?—A. None.

Q. When was it discontinued?—A. The examiners were examining on Friday, and also commenced on Saturday, but they stopped before the day was out.

Q. Why?—A. They gave no reason. I was exceedingly busy that day. It may be that they were through. I had no communication with them.

Q. I understand you to say that they gave no orders?—A. No, sir.

Q. Except when they showed you their authority in the first place?—A. That is all.

Q. What was that authority, a general one or a special one?—A. It was not shown to me. I really do not know whether or not it was shown to the president. The examiners got there before I did, and they must have shown their authority to the teller.

Q. I understand that you are not now an officer of the bank?—A. I am not.

Q. So far as you know, what interest does the present board, elected on the 10th of January, represent, or what people does it represent?—

A. It represents, I presume, Jay Gould, William M. Tweed, Peter B. Sweeney, J. H. Ingersoll, James Watson, and a number whose names do not appear here, as the transfers of their stocks were made since the first of January. Jay Gould, Peter B. Sweeney, Richard B. Connolly, Hugh Smith, Henry Smith, and I believe all the rest are what is usually known as the democratic ring of New York.

Q. Do you know of any officer of the government having any connection, directly or indirectly, with the gold panic on the 23d or 24th of September?—A. I know nothing about it.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. Was this bank examination brought about by any special circumstances at that particular time?—A. It was so rumored. I do not know anything about it. The rumor was that parties on the street engaged in speculation reported to the department that we were engaged in the locking up of gold, and I understand that that was the object of that examination.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. State in that connection how much gold you carried in your vaults upon this occasion.—A. On Monday, September 20, we had \$124,380 51; on Tuesday, September 21, we had \$119,275 58; on Wednesday, September 22, we had \$66,226 54; on Thursday, September 23, we had

\$250,795 47; on Friday, September 24, we had \$78,422 69; on Saturday, September 25, we had \$17,388 74.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. Was that to the general credit of the bank, or was it subject to any orders or checks?—A. It was the ordinary regular every-day deposit, and was subject to check. I volunteer to say here that no portion of that money belonged to any party having any connection with or engaged in the gold speculation of the day.

Q. Did you certify at any time checks for parties who had not credit in your bank for that amount or more?—A. No, sir. The instructions always were not to certify a check for anybody who had not the amount deposited in bank to his credit.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Do you know Mr. Corbin?—A. I do not.

Q. Has he had any transactions at your bank?—A. None whatever.

Q. Neither for himself nor anybody else?—A. His name has never appeared in it. He may have had some interest in something there, but his name never appeared there to my knowledge or to the knowledge of any of the other officers of the bank. He has never had any transactions with the bank whatever.

Q. Have you had any transactions with General Butterfield in any way, either directly or indirectly?—A. I suppose I might answer that question, no. The only transaction we ever had with General Butterfield was that he sent a note to the bank requesting us to open an account with a party, a commission merchant in Detroit, saying that he might possibly want to overdraw his account to a small amount, and if so, requesting us to allow it, and he would be responsible for that overdraft to the amount of \$3,000.

Q. Was that during the panic?—A. No, sir.

Q. What time was it?—A. I think it was about the month of July or August last.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Do you recollect the name of the party in Detroit?—A. J. G. Irwin. That is the only transaction we ever had with General Butterfield.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Does General Butterfield, for himself or anybody else for him, so far as you know, hold any stock of the Tenth National Bank?—A. No, sir.

Q. Has he ever held any?—A. He never has.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Did you open the account with Irwin?—A. We did.

Q. Was it overdrawn?—A. It was overdrawn, and is now overdrawn, to the extent of \$2,500.

Q. And Mr. Butterfield is held responsible for it?—A. We hold him responsible for it.

Q. What reason does he give for not settling it?—A. We have not called on Mr. Butterfield to settle it.

Q. Why so?—A. Because of the understanding and arrangement made with him that the party was to overdraw, and that he would be responsible. I wrote to Mr. Irwin a short time ago requesting him to remit, to pay up. He has not done so, and, as yet, or up to the time of

my leaving New York, nothing had been said to Mr. Butterfield about it, except that I did one day state to Mr. Butterfield, before he left the sub-treasury, that the account was overdrawn, and asked him if he understood it. He said he did; that it was all right, and he would see that it was paid.

Q. You do not know what the consideration was between Irwin and Butterfield?—A. I do not know anything about it. I supposed they were personal friends.

Q. It had no connection, that you know of, with the gold panic?—A. I presume it had none whatever; it was some considerable time before this gold matter. I think it was in the month of July or August last.

The following letter was subsequently received by the committee, and directed to be appended to the testimony:

TENTH NATIONAL BANK,  
25 BROAD STREET, CORNER EXCHANGE PLACE,  
New York, January 20, 1870.

DEAR SIR: In accordance with your request, I herewith send you a statement of the amounts certified by the above bank for all their dealers during the week from September 20, 1869, to September 25, 1869:

Monday, 20th .....	\$14,081,120 32
Tuesday, 21st .....	12,401,143 21
Wednesday, 22d .....	14,270,301 38
Thursday, 23d .....	25,530,912 51
Friday, 24th .....	14,240,950 45
Saturday, 25th .....	903,527 73

I would again state that these certificates were against nearly similar amounts deposited with us and certified by other banks.

Yours, respectfully,

JOHN H. STOUT.

General GARFIELD,  
*Chairman Committee on Banking and Currency,  
House of Representatives.*

WASHINGTON, January 19, 1870.

LEWIS A. STIMSON sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your place of residence, your place of business, and your occupation.—Answer. My place of residence is Elizabeth, New Jersey; my place of business is 18 Wall street, New York City; my occupation is stock broker; the style of the firm is Litchfield, Dana & Stimson.

Q. Were you engaged in your business on the 23d and 24th of September last?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Had you any power of attorney, and if so, from whom?—A. I had a power of attorney to operate in the gold-room for William Belden.

Q. State what your instructions were from him.—A. My general instructions were to fill all his orders; to buy and sell for him as orders were given. The special instructions that I had on Thursday, the 23d, I believe, were to put gold to 144 and to keep it there.

Q. Were your instructions wholly received from Belden?—A. Yes, sir; from nobody else.

Q. Did you understand, when you received those instructions, that the business was for Mr. Belden's personal account, or for other parties

with him?—A. I had no understanding on the matter. I simply received my orders from him.

Q. State your transactions on those two days under the orders of Mr. Belden.—A. On the 23d, about eleven or half-past eleven o'clock, I received this order from Mr. Belden to put gold to 144 and to keep it there. In execution of that order I bought about seven and one-fourth millions of gold. While I was purchasing Mr. Belden came to the gold-room, and I looked up to him, in an inquiring way, to know whether I was to continue purchasing; he nodded that I should do so. A little later I wrote a note to him asking him if he wished me to stay there all the day, and he sent back word that I might return to the office. That purchase of seven and one-fourth millions was all that I did for him that day. The next day he sent me to the gold-room to lend all the gold that I could; that was on Friday morning.

Q. What instructions did he give you?—A. Specially to lend all the gold that I could. I went back and told him that other brokers were there, offering to lend gold for Wm. Belden & Co. at rates above seven per cent., and that they were interfering with my business, particularly one man named Zerega. He told me to send this man to him. I afterward went back and told him of the high rates, and he told me to lend gold at any rate, but to lend it. I do not know how much I loaned, but I think it was perhaps one-quarter million; not more. I am now speaking of Friday.

Q. That is all you loaned on that day?—A. I do not know the amount, but I should not think that it was above a quarter of a million.

Q. Did you buy any gold for him that day?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you sell any?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you have any transactions or conversations with Mr. E. K. Willard?—A. Yes; on Friday Mr. Willard met me in the gold-room, and said to me, "Tell Belden to mark his gold to 160." That was the sentence he used.

Q. What relation did Willard sustain to Belden which gave him the right to make an order concerning Belden's gold?—A. This was simply a message which I bore for him to Mr. Belden. I know of no existing relations between them.

Q. Did you bear the message?—A. I tried to, but I did not find Mr. Belden, and I gave the message to one of Belden's partners.

Q. In whose behalf did you believe that Willard spoke to you?—A. I supposed he spoke for the clique.

Q. Whom do you mean by the clique?—A. Fisk and Gould were popularly supposed to constitute the clique.

Q. Was Mr. Belden a member of the clique?—A. That I do not know; I never thought that Mr. Belden had an interest in the clique.

Q. That is, you did not at that time?—A. From what I knew of Mr. Belden, I did not think that Mr. Belden would have a share either in the risks or profits of the clique.

Q. What reason had you to suppose that Willard belonged to the clique?—A. I only supposed that Willard was a broker for the clique; I did not know he was a member of it.

Q. Do you know anything of Willard's relations to J. Fisk, jr.?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you any knowledge of your own that any officer of the government of the United States had anything to do with that gold clique in New York on any of those days?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you any personal acquaintance with any officers of the government?—A. No, sir.



Q. Did you see any of them whom you supposed to be officers of the government, and who appeared from anything that you saw to be concerned in it in any way?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould?—A. I know them both by sight.

Q. And Mr. Heath?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you have any conversation, or did you hear any conversation of theirs on any of those days?—A. No, sir. I did hear a conversation of Fisk's on that Friday; I heard him say to a gentleman, "These are high old times." That was just before he made his departure from Wall street, at half past one o'clock in the afternoon.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. You did not hear him give any directions to any agent as to the mode of transacting business?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did your firm lose anything by the transactions of the day?—A. I was not a member of the firm then. I was operating that day as a clerk for Mr. Belden.

Q. Concerning the gold which you bought and loaned for Belden, was it cleared regularly, and settled for according to the usual rules?—A. I think not. Mr. Belden's statement for that day was only made for about five millions, and I alone the day before purchased for him seven millions. His statement was thrown out from the clearing-house.

Q. Did you give him up as your principal?—A. I was acting on his power of attorney.

Q. So that you were not personally responsible for any of your transactions?—A. No, sir; not for the transactions in gold.

Q. Did you buy of the clique brokers, as far as you know?—A. I do not know.

Q. At how high a rate did you buy?—A. The highest rate that I bought at was 144; I think I bought one hundred thousand at that.

Q. Did you pay anything for the gold that you bought, in currency or otherwise?—A. No, sir.

Q. You bought seven millions, for which you paid nothing?—A. For which I paid nothing; but I gave up Wm. Belden & Co., who were bound by my power of attorney to complete the contract.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did Mr. Willard give you any other orders beside those you have already mentioned?—A. After my return from the office Mr. Willard met me and asked me if I had seen Belden; I said I had not, and he replied, "Damn it, find him."

Q. Did he give this order to you with a tone of authority; did you understand that he had a right to give such orders concerning the matter, or did you consider him an intermeddler?—A. No, sir; he gave me individually no order; he gave me simply a message for Mr. Belden.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. What is the business of Mr. Willard?—A. He is a stock-broker; his office is on Exchange Place.

Q. Is he in business with a firm?—A. He is now E. K. Willard & Co., but last summer he was E. K. Willard.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. You understood him to be acting as their agent on that day?—A. Yes, sir. During two years past he had done a good deal of business for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

WASHINGTON, *January 19, 1870.*

EDWIN S. CHAPIN sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your residence, your place of business, and occupation?—Answer. I reside at 111 West Forty-fourth street, New York; my place of business is 17 Broad street. I am a broker. The firm, previous to the first of January last, was Chapin, Bowen & Day. It dissolved on the first of January.

Q. State whether you were doing business as a broker in the month of September last as a partner in the firm you have named?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. State whether you have been in the habit of doing business before September last for any of the following parties: Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., Jay Gould, Henry M. Smith, James D. Bach, J. Fisk, jr., Wm. Belden & Co., E. K. Willard, Heath & Co., Carver & Co.?—A. I have done business for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. for probably a year previously. I have never done anything for Mr. Gould or Mr. Fisk that I recollect. I do not think I ever executed an order for either of them individually; but I have done large business for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. I have done business for Mr. Smith individually, but for none of the others. I do not think I have ever executed any order for E. K. Willard or for Carver & Co.

Q. Did you in September last buy gold for any of these parties? if so, specify the amounts bought.—A. (Referring to part of the purchase and sale book.) We bought for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. gold as follows: On the 20th of August, \$750,000; on the 21st of August, \$2,050,000; on the 25th of August, \$200,000; on the 27th of August, \$200,000; on the 2d of September, \$1,315,000, at 134½; on the 3d of September, \$170,000, at 136; on the 4th of September, \$185,000, at 136¾ and 137; on the 6th of September, \$440,000, at 137; on the 10th of September, \$170,000, at 135; on the 15th of September, \$50,000, at 136; on the 16th of September, \$825,000, at 136½. That is the last of the purchases made by us for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. Were those orders to buy at discretion or at fixed rates?—A. In almost every case the orders were limited to buy at a certain price.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Who gave the orders to buy this amount of gold?—A. Mr. Smith, of the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. After buying these amounts of gold what were your instructions to do with the same?—A. Sometimes we were instructed to clear it through the clearing-house, and to send it to them; but almost all of this gold was kept by ourselves and loaned in the market for them. The bulk of the gold was carried by my firm by lending it out to different parties from day to day.

Q. Now proceed with the statement of your sales.—A. On the 23d day of September, which is the first day of sales, we sold \$8,100,000.

Q. Give the items.—A. We sold to the following parties: Wm. Belden & Co., \$200,000 at 143¾; C.C. Parks & Co., \$200,000 at 143¾; Albert Speyers & Co., \$2,500,000 at 143¾; ——— Grinnell, \$100,000 at 143¾; W. W. Belden & Co., \$3,100,000 at 143; W. W. Belden & Co., \$900,000 at 143¾; ——— Patterson, \$100,000 at 143½; W. W. Belden & Co., \$200,000 at 143; W. W. Belden & Co., \$100,000 at 143½; Albert Speyers, \$100,000 at 143¾;

Jno. Ponder, \$50,000 at 143; W. W. Belden & Co., \$100,000 at 143; W. W. Belden & Co., \$100,000 at 143½; Albert Speyers, \$100,000 at 143½; W. W. Belden & Co., \$150,000 at 143¾; W. W. Belden & Co., \$100,000 at 143¾. The order to sell this gold was given to me by Mr. Smith, on the 23d of September, with instructions to give it to other parties to sell. Wm. M. Parks & Co. sold seven millions of that gold for us. Stout & Dickinson sold \$850,000, and Whitely & Nielson \$250,000. I did a very large business for them, and very seldom did it myself. I generally gave out three-fourths of the business.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. You were recognized as the broker of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co?—A. One of the brokers; they employed quite a number.

Q. What was the object of giving their business to so many people?—A. To cover up transactions, I suppose; that is generally the object. On the 24th of September the sales were \$2,825,000, at prices from 135 to 138. Mostly all the sales were made about 135. These sales were scattered over nearly all the brokers of the board. This was after the break, between twelve and one o'clock, after it was understood the thing was up.

Q. Did you buy none before the break on that day?—A. No, sir; we neither sold nor bought.

Q. How much were you carrying on the night of the 23d of September?—A. We were carrying for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. \$2,925,000.

Q. Can you state at what average rate the whole of that was sold out?—A. It is hard to tell. We had been carrying at one time as high as five millions. We would deliver a lot of gold to Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and thus we kept decreasing our line.

Q. How much were you carrying at any one time?—A. I do not think we were carrying more than five millions at any one time. Here was \$8,100,000 that we sold some time during the middle of the day of the 23d, so that that night we had really on our books sold more gold than we were carrying, and next day they would have to give us gold to make these surplus deliveries.

Q. Who gave you the orders for the buying, selling, and loaning of this gold?—A. Mr. Smith.

Q. Did you receive all your orders from Mr. Smith?—A. I think I received every order I got in gold from Mr. Smith.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. State what orders you received from him for your transactions in gold previous to the day of the panic?—A. He gave me an order to buy so much gold, \$200,000, \$300,000, \$400,000, or \$500,000, at a given price.

Q. Did he tell you at any of your interviews with him what his purpose was—what his general line of policy was?—A. Nothing, except that he said gold was going up.

Q. Did he express that as an opinion of his, merely as to the current course of business?—A. He would express it generally in my presence; not particularly to me, but in my presence. I often heard him say that gold was going up.

Q. Well, now coming down to the day of, or the day before, the panic, the transactions you allude to include the 23d, and were carried on in obedience to special orders received that morning or the evening before?—A. Yes; the 23d. I got instructions about the middle of the day, Thursday.

Q. Did you receive a note or go to his office?—A. I was sent for to

come to the office. It was within two or three doors. He gave me the order verbally.

Q. What occurred beside merely giving you the order?—A. He told me to sell in the neighborhood of ten millions of gold. The thing was done as quick as a flash; he just gave me the order and away he went.

Q. Did he fix the rate?—A. I do not remember whether he did or not. The price was then, if I recollect rightly, about 43.

Q. Were you ordered to sell on the market? You certainly must have had some instructions.—A. If there was any limit set I forget what the limit was.

Q. How did you act in respect to rate?—A. I gave an order to Wm. M. Parks & Co. to sell three millions of gold. I afterward sent another order telling them to sell four millions more. He did not mention any special party; I selected Parks and Co. of my own free will and accord.

Q. Who else was present?—A. I think no one else at all was present. I went to his office; whether it was in the front part or the back part of the office, I forget.

Q. Did you understand that this was for Smith, Gould & Martin alone, or for them with others?—A. I asked no questions. I understood it was for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. In your clearing-house transactions next day, in whose name did you make settlement?—A. In the name of Wm. M. Parks. I made the bank a statement also as broker. As the bank broke that day, however, the statement amounted to nothing at all.

Q. Did you finally complete your settlement for this firm during those two days, regularly and satisfactorily?—A. Yes, sir; except the three or four hundred thousand dollars I have before mentioned, which was sold after the break, and which was not settled. It was some ten days before the thing was finally closed up, and it was not then closed in regard to this three or four hundred thousand dollars.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. Was the failure to settle this last amount in consequence of the action of Smith, Gould & Martin, or persons of whom they bought?—A. O, no; it was the persons who bought gold of them and then didn't take it.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you report the names of the persons to whom you loaned gold from time to time?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did Smith, Gould & Martin give you any orders to report for their information the names of the persons to whom you loaned gold?—A. Sometimes they did; and when they did the names were always given.

Q. What do you suppose was their object in asking you to specify the names of the parties to whom you loaned gold? Is that usual?—

A. No, sir, it is not. I can merely say that I did as I was directed. I presume, however, they wanted to know who was "short" in gold.

Q. So far as you know, what was the object of the parties to whom you made loans of gold in borrowing it of you?—A. The fair presumption is that they were "short."

Q. When people are "short" of gold are they compelled to borrow?—A. That is the custom. If they make a contract to deliver a certain amount of gold, they are obliged to have the gold, and unless they do have it they must borrow it.

Q. Do you understand that the most, if not all, the gold that you

loaned on those days was borrowed on that account?—A. That I cannot say to a certainty. As I remarked before, it is only a fair presumption that the borrowers were short of gold.

Q. Did any other brokers, acting for the same parties as yourself, to your knowledge make similar reports of persons to whom gold had been lent by them?—A. I do not know positively.

Q. Did you receive your orders to sell, and your orders to buy, and your orders to loan, all of the same party?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. And that party was Mr. Smith?—A. Yes, sir; I do not think I got any order for anything of that kind from any one else but Mr. Smith. Certainly never from Mr. Gould or Mr. Fisk. I may have received orders in particular cases from Mr. Bache or Mr. Martin, both members of the firm. My instructions came from the members of that firm, and so far as I remember, all orders came invariably from Mr. Smith.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Were you advised by any member of the firm as to parties who, in their estimation, were short of gold?—A. No, sir; I do not recollect anything of that kind.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Was the amount you were directed to sell limited?—A. As I said before, I do not recollect in regard to that, except that the order was to sell about ten millions of gold. I sold only \$8,100,000.

Q. Were you directed, on the 23d or 24th of September, not to sell to any particular brokers? If so, state their names.—A. I had no such instructions on the 23d. On the 24th, after the break, I had instructions to sell, not below 35, but not to sell to Mr. Belden or Mr. Speyers.

Q. Did you, without instructions, from your own observation as to how matters were moving, refuse to sell to any particular persons during the 23d or 24th, and before the break?—A. No, sir; I never refused anybody's bid.

Q. When you sold did you always sell to the highest bidder?—A. Yes, sir; I generally took the best bid.

Q. Did you always, during this transaction, sell to the highest bidder?—A. If you will state particularly what transaction you refer to, I will answer definitely.

Q. State whether, in sales made by yourself, or by other persons for you, you ever sold for less than the highest bid offered?—A. No, sir.

Q. While you were selling, or while your agents were selling, did Albert Speyers bid for gold at a higher rate than you were selling for?—A. On the 24th, whatever gold was sold at all, was sold either by myself or by my brother.

Q. Did you sell any to Mr. Speyers?—A. No, sir.

Q. Why not?—A. I had instructions, after the break, not to sell any to Belden or Speyers.

Q. Who instructed you thus?—A. Mr. Smith.

Q. Did he give you any reason?—A. No, sir. That was all he said. He gave me his order, quick as a flash, on the sidewalk. I remember it distinctly. He said I was to sell five millions of gold, not below 35, but not to sell to Belden or Speyers.

Q. That was while Speyers was bidding 60 by the million?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What was the meaning of that order not to sell to those parties, when they were bidding higher than you were selling for?—A. I do not know; I simply obeyed instructions. I did not understand it myself.



Q. Did you not believe that Mr. Speyers was buying for these same parties for whom you were selling?—A. I did not know.

Q. What do you think?—A. I do not think that Speyers was offering for Smith, Gould & Martin; my belief is that he got his orders from Fisk; not that I know anything about it—that is merely what I should imagine.

Q. I understand you to say that you gave orders to other brokers to sell for the parties you have named. Did you instruct them not to sell for Speyers and Belden?—A. No, sir; that was on the 23d.

Q. That instruction you carried out yourself?—A. That instruction I carried out myself, on the 24th.

Q. Did any person with whom you transacted business, or for whom you transacted business, call on you for margins, or did you demand margins of them, on either of those days?—A. No, sir.

Q. Why not? Was it not usual for one side or the other to demand margins?—A. Yes, sir; for houses with outside customers; and a part of my business is to transact these outside operations for other houses who want their transactions covered. I may say that is our particular business. Of course we never demand margins of them, for we have confidence in them. We never gave nor received margins in any of the transactions to which I have referred.

Q. I understand you to say that the gold you purchased for those parties in the earlier part of the month was before the great rise in gold?—A. The transactions commenced about the 21st of August, while I was absent in the country; the first purchases were made by my brother while I was still away.

Q. There was no currency actually paid by you, or received by you, in any of these transactions, as purchase money?—A. I had occasion two or three times to take gold from the clearing bank for these very persons. Of course, we had to give the bank a currency check in order to get the gold. I recollect giving a check for \$700,000 in gold, which I drew out at one time. I had to give a currency check before I could receive the gold.

Q. What bank certified that check?—A. The Tenth National Bank.

Q. What did you deposit in that bank for that certified check?—A. I think we got a check from Smith, Gould & Martin for a large portion of the amount. I know the Tenth National would not certify that amount for us alone.

Q. So you had your check certified by the Tenth National Bank, on that day, for \$700,000?—A. Yes, sir; \$700,000, in gold, which was something over a million in currency.

Q. How large a check will the Tenth National Bank certify for you in your ordinary business?—A. I think they have probably certified as high as \$250,000 or \$300,000.

Q. What proof did you give the bank that Smith, Gould & Martin would stand by you in this matter, so that the bank would be sure of getting its money?—A. I did not give any proof at all. I took it for granted they had confidence in my statements. I deposited the check from Smith, Gould & Martin in the bank, in the first place. I do not remember what the amount of that check was, but it was sufficiently large to make them willing to certify our check for the entire amount.

Q. Besides the gold sold by you, and by your orders, for account of Smith, Gould & Martin, did you act for them in making settlements and compromises with any one with whom these transactions took place?—A. No, sir; we were situated differently from almost all the other brokers; you will find that we were not carrying any gold at the time the break took

place; on the contrary, we were actually "short," for I had sold the day before eight millions of gold. On the morning of the 23d we were carrying nearly three millions; but during that day we sold eight millions; so that we were actually carrying no gold at all for Smith, Gould & Martin on the 24th of September.

Q. Were your settlements all made in gold?—A. So far as they could be. The final settlement was not made for some days, on account of the bank breaking.

Q. And you ultimately settled without compromising anything?—A. Certainly; we had no occasion to compromise, for we were carrying no gold.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. I think you gave the prices of the eight millions you sold on the 23d as from 43 to 44, and that the price of gold after the break was about 35; then I understand that the difference between these prices, so far as that eight millions was concerned, was all profit for yourself, or your principals?—A. You do not understand it. When I received the order to sell gold not below 35, I really had no gold, for Smith, Gould & Martin were "short." I supposed then that everything had gone through the clearing bank in the ordinary course of business, at half-past twelve.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you ever hear that there was a clique in gold at that time; and if so, do you know who composed it?—A. I do not know who composed it, if there was one. I heard a street rumor that there was a clique in gold.

Q. You have no information upon the subject yourself?—A. No, sir; I have none.

Q. What information led you to suppose there was a clique?—A. Mere current rumor on the street, as I have said; I did not know anything more positive about it.

Q. Do you know, or have you any belief, whether Smith, Gould & Martin had anybody else associated with them, or interested with them, in regard to the movement in gold?—A. I do not know that they had.

Q. Did you see Jay Gould during the transactions of these two days?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you see James Fisk, jr., on either of these two days?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you see E. K. Willard during that time?—A. Yes, sir; I think I met him.

Q. Did you have any communication with him on this subject?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you receive any orders from him?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or from William Heath & Co., or any of their firm?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or from William Belden & Co., or any of that firm?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you ever have any injunction served upon you in regard to settlement?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you ever serve any injunction upon any other party in regard to settlement?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was it your belief that the extraordinary rise in gold during this time, from about 31 to 60, was caused by any combination of parties to raise the price of gold, or otherwise?—A. Nothing more than the fact of hearing Mr. Smith say, in my hearing, several times, that gold was going up.

Q. Is that the only reason, in your mind, why it did go up?—A. I knew that Smith, Gould & Martin were buying gold; that was all I knew about it.

Q. As a broker, you must have an opinion of your own as to the cause. Did you think it was their buying gold alone that was the cause of the rise?—A. I do not know whether there were any other parties connected with Smith, Gould & Martin or not; I know that *they* were large buyers and large lenders in the market; that they were carrying a large amount of gold, and loaning it through several other brokers, as well as myself.

Q. Did no member of the firm of Smith, Gould & Martin tell you whether they were associated with other parties, and who they were that were joined with them in this movement?—A. No, sir.

Q. There was no statement, in your presence, indicating that there were others with them?—A. No, sir.

Q. Were you ever present at any conversation between any member of the firm of Smith, Gould & Martin, and any other person connected with them in the gold business, during those two days?—A. I had occasion to go into E. K. Willard's office, at one time, on the 23d, I think; and I saw Arthur Kimber in there; and from the conversation that took place, I gained the impression that Kimber was interested with Smith, Gould & Martin in gold. I do not know anything about it, however.

Q. When was that?—A. Some days before the break in gold.

Q. Was there any conversation on the subject between them?—A. Not that I recollect.

Q. Do you know anything of a meeting in Mr. Heath's office on the 23d of September?—A. I do not.

Q. Or in Mr. Belden's office on the morning of the 23d?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know of any meeting that took place at Mr. Belden's office on the evening of the 23d?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or of any that took place in Mr. Smith's office on the morning of the 24th?—A. No, sir.

Q. Nor any other except the one you have already mentioned?—A. No, sir. And in regard to that, I merely say that I saw Mr. Kimber in there, and understood that he was in some gold transactions.

Q. Your impression was that the conversation they were having had reference to this?—A. I presumed that he had dealings in gold. I did not hear any conversation at all.

Q. At any meetings, or elsewhere, during this panic or afterward, did you see Judge Barnard?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or Judge Cardozo?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or any judge of any court in New York?—A. I do not recollect that I did.

Q. Did you see the attorneys of Smith, Gould & Co?—A. I do not know who their attorneys are.

Q. Did you see David Dudley Field, or Mr. Sherman?—A. I do not know that I did. I should not know Mr. Field if I did meet him.

Q. Have you any knowledge of any officer of the United States, in Washington or elsewhere, having been concerned, directly or indirectly, in the movement in gold during the month of September last?—A. No, sir.

Q. Are you acquainted with any of the officers in the sub-treasury at New York?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know them by sight?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you see any persons who were alleged to be officers of the

place; on the contrary, we were actually "short," for I had sold the day before eight millions of gold. On the morning of the 23d we were carrying nearly three millions; but during that day we sold eight millions; so that we were actually carrying no gold at all for Smith, Gould & Martin on the 24th of September.

Q. Were your settlements all made in gold?—A. So far as they could be. The final settlement was not made for some days, on account of the bank breaking.

Q. And you ultimately settled without compromising anything?—A. Certainly; we had no occasion to compromise, for we were carrying no gold.

By MR. SMITH:

Q. I think you gave the prices of the eight millions you sold on the 23d as from 43 to 44, and that the price of gold after the break was about 35; then I understand that the difference between these prices, so far as that eight millions was concerned, was all profit for yourself, or your principals?—A. You do not understand it. When I received the order to sell gold not below 35, I really had no gold, for Smith, Gould & Martin were "short." I supposed then that everything had gone through the clearing bank in the ordinary course of business, at half-past twelve.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you ever hear that there was a clique in gold at that time; and if so, do you know who composed it?—A. I do not know who composed it, if there was one. I heard a street rumor that there was a clique in gold.

Q. You have no information upon the subject yourself?—A. No, sir; I have none.

Q. What information led you to suppose there was a clique?—A. Mere current rumor on the street, as I have said; I did not know anything more positive about it.

Q. Do you know, or have you any belief, whether Smith, Gould & Martin had anybody else associated with them, or interested with them, in regard to the movement in gold?—A. I do not know that they had.

Q. Did you see Jay Gould during the transactions of these two days?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you see James Fisk, jr., on either of these two days?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you see E. K. Willard during that time?—A. Yes, sir; I think I met him.

Q. Did you have any communication with him on this subject?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you receive any orders from him?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or from William Heath & Co., or any of their firm?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or from William Belden & Co., or any of that firm?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you ever have any injunction served upon you in regard to settlement?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you ever serve any injunction upon any other party in regard to settlement?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was it your belief that the extraordinary rise in gold during this time, from about 31 to 60, was caused by any combination of parties to raise the price of gold, or otherwise?—A. Nothing more than the fact of hearing Mr. Smith say, in my hearing, several times, that gold was going up.

Q. Is that the only reason, in your mind, why it did go up?—A. I knew that Smith, Gould & Martin were buying gold; that was all I knew about it.

Q. As a broker, you must have an opinion of your own as to the cause. Did you think it was their buying gold alone that was the cause of the rise?—A. I do not know whether there were any other parties connected with Smith, Gould & Martin or not; I know that *they* were large buyers and large lenders in the market; that they were carrying a large amount of gold, and loaning it through several other brokers, as well as myself.

Q. Did no member of the firm of Smith, Gould & Martin tell you whether they were associated with other parties, and who they were that were joined with them in this movement?—A. No, sir.

Q. There was no statement, in your presence, indicating that there were others with them?—A. No, sir.

Q. Were you ever present at any conversation between any member of the firm of Smith, Gould & Martin, and any other person connected with them in the gold business, during those two days?—A. I had occasion to go into E. K. Willard's office, at one time, on the 23d, I think; and I saw Arthur Kimber in there; and from the conversation that took place, I gained the impression that Kimber was interested with Smith, Gould & Martin in gold. I do not know anything about it, however.

Q. When was that?—A. Some days before the break in gold.

Q. Was there any conversation on the subject between them?—A. Not that I recollect.

Q. Do you know anything of a meeting in Mr. Heath's office on the 23d of September?—A. I do not.

Q. Or in Mr. Belden's office on the morning of the 23d?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know of any meeting that took place at Mr. Belden's office on the evening of the 23d?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or of any that took place in Mr. Smith's office on the morning of the 24th?—A. No, sir.

Q. Nor any other except the one you have already mentioned?—A. No, sir. And in regard to that, I merely say that I saw Mr. Kimber in there, and understood that he was in some gold transactions.

Q. Your impression was that the conversation they were having had reference to this?—A. I presumed that he had dealings in gold. I did not hear any conversation at all.

Q. At any meetings, or elsewhere, during this panic or afterward, did you see Judge Barnard?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or Judge Cardozo?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or any judge of any court in New York?—A. I do not recollect that I did.

Q. Did you see the attorneys of Smith, Gould & Co?—A. I do not know who their attorneys are.

Q. Did you see David Dudley Field, or Mr. Sherman?—A. I do not know that I did. I should not know Mr. Field if I did meet him.

Q. Have you any knowledge of any officer of the United States, in Washington or elsewhere, having been concerned, directly or indirectly, in the movement in gold during the month of September last?—A. No, sir.

Q. Are you acquainted with any of the officers in the sub-treasury at New York?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know them by sight?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you see any persons who were alleged to be officers of the



government of the United States, who had anything to do with the matter?—A. No, sir.

Q. What do you think was the cause of the breakdown in gold on the 24th of September?—A. I do not know.

Q. You must have some opinion regarding the matter.—A. I heard that the government was selling gold; that is all I know about it. That was the report I heard on the streets, and that I did not hear until after the break had occurred.

Q. In looking over the whole field, have you in your own mind a sufficient explanation of the breakdown in gold? Supposing you were writing to a friend the story of that transaction, when you came to speak of the breakdown in gold, what would you tell him was the probable cause of it?—A. That the government was selling gold. I should think it very natural if the government was selling gold that the breakdown should occur in that way. That is all I know about the matter.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 19, 1870.*

HENRY K. ENOS sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your residence, your place of business, and occupation.—Answer. My residence is New York; my place of business is 11 Wall street; I am a broker of the firm of Quinen & Enos.

Q. Were you in the business of a gold broker in the month of September last?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. State for what parties you did business as a broker during the 22d, 23d, and 24th of September last?—A. Principally for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. Did you do business for any others during those days?—A. No business exceeding more than \$200,000, and this was for some Baltimore customers.

Q. State what were your transactions for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., during those days, and if you had any considerable transactions during the week previous; go back to the beginning.—A. I do not think that that week I bought more than probably at an average a million a day.

Q. During two or three weeks previously, had you bought much for them?—A. I presume that altogether for two or three weeks previously I bought about \$10,000,000 of gold for this firm.

Q. Did you loan gold also?—A. We loaned gold for them.

Q. Did you sell any?—A. I never sold for them before Friday, the 24th. I do not think that I bought on the 23d more than \$500,000 for them.

Q. Did you perform any other business for them on the 23d?—A. No, sir. I never did any business for them except in gold. I did not do general stock business for them.

Q. State the orders that you received from them, and what you did in pursuance of those orders.—A. On the 24th I bought about \$400,000 of gold at 150, by the order of Gould & Fisk jointly. That order did not properly come from Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., as all the previous orders had come from them; but the gold was reported to the house of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and they became responsible for it, and the gold was received by them. I received the orders from Gould; I recognized nobody but Gould.

Q. Why did you connect the names of Fisk and Gould?—A. Because the two were in the room together; but I recognized no one but Gould. I never did any business for Mr. Fisk.

Q. From the conversation at the time of receiving the order, did you understand that they were in company in the matter, and that the business was really for them both?—A. I presume I could not help but think that they were jointly interested.

Q. Did they join in the conversation?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. And what was said to you was said as of two gentlemen talking to you?—A. As of two gentlemen, one saying something now and the other something again.

Q. And although you held Mr. Gould as the responsible party, you understood that both gentlemen were discussing the business with you?—A. I presumed that Mr. Fisk could claim an interest in it. I did not recognize him in the transaction at all.

Q. What was the amount that you bought?—A. I think about \$400,000.

Q. What was the amount of orders to buy for them?—A. I had no limit.

Q. What was your order?—A. To put gold to 150.

Q. Of course you understood that as an order to buy?—A. As an order to buy.

Q. What time in the morning did you get this order?—A. I should think about 9½ in the morning.

Q. State that conversation as fully as you can.—A. I went in there to see Mr. Smith. I had never had any intercourse with Mr. Gould previous to that, or with Mr. Fisk. I went in looking for Mr. Smith. They asked me what the price of gold was, and I told them. It was probably 146 or 147, or something of that sort. Mr. Gould, as I was going out of the door, came up to me and said, "Enos, go and put gold to 150." As I went out of the door, Mr. Fisk, in a rather gesticulating way, told me to hold it there. Using some rather emphatic expression he told me to hold it there—rather in a decisive manner. I cannot tell word for word what the conversation was previous to that. It was in reference to the condition of the market, who was buying and who was selling; a general conversation relating to the condition of the market.

Q. State what you did in pursuance of that order.—A. I went and bid gold up to 150.

Q. Did you bid 150 immediately.—A. There was no gold bid under 150, I presume. I remember distinctly that I bid for as little as possible, and with a view to hold the market.

Q. How long?—A. I do not think above ten minutes.

Q. Did you report?—A. I did not report individually. I simply reported to Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., on a slip of paper, and Mr. Smith sent back word that I had no orders from him. All my previous orders had come from him individually. I sent word back that the order was for Mr. Gould. The gold was put down to Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and they became responsible for it.

Q. Were you settled with for that transaction?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you do anything further in the execution of the general order which they gave you?—A. No, sir.

Q. Why did you not go on?—A. I saw others bidding for it and buying more than I cared to buy. I thought I had executed my order in putting it to 150. I think the exact amount I bought was \$430,000.

Q. Did you loan any gold that day?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. How much?—A. I should think about four millions.



Q. For these parties?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. When did you get instructions from them to loan?—A. About 10 o'clock.

Q. After you had executed the order to buy?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. State what conversation occurred at the time you received orders to loan.—A. When I went back to report to Mr. Gould that I had bought this sum, he asked me, I think, how much it would take to put gold to 160. I told him I did not think it would be prudent to talk of putting it to 160 until the gold was loaned, as until it was loaned we could not call for margins. The suggestion was acted upon, and then he gave me orders to go and loan the gold.

Q. Did he limit you as to the amount you were to loan?—A. No, sir. I doubt very much whether he knew how much gold we had, or anything about the details of the office business.

Q. Who do you mean when you say "we"?—A. I mean our firm of Quinen & Enos. My instructions were simply to loan it and fix up the loans, and then come back. There was nothing said as to rates, or anything of that sort, but simply to fix the loans and get up all the margin we could.

Q. State any conversation that took place as to the general movement that was being made.—A. None whatever, except what I have reported.

Q. State what you did in obedience to the order.—A. I went and loaned the gold, as it is customary to do, at different rates; some of the rates were quite high; some, perhaps,  $\frac{1}{4}$  for carrying gold, some  $\frac{1}{8}$ , and some  $\frac{3}{16}$ , and all sorts of prices.

Q. To what amount did you loan that day?—A. About four millions.

Q. In large or in small lots?—A. I do not think that any lot was as high as \$500,000; the majority were small lots—\$50,000, \$100,000, and \$200,000.

Q. From all your interviews with those parties you had no doubt that Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould were acting together as one family in the matter?—A. That was the first time I ever saw them together, or had any reason to suppose that they were together.

Q. All these transactions that you did for these parties were settled?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Regularly, according to the rules of the board?—A. They effected some settlements themselves; I do not know what they were. So far as I was concerned, everything was settled with me.

Q. None of your transactions were repudiated or disputed?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you have any conversation during those days with William Belden?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or with E. K. Willard?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or with any other persons who are commonly supposed to belong to the clique?—A. No, sir.

Q. State, now, what interviews you had or were present at between any of the parties to whom you have referred, after the panic.—A. I never had any general interviews with them. I went once to see Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould in reference to making our account good. I went to the opera house.

Q. Then, you were present at a private meeting at the opera house?—A. I do not know that you would call it a private meeting; there was no one there but Mr. Gould and Mr. Fisk. I went to see Mr. Gould, and I had no conversation with Mr. Fisk.

Q. State what occurred during that interview.—A. It referred to an overdraft of ours on the Tenth National Bank. The Gold Exchange

Bank owed us about \$30,000, and we owed the Tenth National Bank about the same amount. I wanted Mr. Gould to guarantee the Tenth National Bank out of the proceeds which would come from the Gold Exchange Bank.

Q. Why did you need a guarantee?—A. I presume that the operations of the Gold Exchange Bank have been explained to you more fully than I can explain to you. We gave our checks, and they were put into the Gold Exchange Bank until 1 o'clock, when we must make our account good. That day the Gold Exchange Bank failed to make returns, and we had overdrawn our account in the Tenth National Bank about \$30,000. It all pertained to the business of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and therefore we wanted them officially or legally to recognize the transaction, which they did afterward. That was the business on which I made the call at the opera house.

Q. State what conversation was had there concerning the gold panic.—A. I do not recollect that any occurred; Mr. Gould was in one room and Mr. Fisk in another room. I saw them both, but I did not have conversation with them both.

Q. What did they say to you with reference to guaranteeing your overdraft?—A. Mr. Gould said that he would see Mr. Fisk—that he did not know anything about the details of the office business. I did not at that time effect a settlement.

Q. When did you?—A. We got orders to deliver our gold at the time the injunction was served restraining brokers from receiving any gold. At that time Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. owed us about \$130,000. When they paid us that and when we got our money from the Gold Exchange Bank we paid the Tenth National Bank.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. For what was that \$130,000 due to you?—A. For differences in gold and for interest and commissions. Our commissions were about \$10,000, and the balance we owed in the street.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. When you loaned the gold did you report the persons to whom you loaned it in every case?—A. Always; in every case. From the beginning of the transactions I reported each day every loan made and the rates at which made.

Q. Was any restriction laid upon you with reference to the persons with whom you should deal?—A. No, sir.

Q. At what place and time, as far as you know, was this pool in gold formed?—A. I have no idea. I have no knowledge of any pool.

Q. Have you stated recently that the pool was originally formed in your office?—A. I believe that the first transactions were made by us; at least we commenced buying gold in the latter part of July or the first of August, and continued to buy to the end.

Q. What did you mean by stating that the pool began in your office?—A. I made no such statement, for I had no knowledge of any pool.

Q. You allude now to the fact that you were probably the first to make purchases of gold?—A. That we began to buy gold.

Q. Was any explanation made to you, when you began those purchases, what was to be the course of things?—A. None at all; I simply obtained my orders. I never had a general interview with them, and never received any written order from them.

Q. To your knowledge, was any officer of the government of the Uni-

ted States, either in Washington, New York, or elsewhere, connected, directly or indirectly, with this so-called gold pool or gold movement?—

A. No, sir.

Q. Are you acquainted with any officers of the United States?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you see any officer of the United States during those days, or any one who is said to be an officer of the United States, who seemed to be taking any part in the transactions?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know of any person who acts as broker for any officer of the United States?—A. No, sir.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. I understand you to say that your account in the Tenth National Bank was overdrawn?—A. Yes; about \$30,000. We had kept our deposits there for a year previously.

Q. Did they allow you to overdraw without a certified check?—A. We generally gave them a certified check.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. If you drew against a certified check they would not call that an overdraft?—A. I do not suppose they would; this amount overdrawn was in excess of certified checks.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. You mean that you had drawn out on your checks more money than you had there?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Were the checks on which those overdrafts were made certified?—A. That I cannot say, because I did not keep the bank account, and did not attend to any of the details of the office business. We gave the checks, and they might be certified or not, according as the parties required.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. What is the condition of that overdraft? Has it been adjusted?—A. It has been all settled.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. How much was the first order you received for purchase of gold, from Smith, Gould, Martin, & Co.?—A. I think about a million dollars.

Q. What was done with the gold when you purchased it?—A. We kept it and loaned it for their account.

Q. Immediately?—A. The next day.

Q. When they gave you that order, was anything said as to what they desired to have done with the gold?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was there no purpose stated?—A. No, sir. I never had any conversation with them in reference to their projects in gold, their plans or their purposes.

Q. Except on one occasion, when you advised them not to put it up higher than 150 without loaning the surplus?—A. Yes, if that can be called such.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. Have you stated how much gold you bought for all of them from the beginning of the transactions in July up to the end?—A. (Referring to the book of purchases and sales.) The first purchase that I find was in August. We bought, on August 12th, \$375,000; August 30th, \$260,000; September 1st, \$625,000, at 133½; September 2d, \$1,100,000, at 133½; September 3d, \$25,000, at 135½; September 4th, \$20,000, at



136½; September 9th, \$500,000, at 135¾; September 15th, \$800,000, at 136; September 16th, \$1,000,000, at 136¼; September 20th, \$400,000, at 136¾; September 22d, \$1,100,000, at 137½, 139½, 140½, 141½; September 24th, \$370,250, at 150.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you have any transactions with E. K. Willard during any of those days?—A. I think I bought \$100,000 from him.

Q. Did you see him during the days of the panic?—A. Yes.

Q. Did you have any conversation with him in reference to the panic?—A. No, sir.

Q. What relations did Mr. Willard sustain to the gold clique, as you understood?—A. I do not know of any other than that he was one of their brokers. I know nothing beyond that. He seemed to be a conspicuous broker—one of their principal ones.

Q. To what cause do you attribute the rapid rise of gold in that week?—A. That I cannot tell.

Q. You must have an opinion on that subject. State what your opinion is.—A. I should think that it was owing to large purchases more than anything else.

Q. Do you think it was owing to any preconceived purpose on the part of some brokers in New York to cause it?—A. I did not see any evidence of it before the day in which the movement culminated.

Q. Did you see Judge Barnard at any time near the transactions of which you have spoken?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Do you know him personally?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know Judge Cardozo?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you any knowledge concerning an injunction on the brokers?—A. None beyond what was served on us.

Q. What injunction, if any, was served on you?—A. Restraining us from receiving any gold bought on account of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. What judge granted that injunction?—A. I do not recollect.

Q. Did you ever see the complaint that accompanied it?—A. No, sir. It was restraining us from receiving any gold bought or loaned on account of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. Was that injunction dissolved?—A. I do not know that there was any formal dissolution of it. It dissolved itself with us.

Q. At whose suit was that injunction served on you?—A. I do not recollect. I believe it was in the interest of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. Have you any knowledge of any consultation preliminary to getting that injunction, in which the question of getting the injunction was discussed?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you never hear any such conversation at the opera house?—A. Not until after the thing was consummated. I was asked once to get out an injunction on the Gold Exchange Bank.

Q. Who asked you to do that?—A. I think it was Mr. J. A. Lane.

Q. On what ground?—A. That the bank did not pay its balances.

Q. Did you get out such an injunction?—A. No, sir. I got out another injunction, on the gold-room itself, restraining them from selling out gold on anybody's account.

Q. Before what court did you get that injunction?—A. I do not recollect.

Q. Who was your attorney?—A. Field and Sherman.

Q. Was that injunction got out?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What complaint did you make on which it was based?—A. That, owing to the large transactions made on that day, and the confused condition which the Gold Exchange Bank was in, and as all the transactions had to be settled through the Gold Exchange Bank, no transaction should be closed arbitrarily by the rule of the board until the Gold Exchange Bank was in operation.

Q. Who advised you to sue out that injunction?—A. I think the injunction was got out in the interest of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.; I think they asked me to get it out.

Q. At what time did they ask you to get it out?—A. I have forgotten; probably a week or ten days after the panic.

Q. Did they assume the expense of getting out the injunction?—A. They did, so far as I know; I never paid any attorney's fees for it.

Q. How many such injunctions did you get out?—A. But the one. In this case I acted simply as their brokers.

Q. Did you give them up as your principals, or did you settle in your own name for your transactions in the purchase or loaning of gold?—A. We did it all in our name, and settled all in our name, till the day after the panic, when I gave up the principals.

Q. You gave up Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. as your principals?—A. Yes, after the day of the panic; not previously.

Q. Did you give up any other persons as principals?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you ever seen the injunction which you served on the Gold Board?—A. Yes.

Q. By what judge was it granted?—A. I do not recollect now. It was done entirely at the instance of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and I did not take particular notice what judge it was before. I had a large interest in it myself at the time.

Q. When Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. advised you to get out an injunction, what reasons did they give other than those you have mentioned?—A. None.

Q. Did they say anything about other parties getting out injunctions?—A. At first I refused, and they said that other brokers had done the same thing for their protection.

Q. Did you receive any consideration from them for getting out the injunction?—A. No, sir.

Q. Directly or indirectly?—A. Neither directly or indirectly.

Q. Did you see Field and Shearman?—A. I saw Mr. Shearman.

Q. What occurred between you and him in reference to the gold panic?—A. Nothing at all.

Q. What did you say to him?—A. I simply read the complaint and signed it.

Q. Who wrote the complaint?—A. That I do not know. I understood that he did it.

Q. He presented the complaint to you for you to sign it?—A. Yes, sir. I gave him the grounds of the complaint and he wrote it out.

Q. In your presence?—A. No, sir; it came from that office. I do not know whether he wrote it individually himself. I gave him the grounds of the complaint, and it was written out, and I signed it.

Q. Then you had two interviews with him?—A. Yes, sir; the first was some time in the morning, and the other one in the afternoon. There was, probably, some two or three hours between them.

Q. At the opera house?—A. No, sir; at our office.

Q. Had you any transactions during those days with Heath & Co.?—A. No, sir, except that one of our purchases of ten or twenty thousand dollars of gold was from Heath & Co.

Q. Had you any conversation with any one of that firm concerning the panic?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or with William Belden during any of those days concerning the panic?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you see Mr. Field in the course of the injunction business?—A. No, sir.

Q. How long was it after you signed the complaint before the injunction was issued?—A. I think the next day. It may have been the same day.

Q. Do you know whether the judge who granted it was sitting in open court or in chambers?—A. I do not.

Q. Have you no memoranda from which you can ascertain by what judge it was granted, or in what court?—A. No, sir.

Q. What other brokers, known to you, got out injunctions for those parties?—A. None that I know of positively. I know by common report.

Q. Did you feel any necessity for the transaction of your own business to get out that injunction?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Why, then, did you first refuse?—A. Because I thought they would take the responsibility themselves; and as they did not, I thought I was justified, under the circumstances, in doing it.

Q. You had already given up Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. as your principals; did the persons with whom you had transacted the business accept the surrender?—A. No, sir; they held us both.

Q. Why not?—A. Because Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. had failed, and we had not, and they thought they had better hold two than one. We had three millions to be delivered. Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. could not protect us, and we stood in the gap for whatever gold we had. We had sold gold at 134 and 135, and it was then down to 130.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. Did you employ a lawyer in the suit in which you were served with an injunction?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you pay any attention to that suit at all?—A. No, sir.

Q. What was the reason?—A. I simply obeyed the injunction not to receive the gold. I paid attention to that and nothing else.

Q. You did not employ a lawyer to defend the suit?—A. No, sir; there was no suit.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you get the injunction dissolved?—A. No, sir.

Q. Why not?—A. We did not see the necessity of it. All of our business, except \$200,000 or \$300,000 in gold, was for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. And as you had given them up, you did not care so much for it personally?—A. No, sir.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. Were Field & Sherman the attorneys for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.?—A. I do not know.

Q. Did not Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. direct you to go to Field & Sherman?—A. No, sir; I think I first saw Mr. Sherman in the office of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. Were you consulted by Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. in reference to the injunction which they had issued against you before it was served on you?—A. No, sir; I knew nothing about it until it was served upon me.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. How came you to go to Mr. Sherman?—A. I believe I saw him first in the office of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. Did you understand that he was their attorney?—A. No, sir.

Q. Then you made him your own attorney?—A. I really did not know whether I was to pay the expense or not. I was acting at the request of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., as their broker.

---

WASHINGTON, *January 20, 1870.*

SAMUEL W. BOOCOCK sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. Please state your residence, occupation, and place of business?—Answer. I reside in the city of Brooklyn; I do business in New York City as a broker; I am a member of the firm of Dornin & Boocock.

Q. What kind of brokerage?—A. Stock and gold, both.

Q. Have you been in the habit of doing business for the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., William Belden & Co., James Fisk, jr., or others connected with them?—A. Unfortunately I have done business for William Belden & Co.

Q. Did you in September last buy gold for any of these parties; and, if so, specify the amount bought and the dates of purchase?—A. I do not think it would be possible for me to give the exact dates, but I will do so as nearly as I can. I bought, in the early part of September, for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., \$750,000. Instead of purchasing for them again, I loaned a million, which was purchased by another broker. It was a loan by our house, and was considered equivalent to a purchase; that is, we carried it for this firm. I think these are all the transactions I had with Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. On the 23d of September I bought for William Belden & Co., as nearly as I can remember, \$1,260,000 of gold, I think, at between 43½ and 43¾; and loaned \$2,000,000 at about 43. So far as I can remember, these are about all the purchases I made for that house.

Q. Who gave you orders for those transactions?—A. The order for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. was given me by E. K. Willard; the order for William Belden & Co. was given me by William Belden in person.

Q. Is E. K. Willard a member of the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. How, then, came he to give the order for that firm?—A. I should say he gave it as agent in their employ; I should judge this from the fact that he gave me orders to loan a million, and report the loan to Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. What instructions, if any, did he give you in connection with these orders?—A. Nothing more than to make the loan, and report to them, and to agree upon the rate of commission. I think that was all the conversation that occurred.

Q. What limits did he fix as your rates for lending?—A. He did not fix any.

Q. Did you carry out your orders for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., according to the terms in which they were received?—A. I did.

Q. And reported your loans to Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did they receive your report and acknowledge the validity of the order?—A. They did.

Q. What orders did Mr. Belden give?—A. He gave me an order to loan any part of five millions. Our business was generally a stock business; we were more in stocks than we were in gold. In fact, we only carried this amount of gold for Belden one day before he failed. Not wishing to carry so large an amount, I said to him that I would loan for him two millions, if we could agree upon the terms. I stated the terms, and he accepted them; but he has never fulfilled them. He told me to loan at the market rates; and to satisfy me as to his responsibility for complying with the terms, he told me that he had plenty of money in his possession, and that I would be amply protected; he would mark it down as low as we wished; but he failed to do it. I presume your honorable committee would like to ascertain more particularly who Mr. Belden was doing business for. I made a general statement before the arbitration committee of the New York Gold Exchange, of which Mr. Hodgskin was chairman; which statement, as I am told, is before your committee. That would give you very clearly the whole transaction, because I gave in it the conversation which ensued at that time between Mr. Belden and myself, as to whom he was doing business for.

(The statement was here shown to the witness.)

Q. You are familiar with this statement?—A. I never read it. I think Mr. Bonner, who was acting as secretary of the arbitration committee that day, wrote it down as I gave it.

(The following statement was then read in the hearing of the witness):

**SAMUEL BOOCOCK.—EVIDENCE BEFORE THE ARBITRATION COMMITTEE.**

Was doing brokers' business on the 23d and 24th, under the firm name of Dornin & Boocock. Loaned and bought gold for Belden on the 23d. The first transaction was on the 21st. When I bought \$100,000 gold for him I gave him up. On Wednesday evening, 22d, Belden asked me if I wanted to do business for him. "According to what it is," was my answer. He said: "Loan a lot of gold for me in the morning—any part of five millions. See me in the morning." I asked him if he was in a strong position. He said: "Phsaw! There is only \$18,000,000 of cash gold in the market and we have taken up half and paid for it, and we intend to take up the other half." I inquired, "Who do you mean by we—Smith, Gould, Martin, & Co.?" He answered, "Who else do you suppose I mean?" I said: "Then you are both buying for the same parties." He answered: "Certainly; its all one thing." I saw him on the following morning, when he said: "If you don't want to lend five millions, lend two or three." I answered: "If there is a fall in the market of ten per cent., are you so situated that we would be well protected?" He answered: "Certainly." On Thursday, the 23d, when we had loaned his gold, I found he had delivered us the gold at a high price. I remonstrated with him. He said: "Go into the gold-room and buy all the gold you can get from 143½ to 144." I bought \$1,260,000, and I was frightened at the way they sold me the gold, at ½ per cent. below Speyer's bid. I reported to Belden and said: "I would rather buy no more. I will give you up on it." He said: "All right;" and turning to one of the boys, said: "Go over to Heath's office and tell Fisk to send in some other brokers; they are spotting ours."

Belden gave me to understand that he was doing business for Fisk and Gould. I was at Belden's office at 9 a. m. on the 24th. He had told me on the previous evening that gold would sell at 200. In the morning he reminded me of this and said: "What did I tell you? Gold is selling at 150." I asked him to mark down my gold. He said he would mark it down as low as I wanted, and told me to call upon the parties to whom I loaned twenty, thirty, forty, or fifty per cent. in the Trust Company. He then desired me to lend five millions instead of two millions—all I could. I said I could loan no more than I had already. I met Messrs. Gould, Fisk, Smith, and Speyers, at Belden's office on Wednesday, between 1 and 2 o'clock p. m.

When I began to buy gold for Belden he told me he was buying for Fisk and Gould. He said repeatedly that they were his principals. He said he (Fisk) had intended to make his (Belden's) house the largest in Wall street. I saw Fisk and Gould there more than once, and thus believed they were his principals. His offer to put large amounts in



the company strengthened this belief. After the failure, Belden said that he had never said that Fisk and Gould were his principals. He said, in answer to my expostulations: "Suppose I tell you now again that they were my principals, what good will it do you? Did you ever know Fisk to pay out such a sum of money as you ask?"

I saw Gould at the Erie Railway office after the failure. I asked "Why he had taken care of Fisk's gold with Heath (three millions) and left me unprotected?" He said: "That was the only gold of Fisk's I did take care of, and he (Heath) had money of ours which I wanted to get possession of."

I saw Smith, of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., on Friday, and told him I held him for all Belden's gold. I held him on the ground that Belden had told me it was all one thing.

Mr. Newcome, a customer of Belden's, told me that on the 24th Belden told him that this was his last day in Wall street.

Witness continues: That statement is generally correct, but not as full as it might be in one or two points. I asked Mr. Belden who were the parties concerned. This was in conversation, before I had done any business for Mr. Belden. From what he said in regard to persons in high position I did not think he referred to officers in our own government, but to politicians in high position in New York. His remark was: I would be surprised to know what parties were in it; that there were in it persons in high position. He gave me no impression as to who the parties were; in fact, he was very reticent in his conversation. He had told me that Fisk was his principal.

Q. What was the total amount of your transactions for those two firms?—A. Leaving out the \$750,000 which they received themselves, it would be nearly four millions bought and loaned for these parties.

Q. Did you require or give any margins, in any way, in the course of these transactions?—A. I did not. I took this gold from Mr. Belden at about 41 to 43. Gold suddenly went up to 60. The houses to which I loaned the gold were all of them excellent houses, and I did not deem it necessary to call for margins.

Q. Was it usual for you to call for margins?—A. Yes; but gold went up so suddenly, and then within three-quarters of an hour went back again, that, the fact is, we did not give that matter a thought; because our loans were so heavy on that day that our entire time was occupied in getting our statements ready, and we had no time to call upon those houses, if we had thought of it and had desired to do so. Mr. Belden has never protected me in this gold which I loaned and bought for him. Three millions or more have been thrown back upon our house.

Q. When did they repudiate these obligations?—A. On the 24th, when gold commenced falling rapidly, becoming alarmed and anxious, I went to Mr. Belden's office, but he had gone away. I was told that he would probably return about half-past two; but at half-past two I found that he had run away with Fisk and Gould. My authority for that is Mr. Stimson, who told me that he saw him with Fisk and Gould going down Wall street. After that he remained locked and barred up, so that it was impossible to get at him for some time, although I tried repeatedly to do so.

Q. How long before you succeeded in getting an interview with him?—A. I think I saw him once, at the Gold Exchange Bank, one night about twelve o'clock, but simply to speak to him. He said to me: "You will be protected!" The Gold Exchange Bank had brought him, with others, there, to see if anything could be done to straighten out its own affairs. The first time I saw him to have any conversation with him was some two weeks afterward, and then the conversation was the most unsatisfactory I ever had. He denied everything; denied that he ever told me Fisk and Gould were his principals. I think he went before the grand jury and stated that all the gold he bought on those days he

bought for his own account, and that if five millions had been made out of the transactions he would have made it entirely himself.

Q. Did he refuse absolutely to protect you ?—A. Yes, sir; he said he had no money.

Q. He acknowledged the order which he gave you ?—A. O yes; he acknowledged the order, but refused to make me good, on the ground that he had no money.

Q. State to the committee as fully as you can what grounds you have for believing that Fisk and Gould were Belden's principals ?—A. Well, he had a telegraph wire running from his office to the office of the Erie Railroad building that day and for some days before. And he not only at that time, but at a good many other times, told me that Fisk was interested in him; that he had placed his brother-in-law, a man by the name of Hooker, in partnership with him; and many times he told me that Fisk was doing a great amount of business with his house. And that morning I stated distinctly to him, before I loaned him the gold, that I must understand whether he would mark it down to me. He said he certainly would. I said to him: "Suppose gold suddenly falls ten per cent., have you money enough to protect us?" His reply was that nearly all his gold averaged 30 and below, and that we should run no risk. He further said: "When you loan, call your men up thirty, forty, or fifty per cent. in the Trust Company." I had not absolute confidence in his statements at that time, but believing from what he said that he had money, I took the risk of carrying that gold for two or three days, and for the purpose of making the liberal commissions which were agreed upon.

Q. You say this gold was thrown back upon you and repudiated by the parties for whom you were loaning it. Have you yet made your own settlements ?—A. We are making them as rapidly as possible.

Q. Did you have any injunction served upon you ?—A. No, sir.

Q. Were any injunctions served at your instance on others ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Upon whom ?—A. Upon Cammack & Osborn, restraining them from paying any money over to the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., or to E. K. Willard, or their agents.

Q. And did that protect Osborn & Cammack, whom you supposed were doing business for these agents ?—A. I, myself, had purchased gold for them at 43½, and our loss on the purchase would have been fifty or sixty thousand dollars at least. I immediately sued out an injunction and placed it upon Osborn & Cammack, who directly signed a paper relieving me of that purchase.

Q. Were you recommended to get out this injunction; was it by your direction ?—A. No, sir. It was of my own motion; but after consulting my attorney, Mr. C. T. Jenks, he indorsed what I had done fully.

Q. Was the injunction granted ?—A. It was.

Q. By what judge ?—A. By Judge Gilbert, of Brooklyn.

Q. Is that injunction still standing ?—A. No, sir. It was dissolved by settlement. Osborn & Cammack agreed to sign off, releasing me, if I raised the injunction. My impression is that Mr. Osborn had been selling gold and had probably sold more than this amount, so that he could release me without difficulty from the third party who signed the release. I finally concluded this had no relation to Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. Did you understand that he was doing business for Smith, Gould & Martin ?—A. I thought he was.

Q. Did you get out an injunction against anybody else ?—A. Yes; I got out an injunction against Gray, Prince & Co.

Q. For a similar purpose?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. In what way were your settlements with Smith, Gould & Martin effected?—A. I had a million of gold. I had loaned \$600,000, and I sold \$400,000, just the balance of the million. The transaction would leave a balance in my favor of something like \$10,000, which they paid. None of the brokers who were doing business for them were permitted to suffer in any way.

Q. Then in your transactions with the firm you lost nothing?—A. Nothing.

Q. Did you lose anything from the operations of the Gold Exchange Bank?—A. Yes, sir. We have a suit against them for \$31,000, which occurred by their having delivered gold to the extent of \$235,000 to the firm of Livermore & Co. They claimed that they never delivered the gold; whereas Livermore & Co. had received the gold, and, as we delivered none, of course the bank delivered it.

Q. Was Mr. Osborn in any way connected with the \$31,000?—A. No, sir; no one but ourselves. Mr. Osborn's relations with our house have all been settled satisfactorily.

Q. State to the committee, from your knowledge of the whole transaction, what persons you understand to compose the gold clique?—A. I have always believed it was composed of Fisk, Gould, and others; and who the others were I am unable to say.

Q. What do you think about Belden & Co. and Willard?—A. I think that Willard did not do anything for his own account. I think he was merely an agent for others. I do not think Belden did anything for his own account beyond half a million dollars or so. He has always struck me as a very timid man who was easily frightened. I, for that reason, did not think that he was making the transactions on his own account. I think he bought for Fisk and others, and that since these transactions, for the sake of pay, he turns around and shelters them by declaring that all this gold was bought for himself. I believe that if Belden gets before this committee he will state that he bought this gold for himself, and he will state a wicked falsehood. He seems to be thoroughly under the influence of this man Fisk.

Q. Have you any knowledge of your own that any officer of the government of the United States had anything to do, directly or indirectly, with this gold clique; if so, give his name, and state what you know in regard to it.—A. My memory is not clear enough to state anything without danger of doing great injustice, and it would be no more than hearsay anyhow.

Q. Do you know by sight any officers of the United States whom you saw have anything to do, apparently or really, with this movement in gold?—A. I do not.

Q. Did any of the parties that you have transactions or business with make any statement to you that any government officer had any connection with this movement; if so, who made the statement, and what was the statement when made?—A. No statement of that kind has ever been made to me.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 20, 1870.*

CHAS. J. OSBORN sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your residence, place of business, and occupation.—

Answer. I reside on West Thirty-second street, New York; my business office is 34 Broad street; I am a banker and broker.

Q. What was the general run of your business during the season prior to September last?—A. Almost entirely gold. I had very little in stocks.

Q. Were you dealing in gold during the month of September?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. For what parties mainly did you deal during the early part of that month down to the morning of the 23d?—A. For A. B. Stockwell & Co., James Groesbeck, E. K. Willard, Henry Hart, and others occasionally, whose names I do not now recall.

Q. Are you aware of an extraordinary rise in gold during the month of September?—A. I am.

Q. What is your opinion of the cause of that rise in gold?—A. It was the enormous speculations, engendered by the way in which business has been done there, through the medium of clearing-houses; irresponsible parties being enabled to do enormous amounts of business without any capital; so that designing men, whoever they may be or whatever their reputation, are enabled to bring about changes in the gold market to accomplish their purposes. If a man has a thousand dollars he can go and buy five millions of gold, if he feels inclined, and transact his business through the medium of this clearing-house. To tell you the truth, that, in my judgment, has been the main-spring of all the troubles there have been in the gold market since it has been in existence.

Q. Who, so far as you know, belonged to that class of designing men who have organized and developed the gold ring or clique?—A. I think Fisk was the main man in the whole thing, so far as illegitimate proceedings were concerned.

Q. What persons do you understand were associated with him?—A. Belden & Co., William Heath & Co., and Albert Speyers. I think he made his headquarters around their offices. I do not know that he did in the office of Speyers, but Speyers was used by him, and the mischief was practically done mostly through these parties.

Q. Did you know any other firms concerned in this general movement of gold?—A. Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. went very heavily into it. They employed E. K. Willard, as I suppose. At any rate, he gave out large orders, and most of the business that I did was for him.

Q. Please give the committee a statement of your purchases and sales or loans of gold made for any of those parties you have named during the week beginning with the Monday before the break?—A. I had on hand, I think, from three to four millions of gold for E. K. Willard, who was my man of business at that time. I did not actually go into the market and buy it. They sent it in to me and put up margins for it, and I carried it for them. I think two hundred and twenty thousand was the extent of my purchase. They made me their *lugger*, so to speak; I just carried it for them. After returning from a trip to the White Mountains, the first day after my arrival in New York, in the neighborhood of the 16th of September, Mr. Willard asked me if I would be able to carry half a million dollars of gold on the market. I told him I most certainly was able to carry that much gold. It was only a question as to whether I should assume something I did not want, and prevent me doing something I did want to do. But I said that if he would put up the money I would carry the gold for them for a liberal commission. He soon brought me in half a million of gold, which I paid for and used in the course of my business. A day or two afterward he asked me if I would loan some gold for him. I did loan for him a million and a quarter, assuming the contracts myself. This he



margined down to me at 30, and whenever afterward I loaned gold for him he margined it down to 30. The gold I was carrying on the market he margined down to 25. All the balance of my gold was taken in that way. Whenever I received gold to loan, he sent in a check to make it down to 30.

Q. Up to the 23d, how much had you done for him during the week previous?—A. Between four and five millions, or in that neighborhood.

Q. On the 23d, did you transact any business for Mr. Willard?—A. The two hundred and twenty thousand I have mentioned was the only gold I bought for him in the whole transaction. This was on the 24th. I bought it at 50. On the 23d, I kept this gold on hand in the market.

Q. Did you have any orders from Mr. Willard on the 23d?—A. I had an order from him, but I did not fill it. Gold went from 36 to 38 up to 43 or 44, and had gone up so much when I received his orders that I did not fill them.

Q. Did you receive orders from him on the 24th?—A. Mr. Willard was an intimate friend of mine; I always told him I should protect myself; that whenever it looked as if things were going to destruction, I should protect myself under any circumstances. Said he, if gold breaks 42, turn in and sell out. In the meantime he told me to sell all the gold I could at 50.

Q. Did you sell out the gold you were carrying?—A. I did.

Q. How much gold did he give you orders to sell?—A. To sell all I had; and I did.

Q. At what figures?—A. At from 50 to 32½. What I sold and which went out was in the neighborhood of five millions. What I sold and did not go out was in the neighborhood of three or four millions.

Q. Why did not this go out?—A. Because the parties were irresponsible. I sold, for instance, a million to Speyers, and a million to Ward & Co.

Q. To whom did you sell the five millions?—A. In promiscuous lots; there were three or four batches of it.

Q. Did you sell, during these days, for anybody else but Mr. Willard?—A. Yes, I sold five hundred thousand for Henry Hard, and for others, merchants and others, for whom we had discretionary orders to sell.

Q. For whom did you understand Mr. Willard was acting?—A. My supposition was that he was acting for Smith, Gould & Martin.

Q. What led you to that supposition?—A. Seeing them together a great deal, and seeing the magnitude of the business transacted, which I thought nobody else was able to do. My impression always has been that Jay Gould was the partner of that firm principally concerned in these transactions.

Q. What has given you that impression?—A. Because Mr. Smith has always assured me that he was not a speculator; had no interest in gold; and knowing Mr. Gould pretty well, besides knowing what I did of him by hearsay, this whole affair struck me just like being one of his movements.

Q. In your interviews with Mr. Willard or other parties connected with the handling of gold during those days, what did Mr. Willard say in conversation concerning these matters?—A. I was very nervous, and rather desirous to keep out; I did not like so much desperation. Willard said, "You need not worry yourself; my parties can see gold to par." I saw him but very little, except in hard business transactions. I made myself safe, and I had no reason to ask whys or wherefores. I may have had some suppositions.



Q. What did he ever say touching this movement; did he make no remark in regard to what was being done, or what would be done, with gold?—A. No, sir; he always kept me in the dark about that. I always supposed it was a close corner. I was very much surprised to see gold go up to 60.

Q. In whose presence did you have your consultations with Mr. Willard?—A. They were always in my back office, and with nobody present but my partner.

Q. Did you ever see him in his office?—A. I may have gone into his office to report gold. I never went into his back office at all.

Q. Did you see any of the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. during any of those days?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you converse with them in regard to this movement?—A. No, sir; I never spoke to Jay Gould until the morning of the 24th; and I never spoke to James Fisk, so far as I know, but once in my life.

Q. Did you hear any of those parties say anything about gold movements during any of those days?—A. No, sir; not at all.

Q. Did you see Belden during those days?—A. I was introduced to him in the gold-room, when gold was about 38; but I never had anything to do with him or his party. They were men I had a perfect detestation of; they were no company for me. I should not have spoken to them at all under any ordinary circumstances.

Q. All the transactions you had with Willard were settled in the ordinary way, and cleared at the Gold Exchange Bank?—A. Yes, sir; all up to the 24th.

Q. Settled without compromise?—A. Yes, sir; I never made any compromise.

Q. Were your transactions of the 24th settled?—A. So far as I was concerned everybody who had a right to do so called upon me, and I gave my checks; being amply protected myself, I had no excuse for not doing so. When it came to making the clearing outside of the gold-room, I just checked out my gold and delivered it.

Q. Did you have any trouble in settling with Mr. Willard?—A. None, I think.

Q. Or with any other parties with whom you transacted business?—A. None.

Q. Did you have any trouble in settling at the Gold Exchange Bank?—A. Yes, sir. There was a balance of fifty-eight thousand, currency, in my favor at the Gold Exchange Bank. I deposited my check for that amount in my bank, as I always do. Next day the cashier sent me word that my check was only partially good; in other words, that it was not all paid at the clearing-house; that out of the check for fifty-eight thousand dollars twenty-seven thousand was good, but the balance was not. Thereupon I took advice of my counsel, and on stating the facts in the case to him, he advised me to have the bank put into the hands of a receiver.

Q. Did you, on or about the 28th of September, bring suit against the Gold Exchange Bank?—A. I merely applied for an injunction, and to have it put into the hands of a receiver.

Q. Who was your counsel?—A. Mr. Lane.

Q. Your claim had not been paid previous to the commencement of this suit?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you in the final settlement give the Gold Exchange Bank a receipt for the amount of your claim?—A. I think not. I simply gave my check, I think; it is not usual to pass receipts in such a case. I do

not think I did on this occasion; however, I would not like to say for a certainty. In those days I do not know what I may have done.

Q. Has your suit been discontinued?—A. Yes, sir; a long time since.

Q. At whose instance?—A. I told Mr. Lane some time afterward, when my check had been paid, that I had no further occasion to continue the injunction, and to withdraw the suit. I think some other parties were taken up and put in my place.

Q. Did you receive from the bank the amount you claimed in that suit?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. When?—A. Four, or five, or six days afterward; I do not remember exactly. My cashier notified me, first, that ten thousand dollars had been deposited; then there was another installment; and finally it was all paid up.

Q. Did you withdraw your suit on consultation with anybody else except your counsel?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you make a compromise with any other parties?—A. I made no compromise; I got my money in full. Mr. Benedict sent for me one day. I went into the office, and he asked me what I had applied for an injunction for? He said there were plenty of securities in the bank to pay my check, &c. That is all I remember.

Q. At whose instance did you bring that suit; was it on the advice of Mr. Willard, or of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.?—A. Not on their advice, certainly; that was the general impression on the street, I know; but it is false.

Q. How came you at first to bring the suit?—A. I was mentioning my troubles to Mr. Lane; he said to me, "Put the bank in the hands of a receiver and you can get your money." I replied, very well; then I would employ him as my counsel, and told him to go ahead. I knew that a man had to strike quick if he did anything at all, in those days. I was at work, day and night, trying to get myself out of those difficulties. I hardly slept at all.

Q. Did you bring more than one suit against the bank?—A. No, sir.

Q. And that suit was for an injunction and for appointing a receiver?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Who was the receiver appointed?—A. Mr. Brown, at first; then afterward Mr. Lane told me that Mr. Brown was going out, and that they were going to appoint Mr. Jordan, at the request of the bank, and asked my consent for them to do so.

Q. Did you employ Mr. Lane and settle with him yourself?—A. Yes, sir; he acted as my attorney, and Field & Sherman as my counsel; I made the settlement with them myself; I handed the check either to them or to Mr. Lane, I now forget which. They sent to me one day and wanted a retainer.

Q. In what way did Mr. Lane explain to you the appointment of a receiver would benefit you?—A. In looking over the affairs of the bank, while I was there one evening, I found that they would lose a very large amount of money if they went on to clear; it looked to me as if the directors in the interest of the bank wanted to save it, they would have to get a receiver appointed of their own, throw out all doubtful accounts, protect themselves, and let the community suffer, although the bank was alone to blame. My idea was that if the bank was put into the hands of a receiver at the instance of somebody else, the bank would be largely the loser, as it ought to be, and everybody else would get their money.

Q. How did the appointing of a receiver actually benefit you?—A. It hurried up the business. When my cashier sent me word that my check

was not paid, it annoyed me considerably. Mr. Lane said the appointment of a receiver would get me my money.

Q. Did it in fact get you your money?—A. I think it hurried it up.

Q. Was the money paid to you?—A. The money was paid on my check, through the medium of the clearing-house, to my bank.

Q. The entire thirty-one thousand dollars?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Was it paid in the ordinary way, or in pursuance of an order from the court; or did you, or some of your firm or clerks, settle with the receiver?—A. I did not go to settle with the receiver. My idea is that the bank had a certain amount of gold pledged in the clearing-house for this check. That I do not know, however. I only know that the check was paid.

Q. Do you know how the settlement of your claim was brought about?—A. It was by the receiver himself, on his own motion.

Q. It was not done by an order of the court?—A. I can merely tell you what I know. I took dinner with Mr. Jordan, subsequently, and he told me that he had hauled up my cashier and given him fits about this thing, and had the money paid, and that is all I know.

Q. Did your suit against the bank prevent its continuing its operations in clearing?—A. No, sir; I do not think my injunction did. I think they were incapacitated before the injunction came.

Q. Supposing they were not incapacitated, would your injunction have stopped them?—A. I think it would.

Q. Do you know of injunctions against the bank brought by other parties?—A. No, sir; I had nothing to do with anything of that kind. You will find that my business was conducted for myself alone, and to take care of myself.

Q. Were you enjoined by any person, or by any court, from doing anything?—A. Yes, sir; Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. enjoined me from receiving or delivering any gold for their account. I went over to see Mr. Smith, and asked him what the meaning of that was, for I had had no transactions with them. He said it was an error, and set down and wrote a note relieving me from the injunction, and stating that it was an error. I came back, made my statement, and was ready to deliver gold in fifteen minutes afterward.

Q. What reason did you give Mr. Smith for asking him to release you? State what conversation you had with him.—A. I asked him why he had enjoined me, and said I had had no transactions with him. He said it was all a mistake.

Q. Did you make any threats, or say anything of that sort?—A. I told him I should go on to receive and deliver gold, whether the injunction was taken off or not.

Q. Did Mr. Smith or Mr. Willard tell you it was a merely formal matter, to keep those whom they could not trust from playing the devil, or words to that effect?—A. He said that so far as I was concerned it was a mistake.

Q. Did they say anything to you about enjoining anybody else?—A. That was already done; the thing was all done in a lump, taking in a dozen names.

Q. What did you understand the purpose of the injunction to be?—A. I have since understood that the purpose of the injunction was to prevent their being overwhelmed all at once; to prevent their brokers from receiving all this gold immediately, and to give them time to turn around; to receive it piecemeal, and adjust their transactions.

Q. Then it was an interference of the court to enable them to get through with their business?—A. That is my opinion.

Q. Did you understand that a simple note from Mr. Smith would relieve you from the order of the court enjoining you?—A. Certainly. I think if you will look at the injunction you will find that the right is there given to Mr. Smith to raise the injunction when he felt disposed to.

Q. You understand, then, that it was in the power of the parties who enjoined you to dissolve the injunction in regard to any one individual, and shut down in regard to another?—A. Certainly; Mr. Smith really had the whole thing in his power. However, as I had had no transactions with Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. at all, I should have disregarded the injunction; but in order to have an understanding, and guard against any mistake whatever, I went over to see Mr. Smith about it. He said that so far as I was concerned it was an error, and then wrote me a release.

Q. Will you furnish the committee with his order releasing you from the injunction?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. So you understand it did not require any decree of the court to relieve you from the injunction?—A. I do so understand it.

Q. Did you then proceed to make a settlement of your matters, without regard to the injunction?—A. Certainly I did.

Q. And you proceeded with the injunction of the court still over you?—A. I did not say that. The decree of the court could not affect me in any case, because I had had no transactions for these people; besides, the decree itself gave Mr. Smith the power to set it aside, and he did grant me a release.

Q. Give to the committee an account of a meeting up town on the 25th of September, Saturday; also of a meeting the same day at Willard's office; also of a meeting Sunday evening, the 26th, at the bank—at which meetings the committee understand you were present.—A. I never spoke to Jay Gould to my recollection, until Sunday, the 26th. He was going into the Gold Exchange Bank, and I was introduced to him by his partner, Mr. Smith. We went into the bank and tried to cook up some plan for getting the clearing-house straight and putting it through. I could not record any particular conversation. It was a continuous business conversation.

Q. Who were there?—A. Mr. Benedict, Mr. Gray, Mr. Smith, Mr. Tanner, Mr. Underhill, Mr. Gould, myself, and perhaps others I do not now recollect.

Q. What was said in regard to settlements, and what was said in regard to these injunctions?—A. There were no injunctions out at that time, unless it may have been in regard to particular accounts.

Q. Was anything proposed to be done in the way of injunctions, in order to prevent settlements being made?—A. I really cannot remember. You must take into consideration that I was laboring under great excitement. If anything was said on that subject I have really forgotten it.

Q. State as fully as you can what transpired there.—A. If I were to do that I should say just about nothing. We were talking of receipts, examining accounts, and seeing if we could not arrive at some plan by which the bank could be extricated from its difficulties. That was the main topic of conversation, and who said anything, or did anything, I cannot tell.

Q. Did you have a meeting with any of these parties up town on Saturday?—A. No, sir. I never saw any of them until Sunday.

Q. Are any of your matters connected with these transactions unsettled yet?—A. I have nothing unsettled with the Gold Exchange Bank. I have several contracts not fulfilled.

Q. Are you a member of the gold board?—A. I am.

Q. Have you had any difficulties in the gold board?—A. I have brought suit before the arbitration committee against O. Ward & Co., who bought a million of gold of me, which is still unsettled.

Q. Did they belong to the gold clique?—A. I think not. I think they were heavy sufferers by it.

Q. Have you any knowledge that any officer of the government, either in Washington, New York, or elsewhere, was concerned, directly or indirectly, with the gold panic?—A. No, sir. I can only speak from common report.

Q. Are you personally acquainted with the officers of the government in New York?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you see any of these officers there, during the days of the panic, having any conversation with any of the parties supposed to belong to the gold ring?—A. No, sir. I would not know Mr. Butterfield if I was to see him. Mr. Corbin I do not know. My business in all this matter was straightforward business transactions. The street, generally, think I know more than I do, because I saved myself.

Q. Were not consultations in regard to settlements, after the panic, carried on between Mr. Willard, Mr. Gould, Mr. Fisk, and yourself, and were not all these parties frequently, consulting together in regard to settlements?—A. Not to my knowledge. All the transactions I had with Mr. Willard occurred in my back office. I may have met him on the street and talked with him casually, but not otherwise.

Q. Did you have any intercourse with Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. in regard to settlements—were they not concerned in your settlements?—A. Subsequent to the 24th; no, sir.

Q. On the 24th?—A. On the 24th they were concerned in the bulk of the business that was done. Due bills passed from one to another in these transactions, and in that way I was brought into intercourse with them.

Q. Is there any doubt in your mind that E. K. Willard was acting for or in connection with what is now known as the gold clique to raise the price of gold?—A. I think Mr. Willard was operating for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. entirely. There seemed to have been two separate rings in this matter: one a ring of rascals, and the other not much better. Still, one letting everybody operating for them go to the devil; the other settling their contracts. Mr. Willard was acting with the one that settled their contracts. What compromise they made I do not know; but they certainly stood by the brokers they employed, and made everybody good.

Q. Who lost by these gold operations?—A. The merchants lost very heavily, and speculators lost very heavily. It made no difference on which side they were, the fluctuations were so rapid and so great, they all lost.

Q. Who do you understand made by the transactions?—A. I have figured them over pretty carefully, and I cannot find anybody who made out of them, unless it was this man Belden.

Q. Do you think he made all that the rest lost?—A. Oh, no; it was distributed around.

Q. Do you know of Belden having gone into bankruptcy?—A. No; I only know that I never spoke to him but once in my life.

Q. Have you had any consultation with any of these parties since you were summoned to testify before this committee?—A. No, sir; I have seen some of them, but not to have any conversation on this subject.



WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 21, 1870.*

CHARLES J. OSBORN recalled and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

. Question. You stated in your evidence yesterday that you had brought suit before the arbitration committee of the Gold Exchange, against Ward & Co., for a million of gold sold them September 24. State to the committee where that gold was sold and the circumstances connected with it.—A. Ward came into my back office on that day. I had called him for a million of gold at 37½. He said he had no gold on hand to make that delivery to me, and begged me to sell to him. I settled the call for a customer of mine at 150, for which he paid the money. Then he said that would do him no good, as he had still further calls, and requested me to sell him a million more, which I went out and got for him. That was the cause of the suit.

Q. How came he to buy the gold of you, in your private office, instead of buying it at the exchange?—A. Mr. Stockwell, a gentleman who had called on him, was very much alarmed on finding that he did not have the gold; and I being Mr. Stockwell's business man, he brought Mr. Ward down to my office, for me to settle the matter with him.

Q. State what you said to him, and what induced him to buy this gold.—A. I told him, from the looks of the market, unless these short gold contracts were settled, there was no telling what price it might run to. I do not know that I made any particular representations to him, any more than in speaking of the general condition of the market.

Q. How long did Mr. Ward remain in your office?—A. Perhaps five minutes, or in that neighborhood.

Q. During the time he was in your office, did you leave it and come back again?—A. No, sir; he left it for a short time and came back.

Q. Did you, during that time, go out and consult with any one on the subject?—A. I did.

Q. With whom did you consult?—A. With E. K. Willard.

Q. Did he give instructions which you obeyed?—A. No, sir; I asked him if he would allow me to sell a million of gold at 50, and settle for it for his account.

Q. What were the terms of agreement in regard to that, on this occasion, between yourself and Mr. Willard?—A. None, except the mere matter of purchase and sale.

Q. Did you see Mr. Willard with Mr. Smith?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you, on that occasion, see Mr. Willard and Mr. Smith together?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was anybody else with Mr. Willard besides yourself at that interview; if so, who?—A. His clerks may have overheard the conversation. I should think not, however; he was there all alone.

Q. Did you make any other private sales and settlements, in your office, on the 24th of September?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. State the amounts, persons, and prices.—A. I made one of \$55,000 with Howes & Macy. I think that was all.

Q. Did you know that similar settlements were being made, at the same time, in Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.'s office?—A. No, sir; I did not until some time afterwards, when I heard that the thing had been done.

Q. Did not Mr. Willard and Mr. Smith both tell you that they had made or were making such private settlements?—A. I did not see Mr. Smith until that evening, until after the whole thing was over.

Q. Did they, when you saw them, tell you that they had been making

such private settlements?—A. Willard told me so; I had no such conversation with Smith.

Q. State the total amount of gold sold by you privately on the 24th; both that which was received by the buyers and that which was not received.—A. That is more than I could tell you without reference to my books.

Q. State it approximately.—A. Including Ward's and all, I should think in the neighborhood of seventeen or eighteen hundred thousand.

Q. To whom did you account for the gold sold?—A. To E. K. Willard.

Q. After the 23d, were all the transactions you had for account of E. K. Willard, and by orders of Smith, Gould & Martin?—A. The only instructions I had were from E. K. Willard.

Q. Was not the gold you had on hand delivered to parties who had received it from Smith, Gould & Martin, or their brokers, for their account?—A. All the gold I delivered was on actual sales of my own.

Q. From whom did the parties to whom you delivered have to receive their gold?—A. They had to receive it from me.

Q. For whose account?—A. For account of E. K. Willard.

Q. Were you not instructed to pair off for this gold, as the term is, with parties who had gold coming to them from Smith, Gould & Martin?—A. Willard instructed me to pair off with several houses through which it seemed gold was coming round to him.

Q. Please explain to the committee what you mean by pairing off.—A. For instance, I may sell to a party who sells to another, and the other sells to me. We do not actually pass any gold; we just circulate due bills round.

Q. Suppose you wanted to have the gold market affected, is that a process by which it is accomplished?—A. Yes; that would be what is called "washing." This was not a "wash."

Q. Explain the term "washing."—A. A man comes and buys fifty thousand of me and gives me an order to sell fifty thousand; if I should happen to sell, that would be a "wash;" but that is too low a transaction for parties often to engage in. These transactions were not of that description; they came in the ordinary course of business; it only happened that it passed around in that way.

Q. It happened to come out as though it had been a "wash?"—A. No; because there were two or three parties through whom it passed, showing that it was not a "wash." A "wash" is between two individuals.

Q. If there was any doubt in your mind, prior to the 24th of September, that E. K. Willard's orders to you were for account of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., was there any doubt left in your mind after the 24th?—A. I cannot say there was; of course, however, that is merely my individual conclusion.

Q. Was your position, on the morning of the 24th of September, long of gold, for E. K. Willard, or short of it?—A. It was long.

Q. State the amount as nearly as possible.—A. It was long, between four or five millions.

Q. At the close of the 24th, how was it?—A. My books would have shown me short some three millions.

Q. Did you sell any gold on the 24th on your own account?—A. There may have been one transaction of twenty or thirty thousand.

Q. All the rest you sold for E. K. Willard?—A. There was some sold for other customers of mine, in the ordinary course of business.

Q. Have you stated to the committee all the facts within your knowledge relating in any way to the movement in gold, in September last, and the subsequent settlements?—A. All I can say is this, as regards

the movement in gold I was as ignorant as any other broker on the street, up to the time of the movement. Subsequent settlements led me to believe that there was some combination or other in gold; precisely what, I could never find out.

Q. Try to recall, if you can, what transpired that Sunday evening, or Sunday night, at the Gold Exchange Bank. What was the drift of the investigations into accounts that took place there?—A. I really cannot tell you anything at all about that; I did not really know anything about what transpired; it was all trying to fix up matters of the bank.

Q. Were all the accounts examined indiscriminately, or did they single out accounts?—A. I think they singled out some of the accounts that they considered as bad.

Q. Do you remember which accounts were specially singled out?—A. I remember those of C. C. Parks, T. B. Grinnell, P. H. Williams, Dornin & Boocock. There is a printed statement somewhere in existence of the accounts thrown out at that time, from which you could get a more full idea than I could give from memory.

Q. You did not understand that that meeting was for the purpose of helping the bank out of its difficulties?—A. There was some proposition for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. to assist the bank in helping it to get through its clearing. There was nothing, however, which transpired in reference to it; but that was the drift of the conversation.

Q. Was not all of the investigation that took place there for the purpose of ascertaining whether it would be possible to protect the brokers of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., Heath & Co., and E. K. Willard, &c.?—A. I really think not; I think that matter was not considered there.

Q. Were not several plans proposed and rejected because, in each instance, they involved assuming the transactions of Speyers, Dornin & Boocock, and others?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Was it not finally decided to abandon the settlements of that sort and to prevent the money which Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. had in the bank from being drawn out by them, by having the bank enjoined and a receiver appointed?—A. Not to my knowledge; if there was such a thing I did not know it.

Q. When did you consult Mr. Lane, in regard to your injunction against the bank?—A. The day I received my check from the bank, and a day or two after the meeting.

Q. Did you meet him by accident?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. How much did you pay him?—A. That is a matter about which I could not give you any correct information from memory. I could find out exactly by reference to my books.

Q. How and when did you pay him?—A. That I cannot remember.

Q. If you do not now remember, please send to the committee, from New York, a copy of the check which you gave Mr. Lane, and any correspondence you had with him in regard to this matter.—A. I will do so.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 21, 1870.*

JOHN P. BIGELOW sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your place of residence, and the position you hold under the government of the United States.—Answer. I live in Wash-

ington; I am chief of the loan branch, in the office of the Secretary of the Treasury.

Q. What duties, if any, are you accustomed to perform in regard to the national banks?—A. None in particular. I have been sent off, by the Secretary, in two or three cases, for examination.

Q. During the month of September, 1869, were you sent by the Secretary for examination into any national bank?—A. Yes, sir; into the affairs of the Tenth National Bank of New York.

Q. State what were your instructions.—A. They were as follows:

“TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
“OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY,  
“Washington, September 23, 1869.

“Albert Wyman, John P. Bigelow, and John W. Magruder, are hereby appointed and authorized to examine the Tenth National Bank in the city of New York, with power to make a thorough investigation of its affairs, and to examine any of the officers or agents thereof, under oath, as provided in section fifty-four of the national currency act.

“Witness my hand and official seal this 22d day of September, 1869.

“H. R. HURLBURD, *Comptroller*.

“Countersigned and approved.

“GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
“*Secretary of the Treasury.*”

Q. State what you did in pursuance of that order.—A. We reached New York on the morning of the 24th of September, at seven o'clock. We took possession of the bank at half-past eight o'clock, the same morning, before any business had been transacted, and before any of their safes or vaults had been opened.

Q. Who was in charge at the time you took possession?—A. Some of the clerks of the bank; no officer of the bank was there.

Q. State what you did, what you found, and the result of the investigation.—A. I think that the general remarks in our report, a copy of which I have here, will cover the substance of my examination; and I submit this as an answer to that question.

Q. State what relation you found, from the examination you gave the bank, it sustained to the brokers, and what was the condition of brokers' accounts in that bank?—A. Most of the brokers had very light deposits there. It appeared to us that two or three firms of brokers were, in fact, running the bank.

Q. Name the brokers.—A. Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., Stout & Dickinson, Seligmund, and William Heath & Co.

Q. Did it appear to you that their transactions were too large for the amount of their deposits?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. How did they compare?—A. That we could not tell. The firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. had certified over seven millions in one day. How their deposits were made for these certified checks we could not tell. There were no dates showing the time of day they were made.

Q. The books of the bank were not in such a condition as to enable you to say whether this seven millions was properly secured or not?—A. I have here a statement of the securities which they held for a temporary loan. It was these securities which made the clearing-house good and helped them out.

Q. State how you divided your duties and what each separate man did in the examination of the bank.—A. Mr. Magruder principally ex-

amined the certified checks and brokers' accounts, also the country balances. Mr. Wyman and myself took the account of funds on hand, examined the securities on which they had made temporary loans, and made memoranda of these. We also examined the accounts of deposits of country banks.

Q. You found that the bank had out, as shown by the books at the moment of your arrival, the amount of seven and a half millions. What did you find as to the actual deposits of the bank at that time?—A. We found eighteen and a half millions of certified checks of other banks, which they had received that day or the day previous. In other words, they owed this Tenth National Bank, through the clearing-house, eighteen and a half millions.

Q. What amount of deposits in the bank did you find other than the certified checks of other banks?—A. We found deposits of brokers, \$2,221,000; due from national banks, \$400,000; due from other banks and brokers, \$10,000.

Q. What were the deposits of brokers in?—A. Cash. We could not tell, of course, what their deposits in cash were. We simply found the balance of accounts due.

Q. How long did you three gentlemen continue your examination?—A. We stopped on the morning of the 25th, at 10 o'clock.

Q. Why did you stop?—A. Mr. Callender appeared with an order of the Comptroller of the Currency to suspend the examination.

Q. Did the order suspend the examination absolutely or turn it over to Mr. Callender?—A. It turned it over to Mr. Callender, who went on and finished the examination. We received on the morning of the 25th a dispatch "to examine the National Currency Bank. Examine any bank that you think needs it. Probably you had better remain until Monday night." On the morning of the 26th we received another dispatch from Washington, as follows: "Examine no more banks; committee may return. By direction of the Secretary." I think there was a letter also, which came to Mr. Magruder the morning of the 26th, asking us to suspend examination.

Q. When you were ordered to stop examination had you completed what you intended to do?—A. No, sir.

Q. What further had you to do?—A. We expected to stay there until Monday night, and until they had got through with this panic excitement, and then to make a thorough overhauling of their books. They were working night and day, and wanted to keep the bank running. We were interrupted a great deal in the examination by their being obliged continually to refer to the books. This day of the panic there was run upon the bank, and it was impossible to do business.

Q. State whether you have any knowledge in what way Mr. Callender assisted the bank to settle its balances?—A. By borrowing money on securities which they had left for call loans or temporary loans.

Q. From your knowledge of the duties of a bank examiner was that a usual or an unusual course?—A. Unusual, I think.

Q. Did you see Mr. Callender that day?—A. I saw him in the afternoon of the 25th.

Q. Did Mr. Callender assist the bank in the manner which you have suggested in your report at the request of the officers of the bank or on his own motion?—A. I could not say as to that.

Q. How do you know that Mr. Callender assisted the bank in settling its balances?—A. I saw him go out several times and return bringing money and delivering it to the officers of the bank.



The following is the examiner's report referred to in the above testimony:

Number of Bank 307.—*Examiner's report of the condition of the Tenth National Bank, located at New York City, in the county and State of New York, at 8½ o'clock a. m., September 24, 1869. J. B. Dickinson, President; J. H. Stout, Cashier.*

No.		Amount.
RESOURCES.		
1	Notes and bills discounted.....	\$1, 833, 682 86
2	Overdrafts.....	69, 160 85
3	United States bonds to secure circulation.....	1, 036, 000 00
4	United States bonds to secure deposits.....	
5	United States bonds and securities on hand.....	
6	Other stocks, bonds, and mortgages.....	
7	Due from approved associations in New York.....	
8	Due from other national banks.....	83, 258 10
9	Due from other banks and bankers.....	687 05
10	Banking house.....	
11	Other real estate.....	
12	Furniture and fixtures.....	10, 000 00
13	Expense account, including taxes.....	20, 092 02
14	Premiums.....	174, 124 83
	Suspense account.....	50, 906 13
15	Cash items.....	20, 544 70
16	Exchanges for clearing-house.....	18, 543, 810 62
17	Stamps.....	
18	Bills of other national banks.....	10, 652 00
19	Bills of State banks.....	
20	Fractional currency.....	7, 449 33
21	Specie, viz:	
	Coin.....	1, 909 45
	Gold treasury notes.....	226, 800 00
	Gold checks on other banks.....	29, 335 70
22	Legal tender notes.....	256, 890 00
23	Clearing-house certificates.....	410, 000 00
24	Three per cent. certificates.....	
	Cash short.....	
	Total.....	22, 785, 303 73
LIABILITIES.		
1	Capital stock paid in.....	1, 000, 000 00
2	Surplus fund.....	43, 000 00
3	Discount.....	14, 510 04
4	Exchange.....	46 42
5	Interest.....	55, 275 54
6	Premiums.....	
7	Profit and loss.....	182, 416 65
8	Circulation received from Comptroller.....	\$915, 000
	Less amount on hand.....	\$1, 800
	Amount returned for burning.....	3, 000
		4, 800
	Amount outstanding.....	910, 200 00
9	State bank circulation outstanding.....	
10	Individual deposits, viz:	
	Subject to check.....	334, 113 32
	Demand certificates.....	14, 610 00
	Time certificates.....	
11	Certified checks.....	17, 582, 166 18
12	Cashier's checks outstanding.....	
13	United States deposits.....	
14	Deposits of United States disbursing officers.....	
	Brokers' deposits.....	2, 221, 423 82
15	Due to national banks.....	416, 370 84
16	Due to other banks and bankers.....	10, 409 92
17	Notes and bills rediscounted.....	
18	Bills payable.....	
	Unpaid dividends.....	761 00
	Cash over.....	
	Total.....	22, 785, 303 73

Records and other books : Found correct—not very neatly kept.  
President, cashier, directors, and stockholders: Examining the bank for a special purpose, it was not deemed necessary to inquire into the character of the owners and managers of the bank particularly, the more so as they are probably well known to the Comptroller of the Currency.

Office: Well situated, but small and inconvenient for a bank doing so large a business as this

Safe: Two fire and burglar proof safes, large size, Herring's make. No vault.

#### DIVIDENDS AND SURPLUS. (SECTION 33.)

Date of last dividend, July 1, 1869. Amount, \$42,105 26. Carried to surplus, \$3,000.

#### CLASSIFICATION OF LOANS AND DISCOUNTS.

Commercial or business paper	}	.....	\$646,089 59
Bona fide bills of exchange			
Accommodation paper			
Bad debts, (as defined by section 38)		.....	
Past due paper, (exclusive of bad debts)		.....	
Unsecured loans		.....	
Loans secured by real estate		.....	
Loans payable on demand		.....	1,187,593 27
Indebtedness of directors as principals		.....	
Indebtedness of directors as indorsers		.....	
Loans exceeding the limit prescribed by section 29, viz:		None.	

#### GENERAL REMARKS.

The Tenth National Bank is essentially a "brokers' bank," as is evident from the accompanying statement of its liabilities and assets, and consequently its prosperity depends in a great measure on that of Wall Street speculators; every convulsion in the street being felt by the bank to a degree which, in times of panic, renders the preservation of its credit a matter of some difficulty. This was clearly seen during the examination.

The breaking down of the gold market on the 24th instant affected the credit of brokers who had large dealings with the bank, and depositors supposing the association involved with those brokers checked out their funds so rapidly that a forced suspension of payments seemed imminent.

On the morning of the 25th inst. the bank was debtor to the clearing-house \$723,000, the payment of which was only effected late in the day by the greatest exertion on the part of the regular examiner of the New York City banks, who, after the officers of the bank had failed in doing so, succeeded in borrowing a sufficient amount of money on part of the collaterals held for the demand loans to pay the balance due the clearing-house, and with the funds on hand meet the demand of depositors, who, as stated above, were drawing out their funds as rapidly as possible.

These facts are merely mentioned to show that the Tenth National Bank is used to facilitate the speculations in stocks and gold carried on in Wall Street; and that its operations are not, as they should be, confined to legitimate business.

Checks of brokers are certified, in many cases, *apparently* without any bona fide deposits having been made as the basis of such certifications, though of this there was no positive proof, as the business of the day before (23d) was written up before we entered the bank, and, of course, no illegal certifications were made while we were there looking on. Among the exchanges to be sent to the clearing-house on the morning we commenced the examination, there were, however, some uncertified checks on other banks, which had been credited to depositors the day before and their checks on such deposits certified as good.

There was no evidence that the bank was engaged in actually locking up money; but that it greatly aided those who were, by that or other means, daily raising the price of gold is proved by the amount of certifications, which were as follows:

September 23, \$18,727,000, the bank being debtor to the clearing-house on the next day, \$162,000.

September 24, \$14,500,000, the bank being debtor on the next day \$723,000, a large proportion of the checks certified being those of the principal operators for a rise in gold.

On the 25th, when the operations in gold were very light, the certifications were merely nominal, and the bank was credited at the clearing-house on the following business day, (Monday, 27th,) \$518,000.

The collaterals held for the loans payable on demand are not of the best class, and many of them do not seem to have any market value, though the cashier claims that the margin at which they are held makes the loans secure beyond a doubt.

Respectfully submitted.

A. W. WYMAN,  
JNO. P. BIGELOW,  
J. W. MAGRUDER,  
*Examiners.*

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY, *Washington, D. C.*

No. 63.—Tenth National Bank.—Settling clerk's statement, September 24, 1869.

No.	Banks.	Debit.
1	Bank of New York, National Banking Association .....	\$2,175,729 17
2	Manhattan Company .....	101,435 24
3	Merchants' National Bank .....	33,853 21
4	Mechanics' National Bank .....	592,977 64
5	Union National Bank .....	1,936,320 82
6	Bank of America .....	86,982 64
7	Phoenix National Bank .....	1,014,434 18
8	National City Bank .....	216,287 04
10	Tradesmen's National Bank .....	1,346 34
11	Fulton National Bank .....	169 05
12	Chemical National Bank .....	1,796 26
13	Merchants' Exchange National Bank .....	829 13
14	Gallatin National Bank .....	48,625 00
15	National Butchers' and Drovers' Bank .....	1,326 89
16	Mechanics' and Traders' National Bank .....	146 00
18	Leather Manufacturers' National Bank .....	260,941 24
19	Seventh Ward National Bank .....	675 80
20	National Bank of the State of New York .....	681,159 03
21	American Exchange National Bank .....	469,065 59
23	National Bank of Commerce .....	264,009 46
25	National Broadway Bank .....	1,380 00
26	Ocean National Bank .....	1,428 16
27	Mercantile National Bank .....	6,441 87
29	National Bank of the Republic .....	163,106 61
30	Chatham National Bank .....	923 40
31	People's Bank .....	1,393 60
32	National Bank of North America .....	213,436 82
33	Hanover National Bank .....	98,417 64
35	Metropolitan National Bank .....	310,326 25
36	National Citizens' Bank .....	2,119 09
40	Nassau Bank .....	53,181 47
42	Market National Bank .....	8,911 69
43	St. Nicholas National Bank .....	86,179 33
44	National Shoe and Leather Bank .....	488,889 31
45	Corn Exchange Bank .....	630,217 29
47	Continental National Bank .....	908,746 64
48	National Bank of the Commonwealth .....	3,743,898 17
50	Marine National Bank .....	31,915 86
52	Atlantic National Bank .....	14,300 00
53	Importers and Traders' National Bank .....	10,391 75
54	National Park Bank .....	56,980 90
56	National Mechanics' Banking Association .....	913,253 87
57	Grocers' National Bank .....	85 04
58	North River Bank .....	2,150 22
61	Fourth National Bank .....	2,237,770 54
62	Central National Bank .....	3,913 08
64	Ninth National Bank .....	8,499 01
65	First National Bank .....	208 98
66	Third National Bank .....	336,072 42
67	New York National Exchange Bank .....	69 00
69	New York Gold Exchange Bank .....	321,092 87
	Total .....	18,543,810 32

## BROKERS' BALANCES.

Stout & Dickinson .....	\$87,025 22
Gold .....	
Lockwood & Davenport .....	66,363 04
Gold .....	32,412 18
— Meyer .....	14,253 82
Gold .....	19,348 31
Frank & Bros .....	23,085 55
Gold .....	2,284 00
J. & W. Seligman .....	96,964 97
Smith, Gould, Martin & Co .....	249,738 55
R. Hatch & Co .....	25,000 00
Wm. Heath & Co .....	
— Kimball .....	130,796 11
H. L. Horton .....	28,705 61
Edward Livermore .....	43,540 46
A. W. Sheppard .....	52,732 25
B. & D. Chapin .....	38,678 66
Kidd, Pierce & Co. ....	370,398 91
Soutter & Co .....	2,967 93

Edward Tausig.....	\$18,895 91
— Benedict .....	82,793 49
E. Dzondi .....	20,657 77
R. W. Martin, jr., & Co .....	110,508 05
Gold.....	14,023 95
Edward F. Rook .....	21,649 44
Reed, Leo & Content.....	26,614 21
Hoyt & Gardner .....	7,639 82
— Quinman.....	49,796 31
J. N. Ewell .....	13,074 85
W. G. Wiley.....	30,994 88
Fitch & Bowen .....	4,653 37
Martin, Maas & Co.....	31,953 77
Lavenburg & Bro.....	23,218 84
— Wirth.....	8,961 93
Ginter, Colquit & Co.....	1,366 89
L. G. Florance .....	11,805 78
— Markham.....	27,962 28
George W. McLean.....	15,255 82
J. T. Rollins.....	5,476 36
Jno. A. Riston.....	12,573 60
Speyers & M—— .....	26,600 49
Suydam & Vincent.....	11,149 86
B. F. Kendall .....	73,424 62
S—— & Nason.....	1,773 79
— Westervelt & Co.....	3,341 92
Whitaker & E—— .....	11,426 90
Bolles & Co.....	14,306 02
Keep & Co.....	15,880 82
— Mitchell .....	20,733 18
— Mills.....	5,047 39
Wm. P. Ellery .....	18,734 04
— Ward .....	1,454 38
P—— & Brewster .....	1,412 59
National Stock Exchange.....	7,989 23
— Nordlinger .....	5,439 29
— Eising .....	9,934 73
— Jackson.....	4,525 51
— Nathan .....	417 17
— Hanaburg.....	70 48
— Friedman .....	170 79
E. J. Hanks.....	1,656 52
— Fearing .....	321 47
E. C. Stedman.....	958 67
P. Burras .....	948 17
F. H. Smith.....	22 17
— Walters .....	588 00
C. N. B. Wetzlar.....	140 00
N. H. Messenger.....	831 08
Robert Waller .....	168 42
— Sargent .....	151 67
B. F. Munroe.....	826 41
E. Lambert & Co.....	625 08
S. B. Hard .....	253 22
L. Joseph .....	12 94
M. Frank & Co .....	796 28
Albert Aub .....	7 06
— White .....	759 02
G. Frank .....	1,029 69
C. F. Pfeiffer.....	238 76
— Hall.....	1,257 13
— Joslyn .....	19 12
— Livingston .....	27 00
S. A. Joseph .....	617 96
— Cohen .....	349 20
— Stebbins .....	381 48
— Yelverton .....	3,316 72
Shepard & Co.....	141 05
A. G. P. Speyers .....	328 04
Wetter & J—— .....	4,073 30

Stokes & S.....	\$19,922 70
— Nichols.....	53,108 03
Hall & G.....	9,282 71
Sundry accounts .....	1,881 37
— Bukman .....	5 00
Bacon Bros. & Starr.....	1 00
— Ashley .....	1,000 00
— Quinan (gold) .....	100,000 00
	<hr/>
	2,261,649 93
	40,926 11
	<hr/>
	2,220,723 82
	<hr/>
General ledger .....	\$2,221,423 82
Brokers' ledger.....	2,220,723 82
	<hr/>
	*700 00
	<hr/>

\* See account of Kimball & Co., ledger 2, p. 1189.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 21, 1870.*

RICHARD SCHELL sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your occupation and place of business.—Answer! I am a broker, at No. 50 Wall street, New York City—at least I am called a broker. My business is rather that of a speculator.

Q. Were you engaged in business as a broker during the month of September?—A. I was speculating.

Q. Were you engaged in dealing in gold during that month?—A. No, sir.

Q. Are you accustomed to dealing in gold?—A. Very seldom.

Q. Were you familiar with the movement in gold during the month of September?—A. Nothing more than to hear the general news of the street.

Q. Are you familiar with the effect of that movement on the general business of New York?—A. I am.

Q. State to the committee from your knowledge of business in New York what was the general effect on the business of the country of that movement in gold.—A. It checked the whole business of the country.

Q. For how long a time?—A. Fully ten days, and afterward it had a bad effect in depreciating the value of stock.

Q. Has that bad effect ceased at this time, or do you still think it is influencing business?—A. We are still feeling the effects of it.

Q. In what way did it affect business injuriously?—A. By breaking up firms and breaking up confidence.

Q. Did it result in a large loss to persons engaged in legitimate business?—A. It did on Wall street to speculators and brokers.

Q. Did it affect injuriously merchants and others generally?—A. I should think it did.

Q. What do you understand to be the cause of this extraordinary rise in gold? Was it the legitimate result of proper and legitimate business, or was it brought about by artificial means?—A. By artificial means solely; by speculative movements. It was done for the purpose of making a corner, as is generally believed, on the street, and as appears on the face of it.



Q. State from your knowledge of business if it is clear to you that it was an artificial thing produced on purpose by somebody for the purpose of affecting the price of gold.—A. There is no doubt about it.

Q. From your extensive acquaintance with public men, state whether you know any officer of the government of the United States being directly or indirectly concerned in this gold movement?—A. I do not know of any officer being concerned directly or indirectly.

Q. Are you personally acquainted with the leading officers of the United States in New York?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Would you be likely to have known if they had been thus engaged?—A. I think I would.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. State whether in your opinion there is any way to prevent such combinations to bring about such results?—A. I have an impression that if the clearing-house in gold were broken up entirely, and business allowed to go back to its proper course on the street, it would check these large operations in gold.

Q. Are you familiar with the operations of the Gold Exchange Bank?—A. No, sir; not much.

Q. Are you familiar with its history, when it originated, &c.?—A. No, sir.

Q. State to the committee whether in your judgment the Gold Exchange Bank is necessary to the legitimate business of transactions in gold?—A. I should think it was not.

Q. Do you transact your business through it?—A. I sometimes do a little business in gold through the brokers, and I presume they carry on their transactions through the clearing-house.

Q. State, from your knowledge of the business in New York, whether, in your judgment, the Gold Exchange Bank, in its clearing-department, gives facilities to these men to get up such a corner, and whether they could have done it so easily if there had been no Gold Exchange Bank?—A. I do not think they could have done it at all if there had been no clearing department.

Q. State to the committee your reasons for that opinion.—A. For instance, I am a broker, and buy and sell gold. The transactions are settled through the clearing-house, and through that medium I can probably buy a million of gold on five or twenty thousand dollars capital. A settlement of all the transactions of the day is made up, and the differences, often amounting to very little, are then settled. Let me say that one of the best judges in regard to this matter in New York is William B. Duncan.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. You state that this gold bank was produced in the interest of a certain class of persons; who were prominent in that class?—A. I do not know of my own knowledge. I can tell you what rumors are on the street.

Q. Who have you reason to believe were most prominent?—A. I have no reason to believe anything except from rumor.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. How was the gold business, in New York, transacted during the period in which this Gold Exchange Bank remained suspended after the panic?—A. I do not know.

Q. Do you know whether there was any difficulty in transacting busi-

ness in consequence of that suspension ?—A. No, sir ; I think there was not.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Were the prices of stock affected in proportion to the rise and fall of gold ?—A. Yes, sir ; the panic in gold caused a terrific panic in stocks.

Q. Why was that ?—A. It weakened a good many firms who were speculators in gold and stocks, and they were obliged to force their stocks on the market to make up their differences.

Q. State whether this movement in gold had any effect upon the volume of currency available for active business purposes ?—A. It took a great deal of money from active business purposes to carry this gold. They came into the market as bidders for currency at high rates.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Did they pay higher rates for money than were paid by persons in legitimate business ?—A. Oh, yes.

Q. And to that extent kept it away from the legitimate channels of business.—A. Yes.

---

WASHINGTON, *January 22, 1870.*

JAY GOULD sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Question. State your residence and place of business.—Answer. New York ; my business is railroading and steamboating.

Q. State whether you are engaged in any other business ?—A. I am not engaged in any other business. I have a house in Wall street, but I do not do business there. I am a member of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. In order to get the truth out, I have drawn up a list of questions leading in the direction in which I desire to get testimony. Were you familiar with the doings in and the price of gold during the month of September last ?—A. Yes, sir ; I have been familiar with the price of gold for the last two years.

Q. I believe you stated, before the grand jury in New York, that Messrs. Woodward and Kimber and Corbin were associated with you, in September last, in advancing the price of gold ?—A. I do not understand that they were associated with me. Mr. Kimber sold exchange for one foreign house, the house of Stern Brothers, and he would buy gold when he thought it was cheap, with a view of selling exchange against it in the future. So far as he was ever connected with me it was merely his entertaining the same general views as I did as to the future course of the commodity. At that time he had no gold with me, that was in the pool, so to speak. Mr. Woodward had some gold. Whether he sold it prior to the last movement or not, I do not know. I never exchanged a word with him on the subject. We bought gold together, and each would take his own gold and pay for it. The reason we bought it together was that if two or three parties were in the market buying gold at the same time they would bid it up ; but if only one party bid for the whole, he would buy cheap. This was the reason why we bought it together and divided it pro rata.

Q. Was the suggestion for this movement first made by Mr. Woodward to you ?—A. No, sir ; I never had any conversation with him about any movement in gold.

Q. When did you first begin to buy gold largely?—A. I bought gold along in the spring. Business got very dull after the inauguration. Gold went down to about thirty and stopped the movement of produce. Our business in consequence fell off very much. I went in and put gold up. The bears sold gold down on the inauguration of President Grant and the appointment of Mr. Stewart as Secretary of the Treasury. I took it at their price and put it up four or five per cent., which started up business a little, and I sold my gold out. I sold it about April or May. Other parties took hold of it and carried gold up to about 42 or 43. That was shortly after Mr. Boutwell was appointed. He went in and threw a large amount on the market, taking in greenbacks for it and making money very stringent. That stopped business the second time, and it got so that we were not doing anything. Then I went in a second time. That must have been in July or August. I went in with a view of putting gold up. At that time the fact was established that we had an immense harvest, and that there was going to be a large surplus of breadstuffs, either to rot or to be exported. I had a careful examination made, and I found that with gold at 40 or 45, Americans would supply the English market with breadstuffs; but that it would require gold to be at that price to equalize our high-priced labor and our rail transportation with the low-priced labor and the water transportation from the Mediterranean. With gold below 40 we could not export, but with gold above 45 we would get the trade.

Q. How did you make that calculation?—A. Much of my information I got from a gentleman very conversant with that business, who had originally introduced American produce in England—Mr. James McHenry—and who had spent almost his whole life in studying it in competition with the Greek and Mediterranean produce. I got my figures from him. I got him to give me about the basis upon which we would get the trade. We figured it at about 40 to 45. That we considered the true commercial price of gold. That was a price which would give American produce a market abroad.

Q. How will the rise in gold give American produce the foreign market?—A. The farmers West are pretty rich, and they sell very reluctantly unless they get a profit upon their products. Labor and rail transportation are high, and rather than do business at a loss they will let their produce lie; but as the price of gold goes up the price of wheat goes up. Last spring, when the Secretary sold gold, we had in one day orders stopped for 400 cars that were ordered to ship grain. The sale of gold fell like a pall upon the country, just as this last movement has fallen. Every railroad man knows that the whole movement from the West now is stopped. Gold went down in July to about 31 or 32, and my idea was to put gold up to about 40 or 45, not higher.

Q. When did the September movement begin, so far as you were concerned?—A. My only rule in buying was to buy when gold declined below a certain price, and to sell when it rose above a certain price.

Q. When did you begin to buy largely?—A. I bought in the fore part of September and in the last of August.

Q. To whom did you give orders to buy?—A. I do not recollect; to different brokers. I gave no personal orders. I gave the orders through my house, but they were distributed. I think the most of my business was done through Chapin and Willard.

Q. Were Chapin and Willard in company?—A. No. But the brokers there are a lot of speculators, and when a man goes into the market who they think has some power, they watch him, and if he gives them an order to buy a hundred thousand dollars, they will first buy three or

four hundred thousand dollars on their own account; so, in order to conceal the movement, we would sometimes give an order to sell while we were really buying.

Q. To whom else, besides Chapin and Willard, did you give orders to buy?—A. It appears to me that a Mr. Enos had some orders; I do not know his given name.

Q. Any one else?—A. I do not recollect any other.

Q. To whom else, so far as you recollect, did your firm give orders?—A. I do not recollect any other.

Q. Did you, when Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and other firms were buying gold for you, also sell gold occasionally?—A. Yes; I was selling all the time.

Q. That is, after buying a large amount you generally sold?—A. I commenced selling at thirty-five and sold all the time.

Q. Would you say that generally through the latter part of August and the first three weeks of September you and your firm, or your brokers for you, bought almost every day more gold than you sold during those three weeks of September?—A. I guess they sold more than they bought.

Q. Take the five weeks ending the 23d of September, and how was it?—A. I do not believe there was a difference of over a million between the purchases and sales for the whole period.

Q. Did you have a general knowledge of those operations yourself?—A. Yes, sir; I had a general knowledge of them.

Q. Was a daily statement prepared in the office of your firm, showing the amounts of gold purchased by the different brokers, the amounts sold, and the amounts loaned, and the persons to whom loaned?—A. No; I carried the whole thing in my head, what I knew about it.

Q. Did you keep no books of those transactions, nor have any kept?—A. No, sir; I never kept a book in my life.

Q. Were no statements prepared for you from time to time, and the results of those purchases and sales and loans communicated to you?—A. No, sir; I do not recollect any.

Q. How did you know when the brokers made transactions for you what the amounts were?—A. For instance, one broker sold a million and another bought \$900,000, there was \$100,000 left to begin with the next day.

Q. You simply took a note of the difference?—A. That was all. If you undertook to write up such a thing as that in a book, it would take a very large book. A good many of those transactions are merely paired off.

Q. Explain what you mean by pairing off?—A. To illustrate it, gold, we will say, is at 40½. A broker goes in and buys half a million at 40½. In the course of the day it will get up to a quarter, and he will sell half of it at that price, and one-half at the same price he got it at. He will go to the broker to whom he sold at 40½ and say, "I bought this morning for A, \$250,000 at 40½, I will pair off with you." That settles the transaction without going through the clearing-house.

Q. That would merely show on the books without being a real transaction?—A. Certainly.

Q. What was the largest amount that you and your firm, and those associated with you, held or controlled about the middle of September or at any time in September?—A. I cannot say. It would have been some millions.

Q. Was it not about fifty-six millions on the 22d of September?—A. No, sir.

Q. How near that?—A. It was some millions, but much less than that.

Q. How much less should you suppose?—A. I should think that half of that would be a large figure.

Q. But did you not know how much you owned and controlled?—A. Not from memory. I have had large transactions since, and they have passed out of my mind.

Q. And have you no memorandum to show it?—A. No, sir; not a particle?

Q. How much gold and gold certificates do you estimate that there was in all New York, outside of the treasury, on the 22d of September?—A. I think there were about sixteen or eighteen millions. I think there were about eighteen millions of certificates outstanding, and there were about two or three millions of that scattered in Boston and Baltimore and Philadelphia, used in the ordinary course of transactions there, which were issued from the New York sub-treasury. Then there was more or less gold that was in vaults and which would have come out. Belmont had a lot of doubloons, and some other houses had a lot of doubloons, which they would have converted into certificates if gold had become scarce, but gold was not scarce at any time.

Q. Taking the gold certificates and the gold altogether, not counting the sub-treasury, how much do you think was in New York at that time?—A. I should say there were about fourteen millions of gold certificates, and I think that there were about three or four millions of gold.

Q. You would say, then, that there were not more than twenty millions of gold certificates and gold together?—A. Not over that. Some of the Montreal banks send gold down to New York. They are large speculators. They throw gold on the market there and convert it into certificates.

Q. At the close of business on the 22d of September you held or controlled more gold than there was in the city, outside of the sub-treasury?—A. Yes sir, I think I did.

Q. When you bought five or ten or eleven millions of gold, did you have money enough to pay for so large an amount of gold?—A. No, sir.

Q. How did you pay for it?—A. The foreign banking-houses and a good many private gentlemen were heavily short of gold. That is, they had sold gold, expecting to buy it in at a decline. They had over sold the market. They took this gold and carried it. It took no money to carry it: For instance, your friend on the left is short a million of gold and you are my broker. I tell you to go and buy a million of gold. You go and buy it, and I tell you to loan that out. You go to that gentleman who is short, and he borrows it from you and pays you the market price of it. It takes no money. It takes merely credit to carry it. But if you make a corner in gold, if you make gold scarce, then it takes money, because you have to take the gold out of the market. Then it becomes like buying a hundred cargoes of grain; you have to pay for it.

Q. Then I understand that as soon as you bought gold you loaned it to parties who would give currency for it?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did not your brokers lend the whole of the gold bought for you as soon as it was bought?—A. All that we could was loaned out. I gave orders to make gold as plenty as they could.

Q. To whom was it loaned?—A. To the bears, to the foreign banking-houses, and to some large operators.

Q. Was it loaned to the shorts?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What do people generally borrow gold for as a business transaction now carried on in New York?—A. Because they are short of it.



Q. That is, they borrow it to meet the engagements that they have already made?—A. Certainly. They borrow it to offset speculative sales.

Q. They borrow it because they have sold what they did not have?—A. That is it. That is what produces all the great fluctuations in the market.

Q. If there were only twenty millions of gold in New York, and if you bought about thirty, was it not evident that you had bought at least ten millions which others had sold that they did not have?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, when the daily statement was prepared in your office, or in the office of your brokers, or whatever statement may have been made to you showing the amount of gold controlled by you or your firm, or by the brokers for you, and showing the amounts loaned and parties to whom loaned, could you learn from that statement who was short of gold; was there any chance to learn that from it?—A. Oh, yes; that would show.

Q. If you knew who had sold gold who did not have it, and if you had bought the gold so sold, and had bought besides all the gold that there was in the city, would not the parties who sold this gold to you be obliged to buy from you, if they were obliged to buy at all; was not that the situation?—A. No, sir; they would keep short of gold and import it.

Q. If they were obliged to buy it immediately they would be compelled to buy from you?—A. Yes, sir; or else of some other person long of gold.

Q. If they wanted to buy gold to deliver, which they had sold, must they not then have bought of you or of some one else who would sell?—A. That would not necessarily follow. They could buy of any other person who was long of gold. For instance, I might buy long twenty millions of gold, and there might be ten other men in New York twenty millions long. Suppose there were two hundred millions short, then there must be two hundred millions long, or rather there must be two hundred and twenty millions if there are twenty millions in the market. I estimated that there were two hundred millions short, and there must have been two hundred and twenty millions long of gold in New York.

Q. You say that that was your estimate at those times?—A. Yes, sir; Belden, I believe, was long about seventy millions of gold.

Q. Who else was long of gold to your knowledge?—A. Some of the banks held gold and were long of it; and then there are always lots of old fogies who keep gold to look at, and the foreign banking-houses keep it.

Q. Was it not the plan of yourself and associates, in your efforts to advance the price of gold for the purpose of facilitating the exports of the crops, to buy all the gold that there was in the city, and then to buy as much more as people who did not have the gold would sell you, and then force those who had sold what they did not have to buy back from you at whatever price you chose to fix?—A. No, sir.

Q. In what respect is that not a fair statement of the case?—A. I did not want to buy so much gold. In the spring I put up gold from 32 to 38 and 40 with only about seven millions; but all these fellows went in and sold short, so that in order to keep it up I had to buy or else to back down and show the white feather. They would sell it to you all the time. I never intended to buy more than four or five millions of gold, but these fellows kept purchasing it on, and I made up my mind that I would put it up to 40 at one time. I had no idea of cornering it. I always made it plenty.

Q. Having in view all the time the mere lightening of prices?—A. That is it. I thought to put it up so as to start business, and then quietly to sell mine off.

Q. Did you expect to hold gold to 40?—A. No. My theory was that if gold could stay at 40 or 45 until after the 1st of January, we could export about a hundred millions of produce, and that would turn the current of exchange in our favor, and gold would flow in here from Paris and London, and that would create a downward tendency in gold, and it would fall just as a ripe apple. That would have been a natural, legitimate commercial decline. I think that gold would have gone to 25 or 20, and business be prosperous all the time, because we would have turned the balance of trade in our favor and brought gold here from abroad. That was my theory.

Q. What did you intend to do with your own gold?—A. I tell you, originally I commenced selling at 35, and intended quietly to get out of it at from 37 to 40. But what put gold up so high was that these bears got frightened, and they commenced jumping over each other's shoulders for it. The worst panics ever produced are bear panics. These people know when they go to sleep that they have been selling what they have not; and when they begin to rush in to cover, that puts up the price. Gold went from 42 to 60 that day without a dollar changing hands. The bears just marked it right up themselves.

Q. What were the terms of agreement between yourself and Kimber, and Woodward, and other parties, concerning the movement in gold?—

A. I never had any agreement with any one; we merely bought gold; we entertained similar views of the market; we would go in and buy a certain amount of gold and divide it. Each one would take his one-third, and each one was at liberty to do with it what he pleased.

Q. What other persons besides Kimber and Woodward were in that understanding whose views coincided with yours?—A. There were a good many. I do not know all. These were the only parties who bought gold and divided it in that way, but other people went in and bought it on their own hook.

Q. How much did you understand that Woodward and Kimber were themselves to buy? Was there not an agreement as to the amount which you would severally buy in that movement?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was nothing said about the amount?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was there no understanding at all?—A. Oh, no; on the contrary, Mr. Kimber, as I have been informed since, sold out gold at 37. He got short of it and went up.

Q. Was it not your understanding that by buying about thirty millions you would advance gold so much that the shorts would get frightened and be obliged to cover and buy back, and that you could then sell the gold you had bought?—A. No, sir; we went into it as a commercial transaction, and did not intend to buy such an amount of gold. I was forced into it by the bears selling out. They were bound to put it down. I got into the contest. All these other fellows deserted me like rats from a ship. Kimber sold out and got short.

Q. Did you lend large amounts of gold to banks and brokers who you supposed were not short of gold?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. How much do you think you loaned in that manner?—A. I think that quite a number of millions were loaned out.

Q. About seven millions?—A. More than that, I guess.

Q. How much do you think?—A. I guess there were some houses short four or five millions. I estimated the short interest in the whole city at the time at over two hundred millions.

Q. About how much do you think you loaned?—A. I must have loaned out most of it. I loaned out all I could.

Q. How much do you think?—A. I would say about fifteen millions.

Q. Did you instruct E. K. Willard and other brokers to be very particular to keep account of the number of all the gold certificates that you had loaned to banks and brokers, so that you might ascertain whether the persons to whom you loaned the gold went into the street and sold it again, and thus defeated the object which you had in view?—A. These certificates do not pass. It is done through the clearing-house.

Q. You passed no certificates at all in any of these transactions?—A. If you buy gold and I sell it, each one sends a ticket to the clearing-house, and there the transaction is passed and the balances are settled by gold checks. They keep what is called a gold account and draw a check for the balance.

Q. Did you give the instructions that I have suggested to Mr. Willard?—A. No, sir.

(Question repeated.)

A. No, sir; I do not recollect anything of the kind.

Q. You think you gave no such instructions to anybody?—A. No, sir; I think it likely that I did this; in lending out our gold, of course we wanted to lend out all we could. If we borrow money on gold, we do not want the parties from whom we borrow to use those same certificates, because if they did they would be in the market lending out gold instead of us. If you go to a house and borrow money on gold, you do not want them to go in the market and sell out gold. I think it more than likely that that may have been done, although I do not remember it to have been so. Brokers would need no instructions of that kind, because every house in New York that keeps books properly would keep a record of every certificate that passes through, and whenever you make a loan there is a loan book in which is entered the number of each certificate, and it is a penal offence to use them; there is a very stringent law on the subject, so that a thing of that kind would not be usual.

Q. I understood you to say a little while ago that some of these men broke faith; therefore I want to know whether you took precautions of that sort to prevent yourself being thus treated? I understood you to say that some of your associates, in their efforts to advance the price of gold did not adhere to the arrangement, but turned upon you?—A. I had no associates; but these parties had similar views with me, and were operating in the same line. That is a mere street rumor too.

Q. Was the whole result of the movement in accordance with your and their anticipations?—A. I did not suppose that the government was going to sell gold. So far as that was concerned, it was contrary to my anticipations.

Q. But as to gold going up?—A. I had no idea of gold going up. Probably I was the most astounded man in the street.

Q. I understand you to say, then, that the price advanced much more than you expected?—A. Certainly.

Q. Did you not find on the 21st of September, when gold advanced to 37 or 38, that you would be obliged to buy a good deal more gold than you had calculated upon, in order to advance the price as much as you expected?—A. Yes.

Q. Did not your partner (Smith) become alarmed at the readiness with which your brokers found that gold was sold to them by responsible houses, and principally by foreign bankers, and by the representatives of cotton-shippers in New York and at the South? Is that a fair

statement?—A. No, sir; they were never frightened. All they know is to obey orders. They do not know any such thing as fear.

Q. They have no right to be frightened when you give the command?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did Mr. Woodward and Mr. Kimber become alarmed?—A. I never had any conversation with them on the subject of any fear.

Q. Do you recollect any meeting that took place at the office of Mr. Woodward on the evening or afternoon of the 21st of September?

WITNESS. Meeting with whom?

The CHAIRMAN. Meeting with those gentlemen, and any others, at that office on the evening of the 21st. Were you present at that office on the evening of the 21st?—A. No, sir; not in the evening. I may have been in the afternoon. There is nothing to fix my mind upon the 21st.

Q. That is the second day before the great movement. Thursday was the 23d, Wednesday the 22d, and Tuesday the 21st.—A. I have nothing now to fix my mind on the 21st.

Q. Did not Mr. Woodward and Mr. Kimber both, or either of them, state, at a meeting there about that time, that this thing had gone far enough; that they did not intend to go any further; and that if you intended to put gold higher, they must part company with you? Was any such conversation had about those times?—A. No, sir; I remember no conversation of the sort.

Q. You recollect no meeting at which an arrangement was made that these men, Woodward and Kimber, should be allowed to withdraw and sell out their gold?—A. No, sir. They did not need my assent to that.

Q. They would need it on this account: that you were acting on a general similarity of views?—A. Kimber told me that he bought his gold to sell his exchange against it; that he was using it in that way; that he did not have it to sell. What I have said about him is a mere street rumor. I do not know it of my own knowledge. I never passed a word with him on the subject.

Q. How do you know that they went back on this general arrangement and got scared?—A. I did not say that Woodward did. I said that there was a street rumor that Kimber did; and I presume Mr. Woodward may have sold his gold. I never asked him. That is a private matter of his own. I do not wish to interfere in other people's business. I do not know but they have got the gold now.

Q. Did their action in any way disconcert your plans, and necessitate any different conduct, upon your part, from what you had expected to pursue?—A. No, sir.

Q. Had William Belden, prior to the 21st of September, bought any gold for you, or for those associated with you, in the effort of advancing the price of gold to facilitate the movements of produce?—A. No, sir. I never had any business with Belden. He never bought a dollar of gold for me in the world. I never had but one business transaction with him in the world, and that was an operation at one time in two hundred shares of stock. That is the only transaction I ever had with him that I remember. I never had a gold transaction with him in the world.

Q. Did any of your firm have anything to do with Belden during those days?—A. No, sir; except, perhaps, in dealing in the street they may have bought from or sold to his brokers.

Q. Did you see Mr. Belden during those days?—A. Yes, sir. I used to see Mr. Belden occasionally.

Q. Did you hear of any orders given by any of your firm to Mr. Belden in those days?—A. No, sir. Our firm never did any business with

Mr. Belden, except it might be in buying or selling. They had no business association with him.

Q. Were you present at a meeting at the office of William Heath & Co. on the evening of the 22d of September?—A. I was in Mr. Heath's office at some time in the afternoon, I think. I do not recollect any particular meeting there.

Q. Were not orders given on the 22d or 21st by you, or by Mr. Fisk for you, to Belden to buy large amounts of gold?—A. Mr. Fisk never gave any orders for me.

Q. Did you give any to Belden?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or order any to be given to him?—A. No, sir. I have said that I never did any business with Mr. Belden.

Q. Who was present at that meeting in Heath's office?—A. I do not recollect any meeting. I remember being in there that afternoon. It is a sort of run-in place.

Q. Do you remember seeing Mr. Belden, Mr. Fisk, Mr. Smith, Mr. Willard, and Mr. Heath there?—A. I do not recollect whether they were there or not.

Q. Was it not decided at that meeting, that the movement was to be continued by Belden & Co., and those whom he was to employ?—A. There could not have been any such decision. Why should I ask those men? They had no interest. I had all the interest there was. I was the party to decide. I did not want their opinion. I had my own opinion. I would listen to what they had to say, and very likely I did; but there was no decision. You do not suppose that I would go and tell a broker what I would do the next day.

Q. Were no orders given there at that time to any broker?—A. No; not that I remember.

Q. And there was no agreement to give any order.—A. No, sir; not that I remember. There could not be any agreement, because there was nobody to agree.

Q. You do not know whether any order was given, or agreed to be given, to Belden to purchase heavily all through Thursday, the 23d, by Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., with a view to put up the price as high as possible, so that the shorts would be compelled to settlement?—A. No, sir.

Q. There was nothing of that sort said?—A. O, no; I did not know anything about Belden's operations.

Q. Were you present in Belden's office on the morning of the 23d, the day before the break-down?—A. I do not recollect being in there that day. I may possibly have stepped in as I went along; I do not recollect it. I am quite positive now that I was not in there at all that day—quite positive.

Q. If you were there, would you probably remember if you had seen Albert Speyers there?—A. I did not know Albert Speyers. I never knew him until a person was pointed out to me, on the morning of the movement, as Speyers. I never knew him before that.

Q. Was he not introduced to you on the morning of the 23d?—A. I do not recollect. My recollection is that the first time I saw Speyers to know him was on the morning of the 24th. I remember being in Heath's office, when Belden brought a man in there, a slim man, and told Fisk that that was his broker, that he himself was very busy at the time, and that he would like to have Mr. Fisk give him some orders while he (Belden) was engaged in fixing his clearances, &c. That was on the morning of Friday, the 24th. I do not recollect that I met Speyers before that.



Q. Was Mr. J. N. Smith present at that time?—A. O, no; he did not know anything about it.

Q. Belden, Heath, Fisk, and yourself were there at the time that you speak of?—A. I do not know that Heath was there at that time. It was in a private back-room of Heath's. There was a private entrance to it. I do not think that Heath was in there.

Q. Who gave Speyers his orders at the time you referred to?—A. I was saying that Belden brought him in there and introduced him to Fisk as his broker, and told him that he had a power of attorney from him (Belden) to represent him in the gold-room, and he said to Fisk: "I am going to be very busy fixing up my clearances, &c., and would like to have you give some orders to Speyers for me while I am engaged."

Q. Did he give those orders?—A. He gave Speyers some orders. I do not know what they were. I think he gave him some orders in accordance with Belden's instructions.

Q. What were the relations between Belden and Fisk? Were they partners for any purpose?—A. Not that I know of, except that Belden relied a good deal on Mr. Fisk. They used to be in business together. I do not know anything about their relations. I did not give a single order on Friday to buy gold.

Q. Did you know that on that day, the 23d, your partner, Smith, gave Mr. Speyers his instructions in reference to loaning Belden's gold?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you never known of that?—A. No, sir. I do not think I ever had any transaction with Speyers, or that I employed him to do a dollar of business.

Q. Do you know that on that day your broker, Willard, was, by instructions from your partner, Smith, giving instructions to other brokers about the loaning of other amounts of gold bought by Belden under orders from you and Fisk?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you think that is not true?—A. I never gave orders to him to buy gold.

Q. I am speaking of orders given by your partner.—A. No, sir, I do not think that can have been so.

Q. On the 23d of September, after leaving Belden's office, did you and Fisk go over to Belden's office and spend a great part of the day there?—A. I do not think I was in Belden's office that day.

Q. Did you spend a good share of the day in Heath's office?—A. I was there a portion of that day. All the time that I was down town, I think I was in the back room of Heath's office.

Q. Were you present in Heath's office when Speyers reported to you and Fisk, and to Smith, that he was unable to loan Belden's gold, on account of the limits that your partner, Smith, had given him; and did Fisk, in your presence, instruct your partner, Smith, to receive and pay for a portion of that gold; and did Fisk instruct Heath to receive and pay for the balance?—A. I never heard anything of the sort.

(Question repeated.)

A. I knew nothing about Mr. Belden's or Mr. Speyers's transactions. They would not, of course, tell their business to me. They did not know how I stood in gold.

Q. Did anything like that occur in your presence?—A. I do not recollect anything of that sort.

Q. You know of nothing like it?—A. No, sir; nothing that is like it. That is one of the detail transactions that I would not inquire into or know anything about. It is a very usual thing for a broker who has gold or stocks over to go to another broker who has money over, and

say, "Here, I have got a million of gold over, and if you have got a million and a half in currency, do you carry the gold over night for me." That is a very usual transaction. Such a thing may have occurred. I would not be the party to know that. I never pay attention to these details.

Q. Were you present at a meeting which took place up town on the evening of the 23d, and at which Willard, Heath, Osborn, Fisk, Smith, and others were present?—A. If I remember, that evening I was in my office at the Opera House transacting business. There are always parties coming in and out there. These parties may have come in there.

Q. That evening, at the Opera House, was there any discussion as to the plan to be adopted by which the shorts should be compelled to settle; and if so, what?—A. As I said before, I had my own views about the market, and had my own fish to fry, and I would listen to everything that everybody said. I sat there transacting business, and very likely I listened to what was said, but it went in one ear and out of the other. I was all alone, so to speak, in what I did, and I did not let any of those people know exactly how I stood.

Q. Still you had partners in your firm, and you could scarcely be alone as to them?—A. They would not necessarily know.

Q. It depends upon whether they were real or only apparent partners.—A. There are other ways of having things done.

Q. State what was said or what occurred there that evening in regard to the settlement of these gold transactions. That certainly must have been a proper time for a council of war in a campaign like that.—A. I was transacting my railroad business, and whatever occurred there probably went in at one ear and out of the other. I got no ideas from anything that was said there. I had been selling gold from thirty-five up all the time, and I did not know until that morning (the next morning) that probably there would come an order about twelve o'clock to sell gold.

Q. Was there a proposition made that evening, in your hearing, to advertise the amounts that different parties were short of gold in the papers next morning, and invite them to buy gold at 160 or else they would be compelled to pay higher for it afterward?—A. I remember hearing parties there discussing, giving the names of houses that were short, and some one suggested that if they advertised the names and showed that they were two hundred millions short, beginning with Jay Cooke, so many millions, and that they could get the gold from 40 to 45, it would frighten them, and they would all come in and settle. I think there was some such talk as that, but I never heard any price mentioned over 45. It was never intended to carry gold over from 40 to 45.

Q. Did that plan meet with much support among those who were present?—A. No.

Q. Why was it not adopted?—A. There may have been parties there who were short of gold, being in there to hear what they could, and that conversation may have been merely to let them know that there was a very large short interest.

Q. Do you think that that was the object of the conversation?—A. If I had been engineering it, that would have been my tactics. If there were four or five men there heavily short of gold, that very conversation would make them sleep very uneasily that night, to say the least.

Q. Who took part in the conversation?—A. I do not recollect. I was transacting my regular railroad business.

Q. Did Mr. Fisk take part in it?—A. I do not know what occurred at

that time. I have a recollection of a lot of brokers getting together, and the thing was talked and laughed over.

Q. What opinion did you express on that plan?—A. I do not think that my advice was asked.

Q. Do you remember having remonstrated against the proposal, saying that the government would not stand that, that it would be sure to interfere?—A. I do not know what I may have said. I do not recollect that I was applied to. I have just a recollection of hearing such a thing. I think that if I had been applied to, my judgment would have been rather against that. My view was that gold would go to about 40 or 45, and would stay about there until we got the produce pretty well moved off, and then that it would naturally sink of its own weight. I had no idea of making any splurge. That was not my motive at all.

Q. How much gold did you, or others for you, or in connection with you, buy on the 23d, the day before the breakdown?—A. I do not recollect. My recollection about these transactions is very indistinct. The thing was over, and I banished it from my mind. I have been full of other things since.

Q. You could not quite banish such an important fact as that. What should you think the amount to be?—A. I cannot say.

Q. Fifty millions?—A. Oh, no, sir.

Q. Not more than forty?—A. I think my purchases were very light. I was a seller of gold that day. I purchased merely enough to make believe that I was a bull. For instance, through brokers who had been buying for me, I would keep buying a little if I was selling through somebody else.

Q. Speaking of this meeting of people at your office on the evening of the 23d, and the discussion of their plan to publish, in the papers, the names of the persons short of gold, and the proposition to settle at some rate between 40 and 50, was it finally settled, at that meeting, that gold should be put up to 160 next day, and that, if necessary, Belden and his brokers should be allowed to fail, and that all should be arranged so that, if the worst came to the worst, only Fisk should be held responsible for Belden's contracts?—A. Never.

Q. Was anything of that sort said in your hearing?—A. Oh, no.

Q. You heard nothing of that sort?—A. Certainly not. They did not know my business. I was attending to my railroad business, and heard just as little as I possibly could.

Q. Did you not go down to your office early on Friday, the 24th, and there, with Fisk, instruct H. K. Enos to put gold up to 150?—A. I was not in my office on Friday, if I recollect right. No, sir; I was not in my office that day. I never knew this man Enos until the thing was over.

Q. Did you, either directly or indirectly, or did any person connected with you, instruct him to put gold up to 150?—A. No, sir.

Q. What instructions were given him by you?—A. I do not recollect of giving him any. I believe that he came to me afterward. I was introduced to him, and he claimed that he had had an order to buy, and that he had bought. My judgment all the time was that, as there was a good deal of excitement, he bought this gold on his own hook, expecting to sell it out, and that it was left on his hands, and that he came to me and told me this pitiful story to get me to take it off his hands. I did not know Enos until afterward.

Q. Did you know that Enos, on an order said to have been given him by you or Fisk, or by both of you jointly, bought about \$400,000 of gold, at 150, and that that gold was received and paid for by your

firm?—A. I remember that this man Enos came to me afterward. I found that he was a broker, whom our folks had used. He came to me and told me this pitiful story, and I, out of sympathy, and believing all the time that he had really bought this gold on his own account, took it off his hands to keep him from breaking. That was the amount of it. I could not have given an order to him that day, because I had my own plans, and I did not mean that anybody should say that I had opened my mouth that day; and I did not. That was Friday, the 24th. I did not give any orders that day.

Q. Did you, on that day, after leaving your own office with Fisk, go to the office of Heath & Co.?—A. The only office I was in that day was Heath's.

Q. Did you, there, have an interview with H. M. Benedict, President of the New York Gold Exchange Bank?—A. Yes. Mr. Smith brought Mr. Benedict there.

Q. Did he then state to you his fears as to the inability of the bank to clear the enormous transactions that you were having, and that failure would result and trouble ensue?—A. I remember his having an interview with me in relation to clearing. There were some rumors about the bank, and he came to see me about it. I had a short interview with him.

Q. State the substance of that interview.—A. I think there was a rumor around that the bank had, contrary to its rules, advanced certain favored firms gold on their statements. The rumor was injuring the credit of the bank, and Mr. Benedict was brought to me. He was in a great state of excitement. After the bank had made these advances, some brokers, who had sent in their statements, failed, and the question was, whether it would not leave the bank liable for all the statements.

Q. Did Mr. Fisk, at that time, in your presence, and with your knowledge, state to Benedict, "I may as well tell you that this is settling day," or words to that effect?—A. Mr. Fisk had some conversation with Mr. Benedict. I do not know exactly what the tenor was. Mr. Benedict was afterward brought to me, and I had a conversation with him.

Q. What did you tell him in relation to that?—A. I told him that he had better go on and do his business in the usual way.

Q. Did you tell him that that was settling day?—A. No, sir; I do not recollect saying that. They were settling at that time. A great many of those persons who were short were settling at that time, privately.

Q. Did you hear nothing like that said by anybody in the room, informing Benedict that that was the day of break-down, the day of settlement, the day of winding up the corner?—A. He and Mr. Fisk had a conversation. I did not listen to it.

Q. Did Mr. Fisk, with your knowledge and consent, and in your presence, send an order for Livermore & Co. to buy a large amount of gold?—A. I did not know Livermore.

Q. Did he send an order to him?—A. Never, that I knew of, except what has come out since. I had no knowledge of it at the time. I did not know the firm.

Q. Have you any knowledge that Mr. Livermore refused to buy for Mr. Fisk, but offered to buy on account of Heath & Co.?—A. No, sir.

Q. Then you do not know whether Fisk told Mr. Livermore to buy it for account of Heath?—A. I did not know Livermore at all. I never met him in my life to know him.

Q. During that morning, did Belden bring in Mr. Speyers, and did Mr. Fisk, in your presence, tell Speyers to put gold to 150?—A. The

only conversation I remember, is the one that I told you before, (repeating it.)

By Mr. COBURN :

Q. What did Fisk say ?—A. I did not hear him say anything.

Q. Was he utterly silent ?—A. I was up in one corner of the room. What orders he gave I do not know.

Q. How did you hear Belden, and not hear Fisk ?—A. Belden introduced Speyers to him.

Q. And you listened to Belden and not to Fisk ?—A. I do not know what orders he gave.

Q. Do you say positively, that you did not hear Fisk say anything at that time ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. But you heard Belden ?—A. Yes; I heard Belden introduce him. I do not know that Fisk gave any order at that time.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Did Fisk, subsequently, give any orders to put gold up to 155 right away ?—A. I did not pay any attention to what orders he gave. I sat in one corner of the room reading.

Q. You do not know, at a period later than the last referred to, Speyers was ordered to put gold to 160, and buy all that he could ?—A. I know it only by hearsay. I do not know it of my own knowledge.

Q. You heard no such order given in that office that day ?—A. No, sir.

Q. By hearsay, what do you refer to ?—A. It has been talked of since. I heard Speyers say so.

Q. Did you ever hear Fisk say anything about it ?—A. I heard him talk. I do not know that I have heard him say that.

Q. Have you heard him say anything about his transactions with Speyers ?—A. Oh, yes. I did not want to seem to be listening to their business.

Q. Did not Mr. Speyers, repeatedly, during that day, return to the office and report to Fisk ?—A. I saw him in the office twice, I think, after that; once in the forenoon, and then after the thing broke.

Q. What was he doing there; what was he saying when he came the next two times ?—A. He came in to report the price of gold.

Q. To report his purchases ?—A. No, sir; to report the price.

Q. Did you not know the price without his telling you ?—A. We were in a private room, and knew nothing except what was told us.

Q. Did you hear Mr. Fisk say to him: "Do not report so often ?"—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you hear nothing said to Speyers about anything during those visits in the room ?—A. Nothing that strikes me at this moment, except that he came in and told the price of gold and that there was a good deal of excitement, &c.

Q. Did you know or believe that any orders were given to Speyers, during those interviews, to buy ?—A. I supposed that orders were given him.

Q. At what rate ?—A. I did not know about that.

Q. Had you anything to do with regulating that ?—A. No, sir. I suppose that the orders given were given in accordance with Mr. Belden's instructions.

Q. Was it not pre-arranged between you, Belden, Willard, and Smith, or understood between you, what was the course that you should adopt in reference to these transactions that day, in that office ?—A. No, sir.



Q. Were you mere, accidentally, individuals happening together there, without concert or arrangement?—A. Mr. Willard was my broker and came to see me.

Q. What orders did you give Mr. Willard that day?—A. I gave Mr. Willard orders to keep selling gold.

Q. Did you limit him or did you tell him to sell on the market?—A. I told him to keep selling.

Q. Did you limit him as to the amount in price?—A. I think I told him not to sell below 35.

Q. But as to the amount, you gave him unlimited orders?—A. Yes; gave him discretionary orders. Mr. Belden came to see Mr. Fisk. They have been partners.

Q. Did you know that during all the time you were in the office that day, on the 24th, and when Fisk was, in your presence, giving orders to Mr. Speyers to buy large amounts of gold, your partner Smith was settling large amounts of gold through Carver and Willard and other brokers?—A. I knew that Mr. Smith and Mr. Willard were selling and settling gold, and I supposed that Mr. Fisk was giving orders.

Q. Were those private settlements?—A. They were the usual settlements between brokers.

Q. Not settlements through the clearing-house?—A. They should pass through the clearing-house, but the clearing-house did not clear at that time. The bank was suspended, so that the settlements were necessarily private.

Q. And these settlements that were made in the private office of your firm, with parties who were short, were not made through the clearing-house?—A. No; the bank was suspended.

Q. What hour of the day did the bank fail?—A. The hour for clearing was 12 o'clock, I think, and when 12 o'clock came they found out that the bank did not clear.

Q. Did you know that at the same time all the brokers of your firm had instructions to do the same thing—that Willard was making settlements, and that Carver, and Osborn, and Cammack, and others were making settlements by order of your partner Smith?—A. I presume that that was so.

Q. You would not have the committee to understand that you were ignorant of the orders given by your partner to make private sales to the shorts?—A. They merely had a general order to go on and sell all they could sell, or to settle; but as to each individual's transaction and through what it was done, or anything of that sort, I cannot tell. They had just one general order.

Q. Was not your partner Smith in frequent communication with you during that day?—A. No, sir; they were so very busy that they could not come to see me. They had their general instructions and went ahead. I may have seen them perhaps four or five times during the day. He came with Benedict, and some other clients.

Q. Did he tell you how the settlements were going on in general?—A. Yes.

Q. Did you not instruct Belden to make private sales to the shorts at 150 or thereabouts, when Speyers and others were bidding 160?—A. No, sir.

Q. Were any such instructions given to anybody to your knowledge?—A. No, sir. I had nothing to do with Mr. Belden in any shape or form. I heard from Belden afterward that he had settled gold.

Q. Did you know that all the brokers engaged by you that day in selling gold had instructions not to sell to Belden or Speyers?—A. It was

more than likely that they would have those instructions, because these parties were known to be rather weak, and it is customary in giving orders to brokers to say, "that such and such houses are weak, and if you sell to them, either call up, or else be careful."

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. That was the fact to your knowledge?—A. I gave no such order myself, and I do not know of any such order having been given. I think it more than likely that it was given, for the reason that two or three days before they had sold some gold and had not been able to take care of it.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Do you know that when brokers, selling for your firm or their agents, Willard and Carver, reported large sales to Speyers, they were instructed to cancel the sales?—A. We afterward canceled the sales, because Speyers failed.

Q. Did not your firm have sales to him canceled and the brokers ordered to sell the gold over again before the breakdown, during the period of these transactions?—A. I do not know, of my own knowledge.

Q. Had none of your partners reported such a fact to you?—A. They reported to me that they sold gold to Speyers.

Q. Did they not report to you that they had canceled that sale, and had ordered the gold sold over again before the breakdown?—A. I do not recollect.

Q. You do not know that they did not?—A. No; of my own knowledge, I do not know anything about it.

Q. Do you believe that they did?—A. No; I should hardly think it. They would not know until later in the day whether he failed or not; and they would hardly take the risk of selling it over until the first party to whom it was sold had failed.

Q. Do you know that brokers who had sold to Speyers and Belden were told by your agents that they were selling back to the clique, and warned not to do so?—A. No, sir; that is not true.

Q. You say that it was not true?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Who was president of the Tenth National Bank of New York in September last?—A. Mr. Dickinson.

Q. Did you have interviews with him during that month?—A. Yes; I think so.

Q. Have you recently become a purchaser of the controlling interest in that bank?—A. I am a large stockholder.

Q. Did you hold at any time a majority of the stock?—A. No, sir.

Q. You or persons associated with you?—A. Friends of mine owned the majority of it.

Q. At what time did you and your friends become owners of a majority of the stock?—A. We bought it some time in the summer. This interest was owned by the Shoe and Leather Bank, and I think the controller notified them that they must sell their interest, and we bought it.

Q. Did you have an arrangement with the president of that bank that in an emergency the president would certify checks for you without depositing currency or certified checks therefor?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you have any conversation of that kind with any officer of that bank?—A. I may have gone there in individual instances to get certifications. It is a very usual thing with houses in New York, if they are going to have large certifications, to deposit securities.

Q. You did that on those certain occasions?—A. Every day; per-

haps not with that bank, but with other banks in which we keep accounts.

Q. Do banks usually allow that?—A. Certainly; in all cases. The whole business of Wall street is done in that way.

Q. Do you know that the president of that bank told Heath that he would, on a certain day, certify his check for an unlimited amount, or for any amount?—A. Mr. Heath wanted some certification and the bank would not give it. Heath came to me, and I, believing Heath to be a very honorable man, (he had done a good deal of business for me, and was doing business for me then,) gave him a letter to the Tenth National Bank, stating that he wanted a certification for a certain purpose and that I would guarantee it.

Q. What was the extent of that certification?—A. I do not recollect; several thousands.

Q. What date was that?—A. I do not know. It was along about that time. I have nothing to fix the date.

Q. Do you recollect the appearance of some treasury examiners at the Tenth National Bank during the days of the panic?—A. I remember hearing of them.

Q. When did you first hear of them?—A. On the morning of the break.

Q. Did the president of that bank call at your office and tell you that he could not carry out the arrangement about the certification on account of those bank examiners?—A. No, sir. I had no arrangement with him. He called to tell me that the bank examiners were there and that the bank would not be able to certify that day.

Q. Why did he say they would not?—A. The bank examiners, I think he said, were making an examination and therefore they would not certify.

Q. Do you mean to say that they would not certify when actual deposits were made?—A. Oh, yes; I presume they would do that, although they did not want to do it that day, because they were afraid that the banks would send right in and take greenbacks.

Q. What do you mean by that?—A. A party may go in and deposit a million in certified checks and then draw a check and have it certified against those deposited; and the party receiving this certified check might go to the bank and demand greenbacks for it. No bank would do that under ordinary circumstances; but there was a rumor out against the Tenth National Bank that day, and I told Mr. Dickinson that they had better not do any business.

Q. Are you aware of the amount of checks certified for your firm by that bank during those two days—22d and 23d of September?—A. The certifications must have been large. I do not know what they were; I do not know whether they got their certifications at that bank or at other banks. Wherever they got them, they were large.

Q. Do you know what the total amount of certifications for your firm was on both these days?—A. No, sir. They commenced in the morning getting certificates, and then they made a deposit, and kept doing that all day.

Q. It is in evidence before the committee that there were nearly eight millions of certified checks in the Tenth National Bank for your firm on that day; are you aware of that fact?—A. No, sir; not personally.

Q. Do you know how much your deposits were in the Tenth National Bank at that time?—A. The deposits must have been larger than the certified checks, because we always keep a large balance.

Q. It is in evidence before the committee that your deposits were

only about \$300,000, and your certificates about \$8,000,000?—A. That was not so, of course.

Q. You think that could not have been so?—A. I know it. When a bank gives a certification to a broker it has to be made good by a deposit before 3 o'clock.

Q. Do you know that the Tenth National Bank did not certify beyond the amount deposited on that day?—A. I do not know it of my own knowledge, other than I have mentioned.

Q. You had no active direction of the bank?—A. Not at all. I never was in the bank more than three times, I suppose.

Q. Did the presence of the bank examiners, and the stoppage of certification through that bank, in any way disarrange the business or plans of yourself or firm during those days?—A. No, sir.

Q. How came the bank examiners to be sent there at that time?—A. I do not know, of my own knowledge.

Q. What is your idea as to the cause of their being there at that time?—A. I think that the bears procured it to make a panic. They were short of stock.

Q. What bears?—A. A good many houses were short. The regular bank examiner was not sent. As soon as the regular bank examiner came he went to the bank and said, "I know all about this bank; it is strong." As soon as he came there the panic was stopped. Otherwise, I think a good many banks would have failed.

Q. Who is he?—A. Mr. Callender.

Q. Did you know him personally?—A. Yes, sir; I have met him.

Q. Did you meet him during those days?—A. I met him after that.

Q. Did you have any conversation with him in regard to these special examiners from the treasury?—A. No, sir. I merely met him and asked him as to the condition of the bank, whether it was perfectly solvent, and whether it was safe to leave money there. He made a very careful examination of it and said that it was.

Q. Did it require a large amount of currency or certified checks to carry on your transactions in gold during those days?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. From what other sources beside the Tenth National Bank did you draw funds for those transactions?—A. I do not know what banks we kept accounts in. I think the Continental and the Commonwealth.

Q. Did you draw from any other sources besides banks?—A. No, sir. It takes very little real money to do these transactions.

Q. What per cent. of real money does it take to transact that class of business?—A. A man with \$100,000 of money and with credit can transact a business of \$20,000,000.

Q. How would he use credit instead of money?—A. He would use it in the shape of certifications, and for credit in the street, and for credit with the houses that he dealt with in his transactions.

Q. Certification of checks?—A. Yes, or they will take your checks without certification. All that you pay one man you have coming back from another man.

Q. If a bank believes you sound and certifies your check, it will serve the same as money?—A. Certainly. Business cannot be done in Wall street in any other way.

Q. What effect do you think it would have on business if banks were restrained from certifying checks at all?—A. So far as I am concerned I think it would be a very good law to allow banks to certify, but to compel them to have securities on hand. We usually do that. When we have certifications, we deposit securities; but banks do not require it.

By MR. COBURN:

Q. So as not to certify beyond the amount of securities?—A. Yes, sir. The business of Wall street has been done so long in that way that it is almost impossible to change it. They would have some way of getting around it. They would form banks under the State law on purpose to do that certifying. There was a law passed last winter in relation to the certification of checks, and firms now keep two accounts. They check on one bank to deposit in another bank, and *vice versa*, and they use these as special deposits.

By Mr. LYNCH:

Q. If a law were passed prohibiting banks from certifying checks, would it not be possible to get an order from a New York judge compelling them to do it?—A. I do not know. I hardly think that a New York judge would interfere with an act of Congress.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you know on Thursday night that Friday was to be breakdown day—settling day?—A. No, sir.

Q. Had you any reason to believe that it would be so?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did Mr. Fisk, by your direction or at your suggestion, or with your knowledge, provide a number of armed men to protect your own office, and Heath's, Willard's, and other offices of brokers during those days?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know that a number of armed men did guard those offices during the day?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you, while at Heath's office, hear Fisk give orders that no one should be admitted? I am speaking now of the 24th.—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you know when you returned to your own office that armed men walked with you; that armed men received you at your doorstep, and that the office was guarded by armed men?—A. No, sir. I went from Wall street to the Boston steamboat, and went from there to my office all alone; that is, Fisk and myself.

Q. As soon as you ascertained that the clearing-house statement would not go through, did you leave Heath's office and go to your own office?—A. No, sir.

Q. What time of the day of the 24th did you leave Wall street, and where did you go?—A. It must have been in the afternoon. I left there and we went over to the North River side to where our boats leave, and from that we went to the Erie office.

Q. What time in the afternoon did you leave Wall street?—A. It must have been in the middle of the afternoon.

Q. Was Wm. Belden in the office of Smith, Gould & Martin that afternoon?—A. Not that I know of.

Q. Did Belden leave with you when you went up town?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did Fisk leave with you?—A. Yes; we went up town together. We went first, I think, up to some gentleman that we had business with, and then we went right over to the steamboat landing, and from there to our office.

Q. State what occurred that evening at the Opera House, at your office. Did Willard, Carver, Smith, Enos, and others visit you at the Opera House that evening?—A. I do not recollect.

Q. You do not recollect whether any of them were there?—A. No, sir.

Q. What did you do on Saturday? Tell the committee where you were the day after the panic.—A. I was in my office, and have been



there ever since, from half-past eight in the morning till ten at night, except two or three days that I have been sick.

Q. Did you spend almost all Saturday and Sunday with Lane, David Dudley, Field and Sherman, Smith, Fisk, Carver, or any of those men?—A. I was in the office all that day, if I recollect.

Q. Were those men, or any other, with you?—A. I think it more than likely that they were there. They were there almost every day. I do not recollect that particular time. I know that I have been in my office all the time since.

Q. State whatever transactions were had in regard to injunctions on the Gold Exchange Bank, or on any brokers who had had any transactions in the street, either for you or for others. State all that you know in regard to the procurement of injunctions or orders of court in reference to these settlements.—A. As I told you, the Gold Exchange Bank failed to make their clearance; and before they failed it turned out that they had made advances to certain parties on their statements, which very much complicated the affair.

Q. You mean that the bank had paid to some parties before full statements came in?—A. Yes. These contracts were made to be settled through the clearing-house, and as the bank had failed, they could not be settled through the clearing-house. Then the only way would be for these brokers to go and get the gold and deliver it; and in this way, unless they were restrained by some legal process, a great many of those brokers would have failed. I wanted to save them. They were restrained from settling in any other way except through the clearing-house, in accordance with the contracts. Then when the bank finally got on its feet again, they went to work and cleared these transactions. They were transactions which were to pass through the clearing-house. It was a part of the contract. If you buy gold from a member of the Gold Board, you being a member, the gold has not to pass, but it is to be settled through the clearing-house, where no gold passes; and it makes an immense difference to a firm. They can do a million dollars of business through the clearing-house without requiring \$50,000 at the outside. I wanted to save as many as possible from failure. That was the point; to keep firms from failing.

Q. What injunctions or orders did you ask to have made in pursuance of that purpose of yours to save people from failing?—A. I think there was an injunction against settling gold except through the clearing-house.

Q. Did you ask for that injunction?—A. Not myself.

Q. You had it done?—A. It was done, I think, by some brokers. I do not know now who they were.

Q. Who were your attorneys?—A. Field, I presume—Field & Sherman; either they or Mr. Vanderpoel.

Q. Did you procure the appointment of receiver for the bank?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you, or those associated with you?—A. I do not know who procured the receiver; I think there were several suits started by different parties on account of the condition of the bank; and the receiver was finally granted, on that of Mr. Osborn, as the first one.

Q. Was Mr. Osborn your broker during the period of the panic?—A. Mr. Osborn did business for us, I think, among others.

Q. Did Mr. Osborn bring that suit on the recommendation of your firm, or any of them?—A. I do not think he did on our recommendation; I think Mr. Osborn talked with me about the suit. There were

rumors that other parties were moving; it was plain that the bank must go into the hands of a receiver.

Q. Were you, at any time, consulted in regard to the salary or fees to be paid to the receiver, for his services?—A. Yes, sir; parties appealed to me on both sides, to say what amount would be fair. There seemed to be a difference in their views.

Q. Did you give any advice as to the sum?—A. I declined to name any sum. After they had come very near together, I advised them to meet.

Q. State to the committee if you know Mr. Corbin.—A. Yes, sir; I know him.

Q. How long have you known him?—A. Perhaps, something over a year.

Q. Did you, in the month of September last, have any transactions with him?—A. I bought some gold for him; I do not know whether it was in September or August. I think in the early part of September.

Q. How much?—A. I bought several lots at different times; I think it amounted, all together, to about two millions.

Q. Please fix the rate.—A. It was in the thirties, I think, at different prices.

Q. Was Mr. Corbin associated with you in this purchase of gold other than as a person for whom you bought?—A. That was all.

Q. Did you have any conference with him in regard to the movement, either in the way of seeking his advice, or giving your advice to him?—A. I used to see him frequently.

Q. On this subject?—A. Yes; and on the subject of the state of the country, the movement of the crops, and the result these things would have on gold.

Q. Did you take Mr. Corbin into your counsels in regard to your own movement, as to what you were going to do? Did he know your purposes and plans?—A. He knew that I believed gold would advance some.

Q. And that you intended to make it advance some?—A. Yes.

Q. Was he, in any sense, a partner in your gold operations?—A. No, sir; no more than that I bought this gold for him, and carried it for him.

Q. How long did you carry it?—A. I have it yet, I think; that is my impression.

Q. Then your transaction with him has not yet been closed?—A. Not closed yet; no, sir.

Q. Is it held on joint account?—A. It is not. I bought it for him.

Q. Were these amounts the only gold you ever bought for him?—A. They are all.

Q. Do you know of any officer of the government, either in Washington or New York, or elsewhere, who had anything to do, directly or indirectly, with the movement in gold during the month of September last, or who was personally interested in it?

WITNESS. Of my own knowledge?

CHAIRMAN. Yes; of your own knowledge.

A. The Secretary of the Treasury put gold down by selling it.

Q. That is a public fact, and not an answer to my question.—A. I do not see how I could answer that question, without explaining; because I do not know whether the question in the abstract is not too broad.

Q. Make your own answer in your own way.—A. I supposed it was the policy of the administration to let gold work up until after the fall

crops were moved; and I had good reason to suppose that was to be so, or I should never have gone into this movement.

Q. State what your reasons were.—A. During the summer I had an interview with Mr. Corbin. He came to see me; wanted to make some money in some way, and asked my opinion, as one gentleman would meet another. He asked me how he could make some money. I told him if we were certain we were going to have a big harvest, and if the government would facilitate it, I could see how it could be done. Then I explained to him my theory, just as I have explained it here, that the country had been over-trading; that the figures were over a hundred millions; and if we could manage to pay that debt with what we raised here, by exporting these crops, the price of gold would go up while the movement was going on, and afterward drop down again; that we could make money both ways by buying it then, and selling it on the rise. This first interview was about the time Mr. Van Dyke was appointed sub-treasurer in New York, as nearly as I can state the date.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. How was this interview brought about; at your instance or that of Mr. Corbin?—A. It does not occur to me at this moment whether I sought him or he sought me. I used to meet him occasionally. He owned some real estate in Jersey City, where I was building a horse-railroad, through some of our own lands, and also through his. I met him frequently on that subject, and at one of these meetings this matter was brought up. Now I will tell you about Mr. Corbin. Mr. Corbin is a very shrewd old gentleman, much more far-seeing than the newspapers give him credit for. He saw at a glance the whole case, and said that he thought it was the true platform to stand on; that whatever the government could do legitimately and fairly to facilitate the exportation of breadstuffs, and produce good prices for the products of the West, they ought to do. He was anxious that I should see the President, and communicate to him my view of the subject. Being connected in my railroad business with the matter of transportation, and knowing the views of those managing the other trunk lines, he thought that I knew the substance of the concentrated views of these people, and he was anxious that I should see the President and talk with him, and he made an appointment with me to do so. I went to Mr. Corbin's, and was introduced to the President.

Q. At what time was this?—A. It was along about the time of the peace jubilee in Boston. I did not know what the President's views were. But we took him over on our boat, on his way to Boston.

Q. Whom do you mean when you say "we"?—A. There were several gentlemen along—Mr. Fisk, Cyrus Field, and others. I mean the owners of the boats. He was our guest. We had supper about nine o'clock or ten o'clock going over. At this supper the question came up about the state of the country, the crops, prospects ahead, &c. The President was a listener; the other gentlemen were discussing. Some were in favor of Boutwell's selling gold, and some were opposed to it. After they had all interchanged their views, some one asked the President what his view was. He remarked that he thought there was a certain amount of fictitiousness about the prosperity of the country, and that the bubble might as well be tapped in one way as another. That was about the substance of his remark. He then asked me what I thought about it. I remarked that I thought if that policy was carried out, it would produce great distress, and almost lead to civil war; it would produce strikes among the workmen, and the workshops, to a great

extent, would have to be closed; the manufactories would have to stop. I took the ground that the government ought to let gold alone, and let it find its commercial level; that, as a matter of fact, it ought to facilitate an upward movement of gold in the fall. The fall and winter is the only time in which we have any interest in it. That was all that occurred at that time. We supposed from that conversation that the President was a contractionist.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Was Mr. Corbin in this party?—A. Oh, no.

Q. Please state who were the members of the party.—A. There were at the table, I think, the President, Mr. Fisk, myself, Mr. Simonds the general manager of the boat, William H. Marston, Cyrus W. Field, and a few other gentlemen, whose names do not occur to me at this moment. I remember Mr. Marston being along, because the next morning I was out early at the telegraph office, and found him there telegraphing to his broker to sell out his stocks; so that he had the same impression that I had. Then the President traveled about, meeting, of course, a good many business men; and I afterwards met him at Mr. Corbin's again.

Q. At what time?—A. If I had my testimony before the grand jury, I could give the date of the conversation more definitely than I now can. It was after he had returned from Saratoga, and when he was on his way to or from attending General Rawlins's funeral, that I met him the second time, at Mr. Corbin's. Mr. Corbin invited me to come round in the evening. He had, in the mean time, become very much interested in my theory on this subject. I had explained my views to him, and at that time I think it had become a sort of monomania with him. I think any idea of making money for himself had ceased to weigh with him. He was very anxious that I should come round. I did so, and talked with Mr. Corbin and the President.

Q. Who was present at this conversation?—A. No one, except Mr. Corbin, the President, and myself. The President had changed his views, as I at once discovered. The President said then that he was satisfied the country had a very bountiful harvest; that there was to be a large surplus; that unless we could find a market abroad for that surplus it would put down prices here; and he remarked that the government would do nothing during the fall months of the year to put down the price of gold or make money tight. On the contrary, they would do everything they could to facilitate the movement of breadstuffs. He seemed to take a very deep interest in it; it seemed to have been a matter of study with him. I was surprised at the clearness with which he seemed to comprehend the whole question. I knew what I felt in my business.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Did he say he would use his influence in that way?—A. He did not speak about his influence. The expression of his views was upon the broad platform, that he seemed to be satisfied as to what the true interests of the country were, and that he intended, as far as he could, to pursue such a course as would bring these results.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. He spoke of the government, not of himself?—A. He spoke of the government. The government was buying bonds all the time, and I did not see how they could keep up their purchases without selling gold, and, of course, very naturally suggested that. In reply to that he said the revenue was beyond their expectations; that they were issuing

fractional currency; that the issue was to go on until fifty millions had been put in circulation, and it was supposed that would give the government ample means to keep up the purchase of bonds, without selling gold.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Have you given substantially all that occurred at that interview?—

A. Yes, I met him, I think, once after that, at the time he was going to Pennsylvania, to Corry. He wanted to go to Corry, and I arranged to give him a train on the Erie road. He wished also to return by the Philadelphia and Erie, and I went down to see General Diven, and between us we arranged the trip for him. When we were about going away Mr. Corbin wanted me to step back a moment. I went back and had another conversation with the President, while General Diven waited for me in front. I staid there perhaps half an hour.

Q. Was Mr. Corbin present during this conversation?—A. Yes.

Q. How long was this before the fluctuation or panic occurred?—A. I am very poor at fixing dates. I remember his telling Mr. Corbin that Boutwell had given an order to sell, and that he, being at Washington, saw of it or heard of it, and countermanded the order. This interview must have been after his return to New York from the funeral of General Rawlins, because it was on his return from that funeral that he told Mr. Corbin that he had countermanded the order; and when he got back he found a letter from Secretary Boutwell, saying that he fully acquiesced in the President's views. I supposed that the President explained his views as to the state of the country to Mr. Boutwell, and that Mr. Boutwell acquiesced in that statement.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. You are holding some gold for Mr. Corbin at this time?—A. Yes, I have some gold for him.

Q. Was your purchase of gold for Mr. Corbin previous to any of these interviews?—A. My purchase for him was after the first interview and before the second. The interview on the way to Boston was a wet blanket; the other interview was more satisfactory. I did not buy any gold for Mr. Corbin until I was assured from the President that the government would not do anything to put down the price of gold; and it may, therefore, have been after the second interview, and before the third, that I bought gold for Mr. Corbin.

Q. State what occurred at the third interview.—A. The third interview was just a repetition of the second.

Q. Was any person present at these interviews with the President except Mr. Corbin?—A. No, sir.

Q. You stated generally that the third interview was a repetition of the second. Let me ask you whether all these interviews were concerning a public policy, or whether any conversation took place concerning a private policy and private movements?—A. Nothing ever occurred in any of these interviews that did not impress me that the President was a very pure, high-minded man; that if he was satisfied what was the best thing, that was what he would do.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Was there anything said or intimated at any of these interviews to the President, or in the President's hearing, that would have led him to suppose any private purpose, or speculation, or gain, was sought to be reached through these interviews, so far as you know?—A. No, sir.

Q. On the contrary, do you say there was not anything said of that



nature?—A. I should say there was not. The reason Mr. Corbin asked me to go there was this. He said to me: "You have large interests here; you have large railroad and steamboat interests in several different lines; you have more interest in the matter of transportation than any other man in the country; and I am anxious that the President should come in contact with practical men and talk with them. That was the excuse he gave for asking me to go. All this is preliminary to answering your general question. Then the President went west after this third interview. Of course I knew there were parties in New York who were short of gold. I heard there was to be a dinner party to be gotten up to Secretary Boutwell, and that certain parties were to be invited. I felt solicitous as to what the effect might be on the Secretary. That dinner was given, I think, while the President was in Pennsylvania on this trip.

Q. Was it very soon after your last interview at Mr. Corbin's house?—

A. Yes. I went to see Mr. Corbin about it; he said he did not think it possible, the President had so thoroughly made up his mind, or had so thoroughly marked out his policy that nothing could change him; he knew the man so well. He knew that when he had arrived at his conclusions after a good deal of deliberation and examination, he would not change them. I suggested to him that the Secretary might sell without consulting him. He said in reply to that, that the President had written a letter before departing on his trip and left it with him, and that he had left it with General Butterfield to deliver immediately to the Secretary on his arrival in New York, giving the President's views. But that did not satisfy me. I asked him if he knew what was in the letter. He said he did not; but he said he was very certain as to what was in it, because the President stopped in the middle of a conversation, in which he had expressed his views, and wrote the letter. That was Mr. Corbin's answer to me; and Butterfield afterward stated to me that he delivered the letter. He (Butterfield) did not know what was in it, although he supposed it to be the same thing that Corbin did. The next morning, I think it was, I went round again to Mr. Corbin's. I used to see him every day then, every morning and night. He told me he did not know what pressure might be brought, and that he had prepared a letter to the President, and if I would send him a special messenger he would send it to the President. He read to me the letter, or rather, he read extracts from it. He went on and said, in the letter, that in his judgment there were two parties; one party that represented a great deal of money and a great deal of wealth, having many prominent men in it, in the city, who were short of gold; that they would naturally like the government to come in and help them; that there was another party, long of gold, who would try to induce the government to keep its hands off. He said he thought the true interests of the government were in the direction of the opinions he had so often expressed. He went on, page after page, to describe the effects of low prices and high prices upon the products of the country. That letter he sent to the President. I did not furnish the messenger, but Mr. Fisk did.

By Mr. LYNCH:

Q. Where was the President at that time?—A. He was stopping in the western part of Pennsylvania.

Q. Why was it necessary to send it by a messenger?—A. In order that it might certainly reach him. He was back some ways from Pittsburgh, and some ways from any line of railroad, and it might have been delayed in the mail; for that reason it was sent by a special messenger.

By Mr. PACKER :

Q. About what time was this letter written ?—A. Some three, four, or five days before the 23d.

By Mr. SMITH :

Q. How near the time of this dinner you have spoken of, to be given to the Secretary ?—A. It was either just previous or just about the time. It seems to me it was a day or two after the dinner. The messenger took the letter and delivered it. That is all I know of that.

Q. Who was the messenger ?—A. The messenger was a man by the name of Chapin ; W. O., I think, were his initials.

By Mr. PACKER :

Q. Where does he live ?—A. He lives in New York.

Q. If there was an answer, state what you know about it.—A. I only know that Mr. Corbin showed me a letter that Mrs. Grant wrote to Mrs. Corbin in reply.

Q. At that time ?—A. Yes ; they sent it by mail.

Q. It did not come by Mr. Chapin ?—A. No, sir.

Q. Mr. Corbin showed you that letter ?—A. He showed me some extracts from it.

By Mr. LYNCH :

Q. Did he show you the letter itself ?—A. Yes ; he did.

Q. Did you read it ?—A. There was quite a portion of it about family matters, about the children, &c.

Q. Do you mean to say that Mr. Corbin showed you a letter written by Mrs. Grant to his wife ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you see the signature ? Do you know it was a letter written by Mrs. Grant to Mrs. Corbin ?—A. I saw the envelope, post-marked at the place where they were stopping. It was in a lady's handwriting.

Q. Do you know that it was a letter addressed by Mrs. Grant to Mrs. Corbin ?—A. No, sir ; I do not know that it was.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Did Mr. Corbin tell you that it was ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you see the signature of the letter ?—A. Yes, sir.

By Mr. LYNCH :

Q. Did you not say that you did not know it was her letter ?—A. I did not know the signature.

Q. How was it signed ?—A. It was signed by Mrs. Grant's given name.

Q. What was that ?—A. I do not know that.

Q. Addressed to whom ?—A. I think it commenced, "Dear Sister," or "Dear Jennie," and was addressed to Mrs. Corbin. I had never seen the handwriting before, and could not swear that it was not a forgery.

Q. I understand you to say there was a certain portion of the letter that you did not read. I want to ask whether you could have seen the signature and the address without reading the contents of the letter ?—A. A part of it was not designed for my reading.

Q. Was any part of it concealed from you ?—A. I took the letter in my hands, and of course I had to glance at the whole of it. He called my attention to the particular parts.

Q. Then you had an opportunity to read the whole of it ?—A. I could have read the whole. I saw that it was about family matters, and he called my attention to particular portions.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. What was in the letter, in the portions you read ?—A. The substance of it was this : She says, "Tell your husband," or "tell Mr. Corbin, that my husband is very much annoyed by your speculations. You must close them as quick as you can." That was the substance.

Q. Was that all you saw ?—A. That was all—the substance of it. There were some intimations about Cuba; but that was all that interested me.

Q. Was this previous to the panic, or during the time ?—A. It was just previous to the panic; two or three days before the Secretary began to sell gold. This letter was written from Pennsylvania, and the day the President arrived in Washington the Secretary had advertised to sell gold.

Q. Do you know of any purchase of gold by any gold broker for Mrs. Grant ?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Why did Mr. Corbin show you that letter ?—A. Mr. Corbin wanted me to take his gold off his hands. I had had some governments, carrying for him. He sold them out at a loss of fifty thousand dollars. I think I had, probably, two millions of governments for Mr. Corbin about the time the government was going to commence purchases. He brought them then, of course supposing they would go up on his purchases. He figured up that his gold, at the price it then stood, if sold, would give him about one hundred and fifty thousand dollars profit, and he wanted me to take his gold off his hands. He figured that, deducting the fifty thousand dollars loss on the governments, it would leave a profit of a hundred thousand dollars on both transactions. I think I had already sold half a million of his gold. He wanted me to give him a check for a hundred thousand dollars, and just take the gold off his hands. I told him I did not want to do that, but I would give him a check for a hundred thousand on account; that I did not want to throw his gold on the market at that time. The check never passed. I saw by that letter that he did not want to buy any more gold.

Q. He was disposed, then, to follow the advice of the letter, close up his account, and get out of the speculation ?—A. Yes, sir.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. How do you know that the letter from Mrs. Grant to Mrs. Corbin was in response to Mr. Corbin's letter to the President ?—A. Mr. Corbin told me so.

Q. Did the letter acknowledge itself to be a response to his letter to the President ?—A. So far as this expression went I consider that it did.

Q. Was there anything in the letter that Mr. Corbin sent to the President in regard to his speculations in gold ?—A. I think Chapin took two letters, one from Mr. Corbin to the President, and one from Mrs. Corbin to Mrs. Grant.

Q. But the letter to the President, I understood you to say, or the substance of it, was simply devoted, so far as you saw it, to discussing general questions—the general policy of the government—and that the letter of Mrs. Grant to Mrs. Corbin spoke about speculations of Mr. Corbin. How could that be a response to his letter to the President ?—A. That is a point that has occurred to me.

Q. What do you say as to that point ?—A. I think the papers had used Mr. Corbin's name, and that the President probably thought he had some interest; indeed, he might have told him.

Q. Do you know that the President had ever been informed by Mr.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Are you acquainted with General Butterfield, late assistant treasurer in New York ?—A. I have some acquaintance with him.

Q. Did you have any business transactions with him during the month of September ?—A. I bought some gold for him.

Q. When ?—A. It was the first part of September or last of August. It was about the time I bought some for Mr. Corbin.

Q. How much did you buy for Mr. Butterfield ?—A. I think it was a million and a half.

Q. At what rate ?—A. It was in the thirties ; about the price I paid for Mr. Corbin's gold.

Q. Did you seek an interview with him, or he with you, preliminary to this purchase ?—A. I could not say as to that. He used to come to see me, and I sometimes went to see him.

Q. You were accustomed to converse on the financial policy and the movements in gold ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did he request you to buy this gold for him ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did he give you any instructions as to the amount you were to purchase for him, and the rate at which you were to purchase it ?—A. The first order he gave me was an order to buy. I gave a part of that gold to Mr. Corbin. Gold went down some from that point, and when I saw the general I advised him to buy some more of the cheap gold for the purpose of averaging it so as to reduce the loss on the first. In my suggestion he acquiesced, and I did buy more gold for him.

Q. Did these purchases together make a million and a half, or was the first purchase a million and a half ?—A. The two made a million and a half.

Q. Did you make any other purchase for him ?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you settled for that transaction ?—A. No, sir. There is a difference of opinion between us. He says he never gave any order.

Q. You can swear, without any doubt of the truth, that he did give the order ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Can you state the time and place where he gave you the order ?—A. Yes, sir. It was in his office at the sub-treasury, either the last of August or the fore part of September, I should say. One or the other months.

Q. Was any person present besides you two ?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did he give the order in writing ?—A. No, sir.

Q. State the words he used in giving the order as nearly as you can remember ?—A. He asked me what I thought of gold. I told him I thought the tendency of gold would be up. He said he thought so too. He believed the policy of the government was pretty well settled, and he thought gold would work up. He asked me to go in and buy some for him.

Q. Fix the date as near as you can ?—A. I cannot fix the date any nearer. I did purchase for him.

Q. At what rate ?—A. That was about 37. On referring to the list of quotations for gold I can now say that this purchase was made earlier than I suggested. It was either in the fore part of August or the last of July. The gold was bought at about 37, and afterward declined. I should say the purchase must have been in July. The second purchase, made to average the price, was some time afterward.

Q. You had a second interview with General Butterfield after gold had fallen, in which you advised him to buy more gold in order to average it. Where was that interview held ?—A. I do not know where

that was. I sometimes met him at the club; sometimes I saw him at his house, and sometimes at mine.

Q. You met him very frequently on those days?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What did he say in giving you that second order; give us the words as near as you can remember?—A. It was that he would leave it discretionary with me.

Q. Did he fix the amount that you were to buy of cheap gold?—A. No, sir; I bought about the same amount. It was a sort of rule in Wall street, if you buy an article which goes down on your hands you are to buy a similar amount, and that averages the other.

Q. Did you have any other communication with him in regard to these two transactions at any other time previous to the breakdown?—A. I went to see him on information I had that something was going to be done, and to see whether he knew anything about it.

Q. When was that?—A. That was the morning of the breakdown.

Q. What did he say?—A. He said he had heard nothing.

Q. At what hour was that?—A. That was quite early in the morning. A little while afterward I heard that Seligman, whom I knew was intimate with Butterfield, was selling gold. I was satisfied he would not be selling unless he knew what he was about, so I sent another message there at a later period on Friday.

Q. Before noon?—A. Yes, before noon. He sent word back that he had received nothing. A little while afterward I sent up again, and then he returned answer that he had a message.

Q. Had the message then been made public?—A. Yes, sir. He then sent me a copy of the message from the Secretary to sell gold. This must have been a little past twelve. Gold was then down to 35.

Q. Did he send any messages to you during the day?—A. No.

Q. Do you know of a message having been sent to you, or to Mr. Fisk, or to any of your partners, during that day, from General Butterfield, putting this question: "Has bottom been reached?" and of an answer being sent out from your office, "Bottom has been reached?"—A. I do not. I was not in my office that day.

Q. Wherever you were, do you know of his having sent any kind of message to any person doing business in the street as a broker other than you have described?—A. No, sir; that was the only communication that I knew anything about.

Q. General Butterfield's answer came to you in writing?—A. It did.

Q. Is it in existence yet?—A. I think not.

Q. What did you do with it?—A. It was just on a little sheet of paper, which was torn up, I think. Mr. Fisk saw it.

Q. How is it then that you made the answer you did, that aside from what you had said in regard to the President and Secretary you knew of no government officer having any interest in this gold movement?—A. General Butterfield had no interest in the movement. He had this interest in gold before the movement.

Q. You were carrying it for him?—A. I carried it for him, but it had no effect on the movement. It was purchased long before.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Did General Butterfield intimate to you that he knew the policy of the government would be favorable to this speculation in gold, or anything like that?—A. Yes; he said the views and policy of the government were, that they would not sell any gold until after the crops had been sent to market.



By Mr. SMITH :

Q. What was his authority for making that statement ?—A. I suppose that he got it from Mr. Corbin or from the Secretary of the Treasury. He dined with the Secretary.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Do you know that was so ?—A. He told me of conversations that occurred in dining with him. I know nothing of my own knowledge.

Q. Do you know of General Butterfield having purchased any gold through anybody else except yourself, in September ?—A. He told me when the Secretary was in New York, at the time of this dinner, that he took him up to A. T. Stewart's; that he said to A. T. Stewart: "Here are parties pressing the Secretary on both sides; one pressing the Secretary to sell, and the other not to sell. Now, you are a high-minded, disinterested person. I should like to know your opinion as to what the government ought to do." Mr. Stewart replied: "I am interested, and I am interested in having gold come down, but I, nevertheless, unhesitatingly advise the government not to sell, not to go into the market as a speculator." General Butterfield related to me that this conversation occurred in his presence.

Q. Did you ever have any conversation with General Butterfield in regard to purchasing stock of the Tenth National Bank ?—A. Yes, sir; I think I did. I think that was one of the first times that I came in contact with him.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Do you say that General Butterfield requested you to buy that gold for him, and asked you to let Corbin have a part of it ?—A. No. I bought the gold, and after it was bought I divided it and gave Corbin a part.

Q. And that was not at the suggestion of General Butterfield ?—A. Oh, no.

By Mr. LYNCH :

Q. Was there any definite amount fixed upon by General Butterfield in the order he gave you to buy ?—A. No.

Q. He simply said you were generally to buy gold for him ?—A. Yes.

Q. Is that the usual way to give an order to buy gold without fixing the amount ?—A. It is not usual. I suppose they had a better opinion of me then than they probably have had since, and thought it was pretty safe to depend upon my judgment.

Q. Did you understand that an unlimited order was given you to buy gold for him in that way, or did you understand that it was to be left to your discretion, and that there was to be a division between the parties ?—A. Oh, no; that was no matter of agreement.

Q. How could you understand that any such order was given to buy gold without any definite amount, unless you were interested in it ?—A. They had confidence in me, I suppose, that when I was going to sell mine I would theirs.

Q. And they left an unlimited order with you, having no interest in the order whatever ?—A. They left it unlimited to me. The amount specified by General Butterfield was two millions. I did not buy that amount.

By Mr. COBURN :

Q. But you advised him that you had purchased a certain amount; did he then accept or reject that amount ?—A. He accepted it. Of course if there was a loss he was bound to pay it.

By Mr. BURCHARD :

Q. Didn't you first say there was no limit in the amount you were to buy ?—A. There was no limit when we talked about the average. At first the order was for two millions.

By Mr. LYNCH :

Q. Then you alter your statement to that extent ?—A. There was no limit made in our talk about averaging. If I said otherwise I will change it. The original order, I think, was for two millions.

Q. Did either Corbin or Butterfield give any margins in this purchase ?—A. No.

Q. Tell the committee why it was that you bought and carried that gold for these two men without their putting up any margin. Is that exactly business, to buy and carry for two gentlemen, with whom you are not very well acquainted, a considerable amount of gold for a considerable length of time without margins or settlement in any way ?—A. No ; that is not on business principles.

Q. On what principle did you do it ?—A. I did it as a friendly thing.

Q. Was it to interest them in establishing the policy of the country ?—A. I supposed that what interest they had would be thrown in that way.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. And you considered that an anchor thrown to the windward, did you ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Were Butterfield and Corbin on intimate terms to your knowledge ?—A. Oh, yes ; Corbin got Butterfield's appointment for him. They had been intimate for years. I think he told me he was intimate with Butterfield's father.

Q. State what occurred at the interview you had with General Butterfield in regard to the stock of the Tenth National Bank ?—A. After I was asked to become interested in the purchase of that stock, they wanted to make up a party to buy it. General Butterfield's name was connected with it in some way. I do not now recollect who, but some one connected his name with the purchase in making up the party ; but when we came to respond and pay for it, he did not respond, and others took his interest.

Q. Did he agree to take a part of the stock ?—A. It was arranged that he was to take a portion of it.

Q. What portion ?—A. I do not know that any amount was fixed. It was decided that each one should take what he wanted of it.

Q. Was he to take it on the same terms as the others ?—A. Yes.

Q. Do you know why he did not take his share ?—A. I suppose he may not have had the money convenient.

Q. Did you make purchases in stocks for General Butterfield during the month of September ?—A. No, sir ; I never had any stock transactions with him, and no other transaction in gold.

Q. You have stated in your testimony that you had messages going back and forth from General Butterfield in regard to the Treasury orders on that Friday of the panic. Had you been in the habit of having such communications with him before that in regard to orders from the Treasury ?—A. No, sir ; I never heard of any orders being given. The orders were always given from here and telegraphed to the papers.

Q. Did General Butterfield before that day communicate to you any correspondence or dispatches that he had received from the Treasury Department ?—A. I remember none.

By Mr. LYNCH:

Q. Was it ever designed that this transaction with General Butterfield should be settled, or was it intended that it should be a *quid pro quo* for information that you were to obtain through him?—A. No, sir; I did not consider his information as of any value whatever.

Q. Do you mean to say that he denied giving you these orders to purchase gold, and ignored the whole transaction?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. And Mr. Corbin the same thing?—A. Yes, sir.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. What is the general effect upon the gold market of large exports of grain, provisions, cotton, or any product of the country? Is not the general effect to cause a decline in the price of gold?—A. That would be the ultimate result. It might not have that immediate effect. The result of a large export would be to throw the balance of trade in our favor, and draw gold from foreign countries, and the effect of that would be to put gold down.

Q. Was not the attempt to put up gold at a season when these exports were expected to be so large, really an attempt to put up the price of gold, when its natural tendency was downward?—A. Gold in the month of September, for the last three years, has ranged from about 41 to 45 or 46, and there was no reason why the same rates should not be reached this year.

Q. Suppose those who thought as you did had made no effort to put gold up, was it not tending, and do you not think it would have gone down to some degree instead of going up, during that very month?—A. My idea is this: If gold had gone down, and there had been no exports, some time in the winter it would have gone up to a pretty high rate, unless the government stopped it.

Q. Would it have gone down but for this movement?—A. Somewhat; but I do not think it would have gone beyond thirty. Gold is kept down artificially now.

Q. You stated something in another part of your testimony concerning an editorial that was being prepared. Did you have anything to do with the preparation of that editorial; and if so, what?—A. Mr. Corbin prepared an editorial, submitted it to me, and wanted my views of it. He said it embodied the policy of the administration. I looked it over very carefully, and it agreed with my views. Then he wanted me to get it in the paper. Mr. Bigelow was then the editor of the Times. I gave it to James McHenry, and he had it put in.

Q. Did it appear as it was prepared, or as you saw it?—A. It was changed slightly, but not substantially. This article said that the government would not sell gold while the crops were being moved.

Q. Do you recollect what the date of that was?—A. It must have been in August. It was when gold was 30-something.

Q. What was your relation to Mr. Fisk in regard to the gold movement?—A. Mr. Fisk did not know anything about the movement at all until gold had become very active. He then supposed that I was in it, and asked me to tell him how I stood. He then went into the movement, but our interests were entirely separate. He had his own gold and I had mine.

Q. You did not share each others' gains and losses in the matter?—A. We had some little gold together.

Q. Didn't he settle your gold, and you his?—A. Not except some gold of Mr. Heath.

Q. Why did you mutually arrange to settle Heath's gold?—A. Mr.

Heath was a man who had done business for both of us, and when the question came up affecting Mr. Heath's interest, we were either of us ready to aid him, probably to our last dollar.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. How did you get out of this?—A. I think I have communicated very freely to the committee all that I know in regard to this movement that can be of any general interest, and, unless the question is pressed, I would rather not answer it.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. Was gold sold by the government previous to Monday?—A. The advertisement was out on Friday. It was sold on Monday.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Do you know whether the news of the fact that the Treasury was going to sell reached anybody in New York before it was officially announced?—A. I guess everybody knew it pretty nearly.

Q. Do you know the fact that it did get to New York and was known before the official announcement of it?—A. I only know it from evidences of observation which are very difficult to describe.

Q. Repeating the same question, do you say yes or no?—A. I should not want to say either very positively.

Q. From your knowledge of the transactions of that day, do you believe that it was known in New York that the Secretary of the Treasury had ordered the sale of gold before the official announcement of the fact?—A. Certainly.

Q. How long before?—A. I think it was known an hour in advance.

Q. What made gold break down?—A. It broke down because I was selling, and had been selling all the morning.

Q. Did the Treasury order cause gold to break down?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did it break before the order came?—A. Certainly.

Q. Did it break before the order was known to be issued?—A. No. The announcement of the order had no effect on gold at all. I had been selling all the morning, and I expected the order would come.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. How did you become satisfied in your own mind that the government was going to sell gold?—A. An editorial came out in the New York Times that morning, which went on to state that parties interested in gold used very freely the name of the highest potentate in the land, his brother-in-law, the Secretary of the Treasury, &c. I understood that that editorial was written for the purpose of being telegraphed to Washington to frighten the officials down here, and that it would probably have the effect it did. I didn't want any further information to come to me anyhow. That editorial led me to believe that the government would sell, and I acted accordingly; I sold all the morning.

Q. Did you have any other means of information?—A. No, sir; not that I remember.

Q. Anything to corroborate that belief in addition to the editorial you speak of?—A. No. There were oceans of telegrams being sent all the time to everybody here.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you see Mr. Corbin during the two days' panic?—A. I was down town during the day-time. I saw him at night and in the morning. In the day-time he came around to my office continually. There

are indicators in my office showing what is being done in Wall street. Under ordinary circumstances I seldom go down town. The indicators in my private office show how things are going. There is a gentleman in town who was with him in my office on the 23d or 24th, and I do not know but on both days.

Q. Do you know whether or not the telegraph wires between Washington and New York were tapped during any of those days?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you any reason to believe that they were, and if so, what?—A. I have no reason to believe it.

Q. Do you believe it?—A. That would be a difficult question to answer. For instance, I have a wire in my office that connects with all parts of the country.

Q. I mean surreptitiously tapped by unauthorized parties?—A. I do not know. I did not care anything particularly what the Secretary was doing. If he had wanted to sell gold while I was buying, I should have bought his gold. He gave his advertisement while I was selling, and when I had pretty nearly sold out.

Q. Was communication by telegraph between your office and Washington shut off on that day while these telegrams were passing through?—A. I was not in my office. I suppose not. I suppose they were open as usual.

Q. Does not the Secretary have a wire of his own?—A. I presume he has.

Q. What I ask is, whether you believe that the Secretary's wire was tapped by any other than the Secretary's authority during that day?—A. I do not think the information came that way.

Q. Please answer my question.—A. I do not know that the Secretary has a wire. No such thing took place to my knowledge.

Q. You stated that you believed the news reached New York one hour before it was officially published. What reason have you for that belief?—A. My reason for stating that belief was, that parties who were generally very well posted were selling gold.

Q. You were selling gold, and therefore shall we say that you had news an hour in advance?—A. I considered that I pretty nearly had it.

Q. Do you mean to say that any parties in New York had any other news in advance than such as you had? From your general knowledge of the facts, do you think any other person had any earlier news of this order than you had?—A. Yes, I do.

Q. What persons other than the officer of the sub-treasury who directly receives it?—A. I think it was known. I do not want to call the names of houses that we are doing business with all the time.

Q. Do you know that it was known?—A. No, I do not. It was simply an opinion founded upon what I saw.

By Mr. LYNCH:

Q. You spoke of an editorial in the Times; was that an editorial or a special dispatch from Washington?—A. It was an editorial.

Q. Did you suppose an editorial in the Times would foreshadow the policy of the administration in Washington?—A. This editorial was written in a style that if an officer of the government read it he would naturally say, "Unless I do sell gold they will say I am interested."

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. Did you think it was an announcement of the policy that would be pursued, or that it would influence the administration?—A. That it



would influence the administration; that it would say to the administration, "If you do not sell you are in the movement."

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. You said a little while ago that an hour before the order came from Washington you felt that you almost knew of the order. Tell us how.—A. A man who is liable to rapid thinking very often arrives at conclusions without being able to tell the process, and yet he is satisfied the conclusions are correct.

Q. Tell us, as far as it is possible for words to describe, how you knew, or almost knew, this fact an hour beforehand.—A. I hear of a great deal that happens. I can only say that it is one of those conclusions that a man sometimes arrives at intuitively, that are correct in themselves, and yet if you undertake to give the evidences by which they were reached you could not tell how it was done.

Q. But you had such evidence that you felt in your bones that your conclusion was correct.—A. I did.

Q. Did you have any doubt about it?—A. Not a particle.

By Mr. COBURN :

Q. Did you have any word or message from anybody on the subject?—A. Only those I have mentioned.

Q. Was a part of the ground of your conclusion the behavior of certain parties in New York, whom you supposed knew or would have more chance of knowing the secrets of the Treasury than yourself?—A. That was the only ground.

Q. Who were those parties?—A. I think, as I told you, that Seligman was selling, and knowing his relations with General Butterfield, and the fact that Butterfield's answer to me was not very frank, was one thing; and then having intimations, as I told you, that this editorial was being telegraphed off to a great many prominent men, and telegraphed to the government, convinced me that it was time to sell. I knew there were multitudes of telegrams going to Washington, and I had no difficulty in arriving at a conclusion as to what I should do.

By Mr. SMITH :

Q. Were you informed, or did you believe, that anybody in New York was advised of the purport of that official telegram before it was published?—A. I had no advice other than I have stated.

Q. Did you believe it?—A. I believed it, certainly.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. What person do you believe had that knowledge?—A. I believe that one of the persons who had it was the one I have named, Mr. Seligman.

Q. Anybody else?—A. No other name occurs to me.

By Mr. LYNCH :

Q. State whether you know of anybody connected with the telegraph giving out this information which they received in advance of its being communicated to the parties to whom it was sent.—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know of any information being obtained in that way?—A. No, sir. I should think that parties would be most likely to get it from the Secretary, or from his clerk who has to copy the letter, or something of that kind. Telegrams of this description, I take it, are sent in cipher.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Have you any reason to believe or do you know that the Secretary

had any sign which he communicated to General Butterfield in New York, indicating what his orders were to be in the future?—A. No, sir.

The witness subsequently communicated the following note:

WILLARD'S HOTEL, *Washington, D. C., January 23, 1870.*

DEAR SIR: Upon reflection since my examination, I think I omitted to say that I paid Mr. A. R. Corbin twenty-five thousand dollars; the check I have in my possession, and will send copy should you desire it.

Very truly, your most obedient servant,

JAY GOULD.

Hon. J. A. GARFIELD.

The committee having requested the original check to be furnished, it was transmitted with the remark that "This check was deposited to the credit of A. R. Corbin in Bank of America."

The check is as follows:

Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., 11 Broad street.

No. 5148.]

NEW YORK, *September 6, 1869.*

National Bank of the Commonwealth pay to the order of Jay Gould twenty-five thousand dollars.

\$25,000.

SMITH, GOULD, MARTIN & CO.

Indorsed across the face: Certified by the National Bank of the Commonwealth.

[STAMP.]

Indorsed on the back, "Jay Gould."

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 22, 1870,*

JAMES FISK, jr., sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your residence, place of business, and occupation.—

Answer. I live at 313 West Twenty-third street, New York. My business is railroading, steamboating, and I suppose I may add speculating.

Q. Were you familiar with the course of gold during the last summer and fall?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Were you particularly familiar with the course of gold during the week in September commonly known as the gold panic week?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Were you engaged in either buying, selling, or loaning gold through yourself or others during these days?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. With whom were you associated?—A. With no one. I think that all the interests I had were personal. That question, however, may admit of some explanation on my part. I could say that no one was interested with me personally, or I might convey a clearer impression to the committee of my exact position by going into an explanation. At the outset, I may say that the transactions of Mr. Gould and myself are joint, and that our usual custom is to have no one else with us. At the time he started in to purchase gold, if I recollect right, he was with some other parties, perhaps with Woodward and Kimber, in the street. They spoke to me about it, and he said, I think, something to me about buying some gold. I replied that I did not believe in it; that I believed the pressure was against us on the street. At that time I was called away for three or four days; and when I came back, he had started in with Messrs. Kimber and Woodward, as I understood, and had commenced buying at about 37 or 38. You have had Mr. Gould before this committee, and have probably ascertained that he is a rather peculiar

man. Gold having settled down to 35, and I not having cared to touch it, he was a little sensitive on the subject, feeling as if he would rather take his losses without saying anything about it. It went along in that way for three or four weeks, when one day he said to me, "Don't you think gold has got to the bottom?" I replied, that I did not see the profit in buying gold unless you have got into a position where you can command the market. He then said he had bought quite a large amount of gold, and I judged from his conversation that he wanted me to go into the movement and help strengthen the market. Upon that I went into the market and bought. I should say that was about the 15th or 16th of September. I bought at that time about seven or eight millions, I think. As I said, our custom has been, in all transactions with which we have been connected, to make up a settlement and divide the results, whatever they are. This, I think, is the only case in which that was not done. It so happened that I started out with Heath & Co. The transactions of Smith, Gould & Martin, owing to the excitement that occurred, I think have never been fully settled. At any rate, Mr. Gould and I have never passed a word as to whether I was to be interested in his profits or losses, and there was no understanding that I was or was not. When the settlement is made in full, if there should be a loss, I should be very glad to help him to bear it, and if there are any profits I should not say no to a proposition to divide them with him; that is not my nature. I came into this movement simply to strengthen the market. I came in individually, and placed my own margins. There was no understanding between us any more than a general understanding that we did business together.

Q. Did you buy gold through any other house than that of Heath & Co.?—A. Some of my gold must have gone into the house of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and perhaps Carver may have had some; I think it probable that he did.

Q. How much did you buy, or order to be bought, during the week of the panic?—A. I should think the aggregate of gold that I bought for myself during that week was, perhaps, ten or twelve millions.

Q. Do you know Mr. Corbin?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you transact any business for him during these days?—A. I did not.

Q. Did he have any interest in your operations so far as you know?—A. Not in mine. I know of an interest that he had in the market from information which I derived from him, and from information which I derived from Mr. Gould.

Q. State what occurred at an interview in Mr. Heath's office between you and Albert Speyers on the 23d of September.—A. That I can perhaps give more clearly by referring to memoranda which I have here. Let me say that the firm of William Belden & Co. was composed of William Belden, George Hooker, and Andrew McKinley. Mr. Hooker married a sister of mine, and I had seen a good deal of Mr. Belden personally, on Wall street, for three or four years. At one time we were in business together. At the time I started in to buy gold, say on the 16th or 17th of September, I think Mr. Belden was absent; at least I do not think I saw him until the Tuesday, if I remember right, before what was called black Friday. On the afternoon before Friday—that is, on Thursday afternoon—Mr. Gould and myself went down to Mr. Belden's back office. We went there because it was a little more out of the way than Wall street. It is on Broadway. I there gave some orders to Mr. Heath, and to Smith, Gould & Martin, brokers, that afternoon. That was the first interview, I think, I had

with Mr. Belden in regard to gold. That afternoon when I came out, Mr. Belden says, "I will meet you at the Opera House to-night." You must bear in mind that we had no idea then of the position we were drifting into. I had an idea that it might result in a transaction of fifteen or twenty millions of gold, which was not a very large amount of gold for us to carry. I met Mr. Belden at the Opera House that night at 8 o'clock. He said to me, "evidently you have got a corner on this gold market, and I want to buy some gold to-morrow. I can just as well carry it as not. I wish you would tell me what to do." I replied to him, "Mr. Belden, the great motto on which we have acted is to do our own business ourselves, and then, if anything happens, there are no lame ducks to take care of but ourselves. I do not see that any harm is likely to come of it if you want to buy gold, and if you want to give some orders I will attend to them." He said, "I will bring a broker to you, and you can give him the orders." I said, "If you want me to do anything for you, come to me in the morning." The next morning he gave me this order:

SEPTEMBER 24.

DEAR SIR: I hereby authorize you to order the purchase and sale of gold on my account during this day to the extent you may deem advisable, and to report the same to me as early as possible. It is to be understood that the profits of such order are to belong entirely to me, and I will, of course, bear any losses resulting.

Yours,

WILLIAM BELDEN.

JAMES FISK, jr.

That is a copy of the original.

Q. You know this to be a true copy?—A. Yes, sir; I have the original in New York. In the morning when we came down town we went to Mr. Heath's back office. I should think about half-past ten Mr. Belden came into the office and said, "I want to introduce to you Mr. Speyers. Mr. Speyers will receive from you any orders for purchases or sales of gold on my account." I think there were two or three parties in the room who heard this conversation. Two of my own parties, Kingsley and Hicks, and two or three persons whom I had taken down to keep people out of the room, were within hearing.

Q. State how large a room this was.—A. About half the size of this.

Q. Was this conversation carried on loud enough to be heard by anybody in the room?—A. Certainly; everything could be heard as plain as we could be heard in a room half the size of this room. I think gold was then about 43. I said to Mr. Speyers while Mr. Belden stood there, that Smith, Gould & Martin had just started for the market through Mr. Willard; that we were buying gold up to 45. He started out. I should think he was gone half an hour; he then came back and said he did not get any at that price. By that time gold had jumped to 50. He came back and said Smith, Gould & Martin's brokers are buying gold at 50. I said yes, and he started right down again. He came in, stating that he had bought about seven or eight millions. It was then about half-past eleven. During this time gold had been up to 63 and 64, and gone back to 50. He said he had bought gold at 60. He was in a condition of great excitement. He said he had bought gold at 60 when it was selling for 50. I said to him, "You have gone crazy." "Well," he said, "I do not know where I am." I told him he had better keep quiet. As I afterward understood, Mr. Belden, seeing the position he was in, told him to go into the market and buy gold up to 60 and hold it there. That was about the last time I saw Mr. Speyers for two or three weeks. I think he was in the office some two or three times that morning. He went back to the market, and some of our

people told me he was on the curbstone buying at 60 when gold was selling for 34. I have been in Wall street for a long time, and been in the habit of seeing people very much excited. I have seen respectable people out in the streets with their hats off, seemingly regardless of everything; but my opinion of Speyers that afternoon was that he was as crazy as a loon. The excitement then had got so high that not desiring to stay there any longer, Mr. Gould, Mr. Heath, and myself went out by a side door, took a carriage and drove up to our office, and that was the whole of our transactions for this day.

Q. What was your object in putting up gold that day?—A. We had no object at all. We had intended to put it up to 45. That was the point we had decided upon.

Q. Please state in your own way what your object was in pursuing the policy you did?—A. Before my starting in for the purchase of this gold, and as far back as the time when General Grant went to Boston on the occasion of the peace jubilee, which was in June, he went over on one of our boats, and we went with him.

We have employed on the Erie road some twenty thousand men, all told; a stock of eight hundred locomotives, with the other equipments of the road on a corresponding scale. I am aware of no way in which these men and equipments can be used to advantage unless the crops come forward from the West. The actual amount of transportation due us on the moving of the crops would be about three and a half million dollars. Now if these crops should be held over and come on late in the spring, they would come right on the transportation of the mercantile people, when we could not carry the whole of them, and they would seek other channels, canals, &c., while we would lose the benefit; or, again, if they came forward very early in the fall, it would be at a time when we were doing a large business in package goods for the merchants, which pays better remunerative prices than produce. Our policy, therefore, is to encourage the crops to move forward at a time when other trade is quiet. I have been with the Erie road now some three years, and during my connection with it in the falls of 1866, 1867, and 1868, while the crops have been coming forward, gold has ranged from 41 to 45, and our freights were full all the time. When we began to figure at the precise position in which we were in regard to these freights for the last fall, we found that unless our western produce moved eastward early, the foreign market would be supplied from the Mediterranean, the Black Sea, and all that section of country. We had lying upon our table advices of three hundred sail of vessels with wheat, on its way from these waters. Our cars were at that time doing a fair package business, but we were doing none of this produce trade at all. It was of vital consequence that our large railroad stock and steamers running from Buffalo for us should get this trade started. If we could have this produce trade of three and a half millions, with all the facilities we had for carrying it, about a couple of millions would be clear money, which in carrying on our road is too large an item to let go if we could help it.

So that on our passage over to Boston with General Grant, we endeavored to ascertain what his position in regard to the finances was. We went down to supper about nine o'clock, intending while we were there to have this thing pretty thoroughly talked up, and, if possible, to relieve him from any idea of putting the price of gold down, for if his policy was such as to permit gold to go down to twenty-five, our transportation would have been snapped right up. We talked there until about half-past twelve. When we first commenced to talk, I



could see that he was for returning to a specie basis. I remember the remark he made that we might as well tap the bubble at once as at any other time, saying that it had got to come to that. That was in the first part of the conversation. He entered into the conversation with a good deal of spirit, and I made up my mind that he was individually paying a good deal of attention to the finances, which he would to a certain extent control, so far as the action of the government was concerned. That being his idea, it looked as if it was the policy which we should have to work up to in the fall. I know that when we got to Boston, Mr. Gould and myself made up our minds that the prospect did not look promising.

When we got back to New York the next thing we did was to write to Mr. Boutwell something in regard to the matter. I think it was sometime in August that General Grant started to go to Newport. I then went down to see him. I had seen him before, but not feeling as thoroughly acquainted as I desired for this purpose, I took a letter of introduction from Mr. Gould, in which it was written that there were three hundred sail of vessels then on the Mediterranean from the Black Sea, with grain to supply the Liverpool market. Gold was then about 34. If it continued at that price we had very little chance of carrying forward the crop during the fall. I know that we felt very nervous about it. I talked with General Grant on the subject, and endeavored, as far as I could, to convince him that his policy was one that would only bring destruction on us all. He then asked me when we should have an interview, and we agreed upon the time. He said "During that time I will see Mr. Boutwell, or have him there." Now, then, gold had continued to go down until it sold for 130 or 132, though when the crops began to move forward I knew that gold would work up again without the necessity of buying to bring it up. I did not like the looks of affairs then. It was upon that theory that Mr. Gould had commenced to purchase gold. I told him that I did not think the skies looked clear enough to go into that operation, but he started to buy gold with a firm conviction that there was a short interest in the market, and I have no other idea than that it was his conviction that he could put up gold to 45, if he felt any sort of confidence that he would not come into competition with gold sold by the government. The theory was that it was safe to buy gold for the purpose of putting up the price, to enable us to secure this transportation for our road, and in the course of the operation we would get rid of our gold without loss; but the thing began to look scary to me, and I did not go into the transaction until I considered that Mr. Gould was undertaking to carry a pretty heavy burden, when I said that of course my entire resources were at his disposal. There was never any understanding regarding there being any corner in gold, nor had I ever had a word with any human being, except Mr. Corbin, on this subject. Mr. Gould started in again on the 17th of September, and seeing his position I said, "I will join you." During the week before there had been a little coldness between us, which did not often exist, for the reason that he had taken upon himself a pretty heavy load, which he did not want me to share, and, therefore, he was not in the habit of saying anything about it. I remember the morning I started in that I illustrated his position by the story of a man who goes out on a spring morning to yoke his oxen. Putting the great elm bow on the neck of Brindle, and holding the other end of the yoke, he undertakes, by main force, to carry the yoke and draw Brindle over until he can yoke Star, and I described Mr. Gould as being in pretty much the same condition. He had a very heavy load to carry. He would not have invited me to help him, but I

concluded I would help him to draw Brindle over. In the first place, however, I wanted to ascertain exactly how he stood, and I said to him: "How much gold have you got?" I said to him that it was my firm conviction that if we bought gold up the government would unload their gold onto us. Said he, "That is all fixed. I suppose you have seen nothing to convince you of that fact." General Grant was then in the city. It has always been our policy never to mix in politics unless it is in our business, but Mr. Gould said to me that morning: "This matter is all fixed up; Butterfield is all right; Corbin has got Butterfield all right, and Corbin has got Grant fixed all right." That, in his opinion, they were interested together. That was a point I had not taken into consideration. I did presume that Mr. Corbin had prevailed upon General Grant to make him believe that 45 was the proper point at which to carry off this crop. Up to that time I did not believe that General Grant, or anybody connected with him, had any interest in the movement whatever, but it startled me when it was suggested that Grant was in this movement, and I determined to go right around and see Corbin. I had known him before through a son-in-law of his, by the name of Catherwood, whom I had met in railroading, but I said to Mr. Gould: "You give me a letter to him, so that he will talk confidentially with me." He did so and I went to see Mr. Corbin. When I met him he talked very shy about the matter at first, but finally came right out and told me that Mrs. Grant had an interest; that five hundred thousand of gold had been taken by Mr. Gould at 31 and 32, which had been sold at 37; that Mr. Corbin held for himself about two millions of gold, five hundred thousand of which was for Mrs. Grant, and five hundred thousand for Porter.

Q. Was that General Porter?—A. I did not ask whether he was a general or not; I remember the name of Porter. This was given out very slow. He let out just as fast as I did. When he found that Mr. Gould had told me about the same thing, I said: "Now, I have had nothing to do with your transactions in one way or the other; but you can make your pathway clear and straight by emptying it all out to me, because Mr. Gould and myself stand together. We have no secrets from each other. We have embarked in a scheme that looks like one of large magnitude. Mr. Gould has lost, as the thing stands now, and it looks as if it might be pretty serious business before getting it straight again. The whole success depends on whether the government will unload onto us or not." He says: "You need not have the least fear." I said: "I want to know whether what Mr. Gould has told me is true. I want to know whether you have sent this \$25,000 to Washington, as he states." He then told me that he had sent it; that Mr. Gould had sold \$500,000 of gold belonging to Mrs. Grant, which cost 33, for 37, or something in that neighborhood, leaving a balance in her favor of about \$27,000, and that a check for \$25,000 had been sent. Said I, "Mr. Corbin, what can you show me that goes still further than your talk?" "O, well," the old man said, "I cannot show you anything; but," said he, "this is all right." He talked freely, and repeated, "I tell you it is all right." When I went away from there I made up my mind that Corbin had told me the truth. Whether he had taken money or not—whether he had lied about that part of it or not—I made up my mind that, either through speculation or for the good of the country in moving these crops, the sale of gold which was to have taken place within two or three weeks, in October, was stopped for October, either upon one basis or the other; either from motives of personal interest or for the best welfare of the country. I came out with that conclusion. In the evening Mr. Corbin

came round to the Opera House, and I had another interview with him there.

Q. Fix that date, as near as you can.—A. I should say, if it did not occur on Sunday, that it was about the 21st of September. It was either Monday or Tuesday night. We talked that evening, and Mr. Gould went home with him that night. In the morning, when Mr. Gould came down, I was over the river, and came into the office about 1 o'clock in the afternoon, but had no intercourse with Mr. Gould until about 4 o'clock. We were then doing our business on Wall street through the telegraph from our office to Wall street. I asked Mr. Gould if he had seen Mr. Corbin that morning. He said: "Yes, everything is all right. If Butterfield gives any information we will get it in time to get out. I am to see Corbin again to night. I think I can give you some more information to-night, after I see him." It seems that when he started to go home that night he stopped in at Corbin's house, when he went up or when he came back; anyhow, he came into the office about 8 o'clock in the evening. Says he to me, "Who is the most confidential man you have got?" I said: "It all depends upon what his mission is." He says: "I want a man who is a quick traveler; says nothing, but passes right along." Said I, "I will give you Chapin." I sent for Chapin. I said to him, "Chapin, I want you to-morrow morning to be at Corbin's house at half-past six. You will there receive a letter from him directed to General Grant, at Washington, Pennsylvania. I want you to leave on the eight-o'clock train, traveling as fast as you can, and not stop until you lay that letter in his hands. Wait until he reads the letter. Drive directly from there to the nearest telegraph office (it seems that Washington is several miles from the railroads) and telegraph back to me whether the letter is satisfactory, if you can do so without conveying that intelligence to anybody else." I then told Chapin, "You are boarding at a private house; I will send another man to call you, so that you will positively not be late." My brother-in-law went up in the morning, saw that Chapin was called, took him in a carriage at half-past six, and went to Corbin's house; rang the bell; Corbin came down, and, as Chapin says, delivered him the letter. He took it, went over the Pennsylvania Central to Pittsburg, left the railroad the next night and drove to Washington, arriving there about half-past seven in the morning, I should judge. He sent in his card immediately, saying that he was a special messenger from Mr. Corbin. General Grant came in, opened the letter and read it, and said, as he was going out, "You wait a few minutes." General Grant went out, and in a few minutes returned and said, "All right." Chapin drove to the nearest telegraph office, according to instructions, and we got a telegram about 1 o'clock, "Delivered. All right."

I then had one evening another interview with Corbin. We were feeling a little nervous about the position we were then in. I said to Corbin, I hoped everything was all for the best. But, said I, "If we should miss—if the government should sell this gold, it would certainly be a serious matter." Corbin then said to me, "I want you to talk with my wife." Mrs. Corbin came into the room. I had been introduced to Mrs. Corbin before. The thing had gone beyond the matter of mere courtesy with anybody I met there. That was the first time I had seen her in reference to this transaction. We sat down and talked the matter over quite fully. I did not cover any matters up. I took it for granted that they had bought gold, and that they had as much interest in the matter as I had. She made this remark: "I know there will be no gold sold by the government; I am quite positive there will be no

gold sold; for this is a chance of a lifetime for us; you need not have any uneasiness whatever."

I had a phantom ahead of me all the time that this real gold would come out. I was well aware that we had bought all the gold there was in New York, and had no fear about that coming back on us. The gold we were then buying in Wall street was phantom gold, and could give us no trouble.

I started away on the strength of that conversation, and I think it was on the morning of Thursday we left our carriage back of the post-office, and when we came up to get into the carriage, as I came along up street, we stopped right below Duncan & Shearman's office. Mr. Gould says to me, "Old Corbin feels troubled and nervous about some gold; he wants a hundred thousand dollars;" and said Mr. Gould to me, "What do you think of it?" Said I, "If he wants a hundred thousand dollars to feed out to parties in interest, he had better have it." I think this was on the afternoon of Thursday. Mr. Gould asked if that didn't look as if there might be some blow up. I said, "If he wants that money to deal out to people, and it will help to strengthen our position in regard to this gold, we will give him one hundred or two hundred thousand." "Well," said he, "do as you please." I told him I would go and get the money; and I went immediately to Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., got a check for a hundred thousand dollars, and brought it and gave it to Mr. Gould in the carriage. Mr. Gould said he would stop there when he went home that night and give it to him.

I was not aware but what Mr. Corbin had received that hundred thousand dollars until the afternoon of Friday, after the blow up, when I said to Mr. Gould, "I'll be damned if that old scoundrel shall have that hundred thousand dollars; I will stop the payment of that check." Mr. Gould replied, "He has not got it; I have got it." I told him I was glad of that; there was that much saved, anyhow. Mr. Gould said Corbin had the twenty-five thousand dollar check, but he (Gould) had the hundred thousand dollar one in his pocket.

I went down to the neighborhood of Wall street Friday morning, and the history of that morning you know. When I got back to our office you can imagine I was in no enviable state of mind, and the moment I got up street that afternoon I started right round to old Corbin's to rake him out. I went into the room, and sent word that Mr. Fisk wanted to see him in the dining-room. I was too mad to say anything civil, and when he came into the room, said I, "You damned old scoundrel, do you know what has happened?" This was, of course, after everything had blown up. Said I, "Do you know what you have done here, you and your people?" He began to wring his hands, and "Oh," he says, "this is a horrible position; are you ruined?" I said I didn't know whether I was or not; and I asked him again if he knew what had happened. He had been crying, and said he had just heard; that he had been sure everything was all right; but that something had occurred entirely different from what he had anticipated. Said I, "That don't amount to anything; we know that gold ought not to be at 31, and that it would not be but for such performances as you have had this last week; you knew damned well it would not if you had not failed." I knew that somebody had run a saw right into us, and said I, "This whole damned thing has turned out just as I told you it would; I considered the whole party a pack of cowards;" and I expected that when we came to clear our hands they would sock it right into us. I said to him, "I don't know whether you have lied or not, and I don't know what ought to be done with you."



He was on the other side of the table, weeping and wailing, and I was gnashing my teeth. "Now," he says, "you must quiet yourself." I told him I didn't want to be quiet; I had no desire to ever be quiet again, and probably never should be quiet again. He says, "But, my dear sir, you will lose your reason." Says I, "Speyers has already lost his reason; reason has gone out of everybody but me." I continued, "Now what are you going to do; you have got us into this thing, and what are you going to do to get out of it?" He says, "I don't know; I will go and get my wife." I said, "Get her down here." The soft talk was all over. He went upstairs and they returned, "tottling" into the room, looking older than Stephen Hopkins. His wife and he both looked like death. He was tottling just like that. (Illustrated by a trembling movement of the body.)

Finally I said, "Here is the position of the matter. We are forty miles down the Delaware, and we don't know where we are. I don't know but we may be rich; but it looks devilish like as if we were poor. You have got us into this scrape, and now what is going to be done?" She said she could not think this had been done with the President's consent. She thought Boutwell had done it in violation of the strict orders of the President not to sell gold. Said I, "That don't help matters at all. I can't tell you where we stand." We had sold large amounts of gold, which I was afraid would not go out. "Now, Mr. Corbin, what do you mean to do?" The old man straightened up in front of the table and said, "I will go down to Washington, and lay it at their door; I will fathom this thing." Said I, "When will you go—to-night?" "No," he said, "they had both been a-bed all day, and could not go that night; but," said he, "we will be in Washington Sunday morning; we will ride all night Saturday night, and go to the Executive Mansion Sunday morning. You stand right still until Monday morning, and we will stop all sales of gold. We will mend up the matter; bind up the wounds, and all will be right."

I had made up my mind that Corbin's influence was pretty well played out, but I thought that the further off he was the happier I should be, and so I recommended him to go. He came down Saturday night, as I afterward heard, and came back Sunday night, spending the day at the mansion. I have never seen him from that day to this. Of course matters took such a turn that it was no use. It was each man drag out his own corpse. Get out of it as well as you can.

This is a statement as nearly as I can give you of this gold operation. The whole movement was based upon a desire on our part to employ our men, and work our power, getting the surplus crops moved east, and receiving for ourselves that portion of the transportation properly belonging to our road. That was the beginning of the movement, and the further operations were based upon a promise of what Corbin said the government would do. Whether Mr. Corbin has lied or not regarding Mrs. Grant's having half a million dollars of this gold, and about Porter's being interested in half a million of gold, I do not know; I have no reason to believe that he did.

Q. What Porter do you refer to?—A. I think he said General Porter; I know it was the Porter who was with General Grant, in Washington, Pennsylvania. I heard my man say that Porter had an interest in half a million of dollars in this gold. You have heard of the interest that Speyers had in this gold. We had nothing to do with Speyers that day. Whatever transactions he had were with Belden. My transactions were done through Heath & Co., and were merely to support the gold market, without any understanding that there was to be any cor-



ner; without any understanding whatever, of any name or nature, further than to assist Mr. Gould in this transaction. He had started out with the view of giving work for our men, and our power during the fall and winter.

To show you where we stand to-day: before I started to come to Washington yesterday morning, I asked Mr. Vanderbilt to come to our office, for the purpose of seeing whether he was situated as we were. I said to him, "We are going down to Washington, and we wish to see whether you are situated as we are; and perhaps it may have some weight upon our future position, so far as this affair is concerned. I would like to know whether, representing as you are a line as large as ours, you are employing as many men as you have been heretofore. Our men are on three-quarter time; we are ten days short in our payments, and our side-tracks are filled with empty cars. We yesterday took out one hundred and twelve cars, against three hundred and seventy-five last year; and," said I, "where do you stand?" He replied, "I have just ordered extra side-tracks to put empty cars on. Our men are on three-quarter time, and so far as our matters are concerned, they are just like yours."

The Atlantic and Great Western road, about which I presume the chairman of this committee knows something, took in \$480,000 for the month of December of last year. This year they received \$248,000 for the same month. Railroading to-day is not furnishing more money than is required to pay for the labor and the oil used. We are not situated differently to-day from any other road in that respect. There never was such prostration as has settled over these thirty-five or forty millions of people—as rests on us all here. I am now speaking to illustrate where this man, Grant, has brought us to.

Q. You are speaking of the policy of the government?—A. I am speaking of this man, Grant, who has brought us to this position. You have brought Mr. Gould and myself here to testify, and I am testifying what I know about these transactions; about the position we have been placed in. As the representative of the largest corporation on the American continent, I say to you that we are to-day starving to death.

(Mr. Burchard suggested that the witness was traveling out of the sphere of the investigation.)

WITNESS. I must state that I must ask you, gentlemen, to summon witnesses whose names I shall give you. My men are starving. When the newspapers told you we were keeping away from this committee, I say to you there is no man in this country who wanted to come before you as bad as Jim Fisk, jr. I have thirty or forty thousand wives and children to feed with the money disbursed from our office. We have no money to pay them, and I know what has brought them to this condition.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. In the beginning of this movement in gold, how far did you intend to carry it?—A. To where we could ship these crops.

Q. To what point in the price of gold?—A. That would depend entirely upon various circumstances. The point might have been reached at 40, and it might have been 46 or 47.

Q. Did you expect to carry it as high as 50?—A. No.

Q. What, with that view of the case, was the influence which resulted in carrying it above 50 and above 60?—A. It went up to 60 for the reason that there were in that market a hundred men short of gold. There were banking-houses which had stood for fifty years, and who did

not know but what they were ruined. They rushed into the market to cover their shorts. I think it went from 45 to 60 without the purchase of more than \$600,000 or \$700,000 of gold. It went there in consequence of the frightened bear interest.

Q. What frightened the bears?—A. There was a feeling that there was no gold in the market, and that the government would not let any gold go out.

Q. Mr. Belden has stated under oath to the grand jury that you and Mr. Gould gave him a great many orders to buy gold. Have you stated all the orders that you gave? State in full the orders you gave to Mr. Belden upon these two days of the panic.—A. We were buying and selling. Of course, in working a market like that we were continually buying and selling gold. I think I telegraphed two or three times on Thursday to Belden to buy a million of gold. The next morning I sold a million. I know in my conversation with Belden the first night there was no relative difference between his purchases and the sales for our account.

Q. What order did you give him on the 24th?—A. I gave him no order.

Q. Did he execute any order you had previously given?—A. No; all orders expired at sundown. This is the rule of the street.

Q. C. C. Allen has also stated to the grand jury that you gave him orders to buy gold; please state what orders you gave him.—A. Allen is a man whom I never saw, so far as I know. Allen claims, and has brought suit, that he has a written order to buy a million of gold for William Heath & Co. The facts of the case I will state as they were told to me. When gold was at 43, I gave a young man by the name of Crother an order to buy \$500,000 of gold. It seems he could not execute the order, and he says he gave the order to this man Allen. I then had no idea of gold going up to 60 or anything of that kind; and when he came back he said to me, "Suppose I can get a million, what shall I do?" Said I, "Take it." I remember that, and that is all I ever knew about it. Pretty soon he came back and said he did not get anything at all. This was just before the jump from 45 to 60. Then Crother comes back to me and says: "You sign right at the bottom of this paper," which he handed me, "and I will see if I cannot execute the order." In a hasty moment, I tore the margin off a New York Herald, and wrote, "Buy a million of gold. Wm. Belden & Co." I was going to send it to Belden, as I supposed Heath & Co. had all the gold they wanted. They said that I told them to send it in to Heath. Three days afterward Crother comes to me and states that he gave the order to this man Allen, and that Allen had executed it at 60. Said I, "If he has executed it let him take it." During this time Belden had failed, and Allen then tried to put it off on to Heath.

Q. It is in evidence before the committee that you gave large orders to William Heath & Co.; please state what orders you gave to them.—A. I think, on Friday morning, Heath bought four or five hundred thousand dollars in gold.

Q. There was a meeting on the night of the 23d at the Opera House, in which these transactions and the situation in which you were was discussed, and in which a proposition was made to publish in the papers the next morning the names of the men who were short of gold, for the purpose of forcing them to a settlement; please state to the committee what your plan was?—A. That was never mentioned at the Opera House.

Q. Is not the Opera House the place of your up-town office?—A. Yes.

Q. State where this meeting occurred and what occurred.—A. There is a theory to which you seem to refer, and the only thing I can imagine you refer to, that to a certain extent has originated with Daniel Drew: that when parties were largely short of Erie, the names of parties and the amounts could be published, so that the parties themselves in looking over the list, seeing that such a list of the parties were down as short, one man at a thousand shares, and another at another rate, each would find his name there and believe the statement was correct, as to every other name. Upon glancing over a list like that they would see that they were cornered, and would come right down at such prices as they could get. That has been a theory I have always had in mind as among the things which might be tried in an emergency, until one day I asked our counsel about it. The counsel told me it would partake of a conspiracy, and that it could never be used. The only thing I remember to which you can possibly refer is, on the afternoon before black Friday, I recollect saying in the office, to Mr. Gould, I think, Mr. Willard, and perhaps Mr. Smith, that this would be a good time to adopt that theory of advertising the list of names and of carrying out that plan. Some one says: "Why don't we do it? We are in a good position enough? There is gold enough short?" Said I, "You cannot do it." "O, yes," they said. Said I, "We cannot; I have taken counsel on the subject, and they say it cannot be done." In order to convince these gentlemen, I sent up to Mr. Sherman's office Thursday afternoon, and he came down to Heath's office where we were talking. I asked him to explain just what he told me about this theory, which he did, stating that it could not be done; that it was one of the acts which would be considered as unlawful.

Q. State what was the plan agreed upon for your operations next day.—A. No plan whatever. The idea the next morning was to make gold about 45, and to keep it right there still. That was my idea. We did not have any particular talk of any plan; but my idea was to get gold up to 45, and then to loan it out at that price. We could make just as much money in loaning it out as we could in selling it, because parties had to come to us to buy their gold.

Q. How much do you think you and your associates held the night before the breakdown?—A. I cannot say for myself and associates, for the reason that I do not know. I can say for myself, and the different parties whom I knew to hold long gold, based upon the belief that the government would not sell, that we held, perhaps, sixty millions.

Q. In other words, sixty millions of calls?—A. That is exactly it; of course we knew there was only about thirteen or fourteen millions of gold that could come in onto us.

Q. Was your situation such that everybody who had gold must buy of you?—A. If we called in the thirteen millions, these parties must take the gold of us. I told them, as I stated, that our plan was to put gold up to 45, and that we were perfectly safe then, for we could loan the gold four times over and make as much money as if we sold it, but to wait until this excitement was over; for, I assure you, I never have made money in an excitable market. I preferred, therefore, to wait until the prices were steady at about 45; when they dropped down to 43 we would buy it over again, and so make a great deal of money without bringing on any corner in gold at all. If our plan succeeded, we had nothing to do but to make money all the time.

Q. Did your associates who discussed the matter with you concur with you?—A. They concurred in my view so far as this: there is no fright as great as the fright in Wall street when the bears get fright-

ened, for the very reason that they have sold what they have not got. There are so many orders for Gold Exchange by the English and German bankers, whom we knew were short of gold, that we were afraid what might be the result of the fright they would get into.

Q. You knew, pretty well, who were short of gold?—A. Of course we had a list of all their contracts.

Q. About how many were short?—A. It commenced with Jay Cooke, and probably went through two hundred and fifty houses. In fact, it included every firm in this country of any magnitude whatever.

Q. And they were all dependent upon you?—A. Yes; we had called in six or seven millions of this amount, enough to make a sharp demand. The banks held about as much more. And we therefore substantially held all there was available.

Q. Who do you mean by "we"?—A. I mean Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., Mr. Willard, Mr. Belden, Heath, and the brokers they employed.

Q. When did you call in that six or seven millions?—A. During Tuesday and Wednesday. Our intention was to bring in enough to make a sharp call for gold, enough to make quick loans, so that we could get it right out of the way.

Q. When the movement began on Friday, and gold started up, did not a large number of "shorts" come in to settle?—A. That I have understood. None of them came to settle with me. My gold went from Heath's back to Smith, Gould & Martin's from the clearing-house. They told me they had settled my contracts with Heath, leaving about eleven hundred dollars profit, out of eleven or twelve millions transactions. They said, "We have settled so much gold and sold so much gold; we will take your gold at a certain price." Said I, "Very well; you take the gold and turn it over to Smith, Gould & Martin."

Q. Why did the prices break down that day?—A. On account of this sale by the government.

Q. Did it not break down before the orders to sell were known?—A. Not before they were known.

Q. At what time in the day did the break occur?—A. I should think at half-past eleven.

Q. How soon did you know the news?—A. I will state what I know on that subject. I never had met General Butterfield but once before this. They considered him all-important. I did not see how we could get much benefit from him. Nevertheless, I could see that if they had a claim upon him, if he got the news first, he would give it to them. On Friday morning, when I went out into the street, everybody was wild. The first thing I suppose every man did who was a friend to Boutwell was to telegraph to Washington. An article also appeared that morning in the Times, saying that the administration was mixed up in this movement, and that the time had come when they should break up these cliques. It was a dirty article, but I found that it would break down gold; that it would be telegraphed to Washington, and that when the time came, these men would not stand fast. I believed it that morning, the moment I got into the street. I had three or four runners with me, and I started a man from my office right up to Butterfield's every fifteen minutes. Butterfield kept sending down word to Mr. Gould that everything was all right. This continued until about twenty minutes past eleven, when gold, which had gone up to 63, all of a sudden broke down to 40. My man had then been gone about half an hour. He reported that he could not for a good while find Butterfield. I believe that when Butterfield got the information he gave it to,



Seligman, and that he withheld the information from the others as long as he could, until he could get out some of the gold he had there. That is the first knowledge I had of this order.

Q. Do you know that of your own knowledge?—A. No; I cannot say anything more than that it was the general belief.

Q. Why would the sale of four millions of gold break down the market?—A. It would break our corner.

Q. The "longs" then were not so strong but that four millions would break them?—A. It would when they knew the government had eighty or ninety millions right behind it. The theory was adopted in a moment that the government had made up its mind to break up this clique. They gave real gold that took the money to pay for it every time.

Q. Explain to the committee what you mean by "phantom gold?"—A. I mean "short" gold. That is the common title. You are a member of the board, suppose, and you say, I will sell you gold at twenty-one, and I say I will take it. You and I exchange tickets; to-morrow you have got to give me that gold; but you come to me and buy the gold, or you borrow it and give it to me. It is nothing really but a piece of paper. Again, suppose I have a million of gold; you come to me and want to borrow a million; you loan the gold or sell it to another man, and he to another, and so on, until a million of gold would settle twenty millions of transactions, and no gold has really passed at all. In fact millions of transactions pass through the clearing-house with never a dollar of real gold at all.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. Where was the thirteen or fourteen millions of gold which you say was in existence?—A. Supposed to be in the banks, but the banks always kept it loaned out.

Q. In these purchases to which you have referred, did your parties have any actual gold?—A. Yes; we had probably three or four millions actual gold.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you receive any messages from Butterfield during that day?—A. Nothing, only what was brought by my man, who kept going backward and forward to my office. In the first place Mr. Gould and myself fixed our headquarters for the day at Heath's office, and these messages were sent over there. Butterfield would send back word, everything is all right; no news from Washington; and so we kept passing our messages until half-past eleven, when, as I said, the messenger was gone for half an hour, during which time the break came. The messenger says he could not find Butterfield; but I have always made up my mind that, when Butterfield's testimony before the grand jury comes out, you will find that he gave the first information to Seligman, and to Morton, Bliss & Co. Of course I have not seen that testimony, but I think he admitted that, and that it was the cause of his removal. I have always thought they wanted to make Butterfield a bulwark to fight over so that it would not reach the Grant party. I have always held to the belief that they would have supported Butterfield as long as they could, if he had not in his own admissions acknowledged that he was speculating with Seligman and Morton; otherwise I do not believe they would ever have removed him.

Q. During the time did General Butterfield send this message to you: "Is bottom touched?" and did you return for answer "Bottom is touched?"—A. I do not remember anything of the kind.



Q. Did you state this during that day in Heath's office, "This is the last day of the Gold Exchange?"—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you say so anywhere?—A. Not that I remember. I made up my mind that afternoon that the Gold Bank and the Gold Exchange were both bursted. I did not think they could go through, but I did not make any remark of that kind.

Q. From your knowledge of business, do you think the gold-room and Gold Exchange Bank are necessary to the transaction of business?—

A. I think the Gold Exchange is a legitimate way of transacting that description of business, but I think the clearing-house they have there is as much a tempter of sales as if somebody should say to a reformed drunkard, "I will set a bottle of gin on that shelf and then go away and leave you." I believe it is as much a temptation, for the reason that you can make more transactions with five thousand dollars through the clearing-house than you could with a hundred thousand dollars without it.

Q. From your own knowledge, do you know of any officer of the government of the United States, either in Washington, New York, or elsewhere, who was directly or indirectly concerned in purchasing, or interested in the results of the gold movement in these two days?—

A. I can state that I have told you what I know to be the connection of officers of the government with the gold transactions with which I was connected.

Q. Beyond what you have stated, have you any other knowledge?—

A. I should say no.

Q. I understand you to refer to your history of Corbin's statements to you; do you know of your own knowledge that Corbin spoke by authority, or that he spoke truthfully, when he represented that he had arrangements made for everything?—A. I only know that he told me that his arrangements with General Grant were perfect, and he reiterated it over and over again.

Q. With all the facts that have transpired, do you believe that he spoke the truth?—A. Yes, sir; I do.

Q. You have spoken of money having been paid; do you think money was ever paid to Mr. Corbin?—A. Yes; I know that a check of twenty-five thousand dollars was given to him, and that it was afterward returned to the bank.

Q. Drawn by whom?—A. Drawn on Smith, Gould & Martin, by Jay Gould. This check was tracked up, and found to have been presented to the Bank of the Commonwealth without Corbin's signature, which of itself has a suspicious look. We found that it came through the bank in which Corbin keeps his account, bearing the number of Corbin's account, showing that it went to his credit. Evidently he declined to indorse it, thinking it might place him more in our power.

Q. You know that that twenty-five thousand dollars was paid and placed to Mr. Corbin's account?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you know of your own knowledge the fact of more money having been paid by any other parties connected with the government in connection with this matter?—A. I only know of this twenty-five thousand dollars, and what I have stated in regard to the hundred thousand.

Q. But that, you say, was not paid?—A. No; but I went, at the request of Mr. Gould, and got a check payable to Corbin's order, which I gave to Mr. Gould, as I stated.

Q. But you do not know that it was ever delivered to Mr. Corbin?—A. I do not; no, sir.

Q. Can you name any other person who heard any of these conversations between yourself and Corbin than those you have named?—A. I think Dr. Pollard did.

Q. At what interview was he present?—A. I think he was present at two or three meetings at Corbin's house, and also that Mr. Catherwood was in an adjoining room when Corbin was at the Opera House. I never did know it until two or three days ago, when he recalled it to my mind that he had heard Corbin make certain remarks.

Q. Did any officer of the United States ever give you any direct or indirect statement that he knew of these private speculations in gold and intended to protect them by keeping the government from selling?—

A. I have stated about all that I know, to the best of my knowledge and belief, regarding what government officers had to do with our transactions, and that is my answer to the question.

Q. Have you stated anywhere that any officer of the government had told you this?—A. I have stated about what connection I considered the government officers had with our transactions.

Q. In any other way than you have described had you any knowledge of this fact?—A. In the way I have described about the gold transactions and the connection they had with government transactions, is the way I understand the matter to be.

Q. And the only way?—A. And the only way.

Q. From your knowledge and relationship to Mr. Gould, is it possible that these facts as stated by you can be true without Mr. Gould's knowing it?—A. I should suppose Mr. Gould would understand the matter as I do; that would be my supposition.

Q. You know him to have been intimately related to nearly all you have stated?—A. I know he was in the habit of calling on Corbin twice a day for six weeks. I know that he had three or four interviews with General Grant, and therefore I do not see why he should not understand the matter as I do. The testimony I have given this afternoon regarding the connection of General Grant with this movement, has been given to you by me upon the theory that what I knew about it was told to me by Mr. Corbin and Mrs. Corbin, and I have reason to believe that what they told me is true. It is, however, for those who have judgment in the matter to say whether Mr. and Mrs. Corbin deceived me. It is proof that I cannot doubt. I believed what they said, and acted upon that belief, and placed myself in a position that no one in this country would ever care to be placed in. That is the best reason I can give for my belief in what Mr. and Mrs. Corbin told me.

Q. When Speyers was introduced to you, did not Belden or some one in the office say, "We are all of one family, and the orders given are the orders for all of us?"—A. No, sir. Belden in these suits has given his affidavit, and has testified in regard to these transactions as to the precise language he used when he brought Speyers in.

Q. Was not Speyers ordered to report to Mr. Smith any purchases which he made?—A. No, I think not.

Do you know whether Mr. Smith gave him any orders?—No, I do not

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 22, 1870.*

CHARLES W. POLLARD sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your residence, place of business, and occupation.

Answer. I reside in New York; my place of business is at the Erie Rail-

road office. I have charge of the distribution of cars, and demurrage account of the Erie railroad.

Q. Were you ever present at an interview between James Fisk, jr., and Mr. Corbin?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. When and where?—A. On Saturday, the 25th of September, at Mr. Corbin's house, in the morning.

Q. State the circumstances of that interview.—A. Mr. Fisk asked me Saturday morning to go up to Mr. Corbin's house and see him, saying that it was important for me to see him early in the morning. I went up to Mr. Corbin's, and found him feeling so ill and wretched that he said it would be impossible for him to get out, as he had been sick all night. He asked me to bring Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould up there as soon as I could. I took the carriage and went back, and Mr. Fisk came right up with me to Mr. Corbin's house. Mr. Fisk and Mr. Corbin went into the library and talked a few moments. I stood in the hall. They then came out. Mr. Corbin took his hat and said, "If it is necessary, I will start to-night, immediately." They got into the carriage and went down to the office. He remained there about two hours in the office, closeted with Mr. Gould and Mr. Fisk. I was not present at the interview.

Q. Have you stated all you saw and heard on that occasion?—A. On that occasion, I have. That was the only interview they had together when I was present.

Q. Was there any other person present at that interview?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was there anybody else in the house, so far as you know?—A. No other person was in the library, to my knowledge.

Q. Did you hear the voice of any person other than those two?—A. No, sir.

Q. Were you near enough so that you could have heard any other voice?—A. No, I think not.

Q. Where were you?—A. At the vestibule door.

Q. Have you ever had any other interviews with Mr. Corbin?—A. He called upon me both Thursday and Friday, at the office.

Q. Are you familiar with what is commonly known as the gold clique or movement during that time?—A. Having been an old broker, I am somewhat familiar with the *modus operandi*. I was not connected with it myself.

Q. Of your own personal knowledge, do you know anything of the operations on that day?—A. I do not.

Q. Did you ever see Mr. Corbin at any time in company with Mr. Fisk?—A. A great many times at the office.

Q. Did you at Mr. Corbin's house?—A. No, sir; I have been at Mr. Corbin's house a number of times, and met him at the office, from time to time, for six months previous; during all that time I have known the pleasant relations existing between him and Fisk and Gould.

Q. Have you ever seen Fisk or Gould pay him any money?—A. I never saw them pay him money.

Q. Did you know of any business relations between them?—A. Yes. You asked me if I ever saw them pay him money. Of course I have seen the check that passed. My relations with Mr. Catherwood in regard to the railroad we were constructing brought me in contact frequently with Mr. Corbin, from a year ago last August for nearly a year. Perhaps the first time I saw Mr. Corbin was a year ago from this time; he frequently came into the office, and I met him at the down-town railroad office on Broadway.

Q. So that there can be no doubt that it was Mr. Corbin you saw at his house that morning?—A. Oh, no; I know him perfectly well. I have letters of introduction to General Grant from Mr. Corbin.

WASHINGTON, *January 22.*

WM. E. DODGE, sr., sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Question. State your place of residence and occupation ?—Answer. I live in the city of New York ; I am a merchant, and have been for forty years. Business, importer of metals.

Q. Has your business for the past few months led you to be familiar with the price and movements of gold ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. You then recollect the circumstances connected with the extraordinary rise in gold in September last ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you understand the cause of that rise ?—A. I have no doubt it was the result of speculation, attempting to control the gold market and raise the price of gold.

Q. Have you any knowledge as to who were concerned in this speculation ?—A. I have no personal knowledge on that point.

Q. Will you tell us the effects of this extraordinary movement in gold upon the general business interests which you represent ?—A. During the month of September, and immediately preceding the great culminating speculation, gold was rising so rapidly from day to day that as merchants it had become exceedingly embarrassing to conduct our business. Our goods were foreign goods ; and as gold continued to rise we ceased, as far as possible, making any sales, feeling that gold was unnecessarily high, and must soon recede. On the day of the collapse, more particularly, there was a feeling of alarm that put a stop to business of every kind entirely. Almost everybody was running to and fro, either reporting or inquiring in regard to the continual advances ; and gentlemen who were determined to maintain their integrity at all hazards were obliged to buy gold at the current rate of the hour. For instance, at half-past eleven in the morning, a merchant called upon to settle for a foreign importation, the payment for which came due that day, would have been obliged to purchase gold at from fifty to sixty per cent. premium ; but at half past twelve, only an hour afterward, he could have got gold for 31.

Q. Did any merchants actually settle at any such rates during those days, so far as you know ?—A. I do not know that I can name any particular individuals who did so, though it was very possible, and indeed probable, that many parties were so situated. Many losses of the kind were suffered up to the culmination of the affair. You will remember the price went to 35, 37, 39, 42, 44, 45 ; but on the day the break took place almost all business was suspended, and almost everybody deferred making settlement to as late an hour as possible, and thereby was saved from the loss that would otherwise have occurred.

Q. Do you transact your business through the gold clearing-house ?—A. Up to that time we did ; but since that time our transactions have been in the open market—refusing to encourage anything connected with such a speculative affair.

Q. What is the practical use of the gold clearing-house ?—A. There is no need at all of any such institution. There would be no difficulty in buying and selling gold in the regular course of brokerage business. That would always keep gold at its regular and natural level.

Q. Mr. Dodge, it has been stated before the committee that the gold clearing-house, or some institution to serve a similar purpose, is necessary for the settlement of accounts, because previous to its establishment clerks carrying gold in settlement of balances were knocked down on the street and robbed, or would themselves sometimes run away with



the gold given in their charge to convey from one place to another. Do you know of the existence of any difficulty of that kind, in the absence of a clearing-house, which is obviated by its existence?—A. Practically there is no such difficulty. All of us keep two accounts, a currency account and a gold account; and transfers of gold are made, not by carrying it through the street, but by drawing gold checks on our banks. As I have said, we have been doing our business without going near the clearing-house ever since the panic.

Q. And have found no difficulty in the transaction of your business and the settlement of your balances?—A. Not the least.

Q. What is your opinion as to the opportunity offered by the existence of the Gold Exchange Bank for speculative movements?—A. My opinion is that without that organization it would have been utterly impossible to have got up that panic.

Q. How so?—A. Because in the open market no excitement can be got up. In the gold-room, gold, or rather the ownership of gold, changes hands at fictitious values; men of almost no capital buy and sell gold which they do not in reality possess, merely for purposes of speculation; there is no legitimate business about it; and the commerce of the country is obliged to make settlements at the current rate of gold, according to the fictitious prices established by those gamblers of the gold-room. Unscrupulous and irresponsible men, without a hundred dollars in the world, either in gold or currency, buy and sell to the extent of millions, at fictitious prices, and every merchant in the United States is at their mercy.

Q. What is the average amount, daily, of legitimate transactions in gold in New York City?—A. It is impossible for me to tell. When we consider the heavy importations that are made, the large dealing in foreign exchange and government bonds, and other business in which gold is necessarily used, it is evident that the legitimate gold transactions must be very large; but they bear no kind of proportion to the amount that changes hands in the gold-room, solely as a matter of speculation.

Q. In your opinion, could the gold-room and the Gold Exchange Bank continue to exist, were we to return to specie payments?—A. There would be no necessity for it in the regular course of commerce—not the least in the world; it might exist for a time as a mere gambling-house; nothing else. These institutions are built entirely on the difference between gold and paper.

Q. In the absence of the gold-room, how would the price of gold be determined?—A. Very easily. There are a large number of banking establishments in New York, among them five or six very large houses, headed by cool, determined, business men, who would take your order for five or six hundred thousand dollars. If you want to ascertain the rate of exchange, go to some of these men—say Brown Bros., Duncan, Sherman & Co., or Belmont. They will give you the figures at which gold is legitimately selling, without a variation of more than one-sixteenth of a cent between them. And there would not be that feverish competition between them that is excited among the gamblers of the gold-room. For instance, I go to Brown Brothers for \$100,000 in gold, and inquire the premium; they tell me  $22\frac{1}{2}$  was the quotation at 12 o'clock. I tell them that Duncan, Sherman & Co. are selling at  $22\frac{1}{4}$ ; "Well," say Brown Brothers, "if they are doing that, that is the price." Take the gold-room out of the way and the commerce in gold will regulate itself, and there would not be a daily variation of one-sixteenth of one per cent. in the price of gold.



Q. State whether the effect of this speculation in gold was felt for any considerable time after the panic?—A. For two or three days the business of the city was completely paralyzed; the clearing-house was completely loaded, and could do nothing. It was impossible for business men to do any business. I will refer to my own case. On that very day, when the collapse took place, as I was going down William street—gold being, according to the last quotations I had heard, at 57—a young man came running toward me, and told me that the bubble had broke, and gold gone down to 31. I hastened to the gold-room and found gold at 34. I immediately bought at 34; but the next day the party of whom I purchased was unable to deliver it; the clearing-house was bankrupt; and I had to wait three or four days. I wanted the gold to use the next day, and went into the market and bought it at 30½. He afterward offered to deliver it, but I did not want it then, and would not take it. I afterward found out that he was going to be shut out from the gold-room for not carrying out his contract, and as I knew he was a poor and worthy man, rather than have him suffer I sent him a check for the difference between 30½ and 34½, on the amount I purchased of him. This is only one instance of what was occurring throughout the city and country as the result of that panic. All over the country, for several weeks, business was almost entirely paralyzed; parties who were expecting gold checks or remittances by each mail, failed to get them, and were greatly embarrassed in consequence. All was disorder and uncertainty.

Q. In conducting your business is it necessary, frequently, for you to sell gold that you do not have?—A. We never do that. We buy gold, but we never sell. We buy it to use in the regular course of our business.

Q. Do you loan gold?—A. Never.

Q. It has been stated before this committee that an importer, in order to secure himself against fluctuation, after he has commenced a transaction with a European house, must buy his gold; and that then he can loan it until he needs it for his own use. Is that the ordinary way, and a legitimate transaction, in your opinion?—A. Oh, yes; that is perfectly legitimate, but it is not in our line. A man dealing in the cotton business *must* do that, in order to do business at all; otherwise he would be entirely at the mercy of the price of gold at that future time, when his transaction should be completed.

Q. Is it also legitimate for that class of business men to sell gold which they do not have at the time, but which they expect by-and-by to have, to deliver?—A. Yes, sir; that is legitimate. If a merchant knows that he is going to have gold in his possession a fortnight hence, and prefers to make a certain profit now than to run the risk of what the market may be a fortnight hence, it is perfectly legitimate and proper for him to do so.

Q. In your opinion, was there any combination at the time of the panic for the purpose of putting up gold?—A. I look upon the whole thing as a gambling operation. Such transactions ought to be placed entirely outside the pale of commerce; but I do not know whether it can be reached by law or not.

Q. In your opinion, is there anything short of a return to specie payment that can remedy it?—A. I do not know of anything that can be done, unless the law can treat it as gambling. That *ought* to be done, for it is gambling in the very life-blood of the nation. It is the worst kind of gambling. If you gamble in the stocks of a railroad, only those who own stocks in the railroad company are injured by it. You have

nothing at stake except what you have voluntarily risked. But in the condition of the currency, every single person in the entire country is interested. I do not know whether legislation could effect anything; but I should like to see government fix, if it were possible, some authoritative standard by which the business of the country could be settled. Then let these speculators gamble among themselves as much as they choose.

---

WASHINGTON, *January 22.*

GEORGE H. STUART sworn and examined:

Question. Mr. Stuart, state your residence and your business.—Answer. My residence is Philadelphia; I am a merchant—an importer of British dry goods; have been engaged in that business for thirty-eight years.

Q. Did you observe the course of gold in September last?—A. I did.

Q. State the effect of the disturbance in New York, about the 23d and 24th of September, upon business in Philadelphia.—A. Business was affected very severely. The price of gold was governed, hour by hour, and in fact minute by minute, by the price in New York. We had a telegraphic indicator in our office, constantly showing the price of gold in the gold-room in New York. In fact, the machines could not work fast enough.

Q. Are such indicators in use throughout the United States?—A. I presume they are—at least in the leading cities.

Q. In your business is it necessary that you should buy a great deal of gold?—A. Daily, sir.

Q. How did the New York panic affect your business?—A. Very seriously; put a complete stop to it for weeks. It paralyzed everything connected with foreign dry goods.

Q. Was this also true, to some extent, of other kinds of business in your city?—A. Very generally, sir, throughout Philadelphia.

Q. Were there any considerable losses as the result?—A. I have heard of a number of houses that lost heavily. One man I know of had to settle for a large amount at 55, when gold fell in a few hours to 35. He has since failed, at 50 cents on the dollar.

Q. You have heard the testimony just given by Mr. Dodge; in so far as he describes the general effect of the disturbance in the gold market upon business, does your opinion coincide with his?—A. Entirely.

Q. How do you settle your matters in Philadelphia? Have you a gold clearing-house there?—A. A small one; but our merchants' business is mainly done through our large brokers, who have the New York quotations in their offices from ten o'clock in the morning till four in the afternoon.

Q. Do you think a gold clearing-house necessary for the transaction of such business?—A. I think the very reverse. We used one for a short time, but finally concluded we could get along better without it.

Q. Did you ever hear of any considerable losses resulting from *not* having a clearing-house?—A. Never, sir.

Q. Can you suggest any legislation that would tend, in your judgment, to regulate and remove these evils?—A. I have not given the subject sufficient attention in that direction to be able to suggest any remedy; but I am convinced, from my own experience with and without the use of a clearing-house, from frequent visits to the gold-room in New York, and from my acquaintance with merchants and the mercantile business of various large cities, that there is no occasion whatever

for a Gold Exchange, and have endeavored to induce our merchants to transact their business outside of those who operate in the gold-room, believing that for all business purposes, gold, like exchange, can be and ought to be bought and sold at the counters of those whose business it is to deal with it, and its price regulated by the ordinary commercial rules of supply and demand, instead of by the fictitious values set upon it by reckless speculators, who have nothing to lose and everything to gain.

Q. Do you think it would aid the business of the country, and give it a more stable character, if Congress were to fix a rate at which paper currency should be received for gold?—A. As I have said, I have not given that branch of the subject sufficient study to speak in such a manner as I should; but it seems to me that if some well-digested law could be prepared to regulate the price of gold from month to month, it would have a very good effect upon the business of the country. The one great want of the business men of the country is stability. If we could be certain that for thirty days to come gold would remain at from 20 to 22, we could carry on business with some satisfaction—could feel some security. Our own house has purchased a large amount of goods with gold that cost us  $21\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. premium; the goods are in our possession; in order to get our money back we must sell upon a basis of  $21\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. premium. But if, before these goods are disposed of, gold should go down to fifteen per cent., we should lose by the operation  $6\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. True, if gold should go up we should be the gainers. But we do not want to risk our fortune upon a blind chance; we want to do a regular and prudent business, in a business-like way; but as it is now, we are compelled to be at the mercy of a changeable money-market, whose fluctuations we cannot control nor foresee. This renders all business very much of a lottery.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Do you think that such legislation as you propose would prevent the possibility of a corner in gold?—A. It seems to me that some law might be devised to prevent it. After all is said and done, the government owns, really, the gold of the country, and the operations of these gold cliques are all based upon the probabilities of what the government will do.

Q. But might they not form combinations of capital sufficient to counteract all that the government could do?—A. I do not think there is near so much gold in New York City as is generally supposed. The amount in use daily is undoubtedly very large; but I believe it could be very much reduced if there could be more stability in the price. For instance, as it is now, at the foreign exchange banker's there is a double operation; the man who buys foreign exchange has to go into the market and buy gold to pay for it; the man who sells exchange to the foreign banker and gets gold in payment has to go into the market and sell his gold, perhaps to the very same banker the other man has bought from, each man paying a brokerage. But if there were to be some price fixed at which currency would be exchanged for gold, much of these large transactions would be done away with.

Q. With the present state of affairs, can you, as a matter of fact, know anything definite as to the condition of your business?—A. That is one great trouble. A man may apparently be making a good living profit on his goods; but by the time the year's business is concluded, the difference in the price of gold may so tell against him as to sweep off the entire profits of the year.

Q. And your only protection against such a result lies in marking up the price of your goods so as to cover risks?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. If gold payments were resumed, or if we had a fixed rate at which greenbacks would be redeemed, could you or could you not mark down your goods to your customers very considerably below what you can now sell them at? In other words, if you knew to a perfect certainty that there would be no fluctuation in gold for a year ahead, could you or could you not afford to sell at less figures than you now can?—A. Most certainly.

Q. You have to insure yourself by charging enough to cover contingencies?—A. Yes, sir; and even then are not insured.

---

WASHINGTON, *January 24, 1870.*

HENRY H. MARTIN sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State to the committee the reasons why you did not obey its first summons?—Answer. I was notified to appear on a jury before Judge McCunn, on Monday of last week. That notification was before I had received any notice to appear before this committee. I was under the impression that I was excused from that jury duty and that I could come, but upon further examination I found I was not, and accordingly I reported myself to Judge McCunn and served upon the jury. I appeared in court from morning to morning. On Friday morning the court was adjourned over and I came on here on Friday afternoon. I had no design to avoid appearing before the committee.

Q. Did you ask to be excused from jury duty?—A. Yes, sir; I tried to be excused.

Q. Did you make your request in open court?—A. A friend of mine made application to Judge McCunn.

Q. What was the answer?—A. I saw upon my notice that I was not excused, or something to that effect, signed by J. McCunn, or his initials.

Q. State your place of residence, your place of business, and your occupation.—A. My place of residence is New York; my place of business is 11 Broad street; my business is broker.

Q. What is the firm?—A. Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. Is the Gould of that firm Jay Gould?—A. Yes.

Q. Were you doing business during the month of September last?—A. Yes.

Q. What branch of the duties of the firm do you usually perform?—A. My branch of the business that I have charge of is mostly in the way of looking after out-of-town stock-account correspondents.

Q. Is it largely office work?—A. To some extent.

Q. Do you have a general supervision of the interior business arrangements of your firm?—A. No, sir; I do not have altogether a general supervision. My duties are of that kind.

Q. You are generally cognizant of the operations of your firm, so far as they appear on the books?—A. No, sir; not always.

Q. You are generally acquainted with the operations of the firm?—A. No, sir; not generally. Sometimes I am and sometimes I am not.

Q. Was your firm large buyers of gold in August and September last?—A. There was some gold bought in those months.

Q. Was any member of your firm also member of the gold-room?—A. Mr. Smith was a member of the gold-room.

Q. Any other member of your firm?—A. I think not.

Q. You are not, yourself?—A. No, sir; I am not.

Q. Were the purchases of gold during these months made for the account of your firm by Mr. Smith himself?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Which one of your firm did make the purchases of gold, if any?—A. Not any member of the firm that I am aware of.

Q. What member of the firm gave orders for the purchase of gold during those months?—A. I saw no orders given, so that I cannot say who gave the orders.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Do you mean to say that no orders were given, to your knowledge?—A. I do not know; I think two or three orders.

Q. Name them.—A. I do not know that I know that any orders were given. As I said before, I had no charge of any of those purchases in the business. I attend to my own department and let others attend to theirs.

Q. Do you mean the committee to understand that you do not know that any orders to buy or sell gold were given by your firm on the 22d, 23d or 24th of September last?—A. I do not see that I can give any different answer than I have already given for the ground I have stated.

Q. Give any answer categorically to that direct question.—A. There may have been, but I cannot say whether there were or not.

Q. Do you know that any orders were given on those days either to buy or sell gold by your firm as such, or by any member of your firm?—A. I cannot say.

Q. Do you mean to say that during those days you had no conversation with either of your partners as to the purchase and sale of gold?—A. Not to my recollection.

Q. Did you have any conversation with your partners as to the transactions on the Gold Exchange on those days?—A. Not to my recollection.

Q. Are there any entries upon your books as to purchases or sales of gold?—A. It is my impression that there are not.

Q. Were there any statements of purchases made on those days by your firm?—A. I think there were.

Q. What were they?—A. I cannot say what they were.

Q. Have you examined your books?—A. I cannot recollect what they were.

Q. Have you ever looked at your books to see the result of those days' operations?—A. No, sir; I have not.

Q. Who has charge of your books?—A. The different clerks in the office.

Q. Do you ever have occasion to examine them?—A. Sometimes.

Q. Have you ever conversed with your partners about the operations on those days?—A. No, sir; I have not.

Q. Have you ever heard them converse with anybody else upon the subject?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Do you mean to say, then, that you know nothing about the transactions on those days?—A. I mean to say simply this, that my duties are of the character which I have already named; that they are separate and distinct; and these duties I have attended to, leaving others to attend to duties which properly belong to them.



Q. Did the members of your firm have any meeting for consultation during those days?—A. None with me.

Q. Do you know of their having any meeting?—A. Not to my knowledge.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Do you or do you not know that there was a very considerable fluctuation in the price of gold during those three days?—A. There was a change in the price of gold.

Q. You know that, do you?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you, as a member of the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., have any interest in the rise or fall of gold?—A. No, sir; I did not.

Q. Did your firm, as a firm, have any interest in it?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Have you ever heard any of the members say that the firm had any interest in it?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you hear any individual member of it say so?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you believe that the firm had any interest in the movement of gold?—A. Not to my knowledge; I never have had any reason to believe that it had.

Q. Are you a responsible member of the firm; I mean to say are you responsible for the doings of the firm in part; are you such a member of the firm as is responsible in part?—A. I am a member of the firm in the ordinary sense.

Q. If the firm makes a loss, or a gain, are you a sharer in that loss or gain?—A. The firm is not interested in profits or losses, to my knowledge.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Who is interested in the profits or losses of the business?—A. Our customers.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Does it make no difference to you pecuniarily, whether your firm loses or makes in transactions?—A. I am not aware of the firm being interested in transactions from which profits or losses can be made.

Q. What is the business of your firm?—A. Buying and selling.

Q. And you never make or lose in buying or selling; is that your answer?—A. Not the firm, as I understand it.

Q. Is your business entirely a commission business?—A. Yes, sir; as far as I have any knowledge.

Q. You do business for others, upon which you receive commission?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did your firm upon any of those days buy or sell, or loan gold for others upon commission?—A. It is quite likely.

Q. Did it, or did it not?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Name the parties for whom you did buy or sell gold?—A. I cannot say who the parties were.

Q. Do you know none of them for whom you transacted business?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. How do you know then that your firm did transact business during those days in the way of buying or selling gold?—A. I know by the reports.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Reports from whom?—A. I know by the reports that I saw coming into the office.

Q. In what shape?—A. Reports of brokers.

Q. What brokers?—A. Lounsbery & Fanshawe for one, and Hall & Young, I think.

Q. What others?—A. I do not recollect any others at present.

Q. Was Wm. Heath in your office during those days?—A. I do not recollect to have seen him in our office.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did E. K. Willard do any business in the way of a broker during those days for your firm?—A. He has done some business for us, but to what extent I do not know.

Q. Did he do any business for you during those days?—A. Some of those days he did; I cannot say what particular days he did.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. What did he do?—A. It is merely a general impression of mine that he did some business, either in the way of buying or selling.

Q. Did you not tell us a moment ago that you knew it by reports brought by brokers?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Were those reports in writing?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What were they?—A. Purchases or sales, as the case might be.

Q. What was done with those reports when they were brought in?—A. They were handed over to one of our clerks.

Q. And entered upon your books?—A. That I cannot say.

Q. They were handed over for that purpose?—A. It may have been so.

Q. Do you not know they were?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. What did you mean when you first told us that you did not know that your firm had any transactions on those days?—A. I supposed you had reference to the firm as a firm.

Q. It was asked as to individual members, and as to the firm. What did you mean by saying that you did not know anything about it?—A. I meant that I did not know, of my own knowledge, as to the firm, or its individual members.

Q. You now say that you do know that tickets were brought in and handed over to your clerks to be entered on those days?—A. But I did not say that I knew for whose account those were.

Mr. JUDD. That was not asked at all.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did Mr. B. F. Carver buy or sell any gold for your firm during those days?—A. I cannot say whether he did or not.

Q. Did W. B. Palmer?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did J. P. Persch?—A. I cannot say whether he did or not.

Q. Did Chapin, Bowen & Day, as a firm, or as individuals?—A. I cannot say as to that.

Q. Did E. K. Enos?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. How do you know he did it?—A. Only from the recollection of seeing some reports of his.

Q. Did Wm. Heath & Co.?—A. I saw no reports from them.

Q. Do you know that there was, or was not, any transaction done for your firm, or any member of it, by Wm. Heath & Co., or any of that firm?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Was any business done for you by Dakin & Gillespie as a firm?—A. I think there was.

Q. By Lockwood and Davenport?—A. I cannot say as to that.

Q. By Polhamus & Jackson?—A. I cannot say.

Q. Among several of those parties that I have named you have indi-

cated some who did buy or sell gold for your firm on those days; do you recollect anybody else whom I have not mentioned? If so, name them.—

A. No, sir; I do not.

Q. Had those brokers, or any of them, special instructions or general authority to employ other brokers in the execution of orders given by your firm, or by any of its members?—A. That I cannot say.

Q. Did not those brokers, or some of them, habitually or frequently employ other brokers to execute the orders given by your firm?—A. I cannot say what their custom was.

Q. What was the nature of the reports made to your firm by brokers executing your orders in the sale or purchase of gold? Give the committee an idea of what those reports are.—A. Sometimes they are written on slips of paper, and sometimes they are more fully written out.

Q. What did such a report state; did it give the names of the parties to the transaction?—A. Sometimes they would give the names, and sometimes not.

Q. Were such reports made daily, and frequently during the day?—A. Not frequently.

Q. Do you say that no entries are made upon your books of such reports, or were entries of the reports made?—A. I have not examined the books to say; that is out of my department.

Q. Do you say that you do not know whether they were entered or not?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. If they were made, who made them; that is, who usually makes entries of that kind on your books?—A. There is no clerk in particular for that business; sometimes one clerk and sometimes another.

Q. Name those who usually or habitually do so.—A. Mr. Wm. A. Timpson sometimes enters them, and Mr. T. W. Riker sometimes.

Q. What member of your firm has charge of the clerks who keep the books and make the entries?—A. Mr. Smith has charge of the clerks.

---

WASHINGTON, *January 25, 1870.*

Witness recalled and examination continued.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. Where were you on the 22d of September?—Answer. I was in our office, 11 Broad street, to the best of my recollection.

Q. Were you there during all the business hours of the day?—A. According to my recollection, I was.

Q. Where were you on the 23d?—A. In our office also.

Q. And on the 24th?—A. I think so.

Q. Were you in the office of William Heath during either of those days?—A. I cannot say whether I was or not. I may have been, or I may not. They were pretty busy days.

Q. What were you doing on those three days? Give a general history of what you did.—A. I was signing checks; making up loans; paying loans; writing letters; and business of that character.

Q. What kind of checks were you signing?—A. Checks on the bank.

Q. What bank?—A. The Bank of the Commonwealth.

Q. Any other?—A. According to the best of my recollection, that was the only bank.

Q. Did you sign any check on the Tenth National Bank during either of those three days?—A. Yes; I may have done so. That I cannot say definitely, whether I did or not.

Q. What transactions did your firm carry on during those three days? State to the committee the nature of the transactions.—A. The usual business that goes on—paying for stocks and paying for loans that may have been called on any of those days.

Q. What kind of loans?—A. Loans on securities.

Q. State the amount and nature of the transactions in gold of the firm of which you are a member during those three days, or any of them.—A. That I cannot say, for I do not know.

Q. State whether your firm had any transactions in gold on either of those days.—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What was the extent of those transactions?—A. That I cannot say.

Q. State, as near as you can, whether you think it was \$1,000, \$1,000,000, or \$100,000,000 for those three days.—A. It may have been five or ten millions, as near as I can recollect.

Q. Will you swear it was not more than ten millions?—A. No, sir. I cannot swear whether it was more or less.

Q. Did you have no means of knowing what the extent of the transactions in gold of your own firm was?—A. My business was in a different branch, and I paid very little attention to any portion of that business; consequently my knowledge of it is slight.

Q. Did you never make any inquiries of other members of your firm what the extent and character and out-go of these transactions in gold were?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was it of no interest for you to make such an inquiry?—A. I answer that question as before, that I attended, as I have usually done, to my department of the business, and not further than that.

Q. If there were checks drawn on the Tenth National Bank to procure currency on gold account, or on account of transactions in gold, would you not have had those checks to sign?—A. I did not sign all the checks that were drawn.

Q. The checks that you did sign were for what account? Were any of them for gold?—A. It is very likely that they were.

Q. Do you know that they were?—A. I cannot recollect now.

Q. Did your firm deal in gold either in the way of purchasing, selling, or loaning, in the month of August, or in the early part of September, before the panic?—A. Very likely.

Q. But did it?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did your firm keep any books of these transactions in gold during these months?—A. I cannot say to what extent records were made.

Q. Do you say that you are not familiar with the books of your firm, or its mode of keeping accounts?—A. Only to a very limited extent.

Q. Do you know that there are books of account kept by any member of your firm for the firm?—A. I suppose so.

Q. Do you know so?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. How many books are kept as your regular account books?—A. Two or three books.

Q. What are they?—A. The purchase and sales book, a blotter, and a ledger, or something of that kind.

Q. Any others; and if so, what?—A. The loan book; that, I believe, is all.

Q. Who keeps the purchase and sales book?—A. William A. Timpson.

Q. Did he keep it during the months of August and September last?—A. It is my impression that he did.

Q. Who keeps the blotter?—A. Mr. Riker.

Q. Did he keep it during August and September?—A. It is my impression that he did.

Q. Who kept the ledger during those months?—A. John F. Seely.

Q. Who kept the loan book?—A. A gentleman who was in our office then, but is not now. His name is Joseph Stettheimer.

Q. Was he then a member, or an employé, of your firm?—A. He was simply an employé—a clerk.

Q. Where is he now?—A. In the city of New York.

Q. Did you keep any different form of account during what is known as the panic week, in regard to your purchases, sales, and loans of gold, than you had kept previous to that time?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Do you know that you did not keep a different account—a separate book?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Do you know of your firm, or any member of it, having opened, during the month of September, what was known as the national gold account?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What member of your firm had charge of that account?—A. That I cannot say of my own knowledge.

Q. How many books were connected with that account?—A. Not more than the number I have already named, according to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

Q. Was there a separate set of books kept for that account?—A. That I cannot say, as to my own knowledge.

Q. Is it your understanding that there was a separate set?—A. I have no understanding at all either one way or the other. I cannot say, of my own knowledge, that there was or was not.

Q. Then how do you know that there was such an account opened?—A. By hearing it spoken of by the boys in the office.

Q. Of course, you would not swear that you had not seen the account?—A. It is very possible that I have seen the account. I cannot swear whether I have or not.

Q. Will you state under oath that you have not seen that gold account?—A. No, sir.

Q. When did you first see it?—A. I do not recollect when I first saw it.

Q. Was it before the 1st of September, do you think?—A. I cannot recollect when I first saw it.

Q. You can surely remember approximately. Was it before the beginning of 1869?—A. It was some time in the year of 1869.

Q. Was it before July?—A. I should say not.

Q. Was it before August?—A. That I cannot say.

Q. Who showed you that account?—A. I heard the clerks in the office speaking of it.

Q. What clerks?—A. The stock clerk, Mr. Riker.

Q. What was the object of that account? What transactions was it designed to enter under the head of national gold account?—A. Transactions in gold, as I understood it.

Q. For whom was gold either sold or bought, or loaned, that was entered under that head of the National Gold Account?—A. That I cannot say of my knowledge; I do not know and have not known to this day.

Q. You never have heard for whom gold was entered?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. For whom do you believe transactions were made under that head?—A. I have not any belief on the subject.

Q. Is that account yet closed?—A. I cannot say whether it is or not.



Q. Have any efforts been made to close it?—A. That I cannot say, either.

Q. Has your firm never discussed the question of closing it or settling it?—A. Not with me.

Q. Was Mr. Jas. Fisk, jr., interested in any of the purchases or loans of gold made by your firm during the month of September?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. You stated in your testimony yesterday that several persons, naming them, brokers, bought, sold, or loaned gold for your firm during those days; was that gold bought, sold, or loaned for your own account or the account of your firm, or was it for other parties for whom you were transacting business?—A. I never understood that it was bought or sold for the firm; so far as I have ever known nor understood, it was not for the firm's account.

Q. For whose account was it?—A. That I have never known.

Q. For whose account did you believe then, or do you believe now, that it was bought, sold, or loaned?—A. I have no belief on the subject.

Q. Have you never made inquiry of any of your firm about it?—A. Not to my recollection.

Q. Do you mean to state under oath before the committee that your firm transacted, as you have already stated, large business in the way of gold during those months; that it was not done for your firm; that you do not know for whom it was done; that you never have inquired for whom it was done, and that you never heard any of your firm converse on the subject of or state for whom it was done; is that your testimony?—A. That is as I understood it. Of course, I will explain as regards that feature of the testimony that, as I stated yesterday morning before the committee, my duties in the office were of a different character, (I think I gave them yesterday morning,) and that those branches which belong to me I attended to, and the other business I have little or nothing to do with.

Q. Still you have stated this morning that you were present in the office during those three days, or during the business hours of those days; that you were signing checks and transacting the ordinary business of the office; and with all that, you have heard no conversation of your partners concerning those transactions whatever. What members of your firm were present in the office during those three days, or any part thereof?—A. Mr. Smith was.

Q. Who else?—A. Mr. James B. Bach.

Q. Anybody else?—A. Not to my recollection.

Q. Who is the company?—A. Mr. Bach is the company of the firm.

Q. Then your full firm is Smith, Gould, Martin & Bach?—A. It is Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.; Mr. Bach representing the company of the firm.

Q. And there are no other partners?—A. There are no other partners.

Q. Were you generally present in the office during business hours in the week previous to the gold panic?—A. To the best of my recollection, I was.

Q. State now, under oath, as near as you can recollect, the names of the persons who during those three days of panic were frequently in your office; was General Butterfield there during any of those days?—A. I do not recollect seeing him.

Q. Was W. S. Woodward there?—A. I do not recollect.

Q. Was Mr. A. Kimber?—A. I do not recollect as to him.

Q. Was Mr. A. R. Corbin?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Was Mr. Fisk?—A. Not to my recollection; I do not recollect seeing him.

Q. Was Mr. Fisk interested in those gold operations of your firm?—A. I have never known whether he was or was not.

Q. Were William Belden & Co., or any of that firm, interested?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Were William Heath & Co., or any of that firm, interested?

WITNESS. Interested; how?

Q. Interested there as a buyer, or seller, or loaner, or as a partaker in the benefits, losses, or profits.—A. I cannot say of my own knowledge.

Q. Why did you make that inquiry of what I meant by "interested;" did you not mean that Heath & Co. stood in a different relation to your firm in that transaction to some of the other persons whom I named; and, if so, in what different relation did they stand?—A. No, sir; I did not wish to be understood in that way.

Q. Did your firm have any account with William Heath & Co. during any of those days, or arising out of any of those days' transactions?—A. I cannot say, to my own knowledge, whether it did or not.

Q. Has your firm settled any account since the gold panic with William Heath & Co., arising out of those transactions?—A. I cannot say, for the reason that that branch of the business has not been in the line of my duty in the office.

Q. It is just to state to the committee at this point that it is in evidence before the committee that his firm did transact large business in gold with William Heath & Co., and did subsequently settle large accounts with them. With that statement of the case, have you any change to make in your testimony on the subject?—A. Gentlemen, as I have repeated to this committee several times, my duties are separate and distinct from those matters; some duties are assigned to one member of the firm and some to another, and one attends to his department and the others to theirs.

Q. Have you ever heard any of the members of your firm say that they had any transactions in gold with Heath & Co.?—A. Not to my recollection.

Q. Have you never heard your firm converse upon their business relations with Heath & Co., since the gold panic, with reference to gold?—A. Not to my recollection.

Q. Do you know that there is, or is not, any entry upon your books showing any transaction in gold with Heath & Co.?—A. I cannot say.

Q. Did not your partner, Mr. Smith, give orders to Albert Speyers to buy?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Or to sell gold?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Did you ever see Albert Speyers?—A. I did not see him at the time of the excitement; I have seen him months ago.

Q. Did you see him in September?—A. Not to my recollection.

Q. Do you know that you did not see him during the week of the panic?—A. Not to my recollection; I think I am right in that.

Q. Are you, or are you not, aware that on the 24th of September Heath & Co. were carrying a large amount of gold for your firm?—A. I cannot say.

Q. You cannot say whether you are aware or not aware of it; you cannot say that you do not know or that you do know?—A. I do not know whether they were or not.

Q. Are you aware that they were, or are you aware that they were not?—A. I have no knowledge either way.

By Mr. COBURN :

Q. Have you had access to the books of the firm since that time ?—A. Yes, sir ; but I have not examined them.

Q. Have you ever seen the name of William Heath & Co., or of William Heath, upon those books ?—A. I do not recollect.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. During those gold transactions of September, were there daily footings-up of the state of your firm's gold account, so that you knew each day how you stood ?—A. I did not know how we stood.

Q. Do you know whether any member of your firm knew ?—A. Mr. Smith may likely have known.

Q. Was such an account as that kept, and such a record made up day by day of your transactions in gold ?—A. The usual balances were taken, as is customary in those cases.

Q. How do you know that they were taken ?—A. Simply that it is customary.

Q. Then you do not know that they were taken, if you only know that it is customary. Do you swear that you do not know that the balances were taken by any of your firm, or were upon the books of your firm during those days ?—A. I know that the stock clerk has charge of those matters, and that it is his duty to see that the business is properly seen to.

Q. Do you know that he took the balances during those days ?—A. So far as I know, he did.

Q. How far do you know ?—A. That I cannot say.

Q. So far as you know, he did ; but you cannot say how far you know ; then what can you say upon the question of whether he did or did not ; can you say yes or no ?—A. Only as I answered before ; so far as I know, he did.

By Mr. COBURN :

Q. What do you base your knowledge upon ?—A. I base my knowledge upon the fact that it is part of his duty to see to such business.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. On or about the 21st or 22d of September, do you remember any entry made upon your books transferring a large amount of gold to E. K. Willard ?—A. No, sir, I do not.

Q. Did you ever hear of such an entry ?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Did you ever hear of such a transaction ?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Did you ever hear that on or about the 21st or 22d of September, Woodward and Kimber refused to co-operate any further with the persons who were carrying on the gold operations in your office ?—A. No, sir ; I did not, to my knowledge.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Who was the member of your firm who specially attended to this gold business ?—A. Mr. Smith had more charge of the business.

Q. Did Mr. Gould take any part in these transactions ?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Did Mr. Smith ever consult with you about these matters ?—A. No, sir ; not to my knowledge or recollection.

Q. Were you in the city during this panic ?—A. Yes, sir, I was.

Q. And your duty was to sign checks in reference to gold as well as other things ?—A. My duty was to sign checks for the payment of stocks,

the payment of loans, and indorsing checks for deposit; although I did not, of course, sign or indorse all the checks that were signed or indorsed.

Q. Does your business, in regard to stocks outside the city, require all your attention?—A. Yes; it requires considerable time.

Q. Does it employ you all the business hours of the day?—A. That and the making up of loans, paying off loans, and the signing of checks.

Q. Explain what you mean by "making up of loans."—A. I mean to be understood as borrowing money and paying the loans as they are called. Of course, the money is usually borrowed on call, and is subject to being paid on call.

Q. Do you know anything about the service of injunctions upon your firm, or for your firm, or any legal proceedings in connection with this business?—A. As to these legal matters, I had nothing to do with them.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. You have no knowledge of them personally?—A. I had nothing to do with them in any form.

Q. Did you make any affidavit in the proceedings?—A. Not to my recollection.

Q. Were any proceedings served upon you as a member of the firm?—A. I cannot say whether there were or not.

Q. That was not in the line of your business?—A. It was not in the line of my duties. I am not a lawyer.

Q. You have no knowledge at all of these proceedings for injunctions, &c., in the courts?—A. Only as I saw them in the daily papers. My want of knowledge is simply for the reason I have already stated, that I had no charge of matters of that kind.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. What was Mr. Gould's department in the business of the firm?—A. Mr. Gould had no department at all; he was a member of the firm; his duties were connected with the Erie Railway Company.

Q. He was not an active member of the firm?—A. He was not a managing member of the firm; not in the ordinary sense of the word.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Were the gold transactions of the firm a separate and distinct department from the other business of the firm?—A. Not to my recollection.

Q. They were mixed in with stock transactions and loans and the general business of the firm?—A. According to my recollection they were; yes, sir.

Q. If they were conducted in that way, and if you took charge of the business that you have already described, did not those matters come before you for judgment and knowledge?—A. Not necessarily.

Q. Did all your knowledge of the legal proceedings come to you through the newspapers?—A. According to my recollection, I do not recollect to have had any interview with my partners upon the subject.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Or with any lawyers or judges in reference to injunctions?—A. I do not recollect having any interviews with any of them.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. Who signed the checks?—A. I signed some checks.

Q. Who else?—A. Mr. Bach signed some checks, and Mr. Stettheimer also signed some checks.

Q. Did any others sign checks?—A. Smith may have signed some checks also. We all had power to sign for the firm.

Q. Did Mr. Gould sign checks for the firm?—A. According to my recollection he never signed a check for the firm; I cannot recollect his ever signing a check for the firm.

Q. What was Mr. Smith's department?—A. As a general gentleman in charge.

Q. Had he no particular branch of the business, as you had?—A. No, sir; nothing special.

Q. What is Mr. Bach's department?—A. He is more of an outside man in the way either of lending money, if money is to be lent, or of borrowing, if money is to be borrowed for the business.

Q. Then you are the only member of the firm who had charge of the department inside?—A. I had charge of the department that I have spoken of.

Q. Who attended to the rest of the business?—A. Mr. Smith had a general charge and supervision of a variety of matters.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Have you any knowledge, directly or indirectly, or have you any reason to believe, from your knowledge or otherwise, that any officer of the government of the United States, any subordinate or other officer, either in connection with the sub-treasury of New York or with the government at Washington, had any relations to your firm in this gold business?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. You had no communications from any of them in any shape or form?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Have you any reason to believe there were any such relations or communications?—A. No, sir; I have no reason to believe it.

Q. Did you ever see General Butterfield in your office?—A. I do not recollect that I did.

Q. Do you know him?—A. It is doubtful whether I should know him. I never saw him but once, and that was some time very soon after his appointment that I saw him in the street. I think that was the only time that I ever saw him, according to my best recollection.

Q. If I understand the drift of your testimony, you had no connection at all with those gold transactions on Thursday or Friday of the week of the panic; you were entirely aloof of them, and were not consulted about them at all?—A. That is the way I wish to be understood.

By Mr. BURCHARD :

Q. Was there no consultation between the members of the firm prior to that time as to going into the purchase of gold?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. You have no knowledge of any consultation by members of the firm?—A. Not with me; I cannot answer for any of the rest.

Q. Did you know prior to Thursday or Friday that gold was advancing, or that large purchases of gold were being made?—A. No, sir; I did not.

By Mr. COBURN :

Q. You say you do not know that your firm was engaged in purchasing gold, or had any arrangements to purchase gold, in any amount, large or small, before this break; did you not have any conversation



before that with any of your partners on the subject of the purchase of gold?—A. Not to my recollection.

Q. You never had any conversation about that?—A. Not to my recollection.

---

WASHINGTON, *January 14, 1870.*

JAMES BROWN sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your place of residence, of business, and your occupation.—Answer. My place of residence is New Utrecht, Long Island; my place of business is 54 Exchange Place, New York; I am a broker in gold and foreign exchange. The firm is James Brown & Co.

Q. How long have you been in that business?—A. I think since 1862.

Q. State to the committee whether you are acquainted with the course of gold, and with the general transactions in gold in September last.—A. I was, and am.

Q. Did you or your firm, on the 24th of September, sell large amounts of gold in the New York gold-room?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Please state the amount, the price, and the persons to whom sold.—A. We sold a large amount, and the whole of our sales were made to Albert Speyers. We commenced by selling \$500,000 at 150; then, when it got up to 155, we sold \$500,000 at 155; then, when it advanced to 160, we sold one million at 160; and then, after a little lull, we sold a further amount of five millions at 160. I think these were the whole of our sales, making a total of seven millions. There were one or two unimportant sales after that to various persons; but there was nothing of any importance. We sold seven millions in all to Albert Speyers.

Q. In selling to Albert Speyers did you understand that you were selling to him personally, or to his firm, or that he was an agent for some one else?—A. I did not know whether he bought for himself or for others; but I took it for granted that he was acting for sufficient principals.

Q. Did you, at that time, or subsequently, demand to know for whom he was acting?—A. I did.

Q. What response did he give you?—A. It was about half an hour after the last transaction of five millions took place. I was hunting him up to get a margin from him; at last I found him and said, "Speyers, I want to know who your principals are; I want you to make a deposit." He said, "My principals are the clique." I said, "I want names; the clique is nobody." He said, "Come with me." This interview took place in Broad street. He put his arm in mine and led me across the street to the office of William Heath & Co. I should think it was about 11 or 12 o'clock; it was after the breakdown. We passed through the general office and came to a door at the extreme end; Speyers walked right in; the door was opened for him; three sentinels were outside, and when I attempted to follow Speyers they pushed their arms in front of me and said, "You cannot go through here." I said, "I have business with that gentleman." They said, "We are instructed not to let any one go in there except those whom we have notice to admit, and you are not one of them." I was obliged to wait for a minute or two, and then the door was opened by Speyers, and he beckoned me to come in. J. Fisk, jr., and Jay Gould were there, and there were other per-

sons in the room; William Belden was also in the room; but I did not notice any others; and they probably were strangers to me. I did not recognize the face of any of the others; I should fancy that there were some five or six people there altogether. Speyers addressed Fisk and Gould, and said, "Gentlemen, this is Mr. Brown, of whose firm I bought seven millions of gold on your account. He has demanded a margin of me; you have not given me any, and, therefore, I refer him to you." I stated to them that they were aware of the rule that when one of the parties having transactions chose to make a deposit, and called upon the other parties to do so, they were compelled to do so; and that, as the transactions between us were very large, I was prepared to make my deposit, and I hoped they would make theirs. To the best of my recollection, Jay Gould replied and stated that they could not say what they would do in reference to it just at that time. I simply repeated what I first stated, and he made some remarks to the same effect; that they could not say just then what they would do in regard to a deposit. Mr. Belden, who was in a corner of the room on his knees looking over some statements, shouted out that they could not attend to that just now. Fisk had his coat off, and looked like a bull badly baited, puffing and blowing at a great rate; he did not appear to make any remarks. I terminated the interview, which did not last two minutes, by saying, "If you do not make the margin to-night I will have your heads." It was just an excited off-hand remark; there was no further response; the only thing they said was that they could not state what they were going to do about a deposit. I held the transactions, therefore, with Speyers to be proved to be on their account; it was a confirmation of Speyers's statement that these were his principals.

Q. Did that interview convince you of the truth of Speyers's statement that they were his principals?—A. It did.

Q. Did the language of Mr. Gould convey to you a conviction that he was the authorized principal?—A. It did.

Q. Did they, when Speyers made that statement, repudiate it, or say that he was not authorized, or make use of any such expression?—A. Not at all.

Q. Did they use any expression which indicated a want of authority on his part?—A. None, whatever. There was no other inference to be drawn from his remarks than that they confirmed the statement of Mr. Speyers. What satisfied me that I was all right in having them as the parties to whom I sold was the circumstance of Speyers being admitted freely to the room, while I was prevented going in, and it relieved me very much to find that Speyers had such backers, because they were presumed to have sufficient means to make good their contracts.

Q. What subsequent steps did you take to effect a settlement?—A. The same afternoon I went around with my young partner, Mr. Krüger, my son-in-law, to Fisk's office. They had not put up any margin. I wanted to have an interview with Fisk or Gould, or both of them. There was quite a mob of people in Heath & Co's. office, and the number of guards outside the door of their private office seemed to be doubled. There were a great many big fellows there, evidently prepared to resist any attempt of any one to go in.

Q. Were they armed?—A. Not that I saw. I said to them, "I am Mr. James Brown; I have important business with Mr. Fisk or Mr. Gould. I want you to tell him that I am here." They said, "Nobody can see him." I said, "Do you tell him that he is not behaving like a man at all. He has gone into an important transaction and leaves us here without any satisfaction, and I demand to see him, and will see him



at all risks," (speaking very peremptorily.) Two or three persons came to me and said, "It is no use, Mr. Brown, to make a fuss about it. These fellows will not let you pass, and you may as well keep quiet." I waited there for five minutes, and then went away. That same afternoon, immediately after that, not knowing but that Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., who were the screen to some extent to other operators, might have instructions to make a deposit, we went to their office, and Mr. Krüger, in attempting to go in to ask them if they had any instructions to make a deposit to meet such a transaction, was resisted by some of the clerks at the door, and one of them gave him a blow. Mr. Krüger is a robust young man, and very good tempered, but he gave the clerk a blow in return and knocked him down. Then a couple of private detectives arrested Krüger and this other young man and carried them off to the police office, and I went after them and explained the matter and got them discharged. That is all the further event in connection with that. We could not get at Fisk or Gould that day, nor into the office of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. That afternoon I consulted my counsel, Mr. Southmayd, and the following day we endeavored to find Mr. Fisk or Gould for the purpose of offering delivery of gold to them. We applied at the office of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and were told by Mr. Smith, of that firm, that neither of them was there, and he could not say where they were. We went to Heath & Co.'s office and could not find them there. We went to Albert Speyers to say that it was very awkward that we could not find these men in order to give effect to the transaction; that we wished to tender them the gold. After we had hunted about and watched in the street a good while, and tried in various offices, Mr. Speyers suggested that we would find them in the Erie office, up in Fourteenth street. I first of all deemed it prudent to make an offer of delivery to Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., thinking Fisk and Gould might have provided funds with them to complete the transaction. I saw Mr. Smith, and took the precaution to take a witness with me, Mr. Christiani. I said I was there for the purpose of offering to make delivery of seven millions of gold to Fisk and Gould, and that I thought it not improbable that their house might have instructions to make arrangements. He affected to pooh-pooh it, and made light of it. I made an angry remark and left him. Then I took the carriage and took Mr. Christiani with me and drove to the Erie office in Fourteenth street. We got there between three and four o'clock. We went up stairs into a square apartment surrounded by a series of offices, with a screen all around and doors through the screen to the offices. The first door we came to we asked a gentleman standing at a table if Mr. Fisk or Mr. Gould were in. He said, "I cannot tell you, but if you proceed along the interior there you will see a man at the end who will probably be able to tell you." There was a waiter sitting in the chair there, and we asked him if Mr. Fisk or Mr. Gould were in. He said he wasn't aware whether they were in or not, because he had been out himself; that they were in not very long ago, but he had been out himself and could not tell whether they were in or not. Just as he finished speaking there was a gentleman coming up, and he said, "That gentleman coming up there will be able to tell you where they are." I stated to him the object we were there for. I stated my name, and said that we were there for the purpose of offering to deliver seven millions of gold, and that I understood he could tell me where Mr. Fisk or Mr. Gould were, as I had not been able to find them down town. He said, "I will not tell you anything about it." He looked rather sour. I said to him, "Will you be good enough to give me

your name?" He said, "No." Then I said, "I suppose we must describe you as the gentleman with the long red beard." We made a minute of the whole thing. As this colloquy was going on a door in the screen opened and first one came out, and then another came out, until finally half a dozen big fellows came into the square apartment. After having minuted what I have written down, and Mr. Christiani witnessing it, I took my departure. Afterward we commenced an action for the recovery of the loss we sustained by their not taking the gold. That action is now pending before the United States circuit court. We sued as aliens, and had a little advantage in that respect, and we are hopeful of a favorable result. At least we feel that we will get justice there, and that no influence can be brought to bear to affect the case. That suit has not been yet tried. It is on the list to take its turn, and we expect it will be reached by the April circuit.

Q. Does that suit cover that transaction in all its parts?—A. Yes, sir. I have remained here since then. My family has been in Europe since June. I should have joined them in September, but I have been advised not to go away, because all sorts of interpretation might be put upon my absence; and this has detained me.

Q. Have you stated substantially all your transactions with those persons?—A. To the best of my recollection, I have.

Q. What time of the day was it when you made the first sale to Speyers?—A. The first sale was before the official opening of the gold-room. I think it was in the neighborhood of 9 o'clock. The gold-room actually opened at 10; but the excitement was so great at that period, from the unlooked-for rise in gold from day to day, that there was a considerable gathering before the official hour, and frequently a very large amount of business was transacted. Gold left off the previous evening at 144, and the first thing I knew when I came to town on Friday morning was that gold was at 150. We consulted with some of our friends, and were instructed to sell \$500,000. Before I was well out of the room gold was way up to 155, and I received further instructions to sell \$500,000 more. Before you say Jack Robinson, as the saying is, gold was up to 160.

Q. Without asking directly for whom you sold this gold, I desire you to state to the committee whether any officer of the government of the United States was in any way connected with your sales of gold that day, either as an adviser or as a principal for whom you sold, one or the other way. State generally the character of the persons for whom you sold.—A. Our customers were commercial men, not connected with politics or cliques, and men having transactions in cotton which involved the necessity of selling exchange, and they cannot sell exchange except by the sale of gold. The cotton will not come forward for perhaps a month or six weeks; but in the calculation of the price which they give for the cotton is involved the realizing of the then price of the day for gold. The only way for doing that is to sell the gold and remain short of it until the cotton comes forward, when they can get bills of lading and attach those bills of lading to the exchange, give the exchange to the broker who bought it, get the gold in return for the exchange, and deliver it in payment for the transaction entered into. We had transactions of that kind on our books, running from the time when gold was 133, and we had paid, paid, paid through that infernal combination that was entered into up to 144, and the question arose with us: "Is this thing to be perpetuated? Are we to stand and be flayed by this unscrupulous party, when there is nothing in the political or commercial atmosphere to account for any rise in gold? Shall we let this party go on and



slay and destroy hundreds of houses without an attempt to resist them?" I myself suggested that a bold proceeding, such as giving them all the gold that they would take, would probably kill the bull. If the bull had been twice as strong I would have tackled him. Hence the sales that I made. The suggestion as to these large sales emanated from myself, from a feeling of deep indignation at the unscrupulous heartlessness of these men, injuring hundreds of business commercial men, in the entire absence of any political or commercial cause of the rise in gold. If the bull had been as strong as twenty elephants I would have tackled him. I got a sort of general acquiescence to do just as I pleased in the matter. I went into the gold-room on the spur of the moment. I never saw General Butterfield myself. I declare my sincere belief and conviction that not one of the parties who were customers of ours, and who were caught in that bull movement, had the most remote connection, directly or indirectly, with any government official, or had the least idea of anything coming across the wires.

Q. When you made sale of gold at 160, had there been any sale very recently—almost immediately before that?—A. Oh, yes; gold had been recorded at 160 on the indicator at our office.

Q. But had there been any actual purchases at 160?—A. I have no doubt that there had been.

Q. How long was it after the indicator had touched 160 that you made your sale?—A. Not one moment.

Q. At what hour did you arrive at your office on the morning of the 24th?—A. If our boat was running at that time at 8 o'clock, I would have got at my office at a quarter before nine. If it left at 8½, as it does now, I would be in my office at 9¼.

Q. State the places you called on and the persons you saw prior to the sale of that gold.—A. I called at no place. I walked straight up from Wall street ferry to my office, and met a partner of Geraffy & Co., a gentleman with a curious German name. I asked him if there was any news. He said that gold was at 50. I went right to my office, and after a short time the first sale was made.

Q. Did you call at the office of Henry Clews & Co. that morning?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you call at the sub-treasury?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you call at the office of Duncan, Sherman & Co.?—A. No, sir.

Q. State as near as you can recollect, the persons who called at your office that morning.—A. I do not recollect any one, particularly; and we had no message from any one.

Q. Did you on that day receive any note, message, or communication from any officer of the sub-treasury?—A. No, sir.

Q. From any officer of the United States?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or from any person representing any government officer?—A. No, sir; not in the remotest degree.

Q. Or from any person whom you supposed to be connected with a government officer?—A. From no person whatever, supposed to be connected with a government official.

Q. Had you any telegram from Washington that day?—A. None whatever. I never had a telegram from Washington in the whole course of my business. I never did a political business at all, but only commercial business.

Q. Did you do any business that day for Henry Clews & Co.?—A. No, sir; we never did business for them.

Q. Did you purchase any gold on that day?—A. Yes, we purchased largely. After our sales we bought considerably; after the break.



Q. Did you loan gold that day?—A. No; we kept out of that net. We did not borrow gold. If we had done that we might have got a rate of interest that would have invalidated the whole proceeding.

Q. Were you told by any of the sellers to put any part of the gold down to other parties beside the sellers themselves?—A. I do not recollect being told so by anybody, but my partner, Mr. Krüger, was the party who made the purchases.

Q. Have you any knowledge of your own, or have you any reason to believe that any of the gold that you bought that day was bought directly or indirectly from any officer of the government of the United States?—A. Not the most remote.

Q. Do you believe that it was so?—A. No; I do not. In reference to the gold we bought, we found out after the sales that the persons from whom we bought were agents for Fisk and Gould—for the clique—and that those wretches were pouring out gold in the market all the time, finding that the bubble had burst, and when they attempted to repudiate their purchases from us, they endeavored to force upon us the gold we bought from them. We took the position that the gold we had bought was their gold, and that if they would receive the gold we sold them, we would receive the gold that they sold us. Our supposition in that respect was subsequently confirmed to the extent of all the purchases that we made with the exception of \$50,000, because Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. affected to sell out gold against us on the 26th of November, and to hold us responsible. We had a letter from Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., claiming that they had sold out against us through different parties, between four and five millions of gold. I sent them a reply stating that we did not recognize any such transaction, and that even if it had been so, it was quite too late to take such proceeding. We understand the situation and are able to prove if need be that all the gold we had purchased that day came from Fisk and Gould; and they were trying to force it upon us while they took the position of repudiating the seven millions which they had bought from us through Speyers. I say that from my knowledge of the whole transaction.

Q. Had you any knowledge, directly or indirectly, at the time you made your sales at 160, that the government was going to sell?—A. Not the most remote. I was not likely to have. I have no political connection of any kind.

Q. Did you believe that the government was going to sell?—A. I long thought that the government was very much to blame in not selling.

Q. Did you believe, and if so, for what reason, that the government was going to sell?—A. I had expected for many days back that the government would take some step of that kind, and I felt surprised that the government did not come to the rescue, between the public and a notorious combination that was working so much mischief. It was simply a feeling that the government ought to do it.

Q. State, if you know, what relations William Belden sustained to the clique?—A. He at one time, I believe, was a partner of Fisk, and he seemed to allow himself to be used by him as a convenience in any shape or form.

Q. Do you believe from your transactions with Speyers, that Belden was really Speyers's principal and not Fisk and Gould?—A. Oh, no; Belden was not Speyers's principal. A short time after the interview that I had with Fisk and Gould, when Speyers introduced me, Speyers came into the gold-room, got up at the president's desk, and the president called the gold-room to order to hear a statement of Speyers. This was on Friday.

Mr. Speyers then made a few remarks to the following effect: (I was present.) "Gentlemen, I want to make a statement to you. It has been said that I have been selling gold and buying gold on my own account. I want to say to you that all my transactions yesterday were on the orders of William Belden, but that all my purchases to-day were on the order of Jay Gould and J. Fisk, jr., and that I have not bought or sold an ounce of gold on my own account." I felt glad that he made that public statement, because it was a further confirmation that they were his principals.

Q. Was it contradicted by anybody in the room?—A. No. There was not any contradiction by anybody in the room.

Q. Did you make your settlements, or attempt to make them, through the Gold Exchange clearing-house?—A. No, sir; and for the following reasons: On that celebrated Friday, the 24th of September, Mr. Benedict, the president of the Gold Exchange Bank, addressed a note to Mr. Townsend Cox, the president of the Gold Exchange, stating that, owing to the very large amount of transactions which had to be cleared, it was necessary that members should be punctual in sending in their clearing statements with certified checks by half past twelve, and that any statements after that would be rejected; but he recommended, for the purpose of aiding the Gold Bank, and also escaping the inconvenience with which they were threatened, that, as far as possible, they should effect settlements ex-clearing-house. That day we had to receive one hundred thousand dollars of gold from one of the directors of the Gold Exchange Bank. It was on what was called "a call of gold" that had been purchased by one of our customers some three or four months previously, and for which some consideration had been given. The call was made, and we were instructed simply to act as the agent. The negotiation for the call was not made through us, but was put in our hands with instruction to receive it to-morrow. The requisite notice was given to the party. We sent four times to the office of the party. He held our ticket to receive \$100,000 at 40, but we failed to receive his ticket for the \$100,000. They were evidently *in extremities*. They were in a state of great agitation. I said to Mr. Krüger that we had better act on the suggestion made by Mr. Benedict, and make our settlements ex-clearing-house. I went across to the gold-room at once and asked the presiding officer to call the meeting to order; that I wished to make a statement. This was done. I said that in consequence of not being able to receive the corresponding tickets for the tickets which we had given in some important transactions, I had determined to act on the suggestion made by the president of the Gold Exchange Bank to the president of the gold-room, namely, that we would make our settlements ex-clearing-house, and that if parties would come to our office they would be all settled with, and everything attended to. That was received with cheers, and that was all. We kept out of the gold muddle. On Monday morning when I came to town there was a circular in my office from the Gold Exchange Bank, stating that they were proceeding as fast as they could with clearing, but that the statements of the following parties had been rejected as having failed to comply with the rules. In that list of seven or eight or nine names was the name of James Brown & Co. I felt very indignant when I saw it, because it might imply that we had failed, although the words were only that we had failed to comply with the rules. Having made no statements, they had no business to put our name on the list. At the first meeting in the gold-room that day, I asked permission to make a statement, which was granted. I said we were very much annoyed in seeing that statement put in circu-

lation, and that if it was not more correct in regard to others than it was in regard to us, it was not deserving any confidence at all. The vice-president, Mr. Hoyt, remarked that I had a right to complain. A little later that day Mr. Townsend Cox, the president of the gold-room, again commenced reading the same circular with our names in it, and I felt much aggrieved at it, and denounced the Gold Bank as being in collusion with the clique. I made use of some harsh words, saying that they were thieves and robbers, or something of that kind.

Q. Did you get out any injunction against the bank?—A. I never attempted it.

Q. Was any injunction got out against you by any parties?—A. No; but I addressed a letter to the president of the Gold Exchange Bank to this effect: That as the directors of the bank were aware Fisk and Gould had made large purchases of gold, I trusted that they, as trustees for the due fulfillment of all bargains with members of the gold-room, would take care not to pay out any money until they ascertained the agents of the parties who were notoriously acting for Fisk and Gould, so that justice might be done before any money was paid away. No notice whatever was taken of that, and I afterward understood that Fisk and Gould had been closeted with the directors of the Gold Exchange Bank, and had arranged with them generally as to the application of that money. I do not know that. It was only an *on dit* that was passing around. I thought it a wrong thing to pay out any money at all until the whole thing was balanced up, so that there should be no preference given to anybody. I should also say, that fearing from the exciting character of the time that the Gold Exchange Bank would come to the grief it did come to destruction, I drew out our balance from that bank on the morning of the 24th.

Q. State whether, in your judgment, the Gold Exchange Bank is necessary for the transaction of business in gold?—A. It is necessary for gambling transactions. It is wholly unnecessary for the legitimate business of the country.

Q. Do you think that it enhanced the opportunity for gambling in the month of September?—A. I am decidedly of opinion that it not only enhanced them, but that, had it not been for the fact of its existence, and for its furnishing the facilities that it did for large speculative transactions, the disasters that took place never could have occurred. A clearing-house is simply a facility for unlimited gambling of people who are irresponsible.

Q. Is the Gold Board itself, in your judgment, necessary for the transaction of business?—A. I think it is. I think that it is a convenience, at least so long as we are not on the gold basis.

Q. State to the committee whether, in your judgment, the gold-room or the gold clearing-house could exist if we were at specie payment?—A. O, no; it could not.

Q. Do not know historically of any such institution in any other country?—A. No. I have had thirty years' experience in finances since I commenced my apprenticeship in Scotland.

Q. Were you a banker in Scotland?—A. I served a regular apprenticeship in Scotland, and was managing director of a Scotch bank for six years. I was also the general manager of a very extensive English joint stock bank for years.

Q. And in your experience of finances, you know of no such institution as the Gold Exchange Bank of New York?—A. No, sir.

Q. It is an opinion held by some that the operations of this gold clique were simply injurious to the parties concerned in it, and that they

only were the gainers or losers. State to the committee, from your knowledge of the case, whether that is true, or whether its effect reached out to legitimate business in other fields?—A. The ramifications of the injurious consequences arising from the operation of those conspirators, commonly known as the clique, were vast in the extreme. There is no section of the country, the trade of which was not for the time being paralyzed by the extraordinary fluctuations in value caused by the great rise in gold.

Q. You say this from your knowledge, from business men, and from your business correspondents?—A. There is no question about it. It does not admit of a doubt.

Q. How long do you think the effects of it were felt?—A. We are feeling the effects of it still. Houses were brought to trouble then that will probably never recover from it. That conspiracy caused more mischief than any other thing in the history of finance that I ever remember to have read. I certainly never experienced anything to approach it.

Q. Have you any knowledge of your own that any officer of the United States government, either directly or indirectly, was concerned or interested in the gold movement in September last?—A. None whatever.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 25, 1876.*

EDWARD K. WILLARD sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your residence, place of business, and occupation?—

Answer. I reside in New York; my place of business is at 9 Broad street; I am a broker.

Q. Are you a member of a firm?—A. Yes, sir; of E. K. Willard & Co.

Q. Were you acquainted with the course of gold during the months of August and September last?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Were you engaged in handling gold during those months?—A. Yes.

Q. Were your transactions for yourself or for others?—A. For others, acting as broker.

Q. You continued that business during the month of September, did you?—A. I think my first operations were about the first of September, and continued during that month.

Q. State for whom you bought, sold, or loaned gold during the month of September.—A. Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. were the principal parties.

Q. How much did you buy, sell, and loan for them through the month of September, prior to the week of the panic?—A. I cannot tell precisely. I should think somewhere from ten to fifteen millions, perhaps.

Q. Did you buy, sell, or loan?—A. I bought principally; I loaned also; I did not sell much.

Q. Please state to the committee the extent of your transactions during the week of the panic, giving your transactions for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. separately, as far as you can.—A. I do not think I bought any gold that week at all; if I did, it was very trifling in amount. After gold went up I did not buy any; they removed their account elsewhere.

Q. What did you do that week?—A. I loaned gold for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. Did you sell any gold for them?—A. I did the day of the panic,



Q. How much gold did you sell on the 24th for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.?—A. I think I had reports of somewhere about twenty-six or thirty millions of sales.

Q. State to the committee whether you, yourself, made these purchases and sales for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., or whether they were made through others.—A. As a rule, I did it through others. I did some myself.

Q. What portion did you do yourself?—A. Very small; probably not over five per cent. of the whole.

Q. How much of the gold bought by other brokers have you ever put down to your own firm, and how much was carried by the brokers who bought it?—A. I carried probably half the gold in my own name, and the other half through other brokers, in which my name was not used.

Q. During the time these operations were going forward, did you occasionally visit the office of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.?—A. Frequently.

Q. You were there every day, and a good many times a day, were you?—A. The fact is, they visited my office oftener than I did theirs. The business was done mostly in my office.

Q. With which member of the firm did you transact your business principally?—A. With Mr. Smith principally; with Mr. Gould also; Mr. Martin, so far as I know, never gave an order.

Q. What part of the office did you go to when you were in their office?—A. I had access to any part of it.

Q. Did you know anything about the manner in which the gold accounts were kept in their office?—A. No; the only account I know about is the account called the national gold account.

Q. Please state to the committee what you know regarding that account.—A. I do not know anything about it except this: One of their clerks asked Mr. Smith one day whom he should put a certain amount of gold to. Mr. Smith said he did not care. The clerk suggested that he should call it the national gold account. Mr. Smith said, "Very well," and it was kept in that way. That is all I know about it. I know it got to be a very big account.

Q. What account did you understand was included in that term "national gold account"?—A. My idea is, that as almost everybody in that business has accounts he does not care to have the clerks know about, as to who they are for, they put in an initial, or probably some name like this.

Q. In these large orders that you gave to buy, sell, loan, and borrow, did you make a difference in the brokers employed? Did you assign specific duties to them in some general arrangement, or did they all purchase, sell and loan, indiscriminately?—A. I had, I suppose, about six or eight brokers.

Q. Name the particular ones.—A. I had some brokers carrying gold; Drexel, Winthrop & Co. were the principal. I had also employed Fear- ing & Campbell, Smith, Randolph & Co., Wood & Reick, Osborn & Cammack, Polhaines & Jackson, Gray, Prince & Co., William F. Livermore & Co., Kuhn, Loeb & Co.; these were carrying gold for me.

Q. How much were they carrying in the aggregate?—A. About six millions. There were others who were loaning gold for me.

Q. Who were they?—A. Osborn & Cammack, Dzouck, Springer & Co., and Howard Lapsly & Co.

Q. You have stated that the principal firm for whom you were doing business was Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.; were there others you were doing business for?—A. Not on the day of the panic. During the previous month, I think, I did a little for others.



Q. For what other firms?—A. I did business for a couple of brokers.

Q. Please name them.—A. For Woodward and for Kimber.

Q. What was their business?—A. Buying gold.

Q. During what time did you buy for them?—A. I think it was somewhere in the early part of September. I only bought a few lots of gold for them; I think I made only three purchases altogether.

Q. Amounting to how much?—A. To several millions; probably two or three millions.

Q. Did you buy any of the gold to which you have referred for yourself, or was it bought for customers?—A. I bought none for myself.

Q. You stated in your evidence to the grand jury, in November last, that these persons were acting in concert in reference to putting up the price of gold; how did you know that to be a fact?—A. I knew it only in the way that parties are known to be "bulling" in the stock market. We took them to the bulls; that is, they bought together, and they might have sold the same day.

Q. State the grounds upon which you gave that testimony before the grand jury, that these parties were acting in concert.—A. When I made that statement before the grand jury I corrected it before I left the room, by saying that I did not know that they were acting in concert. I simply knew that they bought gold at the same time, and that they divided the gold so bought.

Q. Do you know of any other brokers who were engaged at that time in buying gold for the same purpose that you were buying for?—A. On some days, when we were very busy, they asked me to give some instructions to other brokers.

Q. Did not you, during these days in September, regulate the orders given to Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.'s brokers in regard to their transactions in gold?—A. During a portion of these days I gave some orders for them.

Q. Did you give orders to Dakin & Gillespy; to Gray, Prince & Co.; to W. B. Palmer; to J. P. Persch; to Van Saun & Co., and a number of others, as to how much gold they were to loan, and at what rates?—A. I have transferred orders from Mr. Smith to some of them, and some of these were my brokers at times.

Q. Did you, on the 23d or 24th of September, have charge of notifying the different brokers, acting for the clique, to call up the margins on the gold they had loaned for the clique, to certain figures, according as the market might be?—A. No especial orders; that is usual and customary. Of course I saw that my brokers had their margins up to market rates.

Q. Did you, on the 23d of September, borrow currency or gold through Frank & Menzesheimer for account of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.?—A. I made a loan for their account through these parties, or thought I had made it.

Q. Did you, at various times prior to the 24th of September, borrow currency or gold through Prince and others?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you have the management of the orders of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. for putting up gold?—A. I did not have any general management; I acted on Mr. Smith's orders.

Q. But your management under these orders was very general?—A. Yes.

Q. You did not act exclusively under their specific orders?—A. Yes, I did; I had my instructions from them.

Q. You acted in general for them, under their general instructions?—

A. I cannot say my power was as great as that; my instructions what to do were given to me from day to day.

Q. Do you know William Belden?—A. I do.

Q. Was he, to your knowledge, lending gold on the 24th of September last?—A. I do not know anything about his business beyond what I have here stated.

Q. Do you know a clerk of William Belden by the name of Stimson?—

A. I do, slightly.

Q. Did you meet him on the morning of the 24th, and say to him, "Tell Belden to mark up his gold to 160," or anything like that?—A. I do not know that I did; if I did, it was simply to deliver a message to him from some one else.

Q. You think it was the delivery of the message, instead of your own order?—A. Yes.

Q. Did he report to you that he had not succeeded in finding him, and did you answer, "Damn him, find him then," or words to that effect?—A. If I did deliver any such message as that it was probably a message from Jim Fisk.

Q. Please state how that order came to be made.—A. I do not remember it; the fact is, it was a pretty exciting day. I met Fisk frequently during the day, and I may have delivered a message such as that. If I did, it was something that Fisk told me to tell him, and I probably ran against him somewhere and repeated the message; I do not recollect it.

Q. Did you, after that, meet Mr. Hooker, Belden's partner or clerk, at Belden's office, and instruct his clerk or partner to mark his gold up to 160?—A. I never saw Mr. Hooker in my life, and I never went into Mr. Belden's office in my life.

Q. Did you not say, "Smith wants you to mark your gold up to 160 right away; don't fool with the little fellows, but call in all the big amounts," or words to that effect?—A. I have no recollection of it.

Q. Did any one from Belden's office report to you that parties refused to mark up their gold to 160, and that they were calling on him to put up margins in trust companies?—A. No, not that I recollect.

Q. Did you, on the 24th of September, give any orders to Gray, Prince & Co., or any of their firm, or any one representing them, and what was the nature of those orders?—A. I gave them orders to sell, I know.

Q. Please state to the committee what orders?—A. The orders were, "Sell, sell, sell; do nothing but sell."

Q. Sell on the market?—A. Yes; not sell to any man who would not take it; to sell gold.

Q. On whose account?—A. On my account, at that time; Gray, Prince & Co. knew no one but me in the matter.

Q. Who gave you the order?—A. Mr. Smith gave me the order.

Q. What amount did you order them to sell?—A. I think the amount I mentioned was five millions. I said, very hastily, "Go and sell five millions of gold on the market, quick."

Q. Was it sold?—A. Yes.

Q. Did Gray, Prince & Co., or any one representing them, report to you any sales made under that order?—A. They reported all the sales, I presume.

Q. Did they, or any one for them, report to you that they had sold a portion of that gold to Albert Speyers?—A. Yes, I think they did.

Q. Do you remember a message from Gray, Prince & Co., reporting to you that they had sold two millions of gold to Albert Speyers?—A. I have some recollection of it.

Q. What was your answer?—A. I told them it was not worth a damn.

Q. What else did you tell them?—A. I told them not to sell the gold to Albert Speyers.

Q. What reason did you give them for that?—A. I don't know that I gave any reason. I had heard of this thing; Mr. Prince spoke of it. I told him that as a business man I would not sell to any man who had been buying twenty-five or thirty millions of gold at 60.

Q. Did you not answer him, "God damn it; you are selling right back to the clique brokers?"—A. I do not know whether I did or not; I had this gold in my office, and I wanted it sold to protect myself, and I was not going to sell to people who I knew could not take it. Albert Speyers was buying, I think, at 160, while one of their men was selling as low as 135. I knew no one could stand that sort of transaction.

Q. You will not swear that you did not say it?—A. I will not swear that I did not say it; I have no recollection of it.

Q. What did you understand Speyers was about?—A. I thought he was crazy; I thought he was doing what no sane broker would do, in buying gold at 160, when others were selling for 135.

Q. Did you think he was doing it by orders?—A. I did not know, and did not care.

Q. Did the same messenger who made that report about the sales to Speyers subsequently report to you again, and ask you whether he should consider the sale to Speyers a real sale, and did you answer him "No"?—A. No; I told Mr. Green (one of the firm of Gray, Prince & Co.) not to count Speyers's sale; to let him off. I did not want to have any such sale on my books. I may have told Mr. Green that; I do not know. Of course, having a very large amount of gold myself, I wanted to know what became of it.

Q. How much was this sale to Speyers that Gray reported about?—A. I do not know; a million or two; I did not take any account of it at all.

Q. How much was sold by Gray, Prince & Co., exclusive of that sale to Speyers?—A. I think they sold about four millions.

Q. How much did they deliver on that sale?—A. I think they delivered about three millions.

Q. Did you ever hear of a suit brought by C. J. Osborn against the New York Gold Exchange Bank in the latter part of September?—A. Yes; I heard of such a suit.

Q. In what way were you interested in that suit?—A. In no way at all, that I know of.

Q. Do you know the nature of the suit and its object?—A. I think the object was for a receiver; I am not sure about it.

Q. At whose instigation did Mr. Osborn commence that suit?—A. That I don't know.

Q. Do you know the nature of Mr. Osborn's claim against the bank?—A. No; I do not.

Q. Do you know when the suit was discontinued?—A. No; I knew there was something about that suit. I think Osborn found out after they commenced suit that the claim had been satisfied; but I do not know anything about it.

Q. Do you know the nature of the settlement upon which it was discontinued?—A. I was interested somewhat in the settlement of the claim for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., not for myself. I had about half a million of dollars in the bank when the bank shut down. I got the money out gradually as I could during the next day, or it may have been

**Monday.** Mr. Gould was willing to put up a certain amount of money, seventy-five thousand dollars, I think, to guarantee the settlement of some of the brokers, so as to help the clearance at the bank. I happened to have money in the bank, and so I left seventy-five thousand dollars for the account of Gould. When this suit was discontinued that money was repaid, and I got it.

Q. How much money did you receive under that settlement?—A. Seventy-five thousand dollars.

Q. What for?—A. It was money left there on account for Mr. Gould, and that was simply repaid.

Q. There were three suits brought against the bank, which were all settled by a discontinuance and by agreement under which you received seventy-five thousand dollars; these suits were brought by O. J. Osborn, by Lloyd, Hamilton & Co., and by Carver & Co.; did you have anything to do with making this settlement or agreement?—A. I was present when it was made.

Q. Can you explain to the committee how it is that when three different persons commence suit against a bank for money due them their suits are all simultaneously discontinued without either of the three parties obtaining any money whatever, while other parties, who have nothing to do with these suits, are receiving very large sums of money from that bank?—A. I presume the suits were commenced to put the bank into the hands of a receiver. The bank was afterward anxious to have its own receiver; somebody they could control, and the suits were discontinued to allow the bank to do that.

Q. Did you understand that these three parties who brought suits really brought them for themselves or for others; in other words, was it a power behind the throne that got up these three suits, so far as you know?—A. That I do not know anything about.

Q. In the settlement of these suits was the amount for which they had been brought paid?—A. All of them got their money. In the first place, the bank claimed that Osborn had got his money before he commenced the suit. In the case of Carver, and of Lloyd, Hamilton & Co., they were promised their money as soon as the suits were withdrawn, and they received it.

Q. How much did the plaintiffs' attorneys receive in this case?—A. I do not know.

Q. How much did the defendant's counsel receive?—A. I believe Brown, Hall & Vanderpool got five thousand dollars. The bank's counsel got, I think, seven thousand five hundred.

Q. How much did the receiver's counsel get?—A. Brown, Hall & Vanderpool got five thousand dollars, as I stated.

Q. How much was the receiver paid?—A. I think the receiver got fifteen thousand dollars.

Q. Who obtained the order from the court dated October the 9th, under which all these payments were made by the receiver?—A. I do not know.

Q. Do you know that Smith, Gould & Martin obtained various injunctions in the latter part of September, restraining various parties from paying certain sums of money, and from delivering or settling any gold contracts which they had for account of that firm?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you have anything to do with obtaining these injunctions?—A. I obtained one.

Q. Which one?—A. Against the Stock and Gold Exchange. The suit was in the name of E. K. Willard, against the president and officers of

the Gold Exchange, and of the Stock Exchange, restraining them from selling gold.

Q. Why did you get out that injunction?—A. I got it out because the contracts were made under a peculiar law of the Gold Exchange. They were made to be settled through the Gold Exchange Bank by clearance, the balances to be paid. I had fifteen millions of gold to receive, which might be sent in that day, while I had on my books about twenty-four millions going out. I knew that it was impossible for me to receive that gold in any other way than through the Gold Exchange Bank; impossible to receive it by separate deliveries. According to my contracts I was not compelled to receive it by separate deliveries, and therefore to save myself I asked for that injunction.

Q. Were you instrumental in making a settlement of any of the accounts of the brokers affected by those injunctions?—A. Yes; I helped them all, and helped myself.

Q. Under whose instructions?—A. Under Mr. Smith's and Mr. Gould's instructions.

Q. Did any of these brokers make any effort to have these injunctions removed?—A. Not that I am aware of.

Q. Where is your place of business?—A. It is now No. 9 Broad street. It was at No. 30 Broad street.

Q. Had your office several entrances from the hall-way?—A. It had two.

Q. Had you a private office?—A. Yes.

Q. Did any one else have keys to that private office except yourself?—A. No; I had a key on the outside. I kept it locked to keep people out of my private office, but I left a key on the outside so that persons who understood could enter.

Q. Do you know the private offices of the president and treasurer of the Erie Railroad Company in the Grand Opera House in New York?—A. Yes.

Q. Have you ever been there?—A. Frequently.

Q. Were you there on the evening of the 23d of September, the day before the gold panic of Friday, September 24th?—A. I was there nearly every day.

Q. State who was present that evening?—A. Mr. Fisk, Mr. Gould, Mr. Smith, and, I think, Mr. Belden.

Q. What was the object of that gathering that evening; what topics were discussed?—A. General gold business.

Q. Please state to the committee as fully as you can the transactions of the evening; what was said and done concerning the gold movement.—

A. I did not hear much said about it. I was most of the time in the adjoining room. My conversation was nearly all with Mr. Smith.

Q. Was any report made there, or any calculations, by the different persons, to see how the whole affair thus far stood?—A. Not that I know of.

Q. Can you make any statement as to how much gold had been sold and was held at that time?—A. I never knew. I was as much surprised as anybody when the thing was over to find that they had so much gold. There was nothing said about that in my presence.

Q. How much, from your knowledge of the case named, was carried at that time by the people who met there on that evening?—A. I should judge that Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. must have had somewhere about seventy millions of gold. What they had outside, or what Belden and these other people had, I do not know; it would be a mere guess.

Q. It was clear to you that Fisk, Gould, Belden, Heath, and these parties were working together on some general understanding or plan,



were they not?—A. Heath, of course, was nothing but a broker. He was in the same position with myself.

Q. Was it clear to you that Fisk, Smith, Gould, Martin, and Belden were working together in the general movement?—A. Fisk never could do business with Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. very comfortably. They would not do business for him. It was a very uncertain thing, of course, where Fisk might be. He is an erratic sort of genius. I don't think anybody would want to follow him very long. I am satisfied that Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. controlled their own gold, and were ready to do as they pleased with it without consulting Fisk. I do not think there was any general agreement.

Q. State the particulars of the plan discussed there that evening to publish in the newspapers the next morning the names of those who were short of gold, and the amount in each case, and the rate at which they could settle before three o'clock.—A. That was one of Fisk's brilliant ideas. Fisk never could do anything regular.

Q. State as fully as you can what was proposed.—A. I think, knowing the large short interest there was, he thought it would be a good joke to publish the names of the parties they were lending gold to, and request them to step up to the captain's office and settle. Of course, no business man would entertain such a proposition for a moment.

Q. How was the proposition received by the persons present, and was anything said against it?—A. I expressed myself against it, and Mr. Smith said the proposition was absurd.

Q. What did you state as an objection to it?—A. That it was unbusinesslike; that no man could ever again do business in Wall street who had been connected with such an indecent thing.

Q. Did anybody else favor it besides Fisk?—A. I do not think they expressed themselves particularly about it. At any rate, I did not pay any attention to it at all, and Mr. Smith did not.

Q. Was anything said to you about its being unlawful; that it would be treated as a conspiracy?—A. That I do not know. I think Fisk told me he consulted with Sherman and found that it would not be right, and that he had to abandon it.

Q. What was the plan finally agreed upon to be pursued the next day instead of Fisk's plan?—A. I think the idea was to put the price up.

Q. How high was it proposed to put it?—A. I do not think anything definite was settled on, and I know I was very much surprised when I found they had determined to put it up to 60.

Q. Was anything discussed as to the possibility of the Treasury coming in to sell gold?—A. Not that I heard.

Q. The result, then, was a general understanding that the price was to be put up without agreeing upon any specific price?—A. I did not hear any named. You can never tell in a corner where it may go to.

Q. Was it understood that night that the corner was perfect?—A. If they chose to make it perfect; but they did not make it perfect, and there is where they failed, I think.

Q. What was there lacking to make the corner perfect?—A. Nothing but boldness.

Q. Was not Speyers bold enough?—A. When you have a corner you do not want to buy—you do not want to buy at a high price.

Q. What, in your judgment, occasioned the breakdown on Friday?—A. Of course the final reason was the sale by the Treasury.

Q. Did it not break before a knowledge of the sale came?—A. Yes, it did; but I think that was an accident. Of course, this is merely a

matter of opinion. I think that somebody had that information before the public had it, and used it.

Q. State what ground you had for that opinion.—A. The boldness with which they sold gold.

Q. Did they sell any more boldly than Speyers bought?—A. Of course it is a kind of a thing you cannot explain.

Q. Have you any proof that this information was known in advance?—A. No proof; it is simply my judgment.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. Who was selling gold?—A. The first man who struck the market with any large amount was this James Brown.

Q. How long before Mr. Brown's striking the market had there been any similar transaction?—A. There was apparently no gold for sale.

Q. Was Mr. Brown's movement a surprise to the clique?—A. They did not know anything about it. I do not admit that there was a clique—that is, I do not know of any; but if so, they did not know it, of course, as this transaction was in the gold-room. When the transaction was made, it seemed to take a weight from everybody's mind.

Q. Who else sold gold?—A. I do not know. I left right away. I was in the room when the first sale was made at 60.

Q. What is the rate at which the sale was made by Mr. Brown?—A. I think at 60.

Q. State what you mean by a corner in gold?—A. It is like a corner in pork, or any other commodity. Parties buy all there is for sale in the market, and then control the price. In this instance, nearly everybody was short of gold all over the country. I suppose it would not be an overestimate to say that ten or fifteen thousand people in the United States were short of gold at that particular time.

Q. In regard to this gold account at Smith, Gould & Martin's office, do you know what amounts were entered in that account?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you ever looked over it?—A. No, sir.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Have you any knowledge of your own that any officer of the United States government, directly or indirectly, had any interest in this gold movement in September?—A. I have not.

Q. Are you acquainted with the officers of the government of the United States in New York, and did you see any man whom you knew or suspected to be such, in any of these offices, or in any way connected with these transactions during these days?—A. No, sir; I did not.

Q. Do you know of any gold being bought by any persons connected with the families of high officers in the United States, or by Mr. Corbin or by any of his family?—A. No, I do not.

Q. Do you know Mr. Corbin?—A. No, sir; I do not.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. Did you see or send any messages to General Butterfield while this movement was going on?—A. No, sir.

Q. Were you in Mr. Heath's office that day?—A. I was in there several times.

Q. Did you see any messages purporting to be from Gould or Fisk to Butterfield?—A. No, sir.

Q. You knew of no such messages having been sent or received?—A. No, I do not.

Q. Did you hear Fisk or Gould say anything to you respecting a mes-

sage from General Butterfield?—A. No, sir; I do not think I did. I knew nothing about that part of the operation.

Q. While you were in Heath's office during that day, did you see Speyers in that office?—A. I do not know that I saw him. I was in there frequently during the day.

Q. Did you see Belden in Heath's office during that day?—A. Yes.

Q. Were not Belden and Speyers there at the same time?—A. I do not think I saw them together.

Q. When you saw Belden in there, what was he doing?—A. I do not know what he was doing; he was talking about gold.

Q. With whom?—A. With Mr. Fisk.

Q. Was he buying, selling, or lending for Mr. Fisk?—A. I do not know.

Q. Do you know what relation Smith, Gould & Martin, or Fisk, had with Belden that day?—A. I always supposed that Fisk did business with Belden. I know that Fisk, Gould & Martin never would do business with him. None of us who knew him cared to do business with him. I would not have taken an order from him or have had anything to do with him.

Q. Who lost in this movement of September 23d and 24th?—A. I do not know; almost everybody.

Q. What do you think the total losses were in these transactions?—A. I do not think anybody has paid out any money except Smith, Gould & Martin. They say Belden has not. I do not think Fisk has. I think Smith, Gould & Martin have paid a great deal of money.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Do you know of any intimation being received by telegraph from Washington here as to what would be the action of the government previous to the reception of the official notice that the treasury would sell gold?—A. I do not know, of my own knowledge.

Q. Have you any reason to believe that such information was received in New York?—A. No; I do not know anything about it. I only knew what rumors I heard—just as you would be apt to hear them yourself.

Q. Do you know anything about telegraph wires being tapped?—A. No.

---

WASHINGTON, *January 25, 1870.*

WILLIAM J. WOODWARD sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. Please state your residence, place of business, and occupation?—Answer. I reside in Brooklyn; my place of business is in New York; I am a stock broker, or more properly a stock speculator.

Q. Are you acting alone or are you a member of a firm?—A. I am alone.

Q. Were you engaged in business as a broker during the month of September last?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. And particularly engaged in transactions in gold?—A. I had very large transactions in gold at that time.

Q. State to the committee your share in the general transactions in gold during the months of August and September, and particularly during the panic week, as it is called.—A. I have always operated more or less in gold. I think it was early in August when I returned from the country. Having no interest in gold at that time, I bought

some two millions on my own account at about 32. Subsequently I met Mr. Gould and a gentleman by the name of Arthur Kimber, now in London, and a representative of the banking house of J. Stern & Brothers. I remember sitting in Mr. Gould's office. Mr. Gould was speaking of gold. This must have been in August. Mr. Gould proposed that we should buy some gold, and we consented to buy three millions apiece, making nine millions. I went over to the gold-room and bought—of course I could not tell how much—purchasing in lots as I could. When I had discontinued purchasing I found the amount of gold I had was about ten millions. This was entirely independent of any other operation, and independent of my own purchase of gold, which I first mentioned, and it had no connection either with what was subsequently called the "pool." Subsequently we bought more, until the amount got to be so large, that, in conversation with Mr. Gould, I told him the amount was larger than I was willing to participate in, and larger than I had agreed to participate in. He subsequently took a portion of the gold off my hands, so as to reduce my interest to four millions, which I told him I was willing to hold. These operations must have all occurred in August. I had no interest in the pool. I suppose there was a pool in gold of course. That was outside. The transactions in which I engaged were what we called three-thirds, equally divided between Mr. Gould, Mr. Kimber, and myself, without any reference to any other operations. I repeat that I was interested in no operations except this. I never do a commission business. My operations are all for myself. I did execute an order for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., of two and a half millions which I bought the day before the panic. They wanted me to go to Lockwood and give an order to buy five millions of gold. I declined to do it. I told them I would not go to Lockwood without taking a margin; that if they would give me two hundred and fifty thousand dollars, I would go up and order two and a half millions. They gave me their check for that amount, which I took to Lockwood, and gave the order for two and a half millions. My impression is that the order was only partially filled. I think only twelve hundred and fifty thousand dollars was bought.

Q. Of whom was that gold purchased?—A. I do not remember. They purchased it in the Gold Exchange of different parties.

Q. State anything further you know in regard to these transactions.—

A. I have nothing further to state, having been connected with no other transaction.

Q. Did you settle this gold you purchased yourself?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was it ever settled?—A. It was sold; it was not sold at high prices. The bulk of these four millions of gold I undertook to carry myself was not sold until after the panic occurred, when I had permission from Kimber and Gould to sell. It was late in the day of the panic.

Q. At what price was it sold?—A. I think at an average of about 34.

Q. Did you have any difficulty in passing that gold through the clearing-house?—A. The clearances were effected through the brokers. I think there was no trouble, however.

Q. During any of this time did you have any difficulty in making your clearances through the gold clearing-house?—A. I did not clear any myself. I could not tell you whether my brokers had trouble or not. I suppose they had, however, as everybody had difficulty in regard to the transactions of this last day. My transactions were settled satisfactorily.

Q. Did you execute any orders on this day for E. K. Willard?—A. I

never executed any order for E. K. Willard. I did not do a commission business.

Q. Did you give any order to E. K. Willard during these days?—A. I think it is probable that I did; but I did not undertake to make any record of it.

Q. Do you know of any officers of the government of the United States having been concerned in or interested in the gold movement in September last?—A. I knew nothing more than what I have seen in the papers of the day.

Q. You have no knowledge of your own touching that point?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know A. R. Corbin?—A. I do not. I never saw him, and I had nothing to do with this clique movement, as it was called.

Q. When you went into this movement with Mr. Gould was it the understanding between you and him that gold was to be put up?—A. We of course expected it would go up, or we should not have made the purchase.

Q. Did Mr. Gould say to you, in any form, that it was the purpose to put gold up?—A. No; we thought the natural tendency of gold would be to rise. This was the kind of operation I had made a good many times. If I thought that buying a million of gold would affect the price I would go in and buy it. It was simply a speculation.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. You spoke of having ten millions on hand; how much did you buy during the time you were attempting to raise the price of gold?—A. I do not think I went into the gold-room personally but two or three times. After the ten millions were bought other purchases were made, until, as I have already stated, the amount was larger than I was willing to carry. I think the aggregate amount was about eighteen millions, and the three-third account we had would give me about six millions, which was subsequently reduced to four.

Q. How much gold was actually in the market at that time?—A. Outside of the sub-treasury, about fourteen millions.

Q. In whose possession was it?—A. It was in possession of the foreign bankers, and in possession of the banks.

Q. Does that fourteen millions cover the gold certificates and all?—A. Yes; I think that was all of the available gold in the market.

Q. Was there any gold of any amount elsewhere in the United States, in other cities?—A. There must have been; for gold came to New York as the price advanced.

Q. Was there an effort made to get gold from San Francisco at that time?—A. Not that I am aware of. There were some transmissions of gold to the East through the Treasury Department from San Francisco about that time.

Q. Do you know whether there were any considerable amounts of gold in the banks outside of New York?—A. I do not. I suppose there were small amounts, but perhaps not very considerable.

Q. Where should you say the greater part of the gold in the country at that time was?—A. It was in the sub-treasury, and in the banks of New York.



WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 25, 1870.*

HIRAM C. ROGERS sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Question. State your place of residence, your place of business, and your occupation ?—Answer. I reside in New York City. My place of business is 58 Broadway. I am assistant cashier in the Gold Exchange Bank.

Q. Were you assistant cashier in the month of September ?—A. I was at that time acting as paying teller, though I was assistant cashier.

Q. State to the committee what was the average daily amount of clearances done by your clearing-house department ?—A. I think it averaged eighty millions a day ; perhaps more than that.

Q. What had it been doing the year previously ?—A. It averaged up to that time seventy millions a day for the year. The year before it was from fifty-eight to sixty millions a day. Last year was the highest average we ever had.

Q. State what your clearings were the week of the panic ?—A. A thousand millions for the week.

Q. What was the highest amount any one day ?—A. Three hundred and twenty-five millions. That was the day before the breakdown. We never made up the clearings for the 24th. We cleared successfully on the 23d.

Q. What was the amount of the balance ?—A. On the 23d the gold balance, I think, was about five millions, and the currency balance three millions. I speak from recollection. It was very near that.

Q. How did that proportion of gold and currency to the total clearings compare with the proportion on usual days ?—A. About the same. We often have a large balance with a small clearing, and *vice versa*. The one is no indication of the other.

Q. Was your business of the 23d transacted in the usual way ?—A. Yes, sir. There was no difference. We were a little later, perhaps about half an hour, but we got through without any trouble.

Q. All the ordinary rules of the clearing-house were observed on the 23d ?—A. Yes.

Q. State to the committee why you could not or did not clear the transactions of the 24th ?—A. There was a variety of reasons and complications. In the first place the business was enormous. I will not undertake to say how much it would be if cleared—probably not less than five hundred millions. But that could have been done if the brokers had made up their accounts properly and sent them in. On that day, however, some of the heaviest dealers failed to send in any statements whatever to the bank—having already exchanged orders with other dealers, and their transactions appeared on these other dealers' accounts. When we got through we found that we were very wide of our balance, and everything was thrown out of gear. We had such an enormous amount of money on hand about half-past two o'clock that we undertook to pay on approximate balances so as to get rid of the money. I had in my desk nearly ten millions of gold certificates alone. But if all the balances had come in, the bank would have cleared well enough.

Q. Was there no reason on account of injunctions ?—A. No ; not on that day.

Q. Were there injunctions subsequently served on the bank ?—A. Oh, yes ; they came in there by the hat full, until finally we did not know what to do. We were enjoined against performing almost every act.

Q. There was an order of court appointing a receiver—did you ever see that order ?—A. Yes, sir ; in the case of Osborn.

Q. Was it preceded by an injunction?—A. No, sir. The first that we knew of it was the receiver coming in to take possession.

Q. Do you know whether there was a complaint that preceded that order?—A. Yes, sir; there was a complaint. (Witness was directed to furnish the committee with a copy of the complaint.)

Q. Was there any hearing before the court, or was there any exhibit made on the part of the bank, by its attorneys or officers, against the order appointing a receiver?—A. Not until after the receiver was appointed. We had no opportunity.

Q. Was there a subsequent hearing before the court?—A. Yes. A temporary receiver was appointed, Mr. Brown, and then we were directed to show cause why the receiver should not be made permanent, which we did, and another receiver was appointed.

Q. Do you know of any orders given by the court directing the bank or the receiver to pay specific sums to different persons?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Were such orders the result of a hearing of both sides?—A. That I cannot answer.

Q. Did the officers of the bank make any agreement to the effect described in the orders?—A. Not that I am aware of. Mr. Benedict may have done so.

Q. When did the bank resume its operations after the breakdown?—A. On the 22d November.

Q. Is it now continuing its operations in the usual way?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What is the average amount of its clearances now?—A. Nearly forty millions a day since we started.

Q. Your transactions have dropped off nearly one-half since the gold panic?—A. Yes.

Q. What do you understand to be the cause of the decline?—A. A great many persons were severely injured in the gold panic, who are not doing business now, and those who are doing business are doing it very cautiously. There is a reduction of the volume of business on the Gold Exchange. Then there are some people who have a prejudice against the bank, and who do not clear at all; but they are very few, I think.

Q. During the 24th were there what is called approximate balances made out, and settlements made on those approximate balances?—A. Yes, sir. For instance, if we apparently owed a man on his statement \$700,000, we gave him \$500,000 on account, and agreed to settle his statement afterward. (Witness was directed to furnish the committee with an account of those approximate balances, and the amounts paid thereon. He subsequently furnished the account of currency and gold checks paid on the 24th September, and hereto annexed.)

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Is the Gold Exchange Bank a national bank?—A. No, sir; it is a State bank, organized under the free banking law of New York. The clearing-house part of it is merely an undertaking of the bank, by agreement between the bank and the gold board, that we should do the clearing, for a consideration.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Was there a meeting of the directors of the bank on the 24th or 25th of September?—A. There was not any formal meeting; the directors were all there.

Q. Was there any consultation between the officers of the bank and directors?—A. Yes; they were consulting most of the time. They were there all together.

Q. Were there admitted to those consultations any of the brokers who

were concerned in the Wall street movement, on the 24th or 25th?—A. I do not know that there were on the 24th, although most of the prominent brokers were there that day and afterward. But in the consultations between the directors, I do not think that any brokers were present—not on the 24th, at any rate.

Q. Did the directors, or any officer of the bank, assent to the suggestion of having a receiver appointed?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was it by their procurement, knowledge, or consent that the first receiver was appointed?—A. No, sir; we had no knowledge of it whatever. I mistrusted the thing, and suggested a remedy as late as the Sunday night succeeding this Friday; but they all said that it could not be possible; that it was the interest of everybody not to have a receiver appointed. But I was still of opinion that it would be the case, and that it would come from the quarter from which it did.

Q. What quarter do you refer to—the clique?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What was the total loss of the bank as the result of the whole gold transactions?—A. As it stands now we are out about \$480,000, but we have claims that we may get back from \$100,000 to \$175,000.

Q. What did that loss consist of?—A. Clean cash.

Q. Lost to whom and how?—A. In this way: The gold came into the bank on these balances, and was put down all the way from 145 to 160. The parties to whom it was going could not take it. They failed on us, and we found ourselves, without being in the market, long of gold, as it is termed. That is, we had gold that cost us from 145 to 160, and we were obliged to sell at 130 to settle up affairs.

Q. Was that loss which you have stated aside of the expenses of receiver?—A. No; that includes everything.

Q. How much was paid as the expense of receivers?—A. The expenses of receivers and attorneys, and all the fees, were just about \$100,000.

Q. How much did the bank pay to the receivers?—A. Each receiver got \$15,000.

Q. How long did they serve?—A. The first one served three or four or five days, or maybe a week. He did nothing but lock up the gold and put a deputy sheriff or somebody in charge.

Q. Who was he?—A. He was Mr. Brown, of the firm of Brown, Hall & Vanderpool.

Q. Was that a commission or percentage, or just a certain sum?—A. The court directed so much to be paid.

Q. Did the officers of the bank consent to pay that amount?—A. They were not consulted about it.

Q. Were they not consulted through their attorneys, as to the amount of payment to the receiver?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Would you have known it if it had been so?—A. I believe I would.

Q. Who was the other receiver?—A. The other receiver was Conrad M. Jordan, the cashier of the Third National Bank.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. Who is Mr. Brown?—A. He is a member of the firm of Brown, Hall & Vanderpool, attorneys. One of the firm, Mr. A. Oakey Hall, is the mayor of the city of New York. The firm of Brown, Hall & Vanderpool had, besides, \$5,000 as counsel fees.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. What other moneys did the bank pay for attorneys' fees besides the \$5,000 to that firm?—A. It paid \$25,000 each to four or five lawyers; \$2,500 or \$5,000 went to Mr. Dudley Field.

Q. In short, did the bank pay all the sums ordered by the court to be paid?—A. Yes, sir. The receiver took possession of the money and returned these payments as part of the money.

Q. Has the bank anything on its books except the report of the receiver, to show the payment of this \$100,000?—A. Not at all. We had nothing to do with these disbursements. The receiver was directed to make these payments, and in rendering his account he turned them in.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. From what fund was all the money paid?—A. The receiver came to the bank and took the money, and made these payments. They were paid out of the capital and assets of the bank. The receiver when he came in took possession of everything in the bank, about \$500,000, and out of that money he made all these payments, and turned the balance over to the bank.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. What was the amount of money received by Mr. Brown as receiver?—A. About half a million of dollars.

Q. And assets?—A. It was all money—gold and currency—the total balance being about \$500,000 in currency.

Q. Did the receiver take charge of the whole banking concern?—A. Certainly.

Q. And of the clearing-house department?—A. The bank is a bank alone. The clearing department is simply a clerical duty that it performs; it has no assets at all.

Q. The clearing department is not such a separate department as to have assets of its own?—A. No, sir; it is simply a department of the bank.

Q. And the receiver had no other responsibility but to take that money and keep it safe, subject to the order of the court?—A. That is all that the first receiver did.

Q. Did he put officers in the bank?—A. He came and took possession of the money and put a guard over it one day, and then had it removed to the Broadway Bank.

Q. Did the receiver give a bond?—A. The first one gave a bond for \$10,000. The other gave bonds for \$100,000. I believe Mr. Brown did not attempt, and it was not understood that he was, to settle up the affairs of the bank. He was simply to hold this property *ad interim* until the receiver was made permanent.

*Gold checks paid on account September 24, 1869, New York Gold Exchange Bank.*

Dealers' No.	Dealers' name.	Amount.	Dealers' No.	Dealers' name.	Amount.
146	Geo. H. Bend .....	\$40,000 00	203	Davidson & Jones .....	\$5,000 00
143	McKim Bros. & Co .....	20,000 00	110	C. S. Sloane & Co .....	300,000 00
64	Lockwood & Co .....	150,000 00	98	Watts & Redmond .....	150,000 00
96	G. H. & H. Redmond .....	300,000 00	11	J. J. Burns .....	40,000 00
196	W. F. Livermore & Co .....	75,000 00	103	A. L. Seton & Co .....	200,000 00
361	Lange, Boell & Co .....	126,500 00	123	Winalow, Lanier & Co .....	510,074 00
210	Gelston & Bussing .....	30,000 00	26	Dukheine, Cox & Co .....	89,354 45
58	Oddie & Co .....	30,000 00	57	Wm. Heath & Co .....	15,000 00
330	Lounsbery & Faushner .....	105,000 00		J. Robb, King & Co .....	30,000 00
272	Julian & Co .....	5,000 00	334	Dzondi, Spinger & Co .....	20,000 00
80	L. Von Hoffmann & Co .....	97,500 00	25	Cone & Aufermann .....	85,000 00
93	Baker & Bushong .....	40,000 00	96	G. H. & H. Redmond .....	108,424 87
161	Ed. Sweet & Co .....	50,000 00			
280	Lewis Daniel & Co .....	15,000 00		Total .....	2,546,853 32
204	Dabney, Morgan & Co .....	10,000 00			

H. C. ROGERS, Asst. Cashier.

Currency checks paid on account September 24, 1869, New York Gold Exchange Bank.

331	Dakin & Gillespy	453,787 50	198	Wetterspoon & Co	534,380 00
331	Do	50,000 00	4	C. Ashworth	50,000 00
182	Morewood & Co	30,000 00	163	Vermilye & Co	10,106 25
176	Whittemore & Co	120,000 00	76	Morton, Bliss & Co	30,000 00
310	Hatch, Foote & Co	200,000 00	131	R. Bell & F. Gundry	300,000 00
113	Trevor & Colgate	600,000 00	139	Fisk & Hatch	17,062 50
130	Clark, Dodge & Co	400,000 00	172	Dater & Timpeon	41,908 25
74	Marvin Bros. & Co	200,000 00	130	Clark, Dodge & Co	100,000 00
125	A. Winterhoff	10,000 00	9	Geo. C. Magoun	160,000 00
9	G. C. Magoun	303,000 00	9	Do	300,778 75
244	R. L. Cutting, Jr., & Co	50,000 00	40	Pearl & Co	21,325 00
172	Dater & Timpeon	71,562 50	9	Geo. C. Magoun	60,000 00
140	H. A. Heiser's Sons	140,000 00	90	Watts & Redmond	75,000 00
30	D. E. Jonje & Co	33,750 00	211	Dibble & Camblos	6,121 25
4	C. Ashworth	123,000 00	255	A. M. Ferris & Bro	14,300 00
75	Marx & Co	100,000 00	322	Larabury & Bro.	16,300 00
185	Vermilye & Co	300,000 00	341	Brown Bros. & Co	54,925 00
60	Leland Bros. & Co	53,000 00		F. P. James & Co	22,175 00
1	J. & W. Seligman & Co	500,000 00		Gelston & Bussing	29,925 00
203	Wood & Reich	50,000 00		W. C. Taylor	15,762 50
64	Lockwood & Co	200,000 00		E. C. Benedict	14,375 00
190	W. F. Livermore & Co	61,512 50		Reid, Leo & Content	30,000 00
157	J. B. Tilford & Co	40,000 00		F. Grant	23,715 00
9	G. C. Magoun	100,000 00		L. E. Schultz	6,492 75
346	Duff, Timmerman & Co	60,000 00		C. Ungro & Co	104,154 00
1	J. & W. Seligman & Co	75,000 00		Tanner & Co	16,329 00
307	Jay Cooke & Co	168,000 00		John Pondir	400,443 75
30	Ketchum, Phipps & Bro	50,000 00		P. M. Myers & Co	9,755 00
331	Dakin & Gillespy	175,000 00		Tausig, Fisher & Co	15,927 50
144	Manning & De Forrest	23,000 00		Cone & Anfermann	112,230 12
303	Duncan, Sherman & Co	100,000 00		Otten & Taego	31,456 25
90	Northrup & Chick	200,000 00		S. D. Davis	25,452 27
30	R. H. Foote	20,000 00		J. R. Gimbernat	24,962 50
303	Hodgskin, Randall & Co	30,000 00		Freeman, Potty & Bond	20,512 50
194	P. Hayden	140,000 00	291	J. P. Perach	33,318 75
361	Largo, Doell & Co	20,000 00	177	F. W. Jackson	13,791 63
10	Baker & Graeff	30,000 00	374	T. Reed & Co	57,924 31
397	E. K. Wallard	31,500 00	121	Ward & Co	29,812 30
57	Wm. Heath & Co	365,000 00	60	W. C. Mumford	90,501 25
57	Do	100,000 00	174	W. H. Sancton	9,100 00
323	H. T. Godet & Co	4,000 00	13	T. Braine & Co	10,978 90
83	Baker & Bushay	67,500 00	334	Dzondi, Spinger & Co	114,756 25
165	Philip Speyer & Co	25,000 00			
272	Julian & Co	3,000 00			
88	W. C. Mumford	175,000 00		Total	8,226,256 00

H. C. ROGERS, Asst. Cashier.

NEW YORK GOLD EXCHANGE BANK,  
58 Broadway and 29 New street, New York, January 28, 1870.

DEAR SIR: I forward herewith statement showing payments made by this bank both in gold and currency, on September 24, 1869. The other documents you desired, viz., the complaint in the case of Osborn and others vs. the Bank, Mr. Russell sent you during my absence. I regret that you did not receive them before I left Washington, as I could have shown that Osborn really had no claim on the bank at the time his complaint was made, nor has he ever made any claim against us since.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. C. ROGERS, Assistant Cashier.

Hon. J. A. GARFIELD, Chairman, &c.

WASHINGTON, January 26, 1870.

JOHN W. MAGRUDER sworn and examined.

By Mr. SMITH:

Question. State your residence and occupation.—Answer. I live in Georgetown, and am employed in the Treasury Department, in the office of the Comptroller of the Currency. I have charge of the division of reports in the office of the Comptroller of the Currency.



Q. State to the committee whether you were ordered by the Secretary of the Treasury to visit New York on the week of the gold panic for any purpose; and if so, what?—A. The Comptroller of the Currency came to my house on the 23d of September, and told me that I had to go to New York. He handed me this order:

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY,  
*Washington, September 23, 1869.*

Albert U. Wyman, John P. Bigelow, and John W. Magruder are hereby appointed and authorized to examine the Tenth National Bank of the city of New York, with power to make a thorough investigation of its affairs, and to examine any of the officers or agents thereof under oath, as provided in section fifty-four of the national currency act.

Witness my hand and official seal, this 23d day of September, 1869.

[SEAL.]

H. R. HULBURD,  
*Comptroller of Currency.*

Countersigned and approved.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

We reached New York very early on the morning of the 24th, having left here in the night train on the 23d. Before the Tenth National Bank had its doors open we went in there. We were there in time to see the vaults opened, and we did see them opened. We counted the cash in the bank to determine the object of our visit, which was to determine whether the bank was engaged in locking up greenbacks or not.

Q. Did you take possession of the bank; was that included in the order?—A. It was included in this way, that everything in the bank was subject to our order. During the examination the business of the bank went on; that is, when we got through counting the cash we gave it up to the tellers to go on with their daily business.

Q. State the result of the examination.—A. The result of the examination satisfied me that the bank was not locking up greenbacks, but it was impossible to tell whether or not it was assisting others in doing so. There was no immense amount of greenbacks found in the bank to create a scarcity of money. The books of the bank were all balanced, and there was not a disproportionate amount of cash on hand.

Q. Was the report of your examination made to the Comptroller of the Currency?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you participate in the report?—A. I made it, and the other gentlemen signed it.

(Witness presents his written report, a copy of which appears in the testimony of Mr. Bigelow.)

Q. At what time did you complete the examination?—A. On Saturday, the 25th of September; I do not recollect exactly at what hour.

Q. Did you receive any orders from the Comptroller of the Currency or the Secretary of the Treasury to suspend the examination?—A. Not of that bank.

Q. Did you of any bank?—A. I had received papers ordering an examination of other banks, and on the 25th of September I received a telegram of which the following is a copy:

[Telegram.]

WASHINGTON, *September 25, 1869.*

JOHN W. MAGRUDER:

Call at National Currency Bank. Examine any bank that you think needs it. Probably you had better remain until Monday night.

H. R. HULBURD, *Comptroller.*

Before any action was taken on that order it was rescinded by a subsequent telegram directed to myself or Mr. J. J. Knox, of which the following is a copy :

[Telegram.]

WASHINGTON, *September 26, 1869.*

JOHN W. MAGRUDER OF JNO. JAY KNOX :

Examine no more banks ; committee may return. By directions of the Secretary.  
H. R. HULBURD, *Comptroller.*

That telegram was dated on the 26th of September, which was Sunday morning. I do not recollect when we received it, but I reckon that it was on Sunday.

Q. Did you make any further examination ?—A. No ; we did not go in any other bank.

Q. Did Mr. Calender, the general examiner of New York, call upon you to confer with you in regard to the examination of the Tenth National Bank ?—A. The orders that I received from Mr. Hulburd, the Comptroller of the Currency, were to go there, and to say nothing to anybody about the examination of the bank until we had determined whether the bank was engaged in laying by greenbacks ; to say nothing to Mr. Calender, or anybody else. When the examination was nearly over I saw Mr. Calender, and then the orders had ceased to be of any effect, because we had determined the point upon which the Comptroller had instructed us. But the examination seemed to create a want of confidence in the bank on the part of the public, and there was a great run on it. Then Mr. Calender consulted with me and the bank officers as to what it was best to do, he being the official examiner for the banks of the city of New York. He did not know how to act ; whether to do anything or to let the bank go. A committee of the clearing-house association of New York City had been in consultation with the officers of the bank, and, as I understood, the officers had told them that something would have to be done to save the bank from failure. Then that committee, as I understood, took a part of the collaterals held by the bank to secure demand loans, in order to raise money to save the bank from failure. The committee came back, and when they said they could not do anything, Mr. Calender took the securities and went and raised money on them so as to save the bank from having to shut its doors. That is his connection with the examination, so far as I know.

Q. Did he make any objection or complaint as to the examination which you were making ?—A. No, sir ; not at all ; not the slightest.

Q. Was anything said by him as to his coming on to Washington to confer with the Secretary and the Comptroller of the Currency in reference to it ?—A. Yes ; if I remember right, I think he said that he would come on that night and see what the Comptroller and the Secretary thought of it.

Q. Do you know whether he did come on ?—A. I know it from having been told that he did.

Q. What was the last hour that you saw him on Saturday ?—A. I suppose it must have been about five o'clock in the afternoon, and I saw him again on Monday, about ten or eleven o'clock in the morning.

Q. Did he state to you whether he had been on to Washington ?—A. I think he did.

Q. Did he state to you the object of his visit ?—A. I think he stated that he just came on to consult with the Comptroller of the Currency and the Secretary as to the situation of affairs.

Q. Did he advise with you at all, or express any opinion as to the

examination of any of the other New York banks?—A. No, sir; I was instructed before I left, by Mr. Hulburd; and knowing this business, I did not have any consultation with anybody about it. It was a sort of secret matter.

Q. What time on Saturday did you leave the Tenth National Bank?—A. We went away about five o'clock.

Q. Was your examination at that time complete, as you understood?—A. Yes, sir; the examination was altogether complete before that time. On Saturday there was a very severe run upon the bank, and the examination throughout that day was rather desultory than otherwise. We had to take things as we could catch them. This statement (a copy of which is attached to Mr. Bigelow's testimony) is fuller than the general statement also already in evidence, because in that general statement there are several items added together. For instance, in this statement appear the names of the several banks that have balances due them from the Tenth National Bank, and those that owe to the Tenth National Bank; but in the other statement the amounts are all added together in one sum.

Q. This item of cash, about nineteen and one-half millions, what did it consist of?—A. It consisted of bills and checks, and a little gold and three per cent. certificates.

Q. What kind of checks?—A. Certified checks on other banks.

Q. Did you take any list of the individual deposits, showing who the depositors were?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you any list of certified checks issued to brokers, constituting this item of seventeen and one-half millions?—A. I have a list of brokers' balances, but I have no list of the checks issued. It was impossible to get them. I would have liked to have had them, but they could not be got. They had a brokers' ledger in that bank, keeping the brokers' account separate from other accounts. That was done just as a matter of convenience.

Q. The item of broker's deposits amounting to \$2,221,000 is the item of actual deposits to the credit of brokers?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Was there anything by the way of deposit or security to represent this item of seventeen and one-half millions of certified checks issued to brokers?—A. No, sir; these were the checks certified upon their balances the day before, and went to decrease their balances. If we had taken the account the day before, before these checks were certified, instead of the brokers having seventeen and one-half millions of certified checks, the bank would have had nineteen and one-half millions to the credit of brokers. That is, the brokers had practically drawn out all their balances excepting two millions. I suppose you understand the New York system of clearing. These checks were to be sent to the New York clearing-house at ten o'clock the next morning, and exchanged for outstanding checks on national banks, and any balance either way was to be paid in money.

Q. Would it not seem from your statement that upon the general clearing on that day there would be a million of dollars due to that bank from the clearing-house?—A. It might appear so from the statement, but then there may have been other checks outstanding from previous days which would come in upon that day and thus lessen that balance. I do not know that I can make you fully understand it. The real state of the balance that day, when it came back from the clearing-house, was that the bank owed the clearing-house \$162,000.

Q. Did it grow out of the transactions of that day?—A. No, sir; because the clearing was for checks drawn before.

Q. It would seem as if there was a million of dollars due to the bank by the clearing-house?—A. Yes, if there was nothing but these certified checks to come against the bank; but other banks may have held checks on the Tenth National Bank that were not certified. The checks which came into the clearing-house to be paid by the Tenth National Bank, instead of being only \$17,000,000, amounted to \$18,727,000, so that a part of them must have been checks that were not certified.

Q. What, according to the requirements of the banking law, was the amount of greenbacks that the bank was required to hold?—A. It was required to hold in greenbacks and three per cents, and gold and silver, twenty-five per cent. of its net liabilities.

Q. Have you upon your exhibit the amount of greenbacks held by the bank?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you find the amount to be within the requirements of the law?—A. I think the bank had more than its lawful reserve. It needed \$715,574 80, and it had \$893,690. It had \$226,000 in gold treasury notes, \$256,900 in legal tenders, and \$410,000 in three per cents, but the operations of that day took every cent of cash that it had. The bank had to borrow money upon its collaterals to save it from suspending.

Q. Was there anything in the management or condition of the bank that day which led you to suppose that it was concerned in the gold movement?—A. I do not know about that. I cannot say that there was. It was known as a matter of common report that the bank was certifying for those brokers whose names were bandied around in connection with the gold speculations. Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. kept a large account there.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Would your examination show how much was certified for each of those brokers?—A. No, sir.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Do you know whether any report was required at that time of Mr. Callender, or whether he made any report of the condition of that bank subsequently to your report?—A. I do not know what the Comptroller of the Currency or the Secretary may have, but I know that no report of any examination has come into the division of reports subsequently to my examination.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 27, 1870.*

WILLIAM O. CHAPIN sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your residence and occupation.—Answer. My residence is New York. I am in the employ of the Erie Railroad Company.

Q. In what capacity?—A. I don't know exactly in what capacity you would call it. I do all sorts of things. I have some contracts to settle, and to sell the accumulated material of the company, and different kinds of duty to perform.

Q. Are you a clerk, attorney, or detective?—A. I am a clerk.

Q. How long have you been in the employ of the company?—A. Since a year ago last November.

Q. Were you in their employ in the month of September last?—A. I was.

Q. Did you carry any message for Mr. Fisk, or under his direction,

into Pennsylvania, from the city of New York, at any time in the month of September?—A. I carried letters under his and Mr. Gould's direction.

Q. Letters, or a letter?—A. Two letters.

Q. When was that?—A. I am under the impression it was the 17th of September. I made no minute of it, and could not state positively.

Q. State all the instructions you received, the interview that led to the instructions, and all that was done under them.—A. I was at home in the evening reading; a gentleman came there, rapped, and said they wanted me at the office. I put on my boots and went down there. Mr. Gould and Mr. Fisk were there in the office. I cannot repeat the conversation just as it occurred. The idea was, that I was to go to Washington, Pennsylvania, which, as they thought, was about eighteen miles from the railroad at Pittsburg. I was to go to Mr. Corbin's house the next morning, get letters from him and take them, that is, if I could not go that night, as I found I could not. We looked over the railroad schedules and found that I could go, I think, at nine o'clock, or half-past eight, the next morning. The next morning I got into the carriage which I had ordered sent to me from the Fifth Avenue hotel, and went around to Mr. Corbin's house.

Q. Who awakened you in the morning?—A. A servant girl.

Q. Did anybody go from the railroad office to be sure you were awakened?—A. The servant girl awakened me and awakened Mr. Hooker. They wanted Mr. Hooker to be sure that I got off in the train.

Q. Who is Mr. Hooker?—A. A gentleman in New York, Mr. Fisk's brother-in-law. I went around to Mr. Corbin's house, rang the bell at, I think, about half-past seven. The servant came to the door and I told him to tell Mr. Corbin that I came from Mr. Gould and Mr. Fisk to take what he had to the President. The servant called me inside, and I stepped into the vestibule. Mr. Corbin appeared at the top of the stairs in his night-gown, and gave the servant two letters to hand to me. He said I was to give these in person to the General. There was one for General Grant, and one for General Porter. He said he desired me to give them in person, and if the General was busy or engaged, to use his name; that would be sure to give me access to him. I took the letters, and arrived at Pittsburg at one o'clock that night. When I got there, they told me it was about thirty miles over the mountains, and they did not think I could get any one to take me. I said I must go. I went around to the stable at first, and after sending for the proprietor of the stable, he finally sent down word that two horses were to be hitched up for me. We started, lost our way once on the trip, but finally got there; I think it was about nine o'clock in the morning. I proceeded immediately to the house where I heard that the President was staying, but learned from the lady there that he was up at Mr. Smith's house, some way out of town. I got another pair of horses, and the driver took me to Mr. Smith's house. A lady came to the door. I told her I had a letter from Mr. Corbin which I was to deliver to the President in person. She showed me into the parlor. General Grant was playing croquet on the lawn, he and General Porter. I do not know whether anybody else was engaged in the game or not. General Porter came up soon and spoke to me, and I gave him his letter. I told him I had also one for the President. When the game had been finished, General Grant stepped up to the porch and spoke to me; I told him I had a letter from Mr. Corbin, and delivered it to him. By this time, General Porter had opened his letter and was reading it. General Grant broke his letter open, started down to the window of the parlor facing me, and read it. He seemed to be reading some of it twice; then I



think some one said Mrs. Grant wished to see him. Before that, General Porter had read his letter two or three times over, as I thought. General Grant got up, went out, and was gone some fifteen minutes or so. In the mean time, General Porter got up, went up stairs and came down again; I think, went through the parlor, went up stairs again, and returned and inquired of me how Mr. Corbin was; I made some reply. A little while after, General Grant appeared again and walked by me almost up to the window, stopped, and walked back again. He still had the letter in his hand. I was waiting, expecting all the time he would give me some instructions, or send a message by me in return. He seemed to wait so long, that, as I wanted to get back, I said to him, "is it all satisfactory?" or something like that. He says, "yes." I asked him if there was any reply. He said, "no, nothing," and he wished me a good morning. I drove straight back to Pittsburg, and telegraphed to New York that the letters were delivered all right, and took the night train back to New York.

Q. Have you a copy of that telegram?—A. No; it was written in pencil and left at the telegraph office.

Q. What were the words of the telegram?—A. That the letter or letters were delivered all right. It was in one sentence, and signed by myself.

Q. What was the exact language you addressed to General Grant?—A. I cannot, under oath, repeat the exact language; I said, "Is it all satisfactory?" or "all right?" implying that I wanted to know whether I had done my part all right.

Q. The substance of that inquiry of General Grant was, whether he had anything further for you?—A. I thought he would naturally give me some message. I supposed the matter must be something very important to require such a trip as that, and I supposed he would give me some message to assure me that it was all right. I wanted to know whether he wished to send any reply back. To the first part of my inquiry he said, "yes;" to the next, "no;" and then I think he repeated, "No, no reply."

Q. Was that all General Grant said to you on that occasion?—A. Yes; I think that was all; I do not remember his saying anything more.

Q. Did you put into your telegram that he said "no reply"?—A. No.

Q. Did General Porter send any reply by you?—A. No; I think General Porter joined in some little conversation, some common-place remarks, perhaps, something about New York.

Q. Were any words said either by the President or General Porter, giving the least information as to what these letters contained?—A. No, sir; there was not.

Q. Were you informed, before you left New York, what the substance of the letters was?—A. No, sir; I was not. I had no knowledge of it in any way.

Q. Did you mean, by your telegram, to say that the President answered that the contents of the letter were all right?—A. No; I did not know anything about the contents of the letter. I meant to say that he had received the letters and read them; that they had been delivered all right.

Q. You did not, in your telegram, allude to the contents of the letters, or the subject-matter of them?—A. No, nothing of the kind.

Q. Did you carry any other message except those letters from any person?—A. No, sir.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. Was anything said by Mr. Fisk, or Mr. Gould, about the object of

your mission?—A. No, sir. The night before I started, when I went down to the office, I knew there was a movement in gold, but I knew nothing further than that.

Q. Did they say that this trip of yours was in connection with any movement in gold?—A. Not a word.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 27, 1870.*

THOMAS SAMPSON sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Question. State your residence and occupation.—Answer. I am a United States detective by occupation, attached to the sub-treasury of the United States in New York ; I reside on Staten Island.

Q. How long have you been a detective for the Treasury?—A. I have been in the sub-treasury since 1863.

Q. What are your duties in that position?—A. To investigate any frauds attempted against the government; when over-payments are made, to get it back; to arrest persons stealing the government funds, and the general duties of a detective officer.

Q. Were you on duty at the sub-treasury building during the month of September last?—A. I was.

Q. Were you there every day of what is known as "panic week," ending the 25th of September?—A. Yes, sir; every day that week and for two or three weeks before.

Q. What were your special duties during the panic week?—A. I cannot remember any particular duty just now. Large payments were being made of interest, &c., and I had to keep the lines of persons calling to receive payments in order.

Q. Did you have anything to do with the messengers or servants about the building?—A. Yes, sir; all the messengers are my immediate subordinates.

Q. About how many subordinates have you?—A. I think I have six immediately under me, and others who are incidentally so.

Q. If messages are sent out from the sub-treasury to any part of the city by any of the messengers would you know it?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. In what way?—A. The messenger is required to notify me when he is going out, so that I may know how long he is to be absent and where he is. There may be times when he would go out without speaking to me about it; but that is the general rule.

Q. Do you know of any messages being sent by General Butterfield during what is known as "black Friday"?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What messages were sent, so far as you know?—A. There was one messenger there who was not under my control. It was said that he was an orderly of General Butterfield. I do not know his name or what his business was; and he carried a good many messages which I did not see. There was a messenger by the name of Robert P. Brown, who carried a good many messages, sometimes to Belden, a number of times to Smith, sometimes to William M. Tweed, and, I think, to Mr. Seligman and to Mr. Fisk.

Q. How do you know that the messages were sent to those persons?—A. These messages became so frequent previous to panic week, that I took especial pains to detail this man Brown for that special purpose. I had never done that before, nor have I since; but he had to go so much that I made up my mind to dispense with his other services and

detail him for that business. When he would go out he would say to me, "I am going to such a place," showing me the name.

Q. Did you take note of the persons to whom he sent messages?—A. No, sir; nothing but memory, and at that time I did not attach any importance to the matter, except that the messenger was kept very industriously at it.

Q. Did he carry an unusual number of messages to these parties?—A. Decidedly.

Q. Was it customary, previous to that time, to carry messages to those parties during business hours?—A. No, sir; it was very unusual.

Q. How many messages, as near as you can remember, were sent on those days?—A. I really could not say; I do not suppose less than a dozen, and there may have been forty. Sometimes he would wait, however, and would not go out at all for an hour.

Q. How many times do you remember of his having taken messages to James Fisk, jr.?—A. I do not remember more than two or three times. After I notified him to stand at the door and carry messages for General Butterfield, I did not see any more of these messages, and he did not report to me the parties to whom he carried them.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. At what time did you detail him?—A. As I remember, about the 10th of September.

Q. And after that you did not know to whom the messages were directed?—A. Except in this way: I would be sometimes called out on business, and in going out I would say to Brown that I wanted him to be here, and he very likely would say that he had to go out himself, showing me the letters.

Q. When did you see these messages particularly?—A. I should say from the 12th to the 23d or 24th, to within one or two days of the panic.

Q. On the day of the panic did you see any messages?—A. No, sir; I did not see any message to Mr. Fisk. He took messages out that morning, but whom they were addressed to I do not know.

Q. Then none of these messages you have spoken of were on that day?—A. No, sir; not on that day.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you ever see General Butterfield in conversation with Mr. Corbin, and if so, when?—A. I did, on no less than three occasions previous to the panic. I never saw him in the office after the panic.

Q. State as nearly as you can the days when you saw him there.—A. I should have to guess at that; I should say probably within two weeks of the panic, or three at furthest.

Q. Where did these interviews take place?—A. In General Butterfield's room.

Q. You could not give the dates of these interviews more exactly?—A. No; within ten days or two weeks.

Q. How did you know he was Mr. Corbin?—A. He was pointed out in the office as Mr. Corbin, the brother-in-law of the President. On the first occasion when the President visited the sub-treasury there was a great crowd. After that I think he came alone.

Q. Did you know any of the messengers whom James Fisk, jr., employed on that Friday?—A. I did not.

Q. Or any messengers outside of General Butterfield's, coming that day?—A. A great many came in very hurriedly and excitedly. I could not say who they were.

Q. Do you know anything about the time the telegraphic dispatch was received by General Butterfield from the Secretary of the Treasury to sell gold?—A. Of my own knowledge I know very little. It was received, I remember, by a messenger who took it in to General Butterfield. It was in the course of the morning; I should think, about 10 o'clock.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. Did you ever see Mr. Fisk or Mr. Gould come there?—A. I do not know that I did. The broker who came there most frequently was Mr. Seligman. He would come there a great deal and stop a long time.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. How did you know this telegraphic dispatch was from the Secretary of the Treasury?—A. That was what the messenger, at the door said. I do not know of my own knowledge. I think I gathered it from him, for it was one which was expected at that time.

Q. Did you see the messenger who brought it?—A. I think I did. I think it was a boy thirteen or fourteen years of age.

Q. From what office did the sub-treasury get its messages from Washington?—A. I think they came from the office at the corner of Liberty street and Broadway.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. How long was it from the time the message got there until it was publicly announced, or until you knew what its nature was?—A. I really cannot answer that. I have been asked that question a great many times in New York. I could not tell how long it was. I should think from the time the messenger went in with it, it was at least two hours before I knew what it was.

Q. After it was received were there messages sent to any of these brokers you have been speaking of?—A. Mr. Brown will be able to testify to that. After the panic Mr. Brown's labors in taking out these messages were very limited, and I returned him to his ordinary duties.

WASHINGTON, *January 27, 1870.*

BENJAMIN F. CARVER sworn and examined.

To the CHAIRMAN:

My place of residence is at 7 West Twenty-fifth street, New York City; my place of business 7 Broad street. I am a broker. The style of the firm is Carver & Co. We deal in stocks and gold and government bonds.

Question. You do business, I believe, for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.?—Answer. Yes, sir.

Q. Both in gold and stocks?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Also for James Fisk, jr.?—A. No; I did no business for James Fisk, jr., for a number of months.

Q. Did you do business for him during the month of September last?—A. No, sir.

Q. State in general for whom you did business in the month of September last.—A. We did business for quite a number of parties.

Q. For Smith, Gould & Martin?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. For Heath & Co.?—A. No, sir.

Q. For Belden & Co.?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you buy and sell and loan, yourselves, or do you employ others to do it for you?—A. I employ others mostly.

Q. State the extent of the transactions for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. during the month of September last, prior to the breakdown.—A. I believe my transactions for them were not very large. I may have had one time prior to the breakdown probably four and a half millions of gold.

Q. Upon the order of which one of the firm did you buy this gold?—A. I believe I usually got my orders from Mr. Smith.

Q. What were the terms of the order as to amount and price? State your general instructions.—A. They varied with the market.

Q. Were you limited as to the amounts you were to purchase?—A. O, yes.

Q. At what rates did you purchase?—A. I do not recollect. I think that most of my purchases were at about 37.

Q. Did you also loan this gold that you bought?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. From day to day to different parties?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you buy or sell or loan gold for the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. on the 22d, 23d, or 24th of September? If so, state the amount.—

A. I have no recollection as to the amount. I undoubtedly loaned gold for them during those days.

Q. About how much should you say?—A. I should judge probably three millions in all.

Q. Did you buy or sell for them on either of those days?—A. Yes, sir. I think there was a little something done all the time each day.

Q. Who were your brokers who bought, sold, or loaned gold for you during those days?—A. I had different brokers. A good deal of this business is done by my clerk. I recollect that R. W. Martin, jr., H. Knickerbocker & Co., Wood & Reick, and James Julian were brokers for me.

Q. You made settlements with parties with whom you transacted business?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you make your settlements through the clearing-house, or privately?—A. Some of them were made through the clearing-house and some privately. The clearing-house stopped, and shut up shop.

Q. Please state what persons Mr. Smith suggested to you to compromise with in regard to transactions of that day.—A. I sold a good deal of gold at 35, and all of it went out with the exception of a trifling amount; I do not think the difference was \$5,000.

Q. Was there anybody in the gold-room to whom you did not sell, or authorized gold to be sold to?—A. There was a man named Speyers in the room. The rumor got around the street that he was insane; he was bidding 10 or 15 per cent. more for gold than the market price really was, and I may have told my brokers not to sell to him.

Q. Did you tell any of them to sell in small lots, and not to sell to Belden or any of those who were buying in large lots at 160?—A. I rather think that probably I did.

Q. State what was your object in giving that order?—A. Belden is a man in whom I never had any confidence in any way. He did not belong to the gold-room, to begin with; he was not one of the parties to the organization, and for months before that I would not have taken him for a gold transaction.

Q. Did you give any orders on the 24th to John Bonner to sell gold, and did you instruct him not to sell to Belden or Speyers?—A. I may have done so; Mr. Bonner sold some gold for me.



Q. What is your understanding of the cause of the extraordinary rise in gold during those days?—A. It was caused by very large purchases.

Q. Made for the purpose of raising the price?—A. I should think so.

Q. Who was in the combination to raise gold, as you understood?—A. I do not know; nothing more than what rumor says. I do not think there was really any pool in it.

Q. Were you the plaintiff in any suit against the New York Gold Exchange Bank in September last?—A. I believe I was.

Q. State the nature and object of that suit?—A. I cannot do it. It was a time of great excitement. I had \$15,000 in money in the bank, and I think I applied for a receiver, if I recollect right.

Q. Was the injunction granted?—A. No, sir; it was all fixed up before anything came out of it.

Q. By whose direction or advice or order did you commence the suit?—A. I do not think by any one's advice; I think I consulted with Mr. Smith about it.

Q. Who was your counsel?—A. Field & Sherman.

Q. Did you settle with the counsel and pay his fees?—A. There was nothing done.

Q. You began the suit?—A. I began the suit, and Mr. Field told me that he should want a retainer, I think of \$1,500; and he sent down to my office a number of times to have me come up there. I had inquired into the situation of the Gold Exchange Bank, and had made up my mind that it was perfectly good, and so I never went near the office. I wrote him a note saying that I did not wish to carry on the suit, as I was satisfied I should get my money in a few days, when I did receive my money in full from John Ponder.

Q. How came he to pay you the money?—A. He owed the bank some money.

Q. And the bank ordered him to pay you and thus cancel the transaction?—A. Yes, sir; what they call a "stand-off" among brokers.

Q. Was the suit then discontinued?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. By your order?—A. Yes, sir; by my order to counsel.

Q. Did Mr. Field ever demand any fee for his services?—A. Not after that.

Q. And you never paid any?—A. No, sir.

Q. Who did pay?—A. I do not know. He did not get anything out of me.

Q. Do you consider that you owe him anything?—A. I suppose I may have owed him \$25 or \$30.

Q. Did you not consider this suit really more for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. than for yourself, and that they ought to pay the fee?—A. No, sir.

Q. Were you consulted by anybody with regard to discontinuance of the suit, and the manner in which it was to be settled?—A. No, sir.

Q. Were you not a party to the suit when the first receiver was appointed?—A. Not that I recollect.

Q. Did you bring any other suit than the one you have spoken of?—A. No, sir.

Q. Were you by name a party to any other suit?—A. I think not.

Q. Were you present at the Opera House, about the time of the panic, at any meeting of the parties interested in the movement?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you any knowledge of any officer of the United States having been interested, directly or indirectly, or having taken any part in the gold movement?—A. No, sir.

WASHINGTON, *January 27, 1870.*

JOSEPH SELIGMAN sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Please state your residence, place of business, and occupation.—A. I reside in New York. My place of business is 59 Exchange Place. I am a banker.

Q. In what business were you engaged during the months of August and September last?—A. As usual, in foreign exchange and United States government bonds.

Q. Were you acquainted with the course of gold during these months in New York?—Yes, sir.

Q. Did you have transactions in gold?—A. We had, almost daily.

Q. State the extent of your transactions during the month of August and the first half of September?—A. I should think our transactions are generally on an average of about a million and a half to three millions a month.

Q. State what the extent of these transactions was during the week known as the panic week, ending 25th of September?—A. During that week I should think I sold, it may be, a million or a million and a quarter of gold. I purchased very little, and the gold we purchased was after the break. I do not think we purchased more than a hundred thousand dollars.

Q. For whom did you transact business during that week?—A. We sold chiefly for ourselves. I also sold some gold during the week for another gentleman. I presume I might as well state what I suppose you refer to at once. I sold gold that week for General Butterfield.

Q. How much did you sell for him that week?—A. I should think near seven hundred thousand dollars.

Q. State the dates.—A. On the 22d or 23d of September I sold about four hundred thousand in gold, on an average, from 41 to 43. I could not, from memory, state the amount sold each day, but on that week, up to black Friday, the total amount was seven hundred thousand, averaging from 34 to 43—the majority 41.

Q. State what orders General Butterfield gave you, and what instructions in regard to these sales.—A. He told me about how much to sell. One order was for half a million, and on it we sold three hundred thousand.

Q. Were these orders given in writing?—A. No; verbally.

Q. Did he come to you in person?—A. He sent for me.

Q. Did you go to the sub-treasury?—A. I did.

Q. State as nearly as you can what the conversation was.—A. I had been operating for some weeks for General Butterfield in the purchase of United States bonds, which is our chief business. I told him, of course, that I thought gold at 40 was a good sale in connection with the purchase of bonds on the other side. He told me he wished I would sell for him about half a million of gold, which I did, and we sold two hundred thousand afterward. He told me afterward that these operations were for Mrs. Butterfield, his wife. I had a general order from him to sell. I had no special orders for particular sales.

Q. Did he put up a margin with you?—A. He did not, but he had a profit on bonds we had purchased previously, so that that acted as a margin.

Q. So that your business with him was a regular one, in which you had regularly secured yourself?—A. O yes, I paid him his profits. He made on the sale of gold, I should think, about thirty-five thousand dol-

lars, which we settled with him for part in currency and partly in United States bonds, which we carried.

Q. What amount in gold and bonds have you transacted for him?—

A. About a million dollars.

Q. During any of these days of the panic week did you receive any messages from General Butterfield, aside from the one you have mentioned?—A. I think I did.

Q. What messages, if any?—A. Only to come up and see him to operate either in bonds or gold for him.

Q. How often did you go during that week?—A. I think not exceeding three or four times.

Q. What messenger did he send to you asking you to come?—A. I do not know; some subordinate of the treasury. I do not know his name if I should see him.

Q. Did General Butterfield say anything to you about the probability of gold being sold from the Treasury, in any of these conversations?—A. Yes; I think he thought that Mr. Boutwell's plan would probably be continued for the following month.

Q. When did you first learn of the order to sell on that day?—A. After the market had broken.

Q. Not before?—A. No.

Q. How did you first hear of it?—A. I really cannot speak positively. I am satisfied I did not learn of the order through General Butterfield. I had no interest in that, even for General Butterfield, inasmuch as we were not long of gold, but rather short. I think I heard at first in my own office.

Q. Did you call on General Butterfield during that day, and before the break?—A. I think not.

Q. Did you call on him on the 23d?—A. I am not positive; I think it likely I did.

Q. Do you remember any specific thing which he said to you of what the Treasury would be likely to do?—A. No; I did not know certainly, but thought the Secretary would probably continue to sell gold and purchase bonds for the ensuing month.

Q. Did he show you any correspondence or dispatches?—A. No.

Q. Had he been in the habit of showing you dispatches?—A. He showed me a week or two before a letter he had written to the Secretary.

Q. What was the substance of the letter?—A. I think it was a general letter, advising Mr. Boutwell to go on with the plan of selling gold and purchasing bonds. I would not be positive, but I think that was about it.

Q. Was it the understanding, in the transactions with him, that he was to keep you informed of any changes of policy in the government in regard to selling gold?—A. There was no particular understanding about that. I suppose he thought it would be to his own interest to do so.

Q. Have you had any transactions for General Butterfield other than those you have mentioned?—A. Except in a few stocks which I once carried for him, I think not.

Q. When did you first begin to buy, sell, or loan stocks, bonds, or gold for General Butterfield?—A. Some time in July General Butterfield sent for us to say that he had received an order from the Treasury—General Spinner—to sell, on account of some western banker, some 10.40 United States bonds, which he wanted us to dispose of and render an account. That was our first transaction with General Butterfield. Then I became acquainted with him.

Q. Did you have any transactions with General Butterfield after the break?—A. Yes; after the break we bought in gold. We were short of gold previous to the break.

Q. When did you settle these transactions with him?—A. They are not settled. There are some bonds I am carrying for him. I have paid in the money for sales we have made.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. State whether you sold any gold for General Butterfield on Friday, the 24th of September; and if so, how much and at what price?—A. I think I sold two hundred thousand at about 34 on that Friday. This was a part of the seven hundred thousand which I have mentioned.

Q. At what time on Friday did you sell that gold?—A. After the market had broken; an hour perhaps.

Q. Before that who was the first man you discovered selling gold after the market broke?—A. I do not know. I did not go into the gold-room personally. When I saw gold was quiet at 45 I told my broker to sell two hundred thousand to a good man. He went over and said the room was in great confusion; that he could not find a good man. He finally sold at 34 to a good man.

Q. Who was your broker?—A. William H. Reed.

Q. You had heard that gold was broken before you directed Reed to sell it?—A. Yes; it ran down from 60 to 35 in ten, fifteen, or twenty minutes. I have a telegraph indicator in my own office.

Q. How close is your office to the gold-room?—A. Very close; diagonally opposite.

Q. Who first told you of the order of the Treasury to sell gold?—A. I cannot state positively who told me. I expected it would come. I had no doubt but that Mr. Boutwell would break gold on that day. When I went down town I had a conversation with Mr. Norville, the financial editor of the Times, and he said so too. In fact, no reasonable man expected anything else but what the government would step in that day or, at all events, the following day.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. Did you sell any gold that day; and if so, how much?—A. Yes, I think I sold probably from one to two hundred thousand dollars.

Q. After the break or before?—A. After the break. I did not sell any before on that day.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Please state whether you had any gold transactions for any other person connected with the sub-treasury.—A. I had not.

Q. Did you have any other transactions for any member of the family, or any officers of the Treasury?—A. I did not.

Q. Aside from what you have said in your testimony hitherto, do you know of any officer of the government of the United States, either in New York, Washington, or elsewhere, who had any interest, or took any part in the interest, in gold during the month of September?—A. I do not.

Q. What do you think, as a banker and an expert business man, was the cause of the break down in gold?—A. Mr. Boutwell's order to sell.

Q. Did not gold break down before notice of the order came?—A. I think it did. I cannot tell. It is just as possible it may have broken down before the order came. It had run up to such a fearful price that no reasonable man would deal in gold at 50 or 60, when it was worth but 25.

Q. What was the cause of the sudden rise in gold?—A. There is no question but what the pool drove it up by their tremendously large purchases.

Q. What do you mean by the pool?—A. I mean a combination of gamblers.

Q. Do you know that there was such a combination?—A. I do not know it, except as you know by the papers.

Q. Have you any doubt in your own mind that there was?—A. I have no doubt.

Q. From your knowledge of the transaction, who made money out of this movement?—A. Very strange to say that out of a hundred people I have spoken to ninety-nine have lost money. It occurred in this way: I did not go and purchase gold to strengthen the pool, but I had a certain amount of gold short, believing that it was commercially too high. Of course I had necessarily to take in gold from others at certain prices—suppose I took in gold at 140, the price at which gold was on Thursday, or 160, the price to which it rose the next day, these men came and wanted to get their margin. I, being an experienced banker, was rather careful who I gave margins to. When people came in whom I did not know I told them to put up your margin in the Trust Company, and I will put up with you. Others who put up margins on that day could not get it back again on the next day; and even as careful as I was, in one instance I received money from a very respectable firm by the name of Belden, and on the day following they could not respond, and I was out some ten or twelve thousand dollars. I do not think there was much money made by anybody. The men who were alleged to have formed the pool overdid the business. I do not believe they made much money. There are sometimes financial transactions in which nobody makes anything.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. How much gold do you think was in the market, all told?—A. I do not believe there were twenty millions in the market.

Q. Does that estimate cover the whole country as well as New York City?—A. I mean in Wall street, exclusive of the Treasury.

Q. Have you any knowledge of the amount held in the country outside of New York?—A. I have no knowledge. I should think that outside of New York, including California and Nevada, there ought to be near two hundred millions.

Q. Where is this gold outside of California and Nevada?—A. Texas had a great deal of gold. They sell their cotton for gold. I should think there were eight or ten millions in that State. Louisiana has a great deal of gold, and a great many people all over the country have small sums. We can only tell from the production of gold in California during the last fifteen years, and the export of gold, from which I should say there must be about three hundred millions of coin in the United States, exclusive of the amount of gold in the Treasury.

Q. How is it possible with so large a supply in the country to get such a corner on twenty millions?—A. You could not get it in time. What gold there was in Philadelphia and Boston was sent in.

Q. Do you know anything about an effort to get gold from California at that time?—A. I telegraphed to San Francisco for gold.

Q. Did they send it on?—A. Yes. My opinion is that, at any time, in spite of the government, a corner can be gotten up in the gold-room in New York by a number of wealthy gamblers—owing to the fact that this gold-room is composed of hundreds and hundreds of men, a great



majority of whom have no capital, who would not be trusted for five thousand dollars, and yet who deal by millions. If you can enact a law requiring them to lay down the gold within a few hours after a sale, you can stop such panics in the future; otherwise you cannot. You must stop in some way these tremendously large operations by people who have no money.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. What is the effect of short sales of gold upon the price of gold?—

A. A number of short sales in gold, if they are not too large, will steady the market and keep it from going up; but if too large a number of men come in and sell too largely short, and the bulls find that out, then they will put up the price and endeavor to frighten those who are short.

Q. So that the effort in regard to gold in this panic was to endeavor the shorts to cover?—A. I think not; because the gamblers as a general rule run short. The merchants and solid people who thought gold too high at 140 were short; but I do not think there was any large short interest in the gold-room.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. You say you sold four hundred thousand for General Butterfield on the 22d; did you sell that regular?—A. Yes; and delivered it the next day.

Q. Were there any profits?—A. There were profits, but we did not cover the shorts until after the panic.

Q. Did not somebody have to carry that?—A. I carried it until after the panic.

Q. So that you, on his account, was short?—A. I was.

Q. Does the clearing-house contribute to operations of this kind in panics?—A. I think it does. I think without the clearing-house there could not be these gigantic operations in gold by men of short means, who are enabled to deal by the million without any capital to go upon.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 27, 1870.*

ABEL RATHBONE CORBIN sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your residence, place of business, and occupation.—

Answer. I have resided these last seven years in New York; I have been out of business a great many years, and now simply manage my own real estate.

Q. Are you familiar with the course of gold during the month of September last?—A. I do not know how to answer that; I, who never in my life bought or sold gold for speculative purposes. Having been always an active man, and having in my younger years, after I gained my knowledge of the law, gone to St. Louis, where I was persuaded by Colonel Benton to become an editor, I tried to be familiar with everything. So in New York. Although I never buy bank stocks, or gold, or anything of that sort, my attention is ever directed toward them, and the events which took place there in the course of the summer made me pay considerable attention to gold and the effect that its price was likely to have on the products of this country.

Q. Did Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould, or either of them, ever meet the President of the United States at your house; and if so, when, for the first

time?—A. To my knowledge, Mr. J. Fisk, jr., never was in my house in his life until after the break of gold on the 24th of September—never. It is possible that he may have been there on the occasion of the President going to the Boston Jubilee, to see him to the boat. Several gentlemen were there when I was not there, but I do not think that he was. Hence these various reports as to what Mr. Fisk stated to these reporters (and which I cannot think he ever said to them, as some reporters are in the habit of drawing a long bow,) must necessarily be false; he never was there on any occasion, with the possible exception I have stated. He never was in my house in his life prior to the 24th of September. As to Mr. Gould, I met him, I think, three or four years ago at Saratoga. I made a general acquaintance with him, and he called occasionally during the summer. I was gone much of the summer. I spent some time in Kaneshville, in the extreme western part of Pennsylvania, and then passed into the mineral region of that State. I went to Long Branch twice during the summer, and spent some time there. I also went to Saratoga. I had been out of politics for a good many years, but still a remembrance remained with me; and I was now the more interested, as I had a natural desire for the success of the administration of the brother of my wife, especially during its first year. While at home Mr. Gould used to call at my house occasionally; and as I had heard that he was a Wall street operator, I always improved the opportunity to talk with him. I took advantage of every occasion to impress upon him what I thought was a vital point—and that was to let the farmers and mechanics and manufacturers have good prices for their productions. I never was in his broker's office nor in the gold-room in my life. I was impressed with the idea that gold should be high if we would have good prices for the crops; and as he was engaged in the management of a railroad which was very much stigmatized, I told him I thought that the true road to popularity lay through the field of usefulness, and I think so now. If the crops brought but low prices we could not ship them with profit. That was enforced again and again, I insisting that gold ought to be high in order to move the crops. Mr. Gould concurred in all that, and gave a good many reasons himself. He talked to me much on the subject of gold. He had one or more interviews with the President. But the President was always hitching a little from him whenever he began to go at all into the policy of the government. The President would talk on general principles, but the moment the conversation led to the subject of what the administration would do, he uniformly became very reticent.

Q. State the first time that Mr. Gould ever met the President at your house.—A. (Referring to a pocket diary,) the first time that the President came to my house was on Thursday, the 15th of June.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Did Mr. Gould meet him at that time?—A. I am not certain. Several gentlemen came. The President merely left his family in my house, and left directly for the boat. (Reading from an entry in the diary under that date as follows: "General Grant and family arrived at our house this afternoon.")

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Do you keep a regular diary?—A. No, sir; except this may be called so. It is a little expense account, and sometimes events are noted. The President arrived at my house that afternoon from West Point, and left at 5 o'clock for Boston, to visit the Peace Jubilee. That was Tues-

day, the 15th of June. He returned to my house on Thursday night, June 17.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. What gentlemen went with him from your house to the boat?—A. There were quite a number, almost all of whom were strangers to me. I am not much acquainted with politicians. I think there were some persons from Boston—perhaps the governor and his staff. I was introduced to several persons, but there were so many strange faces that I do not recall them. The President came back on the 17th, and with his family, left on the 21st. One thing which attracted the President to my house was that I lived very quiet, and he was comparatively very little troubled with company there. In that time, Mr. Gould may or may not have had interviews with him. I do not recall definitely whether he had or not. The President was there long enough for him to have talked with him many times if he chose; but I believe, without recalling anything special, that there was not much conversation.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you go with the President to the boat?—A. No, sir; I did not.

Q. State any other visit of the President to your house while Mr. Gould was there.—A. Very shortly after that I left the city and went to Covington, Kentucky, to visit my father-in-law, and remained there from the 24th of June to the 7th of July. My wife's (and General Grant's) father and mother came back with us. On the 3d of August General Grant and family came to my house again, accompanied by Mrs. General Comstock. On the 6th of August they all went up to Governor Fish's country house. There was no interview then with anybody. He spent a short time there, and on the 9th he and Governor Fish came back, dined at my house, and left for Washington City, the family remaining at my house. On the 12th of August he came back from Washington, accompanied by General Porter, his private secretary. The next day, (the 13th,) himself and family, and my wife and myself, went out to West Pennsylvania, to Kaneshville, and made quite a trip through Pennsylvania. Here is a memorandum under date of August 19: "Returned this afternoon from Pennsylvania with General Grant and family, who went on to Newport without stopping at all." When he came back from Pennsylvania, he went direct to the Fall River boat. That was on the 19th of August. On the 2d of September he came to my house to breakfast, and without seeing any one except one gentleman from New Jersey, he started in the 10.30 train for Saratoga Springs to join his family. On Sunday evening, the 6th of September, he left Saratoga Springs for Washington to see General Rawlins. He did not stop at my house at all, but his family came the next day—Monday. General Grant next came to my house on the 10th of September following, after the funeral of General Rawlins. That night he visited the Mechanics' Fair, I believe, and the next day went with his wife and two children to West Point. Mr. Gould could not have seen him that day. He returned that afternoon, and he possibly might have seen him that night. The next day was Sunday. He dined at A. T. Stewart's, and Mr. Gould could not have seen him there. Monday morning, September 13, General Grant and family left for Washington, Pennsylvania. It is not likely that in the trip, between the 10th to the 13th, Mr. Gould saw him. It is possible, but not at all likely. From Washington, Pennsylvania, he went directly home. He has not been north since, and that was his last visit to my house, I think. Instead of his visiting the Mechanics'

Fair the first night that he came, it may have been the second night after he came back from West Point, but I think it was the first night.

Q. The first visit of the President to your house, as I understand, was on the 15th of June, on his way to the Peace Jubilee?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you say that Mr. Gould was not at your house during the President's stay at your house on his way to the Peace Jubilee?—A. No; he could not have had an interview, because the President arrived in the afternoon, and was off the same afternoon, accompanied by some gentlemen, I think from Massachusetts. Possibly Mr. Gould may have been present. But as the President arrived in the afternoon and went to the boat with a crowd at five o'clock, it was practically impossible for any gentleman to have had any private interview with him.

Q. I am not speaking of any private conversation with Mr. Gould at your house?—A. I cannot say. There was a crowd there requiring my attention, and I was much occupied. The only probability would be that going on their boat, Mr. Gould may have joined the committee.

Q. He may or may not have been there to go with the President. You do not know?—A. I do not recollect seeing him at all.

Q. On the return of the President from the Peace Jubilee, from the 17th to the 21st, state whether Mr. Gould was or was not at your house, while the President was there.—A. The next day, the 10th, the President rode out with Judge Pierrepont. Mr. Gould may or may not have seen him. He might very easily have done so, but whether he did or did not, I do not recollect.

Q. Then you swear that you do not recollect whether Mr. Gould called during those four days or not?—A. I cannot recollect. I recall no event which fastens it upon my mind. He could very well have done so, and may or may not have done so.

Q. When was the visit of the President to your house on his return from Saratoga?—A. August 3, General Grant and family arrived with Mrs. General Comstock, on Tuesday. He remained Wednesday and Thursday. He visited the sub-treasury—probably his first visit. He staid with me all of Wednesday and Thursday, and I think they went away tolerably early on Friday, the 6th, to Governor Fish's country-place.

Q. Was he on his way to Saratoga at that time?—A. No, sir. On the 9th, after dinner, the President and Governor Fish left for Washington City. He came back from Washington on the 12th, accompanied by General Porter, private secretary.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Have you any memorandum as to the President's movements between the 21st of June and the 3d of August?—A. I have nothing between June 21 and August 3, except that the President and his family came up from Long Branch on the 22d of July, shopping, and returned by the 4 o'clock boat to Long Branch.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Have you reached the date when the President went to Saratoga from your house?—A. I went myself to Saratoga on the 26th of August, and therefore know that President Grant and family arrived at the springs (after the trip through New England) at 9 o'clock on Saturday night, the 28th of August. On August 30th I returned to New York, accompanying President Grant in a special car. He went immediately on to Washington. I think Governor Fish was with us, though I see no notice of it in my diary. The next Thursday, September 2, President Grant, accompanied by his secretary, and General Porter, arrived at my house and took breakfast. After a

brief interview with a gentleman from New Jersey, they left by the Hudson River Railroad on the 10.30 train for Saratoga Springs, where he had left his family. General Grant left Saratoga Springs for Washington on the night of Sunday, September 5, to visit General Rawlins, and did not stop at my house.

Q. At one of the President's visits to your house, not far from the time of his visit to Saratoga, did Mr. Gould call upon him at your house?—

A. Mr. Gould had an interview, but it would be impossible for me to fix its date. I tax my memory in vain.

Q. Fix the time as near as you can.—A. There is nothing to arrest my attention. There is nothing relative to the date that is marked upon my memory. A notable thing connected with it is this: that after an interview the general turned and spoke to Patrick—the boy who attends the door—not angrily, (for he rarely shows anger,) but a little peevishly. I do not recall the expression used, but the purport of it was, that he was a little too easy in allowing Mr. Gould to have an interview. Thus indicating annoyance. But the date of that incident, whether June or September, I cannot fix. I remember the fact, because it was such an unusual thing for the President to exhibit impatience. He then turned around to his wife, who sat near by, and remarked, half ejaculatory, that Gould was always trying to find something out of him.

Q. Did you invite Mr. Gould to your house on that occasion?—A. I think not.

Q. Did you ever invite him to your house?—A. It is possible. The word "invitation" is pretty wide. In commenting on the importance of the general theory which I explained a few minutes ago—

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Answer the question.—A. I wish to answer it directly; but by making the answer circumlocutory I can make it more specific: I amplify, not to dodge, but to develop the facts more fully. My impression is that I did tell him, specifically, that I desired him to call; that he would not find the President difficult of access, or likely to be unwilling to have a full and free talk on the general subject of the currency and business of the country.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did he call, in consequence of that remark of yours?—A. He may or he may not have done so. Mr. Gould listens well, but quietly selects for himself his times and methods of approach towards men and measures.

Q. Who was present at his interview with the President?—A. I presume no one.

Q. But yourself?—A. I do not think I was present. The President almost always gave separate interviews to gentlemen who called upon him, and I was rarely, if ever, present.

Q. Did you ever hear a conversation between the President and Mr. Gould in relation to public policy?—A. I think not. I may have done so, but I think not. In talking amid a company it would scarcely be considered a conversation between the President and any one else. I recollect hearing a very long and full conversation at Saratoga between the President and Mr. Stewart—a conversation of several hours, and covering the whole ground; but I recollect no such conversation with Mr. Gould.

Q. Did Mr. Gould come to your house and see the President just previous to the President's going to Washington, Pennsylvania?—A.



Let me see how long the President was there, and what the chances were.

The CHAIRMAN. It is not a question of chances.

The WITNESS. I do not recollect such an event. You can easily imagine that an old man, with the President's family and his own family around, was fully occupied, and whether this gentleman called, or that gentleman, on a given occasion, I cannot say. Mr. Stewart and Governor Fish, and an immense number of gentlemen of more or less prominence in the community, were there. My house was like a tavern; and for me to recollect whether Mr. Gould came at such a time, or at such a time, would be impossible. It would be unjust toward Mr. Gould for me to affirm that he did or did not.

Q. Do you recollect at any of these interviews that the President told you, in the presence of Mr. Gould, that Secretary Boutwell had given an order to sell gold; and that he, being in Washington, saw it, or heard of it, and countermanded the order?—A. No; never. I did not hear a word of that in my life, and I do not believe a word of it. My belief is that the President and Mr. Boutwell have been always in accord. I never heard of any discord between them.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. As a general proposition, are we to understand that you do not now recollect having, at any time, appointed for an interview between Mr. Gould and the President?—A. I do not, specifically; but I do recollect having said to Mr. Gould that I desired he would have, and that he should have, every facility to procure such interview; and I may have done so. I should say so, in justice to Mr. Gould.

Q. Do you mean it to be understood that, if such interview occurred, you do not recollect any of the conversation that took place?—A. Oh, no.

Q. You mean us to understand you that you were not present so as to listen to the conversation or take any part in the conversation?—A. I was not. I want to answer so as to be just. On two or three occasions there were five or six or seven gentlemen present in my library, which is a spacious one, among whom was Mr. Gould; and whether he may have made declarations then, or not, I really do not recollect; other gentlemen may.

Q. I was trying to direct your attention as to whether you recollect that Mr. Gould ever had an interview at your house with the President alone when you were present.—A. That is, all three being present. There may have been such, though I cannot recall it, nor do I think it likely. If you can mention some particular remark that was made, perhaps I can tell you.

By Mr. COX:

Q. Did you ever hear them talk about the movement of the crops in the interest of the country—this theory of yours and Mr. Gould's?—A. I do not recollect, but I have talked it myself much.

Q. Have you heard the President and Mr. Gould talk over these matters—over anything connected with the policy of the government in relation to it?—A. I do not recollect it. Mr. Gould was as full of it as I was, and I feel assured that he did talk of it, but I do not recall that I heard it.

Q. Did you ever hear Mr. Gould and the President talk on the policy of the government in relation to the currency?—A. No, sir.

Q. Or about anything connected with the sale of gold?—A. I heard

the President and Mr. Stewart talk it over, but I never heard any other man talk with him about it. That is the only time I ever heard the President speak unreservedly on the subject.

Q. Did you ever hear Mr. Gould talk to the President about it—the President being reserved about it?—A. I will not say that I did not, because, as I have said before, it is possible; but I really do not recall anything of the kind. Mr. Gould could have talked with him, and did talk with him several times.

Q. What was the subject of conversation between Mr. Gould and the President and yourself at any of these interviews?—A. I must first recollect the interview in order to tell what I said.

Q. Do you mean to say that you never were present at any conversation Mr. Gould and the President had?—A. I say this: that Mr. Gould was there, I should think, two or three times, and that there were conversations; but whether they took a financial turn, or otherwise, I do not know. But that he did talk with the President specifically, I know, because of the President's feeling as though Mr. Gould—a sharp and very able man—wanted to pry into the policy of the government.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. When the President was at your house, on his way to Pennsylvania, do you recollect Mr. Gould and General Diven, either or both of them, coming to your house and making arrangements for the trip to Pennsylvania, and that, when they were about to depart, yourself saying to Mr. Gould "Step back a moment;" that he then went back and had a conversation with the President, while General Diven waited for him in the front on the street for perhaps half an hour, at which time you were present and a conversation was had in reference to the policy of the government?—A. Well, that recalls it. I do not recall whether it was on the first or second trip to Pennsylvania, but I do recollect that General Diven did call. He is an acquaintance of mine. General Diven was there. The going-out part I do not recollect.

Q. He did not stay in your house forever, did he?—A. No, sir.

Q. The question was whether you recollect that, as Mr. Gould was about going away, you called him back, and that you and the President and he were parties to a conversation in which the general financial policy of the country was discussed?—A. I do not think that that is likely. General Diven and Mr. Gould called; that much is certain. General Diven is a very pleasant gentleman; but that conversation part I do not recall.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Do you mean us to understand that no such thing occurred as your calling Mr. Gould back?—A. Ah, that may be.

Q. Do you mean to say that you do not recollect it?—A. I do not recollect it.

Q. Do you mean us to understand that you do not recollect any conversation between yourself, the President, and Mr. Gould?—A. No, sir; I am afraid of giving offense by my answer. If you allow me to answer in my own way—

Q. Do you mean us to understand you do not recollect?—A. I do not. I want to add a word of explanation which, I think, will be satisfactory. I do not recall anything of that sort. I certainly told Mr. Gould that I would aid him to procure an interview; and therefore, if I thought there was a chance then, I very likely may have said, "Mr. Gould, step back and see the President."

By Mr. COBURN :

Q. State whether any such conversation did or did not occur.—A. No such conversation occurred in my presence. The President will tell you that I always made a bow and retired, and was not present when he had an interview with anybody. It is very likely that if, at that time, I thought there was a good opportunity for Mr. Gould to have a talk with the President, I may have told him so ; but I do not recollect it, and I do not believe that the President, or anybody else, will say that I was present at that interview, if there was one at that time.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Did the President tell you that Mr. Boutwell had given an order to sell gold, and that he, the President, had countermanded it?—A. No, sir.

Q. He never told you that?—A. No, sir ; nor do I believe that there ever was such a transaction.

Q. Did you write a letter to be sent to the President while he was at Washington, Pennsylvania?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Who carried that letter?—A. One of the messengers of Mr. Gould. He sent a man up and I wrote a letter to General Porter, saying that this was a messenger bearing a message to the President, and asking him not to detain him, but to let him have an interview at an early and convenient time.

Q. What was his name?—A. I do not know ; he was a perfect stranger to me.

Q. Did Mr. Gould see that letter before it was sent?—A. My impression is that I read it to him, but I am not sure of that.

Q. Did you write that letter on Mr. Gould's suggestion?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. State the conversation which you and Gould had preliminarily to the writing of that letter. State it as fully and concisely as you can.—A. He came to me and said, "I have made an honest effort to maintain the price of gold," and believed that it would be carried over to Christmas, and that his road would be benefited so and so. "And now," said he, "here is Mr. Boutwell, represented by all of his leading friends in the city as being disposed to crush down the market, to change the policy of the government, and throw a vast amount of gold on the market, and thus bring down its price. This report he does not deny, and his silence causes it to be believed by the operators that there is to be a great thrust of gold on the market." He desired that I should write to the President, and say that it was believed by many that a change in the policy of the government was about to take place. I sat down and wrote a strong letter, and quite a long one, in which I took up all these old theories very much at length—that is, the effect that a change of policy would have ; that it would affect the elections very seriously, and most certainly would affect the prosperity of the country, to cut off even ten per cent. of the value of the crop of the country. I represented that the government should not reverse its policy and arbitrarily interfere to put down the price of gold just as the crops were maturing and nearly ready to be marketed. (This was about the 16th or 17th of September.) I said that all desired to see gold fall, and that it would fall if the government was economical ; if the government collected its revenues and lessened the interest on the public debt by funding it at lower rates.

By Mr. JUDD :

Q. Was this in the letter?—A. This was, in substance, in the letter ;

also, that if we would fund the government bonds at lower rates, and collect the revenues closely, it would ultimately and with certainty reduce the price of gold.

Q. At the time you sent that letter, did or did you not know that Mr. Gould was engaged in speculating in gold?—A. I knew that he was buying gold. That is, as near as I recollect, the scope and substance of the letter. I kept no copy of it. It was written hastily at night in my own library.

Q. Was Mr. Gould there?—A. I am not certain whether he was present while I was writing it.

Q. What time of night was it?—A. It was on the night of the 16th or 17th of September, and I probably got through with the letter at about 9 or 10 o'clock.

Q. What did you say in addition?—A. That I believed cheap gold, the desire of the government and of the people, could be attained just as well after the crops were marketed as before that event. I assumed that last year's balance of trade against the country was about one hundred millions, and that if the price of gold was low, the balance of trade against us would be increased; that if, on the contrary, gold was high, the balance against us would be lessened, the crops would be marketed at high rates, and that if foreign balances against us were lessened gold would be cheaper. If the crops were sold at low rates the country would be left more in debt both at home and abroad. That was the argument, and I therefore expressed a hope that no violent change in the policy of the government would take place without most careful consideration.

Q. How many pages did that letter cover?—A. I do not know. I forget whether I used two sheets or not.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. How much gold was Mr. Gould carrying then?—A. I do not know.

Q. About how much?—A. He never told me. He is not a man to needlessly communicate his affairs. He told me early in September that he had bought largely—using some such word. He may have used that or some other word; but he said that he was buying, or that he had bought largely. I said to him, "Suppose gold should fall, would not that be very injurious to you?" He said he thought not unless the fall was considerable, because the accruing interest on the gold which he had bought in order to control the market, would make it profitable of itself.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Was there anything said in your letter in relation to Mr. Gould and his purchases of gold?—A. I think not. His name was not mentioned.

Q. Did you allude in the letter to any parties in New York having bought largely of gold?—A. I did not. I can speak positively that I gave expression to no personal interests in the letter. It was simply protesting, on general principles, against a change of governmental policy. I was not insensible to the fact that Mr. Gould applied to me from motives which probably had become largely other than railroad motives. I must take that offense, if it be one, on my own shoulders. But I said nothing of a private character in the letter.

Q. When was that letter delivered by you to the messenger?—A. I think it was early in the morning of the day after it was written. Mr. Gould, I now recollect, could not have read the letter. Mr. Gould came to see me and I promised to write the letter, telling him I would

not go to bed until I had finished it, so that I could hand it next morning to his messenger who was to call for it. Therefore no human eye did, in fact, see it. I think he gave the messenger a note to me so that I should be certain to deliver it to the right person.

Q. Did you receive any answer to that letter?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you receive any message, subsequently, from any person in reference to the letter?—A. No, sir; and that was the cause of my mortification. It received no more notice than if it had not been written.

Q. Did the messenger never send any word to you?—A. No. Mr. Gould himself remarked that the messenger had telegraphed that he got there.

Q. Did you after that show any letter to Mr. Gould, received from any member of the President's family?—A. I did; yes. I should say that that question is not rightfully phrased. I did not "show" any letter; but I read to him so and so.

Q. What did you read to him?—A. Well, I do not know. Let me task my memory. It was a letter written to my wife—written apparently in great distress.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Written by whom?—A. It was written by "Sis."

Q. Who?—A. It was written in a hurry—an affectionate letter; written in haste.

Q. Who wrote the letter?—A. I am answering as specifically as human phraseology can do it.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Who do you mean by "Sis"?—A. I am seeking to explain.

Q. You can state the name?—A. I am explaining, and cannot do it in any better way than I am doing it.

Q. Will you answer that question?—A. I will. I will not evade it, nor am I capable of evasion.

Q. Who do you mean by "Sis"?—A. I mean just what I say. That was the signature to the letter. I am so agitated, and I wish the committee would notice I am a little excited, very weak, and very nervous. I am perfectly broken down, and there is but a wreck left. A letter came, as I was saying, signed "Sis." I have no doubt about it; that is the way in which many western ladies write. They sit down and write a note and sign "In haste, Sis." I never received a letter from her, and cannot swear to the handwriting of it; but have no doubt of its authorship. This letter came to my wife, evidently written in great haste. I think it was written in such a hurry in consequence of the family being about to leave. The place where it was written was, I believe, not put down. I have not seen the letter for four months. But in the mean time I have no doubt of the fact that the place was not named. The writer then speaks of the distress of the President (making use of the word "distress") at the rumor which had reached them that the husband of the lady addressed was speculating in Wall street. I think it was written on Monday afternoon; but it is difficult to say. It was post-marked, I think, at Pittsburg; possibly at some place on the road, near Washington Pennsylvania. It probably was mailed on Tuesday. At any rate, it came to me on Wednesday, September 22. I was very much excited, and my wife still more so—such rumors were so disgraceful, as she thought. Engaged in buying and selling gold; what a terrible thing! The world is about to come to an end immediately! And yet I never did have a more unhappy day than I had when witnessing the distress which that letter inflicted upon my wife. I must get out instantly—instantly!



By Mr. JONES :

Q. Did the letter say that ?—A. No, sir; my wife said it.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Get out of what ?—A. I have answered that I was interested—not myself directly; but another being was, in whom I took a great interest, to wit, my wife.

Q. Your wife said that you must get out instantly ?—A. That I must instantly sell out her interest and retire from Wall street.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Did I understand you to answer my question by saying that you were not interested, but another was ?—A. Another was.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. State exactly the language of the letter, as nearly as you can.—A. In that letter she says: The President was greatly distressed at the rumor that your husband was speculating in Wall street, and hoped he would instantly disconnect himself with anything of that sort. She spoke with such directness and feeling that, while but few words were used, they evidently were upon the assumption that there was something about it so terrible, so disgraceful, that it wonderfully excited my wife, to whom the letter was addressed. When Mr. Gould came in that night, I at once read to him the substance of this letter, which had so agitated my wife; and then it was that I told Mr. Gould, at once, that I *must* go out of this matter; that it had created a great deal of feeling in my own family, as well as on the part of the President, and that the matter must now end.

Q. What was the authority of the rumor? Did it refer to any letter of yours or your wife's about being interested in gold ?—A. There was not a word said in the letter as to the authority. It only said the President is greatly distressed at the rumors that your husband is speculating, or interested in speculations in Wall street; if it is true, he hopes he will disconnect himself at once.

Q. You read that letter to Mr. Gould that evening, as I understand; did you put it into his hands ?—A. No, sir. The correspondence was between two ladies.

Q. Did you show it to him so that he could see the handwriting ?—A. No, sir. We were in my library, sitting under one of the chandeliers, in front of the table, so that he might possibly have looked over my shoulder and seen it; but I think him too much of a gentleman to do that. I was looking over it some time, trying to decipher it; it was written in pencil, and my eyesight is dim; it is *possible* he may have seen the handwriting, but not at all likely.

Q. Is this the substance of the letter: "Tell your husband [or tell Mr. Corbin] that my husband is very much annoyed by your speculations, and you must close them as quick as you can ?"—A. No, sir; not quite: for instance, the word "annoyed" should be "distressed," and she said the "President," and not "my husband."

Q. Have you stated the whole substance of the letter ?—A. I think so. It appears to me, but I am not sure of it, that there was a sentence or two about the children. But whatever else there was in the letter was about family matters.

Q. The letter of which we are speaking was signed "Sis," but you have not yet stated whom you understood the letter to be from ?—A. I can give you my belief on the subject. I had never seen the handwriting, so I could not by that means identify it as belonging to any par-

ticular person; but I have no hesitation in saying that I believe it was from Mrs. Grant.

Q. It was so treated by your wife?—A. Yes, sir.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Was the word "husband" used in the letter? Did it say "my husband" is distressed?—A. I think not.

Q. Are you sure it was signed "Sis?" Or may not the letter have been signed by the writer's full name, and the postscript signed "Sis?"  
A. I am very sure that "Sis" was the signature to the letter.

Q. Did Mr. Gould ever buy any gold for you, or on your order?—A. Never, in his life.

Q. Did he ever propose to buy any gold for you?—A. Yes, sir; or rather he offered to let me have some of what he then possessed.

Q. When?—A. The documents will show, (referring to memoranda.) It was on the 2d of September, 1869.

Q. What was it that occurred on the 2d of September between yourself and Mr. Gould?—A. If you will be patient with a nervous old man I will state the matter fully. My first wife had children; I had none. I had been in the habit of buying bonds for her account, on which I made for her handsome sums. I desired to repeat the same practice for my second wife. On the 24th of July, I therefore purchased and deposited in the Bank of America, where I always do my business, two hundred and fifty thousand dollars in bonds, indicating to my wife that she was to have a named share of the profits which I presumed would accrue from the rise in bonds, which I anticipated would take place in consequence of the economy of the government, and for other reasons. I state this to show that my conduct was in accordance with my theory about the appreciation of good securities. Time ran on through July and August, and the tendency, as you will recollect, was all the time downward, and instead of profits coming in, losses were accruing on the \$250,000 of bonds on which I had told my wife I was going to give her a portion of the profits. I got home from Saratoga on the 30th of August, and Mr. Gould called to see me very soon thereafter. He spoke to me, as he had repeatedly done before, about taking a certain amount of gold owned by him. I finally told Mr. Gould that for the sake of a lady, my wife, I would accept of \$500,000 of gold for her benefit, as I shared his confidence that gold would rise.

Q. Did you execute an order for Mr. Gould to buy that sum for you?—A. No, sir. I never gave him an order to buy anything. He said he was the owner of a large amount of gold, and would let me have \$500,000. I told him I never had bought a dollar of gold, and at my time of life I was not going into a gold speculation; but that for the sake of my wife I would for her accept his offer.

Q. Did you accept it as a present?—A. Oh, no; he said he had it, and would let me have it. There was no present about it. I will use his language as near as I can. He said, "I have so-and-so, and I will let you have this amount."

By Mr. JONES:

Q. The substance of it was, you were authorized to place \$500,000 in gold to your wife's credit as a purchaser?—A. If you will let me use his exact language you will understand what was meant. Said Gould: "I have a large amount of gold, and I will let you have, at cost price, without charging you any advance, half a million." I replied, "I will accept it for my wife." My understanding was that she took the gold with all its responsibility; that she stood in his shoes, so far as that was con-

cerned. The idea of going into the market and buying gold was something that never entered my mind. The price of the gold, I think, was 132 or 133, I forget which. He afterward insisted that I should take a million more, and I did so, on the same conditions, for my wife. He then sent me this paper. I desired that the whole matter should throughout be treated confidentially. I told him it would hurt me if it came out, and I did not want it to get out that I was in any way connected with gold. In order that it should not, he responded by sending me this paper, in which he puts down a transaction with his firm and a blank party, thus making the transaction informal, confidential, and dependent upon the honor of the two parties.

The paper is as follows:

SMITH, GOULD, MARTIN & Co., Bankers.

11 Broad Street.

NEW YORK, September 2, 1899.

Mr. ————:

DEAR SIR: We have bought for your account and risk—

500,000 gold, 132, R.

1,000,000 gold, 133½, R.

which we will carry on demand, with the right to use.

SMITH, GOULD, MARTIN & CO.  
SIMPSON.

This paper was carried in my pocket for a long time. I had forgotten that I had such a paper.

Q. How came that in your possession?—A. It seems it must have been given me after the second transaction, for, as you see, the two transactions are stated on the same sheet. So far as the paper was concerned, it being in blank, it was no conveyance to anybody, and consequently of no value; so it passed wholly out of my mind. The whole thing was a matter of honor; he could pay me or not, as he chose.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Did not you understand it to be a memorandum of this transaction?—A. It looked to me to be a mere memorandum of honor.

Q. Did you not keep a bank account?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Was not this gold entered in your bank-book?—A. No; I did not even enter it in my own private memorandum-book.

Q. Did you keep no note of it as a private transaction?—A. No; I do not keep books myself. I never kept any memorandum in regard to it.

Q. Did you deposit any money as a margin?—A. No; nor my wife.

Q. Did he ask you to deposit any?—A. No. I never had such a transaction before in my life.

Q. Did you understand it to be a *bona fide* business transaction when you accepted it?—A. Yes; but it is all a mere matter of promise; he gave me nothing to show for it. He simply said, "I will let you have this;" he said nothing about any margin nor consideration.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. State to the committee what the reason was, so far as you know, or can judge from the whole matter, for Mr. Gould's offering to carry for your wife a million and a half of gold? What relations existed between you and Mr. Gould that led him to make such an offer?—A. I can say nothing about that, of course; I can only tell you that Mr. Gould wanted me to do it. He said he was loaded very heavily, and would be very

glad to let me have some. At his request, I had written an article for publication, in which I had advocated the upholding of the public credit.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Was there anything you were to say or do in consideration of this transaction?—A. O, no; I will do Mr. Gould the justice to say that neither he, nor anybody else, so far as I know, ever in their lives proposed to give any money, or stock, or anything else, to operate upon any officer of the government.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Was there any understanding between you and Mr. Gould that if he did you this favor you were to exercise your influence with the President or any officer of the government to prevent the sale of gold by the Secretary of the Treasury?—A. Never. Never even spoken of.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. When was it that you wrote that letter?—A. I think it was on the 17th of September.

Q. When you wrote it you had this interest of a million and a half?—A. No, sir; on the 6th, I think it was, I told Mr. Gould that gold had gone up to 137, and I should like to have this matter realized. This was two days after the receipt of the paper or memorandum. I said to him I would like to realize on that half million. He had merely said, "I will let you have so and so, but gave me, as I supposed, no legal control over the \$500,000; therefore I said to him, let me realize on that and get the proceeds, and I will be obliged to you. He said, "Certainly, I will do it." Whether he actually sold the gold or not I do not know. I think the amount he reported as coming to my wife was five per cent. of the investment. As the whole matter was confidential, I do not know what he did, only as he reported to me; he brought me a check on the 6th, which I deposited in my bank on the morning of the 7th September. I see by my memoranda that I started that morning for Danbury, Connecticut, in company with the President's wife; I must therefore have gone to bank early to be able to deposit that check that day; I know I added a thousand dollars to it, and made payment with it on a note I owed the bank, \$26,000, on these bonds of the United States which I had purchased for my wife and myself on the 24th of July.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. How was that check drawn?—A. I think it was drawn payable to Mr. Gould, so that I need not sign it.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you enter into this transaction with Mr. Gould on your own motion, or at the request of other parties?—A. It was at the sole request of Mr. Gould himself.

Q. Did your wife at that time know that you had made that transaction?—A. No; I informed her afterward; she had no knowledge of the transaction until I told her what I had done.

Q. State what you did when the letter came requesting you to get out of any speculation you might be engaged in.—A. I was very much distressed about the matter, and told Mr. Gould that this thing must end; I must write; and it must be true that I had not a particle of interest in the business, either direct or indirect; that I must write to the President that night. I told Mr. Gould that as I had no legal claim I was wholly in his power, and he could pay something or nothing, as he chose. Gold

was then, as I remarked, 140 or 141. I said, "Mr. Gould, I want you to pay me the full amount of the difference at 141—or whatever the price was—if you will; if you will not do that, I will take three-fourths, or I will take one-half, or I will take a thousand dollars—it depends entirely upon you; I leave it wholly to your honor." Mr. Gould said he was very much concerned; he interpreted that letter to mean that the President was offended; that was the interpretation he placed upon that hasty letter of the lady. "Now," said he, "if I close this transaction, as you suggest, there may be a breakdown in the market, and will be, if the government should interfere, and how can I afford to pay you?" He seemed very much oppressed, and said to me, "Will you please say nothing until you see me to-morrow morning?" Next morning he came to my house and said, "Mr. Corbin, I cannot give you anything if you will go out." Here we parted—my wife preferring a settlement to the brilliant offer. This was on the morning of the 23d—Thursday. My wife, who had followed me to the head of the stairs, said to me before I met him, "I do not care what is done, but you *must* give that up." And then I did what I think it would have troubled almost any other business man to consent to do—refuse \$100,000 on a rising market. Mr. Gould said, "If you will remain in and take the chances of the market I will give you my check for \$100,000." If I had not been an old man married to a middle-aged woman I should have done it, (of course, with her consent,) just as sure as the offer was made. I said: "Mr. Gould, my wife says, 'No; Ulysses thinks it wrong, and that it ought to end.'" So I gave it up. Mr. Gould stood there for a little while looking very thoughtful—exceedingly thoughtful. He then left—about 10 o'clock—and went into Wall street; and twenty-six hours afterward gold stood at 164. He seemed to have gone into the movement with the desperation of a man who thought that everything was dependent upon instant and energetic action; and my impression is that he it was, and not the government, that broke that market. I know not, but believed his mind devised the successful upward movement of the 23d and 24th.

Q. What did Mr. Gould say when you refused to take the check?—A. My impression is that he was as much astonished as a man well could be; and he looked at me with a look of severe distrust, as if he was afraid of treachery in the camp. He remarked, "Mr. Corbin, I am undone, if that letter gets out."

Q. Referring to Mrs. Grant's letter?—A. To this letter of "Sis" to my wife. My response to that was something like this: that when a person sends me a letter saying that he is distressed at rumors at my expense, I am not going to publish it; and therefore, I said, you need not have any anxiety of mind on that account. And I never did read any part of that letter to any man living, except Jay Gould; and whether he named it to any one—even to Mr. Fisk—I do not know.

Q. Did Mr. Gould ever do anything in settlement for that million of gold?—A. No, sir, he did not.

Q. Do you know whether he ever drew a check for that hundred thousand dollars?—A. He may or he may not have drawn it; if he did, I never saw it. He did not exhibit a check to me.

Q. Did you ever, at any time, either by word or by letter or by message, inform the President or any of the President's family, or any of his officers, clerks, associates, or other persons attached to his official household in Washington, of this transaction between you and Gould?—A. To that question, in its broadest sense, I answer "No, never."

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Do you know how Mrs. Grant came to hear that you were con-



nected with these speculations?—A. No. She may have seen reports to that effect in the newspapers; the President and Mr. Boutwell, I think, have heard many offensive reports against me; I do not know from what source those offensive rumors flowed.

Q. Your wife never knew of this transaction until it was completed?—A. Not until Mr. Gould had said to me, as I have stated, "I will let you have it." I never gave an order to buy, but accepted for her what had been bought theretofore.

---

WASHINGTON, *January 28, 1870.*

A. R. CORBIN recalled and examination continued.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. When we left off yesterday afternoon you were completing the history of your interviews and transactions with Jay Gould. The last one which you detailed was that wherein Mr. Gould offered you a hundred thousand dollars to continue in the gold transactions between yourself and him, and you refused it. Was that interview the last of your interviews with Jay Gould before the breakdown?—A. I think it was, but I am not certain. This was on Thursday, the 23d, in the morning after breakfast, and he may have called on Thursday night, but I do not recollect it, and I do not think it is likely.

Q. When next did you see Mr. Gould after the breakdown?—A. I think he sent round a note on Friday evening to say that he would like to see me at the Erie office on Twenty-third street.

Q. State the substance of that interview.—A. Not much was said. Mr. Gould looked very sedate. There appeared to be in his room a considerable number of persons, and instead of going in he took me to a small room adjacent, where we could have a few words. But little was said. I thought he was depressed—quite depressed; but still it is difficult to read a man reticent as he.

Q. State particularly what he said about the transactions of the day.—A. I think he described no particular transaction. He thought the gold market was broken down; that it was entirely prostrate; that the whole thing was at an end.

Q. What thing do you refer to?—A. The whole of his gold operations, whatever their extent.

Q. Why did he send for you? What did the transaction disclose as to the object of his sending for you?—A. I have no particular idea; I think he had learned to look upon me as a man of sense in such matters, and as truly friendly to him. He was very much in the habit of coming to my library and talking with me, with confidence and respect; and I think I was entitled to both, for I never trifled with him; and when a great calamity came upon him he sent for me, as he would for any other respectable citizen whom he visited frequently. He looked sorrowful, and I think he felt so. Toward the close of the interview, which was short, Mr. Fisk came into the room, and I think he said that his sister, or his sister's son, was ruined, and made a few general declarations relative to his losses, which I recollect to have thought very severe. That was on Friday night.

Q. If you recollect anything else that was said, please state it.—A. Nothing, except in a very general way; Mr. Fisk, for instance, remarked, speaking of the extent of ruin to himself personally, that Governor Boutwell sent about noon a dispatch, and had thrown gold upon the market, and that the market had gone right down.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Did he complain of you in that interview ?—A. There was not a word or thought of complaint against me by either of them ; no series of words contained a word reflecting on me. On Saturday Mr. Gould requested me to come around to the Erie office——

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Before you proceed to Saturday let me ask you as to this Friday's interview ; whether anything was said about your transaction for a million and a half of dollars ?—A. Not a breath.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Did not Mr. Fisk come up to your house on Friday ?—A. No, sir ; I think not. I think that the first talk that I ever had with Mr. Fisk upon money matters was when he came into the side room where I was with Mr. Gould.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. I want you to follow Gould, and not to take in Fisk in your narrative, except where he comes in with Gould ?—A. I think it would be as difficult to separate them in this matter of Saturday's interview as it would be to divorce the Siamese twins.

Q. Are you acquainted with J. Fisk, junior ?—A. I know him.

Q. When did you first see him ?—A. I do not know ; perhaps at the Fifth Avenue Theater. When General Grant was at my house we went round to that theater by invitation one night, and I think that was the time that I was first introduced to Mr. Fisk.

Q. Then you first saw him in the summer or fall of 1869 ?—A. Yes, sir ; that is my first recollection of meeting him ; the first time he made any impression upon me.

Q. Were you ever introduced to him by a man named Catherwood ?—A. It may have been he who introduced me. Mr. Fisk was one of the owners of the Fifth Avenue Theatre, and was there. I do not think Mr. Catherwood was there. If Mr. Fisk was introduced to me by him, it probably was upon a later occasion.

Q. Previously to the day of the breakdown did Mr. Fisk bring a letter of introduction to you from Mr. Gould or anybody else ?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did Mr. Fisk ever call upon you at your house previously to the breakdown Friday ?—A. Never.

Q. You swear that with absolute certainty of recollection ?—A. I swear it with absolute fullness, that I had no conversation upon financial matters with him, in any shape, prior to the breakdown.

Q. Let me read some words to you for your assent or dissent, (reading Mr. Fisk's testimony as to his going to see Mr. Corbin with a letter of introduction from Mr. Gould.) Does that statement represent the truth ?—A. It does not, in any form.

Q. Does that statement represent any truth ?—A. None whatever ; it is absolutely untrue ; it is all coined.

Q. Did any such interview as that between yourself and J. Fisk, jr., ever occur ?—A. Never ; before nor after the breakdown ; nothing of the sort. It is impossible for it to be true.

Q. Did you ever tell Mr. J. Fisk, jr., that Mrs. Grant had any interest in any gold or stocks purchased through you, or by any other person in connection with you ?—A. No ; in no form. I never told him anything of the sort ; and he knows it. On Saturday, the 25th, I told him the reverse.

Q. Or that anything was ever purchased through you, or in connec-

tion with you, for General Porter?—A. Never. I never had a transaction with General Porter in any form to the amount of a dollar.

Q. Did anything of the kind I have described occur on Monday or Tuesday night previous to the breakdown, or on Sunday?—A. At no time. Mr. Fisk never was in my house in his life until after the breakdown, so far as I know, ever heard, or believe.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. State whether you had ever bought any gold or stocks for Mrs. Grant or any of the family of the President?—A. Never in my life have I bought a dollar, directly or indirectly, for Mrs. Grant or any member of that household.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Do you know of any gold being purchased for Mrs. Grant by anybody?—A. No, sir; I do not.

Q. She had no interest, directly or indirectly, in that matter?—A. No interest, directly or indirectly.

Q. Did you ever tell anybody at any time that she had?—A. Never. I had never heard of such a transaction, and therefore never even thought of making such a statement.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. What did you do with that \$25,000 that Mr. Gould paid you?—A. The check was dated on the 6th of September, and was brought to me on the evening of the 6th. Next morning I went to the Bank of America and deposited it, and here is the entry of the deposit in my bank book. The entry says "September 7th, \$25,000," with the letter "W," being the initial of the receiving teller, Mr. Watson. On that same day I drew a check in favor of the bank, which I now present to the committee.

Witness presented the original check, of which the following is a copy:

\$26,000.

NEW YORK, *September 7, 1869.*

BANK OF AMERICA:

Pay to Bank of America twenty-six thousand dollars.

A. R. CORBIN.

Witness also produced a statement rendered to him by the Bank of America of his account with that bank. The following is a copy:

*Loan of July 24, 1869.*

A. R. Corbin.....	\$302,637 45
Less paid August 27.....	\$19,526 94
Less paid September 7.....	26,000 00
	<hr/> 45,526 94
Amount due October 7.....	257,110 51
Accrued interest to date.....	4,049 88
	<hr/>

261,160 39—Margin at 12 per cent., \$292,499

*Collaterals.*

\$245,000 United States sixes of 1867, at 117=\$286,650.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. Then this check for \$26,000 was applied to an indebtedness which originated as early as July 24, 1869?—A. Yes, sir.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. You paid no money since to any person on that account?—A. No, sir; not a dollar or a cent.

Q. To any human being?—A. To no human being.

Q. You are under no obligation or promise to pay any human being?—  
A. Not even an intimation of any kind. I state that in the broadest and most unqualified way.

By the CHAIRMAN:

The memorandum book that you exhibited to the committee yesterday, were the records in it made up at the time of the dates therein named or since?—A. They were made up at the time of the dates.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. For whose account was that purchase of bonds, mentioned in that bank statement?—A. That purchase of \$245,000 United States bonds was made on the 24th of July, on account of myself and my wife.

Q. Was it for the benefit of any other person?—A. No, sir; no person but myself and my wife had an interest therein.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did Mr. J. Fisk, jr., call at your house on Thursday morning, the morning before the breakdown?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did he meet you anywhere on that morning?—A. I do not know, but believe he did not.

Q. I will fix it more specifically. There were two interviews with Gould to which you have testified. One when Mr. Gould made the offer of a hundred thousand dollars, which was in the evening, and the other the next morning, when you declined the offer. Did Mr. Fisk call upon you between those two interviews of Mr. Gould?—A. He did not. Gould came to my house in the morning immediately after breakfast.

Q. Can you swear with positive certainty that Mr. Fisk did not call upon you between the two interviews with Mr. Gould?—A. I can. Mr. Gould was there in the night of Wednesday and came back in the morning of Thursday, before I went out, and there was no opportunity for Mr. Fisk to come in the meantime, unless he came at an unusual hour, that no one would be likely to forget.

Q. Let me read to you a statement of Mr. Fisk's, (reading from Mr. Fisk's testimony as to an interview with Mr. Corbin on Thursday evening before the breakdown;) did that interview take place according to the statement I have read?—A. No, sir.

Q. On Thursday morning before the breakdown?—A. At no time.

Q. On Wednesday evening before the breakdown?—A. I have answered no, and repeat the answer.

Q. Did the interview, as there described, or any such interview, take place before the breakdown?—A. No, sir.

Q. At any time before the breakdown on Friday, did J. Fisk, jr., call at your house and have an interview with yourself and your wife?—A. Never.

Q. Before that time, did J. Fisk, jr., ever say to you that he wanted to see your wife on the subject?—A. Never.

Q. Previously to the breakdown, did you at any time or place say to Mr. Fisk that you wanted him to see your wife?—A. No, sir; never. I never thought of such a thing.

Q. Do you on your oath swear that the statement which I have read is a false statement?—A. I say there is no truth in it, and therefore it is false.

Q. Did Mr. J. Fisk, jr., call at your house on the day or on the evening of Friday?—A. I think not, without being certain.

Q. You think he did not?—A. I think not; I was at the Erie office Friday night.

Q. Did you meet Mr. Fisk anywhere on Friday or on Friday evening; and if so, where?—A. I saw him in that little room where I had the conversation with Mr. Gould, in the Erie office. Mr. Fisk came in toward the close of the conversation and spoke of the ruin of his sister, or of his sister's son, I forget which, and the great loss which he and relatives had sustained. He came in there incidentally, and half apologized for the intrusion. I never had had any transaction with him. That was the first time he appeared on the stage to even *talk* about gold.

Q. Let me read this statement to you, (reading from Mr. Fisk's testimony as to his return from Wall street on Friday afternoon, and his visit to Corbin's house;) is that statement generally true?—A. No, sir; there is no truth in it.

Q. Did no such interview take place between yourself and Mr. Fisk, at your house, at any time on Friday, the day of the breakdown?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did any interview whatever take place between you and him?—A. To the best of my recollection he was not in my house that day or night.

Q. Where were you Friday?—A. On Friday I was over in New Jersey. I did business with my agent there, and I did business at the city hall in Hudson County, New Jersey. When I came home, I received a note from Mr. Gould, requesting me to go to the Erie office.

Q. What time did you get home?—A. It was late in the afternoon, for I recollect buying a copy of an evening paper when I was crossing over from Jersey City, and reading an account of the breakdown in gold. That was the first account of it which I obtained.

Q. You have testified that you saw Mr. Fisk that evening at the Erie office; did any conversation between yourself and Mr. Fisk occur; anything like what I have read to you?—A. Oh, not at all; everything was polite and gentlemanly.

Q. Did Mr. Fisk say to you upon that occasion that you were the cause, or in part the cause, of the breakdown?—A. No, sir. There was not a particle of reproach, in any form.

Q. Did he reproach you in any way with your part in the transaction?—A. Oh, no. Not a word. I thought him worried with a *then* belief that he had sustained losses.

Q. Did he in any way allege that you were at fault in the transaction?—A. No; neither he nor Mr. Gould.

Q. Was your wife present at the interview in the Erie railroad office?—A. No, sir; that was no place for a lady; it was a public business office.

Q. Did such an interview as here described occur at your house on Saturday, the day after the break?—No, sir; nor at any other time.

Q. Did you have any interview either with Fisk or Gould on that Saturday?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Where did it occur?—A. At the Erie office, on Twenty-third street.

Q. At about what hour?—A. I think it was some time in the afternoon of the day.

Q. Who was present at that interview?—A. Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould. For a few minutes Mr. Fisk was alone, but Mr. Gould soon came in.

Q. Were any other persons present at that interview besides Fisk and Gould?—A. No, sir.

Q. No other human being known to you was present?—A. No other



human being, it being wholly confidential; once or twice some one came to the door on matters of business, and the conversation then ceased until the person left and the door was again closed.

Q. Now, what occurred on that occasion?—A. Mr. Fisk was there when I went in. I asked him how Mr. Gould felt after the great calamity the day before. He remarked; "Oh, he has no courage at all. He has sunk right down. There is nothing left of him but a heap of clothes and a pair of eyes." Pretty soon Mr. Gould came in, and Fisk began to work himself up into a state of excitement. I could not, at first, penetrate his object.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Tell us what he said?—A. After a little conversation, as before stated, Mr. Gould came in. Mr. Gould throughout behaved with manliness and character; Mr. Fisk began to tell again, as the night before, of the ruin of his sister or his sister's son, and that he was going now to have a general reckoning—going to have everybody come up and settle. After expressing himself very freely, and very loudly, and with great strength of voice, and wonderful gesticulation, he went on to say he had determined that Butterfield should pay so and so, and had sent a man after him, and all that; and he was going to do this, and do that. He was very declarative.

Q. What did he say?—A. Speaking of General Butterfield, he said that if he did not come right up and settle, he was going to sell him out. He spoke that, as I began to suspect, as a kind of preface to approaching me; and then, for the first time, I heard of Mrs. Grant in connection with gold operations, and I instantly supposed that an attempt was to be made to make me shell out some of what he supposed my superfluities to protect the character of the family of my brother-in-law. He began to say: "How is this, how is this? I have been deceived by somebody!" "Not by me," said I, "for you and I never exchanged a word on this subject. You have not been deceived by me!" "Well," said he, "if we had not had confidence in you, do you suppose we would have gone on?" "I do not make any supposition about it," said I, "only that I never attempted to inspire you with confidence," and so on, interspersed with some sharp passages. Among other things he said: "Where is that \$100,000 that Gould gave you?" I turned upon him and said: "Mr. Gould never gave me \$100,000, and he will tell you so." Mr. Gould, showing a good deal of excitement, said: "That is accounted for." "Accounted for or not accounted for," said I, "I never have even seen any \$100,000." "Well," said Mr. Fisk, "where is the \$25,000 for Mrs. Grant?" "Stop that," said I, "Mrs. Grant's name never has been mentioned in that connection by any human being, and you shall not mention it. It is as false as anything can be, and it is not to be named to me." Mr. Gould sat there perfectly quiet. I should have lost my self-possession had the subject been pursued. The interview lasted for about an hour, and perhaps longer, and ended with quieting down all around. Mr. Fisk, toward the close of it, made a suggestion which I thought was a sensible one. He said that the bears had been buying very extensively within the last two or three days at 140, 145, 150, and 155, while the bulls had been also buying at yet higher rates; that the market was broken; and that, if Secretary Boutwell would advertise on Monday that he would not sell any gold until November, they could go around on Sunday and see the principal operators of both parties, and agree upon a settling price for gold, and thereby save large losses to all concerned. That struck me as very sensible, and I said: "Very well, I think the government will do that." I did not know, of

course, that it would. I was quite unwell and had been unwell for several days, and it was a serious thing for an old man to make a night journey of 250 miles; but I told them I would undertake it. Then Mr. Fisk made what I believe to have been his first appearance at my house. So anxious were they that I should start for Washington that night, that they came around to my house some little time before the hour for starting. My wife, as I was ill, said she would go with me to Washington; and coming down to the library with me, saw Messrs. Fisk and Gould; but there was no conversation except what was entirely polite and kind in tone and temper. There was no special conversation about gold, only that Mr. Fisk said: "You telegraph us to-morrow if the government will forbear; and anything you say we will act upon, for we have perfect confidence in you."

Q. In the conversation in the Erie office which you have detailed, was the subject of your investment, or of Gould's investment for you, discussed?—A. Only in the way I have named, mere general denunciation. We were all angry except Mr. Gould; he was perfectly cool.

Q. Was the million and a half of gold which Mr. Gould had bought for you specifically discussed that evening?—A. Not at all.

Q. Were there any propositions to settle?—A. Not at all.

Q. On your part or their part?—A. Not at all. That had been settled by Mr. Gould and myself on Thursday morning.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. State whether you had seen Fisk at any time on Friday previous to the interview at the Erie railroad office?—A. No, sir. I went to New Jersey on that day and he to Wall street.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. How was the interview at the Erie railroad office brought about?—A. I was sent for.

Q. Who sent for you?—A. Mr. Gould. Mr. Fisk never sent for me.

By Mr. COX:

Q. Was anything said at the Erie office about Mr. Boutwell acting in violation of the strict orders not to sell gold?—A. I think not.

Q. What was said about the Secretary of the Treasury there?—A. I do not recollect that his name was mentioned at all at that interview; yet it may have been.

Q. Was anything said about Boutwell acting in connection with the bears?—A. They firmly believed that he was acting in connection with the bears, and may have said so on that occasion, but I think not.

Q. Did they say anything about it in that interview?—A. Not at that interview, I think, but they, (that is Mr. Gould,) firmly believed he was with the bears.

Q. Did they mention any of the bears by name?—A. I guess not. I know Mr. Gould used to say that the bears had sent on Frank Howe to Massachusetts to indoctrinate the Secretary on his way from Massachusetts to New York.

Q. Was any other name mentioned in connection with bearing gold?—A. Very likely, but I do not recollect.

Q. Was there anything more specific said on that occasion about Butterfield?—A. Yes. Mr. Fisk said that he had written a note to General Butterfield to come up and settle or he would sell him out.

Q. Did they mention to you any transaction which they had with Butterfield in that business?—A. No. Mr. Fisk said they sent for him to settle or they would sell him out. I told them at once: "If Butter-

field has made a contract with you I certainly think he will do the honorable thing ; do not push ; see him."

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Did Mr. Fisk charge you in that interview with having deceived them in having led them to believe that you knew the intentions of the President ?—No, sir. I had never claimed to possess them.

Q. Was any reference made during that interview to the letter sent by you to the President ?—A. No, sir.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. We now come down to Saturday evening after the interview at the Erie railroad office ; at what time did Fisk and Gould come to your house ?—A. Just before we started. We started at 8.30 or 9.30.

Q. State as substantially and briefly as you can what occurred at that interview ?—A. They merely came, so far as I recall the occasion, to see that I would go off, and to enjoin me to telegraph the result promptly. I do not recollect anything special at that interview.

Q. Did they come into your parlor ?—A. No ; they were shown into the library.

Q. Who commenced the conversation when they came in ?—A. There was very little conversation.

Q. What was the subject of it ? What did they say they came for ?—A. I think that the great point was that I should be sure to telegraph, so that they might have a chance to go about on Sunday and arrange with operators of the two parties as to a settling price for gold. I think Mr. Gould gave me the number of his house in Fifth avenue, so that a message would be sure to reach him, whether the government would give the pledge that it would not offer any gold before November. I think the great point was to make sure that I should not forget to telegraph early in the day, as time was important.

Q. Who managed the conversation on their side, Fisk or Gould ?—A. I do not know ; I think Mr. Gould made the remarks about his address.

Q. Did either of them upbraid you with your part in that transaction ?—A. Not the slightest.

Q. Did either of those gentlemen request to see Mrs. Corbin ?—A. Neither.

Q. Did Mrs. Corbin come in while the interview was in progress ?—A. No ; she came down with me. She came from my chamber with me to the library.

Q. Did either of those gentlemen ask any questions of Mrs. Corbin concerning the transaction ?—A. I think not. I have no special recollection, but I think not.

Q. Did Mrs. Corbin make any statement to them concerning the transaction ?—A. None.

Q. Were you present all the time that you were in the library ?—A. I think so ; the interview was but a brief one.

Q. Do you recollect anything that Mrs. Corbin said on this occasion touching these transactions ?—A. I do not recollect her saying a word about them.

Q. How long do you think they were in your house ?—A. They may have been five or ten minutes.

Q. Did they leave before you and Mrs. Corbin left for Washington ?—A. Yes ; they went right off.

By Mr. COX :

Q. Was there any agreement made as to the mode by which you were

to telegraph, whether by cipher or otherwise?—A. Not by cipher. I do not recollect anything as being very peculiar in regard to it. I was to telegraph the assent of the government, if obtained, to Mr. Gould at his house in Fifth avenue, at as early an hour in the day as possible.

Q. Telegraph what?—A. To say whether they could rely on the government that there would be an announcement in the newspapers next morning that no more gold would be sold by the government till November.

Q. And you proposed to send a dispatch of that kind through the telegraph without concealment, in that open language?—A. Of course, because the information was good for nothing, unless both bulls and bears agreed to fix a certain price for gold.

Q. A telegraph of that kind would be known to all the world.—A. That was the very object of my journey, to have the matter made public, so as to enable both sides to settle.

Q. Your telegraph was to have been sent on Sunday?—A. Of course; for unless there was time to fix it that day, it would be impossible to have an agreement between the bulls and bears before the business hours on Monday. The object was to have it in all the papers by daylight on Monday morning. A private dispatch could do nothing. But if Mr. Boutwell would send his advertisement that he was not going to sell any gold until November, they could go to the leading operators and could agree upon some price at which gold sales should be settled. I thought that the idea did credit to them. Mr. Fisk started the idea first.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. You said it was Gould who proposed it first?—A. I am inclined to think it was Mr. Fisk who first made the suggestion of having a settling rate agreed upon between the two parties, though it may have been Mr. Gould.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. In that interview which you had with Fisk or Gould, or either of them, either on Saturday afternoon or Saturday night, did they pretend to represent anybody's interest other than their own?—A. O, no; neither of them. Mr. Fisk sometimes said "we," as though he wanted to ring me in. Mr. Gould never, then, or before, or after, proposed to identify me with him.

Q. I am talking now about any parties who may have gone into an arrangement of that sort to have the administration influenced in reference to its course of policy.—A. I have no knowledge of any one attempting to influence the administration.

Q. You were coming to Washington for that purpose?—A. I merely came to Washington to present the facts.

Q. Did anybody else besides Fisk and Gould consult with you as to any suggestion that should be made here at Washington?—A. Oh, no.

Q. It was then just a matter between you three?—A. Entirely.

Q. Neither they nor you represented any board of bankers, or brokers, or moneyed association?—A. No.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. Do you recollect Mr. Charles W. Pollard calling at your house on Saturday morning?—A. I do not. He may have done so. I received many messages requesting me to go to the Erie office.

Q. Do you recollect whether he came with Mr. Fisk to your house on Saturday morning?—A. I do not. I doubt whether Mr. Fisk was there

on Saturday morning. Let me see, (referring to his diary.) It merely states that I left for Washington City that night.

Q. How many inmates were there at that time in your house?—A. At that time I think there was no one there except my usual family and the servants.

Q. How many servants were there, and what were their names?—A. There was Patrick, who attended the door, and Julia, a colored woman, and I forget what other girl was there at that time.

Q. Do you recollect whether at those times you waited on the door yourself, or that one of those servants did?—A. Patrick usually waited on the door. If he was out, Julia, the colored woman, opened the door.

Q. Do you know Patrick's other name?—A. Patrick Hussey, I think.

Q. Where does he reside now?—A. With me.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. At that interview, previous to your departure for Washington, how did you consider your relations with Mr. Gould in that business matter? Did you consider yourself as still bound?—A. No, sir; I had closed up the matter Thursday morning.

Q. But you had not closed up?—A. Yes, that was all settled on Thursday morning before Mr. Gould left my house, and I so wrote to General Grant. If I had cared to remain in, I should have received from Mr. Gould the \$100,000.

Q. Then what was your object in going to Washington?—A. I was actuated by a spirit of kindness to them, and a desire to diminish the losses of the community.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. You and Mrs. Corbin went to Washington on Saturday night?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. When did you arrive?—A. On the morning of Sunday.

Q. Did you call upon the President of the United States?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. State the substance succinctly and fully as you recollect of the interview between yourself and the President in reference to the business on which you went?—A. On that topic the conversation was extremely brief. I merely stated to the President that it was believed that, if the Treasury Department would announce the next morning—and allow it to be telegraphed to-day—that the Treasury would not interfere with the market by the sale of gold beyond the ordinary course of proceedings until the 1st of November, it would be of great benefit both to the bulls and bears in settling up, and that it was, therefore, desired that such course might be taken. The President said at once: "This matter has been concluded, and I cannot open up nor consider the subject;" and he dropped it directly there without giving any reason.

Q. Did you say anything more on the subject?—Did you make any response?—A. No, sir; I made no other points than that.

Q. Did the President say anything further on the topic?—A. No, he said nothing himself, nor did he afford me an opportunity to talk at all upon the subject. When I got to New York next morning I learned that the sales of government gold were to go on, settlement or no settlement.

Q. Was anybody present at that interview besides yourself and the President?—A. His wife, and her father and children, may have been sitting there; it was in the parlor; others may also have been there, but I do not recollect any one.

Q. Did any other person take any part in the conversation on that



topic besides yourself and the President?—A. No, sir; I think not. It was exceedingly short and definite.

Q. When did you return from New York?—A. The same Sunday night.

Q. Did you report by telegraph to Mr. Gould, according to agreement?—A. I did not telegraph to any one. I was to telegraph in case the government would assent to the plan.

Q. You sent no dispatch to Mr. Gould or to Mr. Fisk, or to anybody connected with them?—A. No, sir.

Q. On your return to New York, did you visit Mr. Gould or Mr. Fisk on the subject?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you see them on the subject?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did they visit you on the subject?—A. Possibly Mr. Gould came round on Monday, Tuesday, or Wednesday; but I think not. I had taken a violent cold during those two rainy nights, and was seriously ill. They knew, from my failure to telegraph, that the plan had failed—were too busy to pay idle visits.

Q. In your interview with the President on Sunday, did you inform him that you had an interest in gold?—A. I said nothing about it. I wasn't proud of it. I had written to him on Thursday, and my wife had written to him on Thursday night, enclosing mine, saying that I had no interest in gold. The President said to me: "I got your letter yesterday, and you cannot imagine how much relieved I felt, after the reports that were made that you were engaged in gold speculations, to know that you were not engaged in that disgraceful speculation." Well, that exonerated me a little further than I had asked for; but I did not feel called upon to enter into an explanation of a matter personal to myself.

Q. What response did you make to that remark of the President?—A. I had nothing to say.

Q. You did not undeceive the President in his opinion that you were entirely out of the speculation?—A. No, sir; I didn't say that I never *had* been in it, but that I *have* no interest.

Q. You spoke in the present rather than the past tense?—A. Yes, I said nothing of the past.

Q. Have you now stated substantially all that you recollect on that topic in that interview?—A. Oh, yes; it was very brief.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Had the President anything to say in reference to his change of mind as to the public policy in regard to gold?—A. I never heard him say anything about the contraction or expansion of gold. He is a man who will sit and listen, but rarely expresses opinions. The most I have ever heard him say on that subject was to the celebrated Mr. A. T. Stewart.

Q. I speak in reference to what he said in that last interview with you in reference to gold?—A. He did not allude to the price of gold. He merely answered the whole thing by saying that the subject was concluded and the policy fixed.

By Mr. COX:

Q. State what you understood by the word "concluded"?—A. That the Treasury Department had arrived at a decision.

Q. That they had a policy fixed upon, and he could not open it?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. You went there—out of no selfish motive?—A. Not at all; I had no money object to achieve.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. When you got back to New York, did you have any verbal communication with Mr. Fisk in reference to the business?—A. No, sir.

Q. And never since?—A. I think not.

Q. Did you have any verbal communication with Mr. Gould on your return, or ever since that time?—A. I believe I had; and if so, it was not of a business character, but merely an informal account of the trip. He came round to my house, I think, two or three days afterward, and I told him, as he already knew, by not getting a dispatch from me, that an adverse result was reached. I merely related the fact that I had failed, and alluded to the physical sufferings which I had endured during those uncomfortable nights. Beyond the mere casual mention of the results, I recollect nothing else of interest.

Q. Did you have any written communication with Mr. Fisk concerning that visit?—A. I think not; I recollect nothing.

Q. Did you have any with Mr. Gould?—A. I think not.

Q. Did you, after you returned, send a messenger to Mr. Fisk, conveying any information?—A. I do not recollect doing so; but it is possible I may have told some one to go down and tell him my object had failed.

Q. If you sent such a person, do you recollect who it was?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you send a message to Mr. Gould giving him information?—A. I think not, but still I may have done so.

Q. Did you send a dispatch to both or either of them?—A. I did not.

Q. Have you had any communication with any other person in regard to that visit?—A. I never had any communication with any other person prior to the President's refusal to consider the plan.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. What have been your relations to Fisk and Gould since your visit to Washington?—A. There never was an unkind word between Mr. Jay Gould and me, and the last time I saw Mr. Fisk his conduct toward me was perfectly polite, respectful, and gentlemanly.

Q. Do you consider the relations between you and these gentlemen as friendly?—A. I do not know why they should be otherwise than friendly to me, as I have always acted justly toward them, and treated them with kindness and courtesy.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. At the time you wrote the letter to the President that was carried to Washington, Pennsylvania, did you write another letter to General Porter that was sent by the same messenger?—A. I have answered that by saying that I wrote a letter to General Porter, in which I said I would be obliged to him if he would introduce the bearer to the Chief Magistrate, so that he should not have any unnecessary delay.

Q. Was that the substance of the letter?—A. That was the substance.

Q. Did you discuss the financial questions in that letter?—A. No, sir; not at all.

Q. Did you write in the letter that you had discussed financial matters in your letter to the President?—A. No, sir.

Q. I understood you to say that you wrote an article which was subsequently published in the New York Times; what time was that?—A. I do not recollect; it was some time in the summer.

Q. At whose instance did you write that article?—A. Mr. Jay Gould.

Q. Did you or Mr. Jay Gould look the article over after it was written?—A. I undoubtedly carefully looked over the article after it was

written, and possibly may have read it to him; its publication was left to him.

Q. Did you and he consult with each other as to the points that ought to be made in such an article?—A. Oh, no; one day after traveling over the subjects treated in the article, Mr. Gould said to me that it would be admirable if I would prepare an article setting forth the views I had just expressed to him. I said very well, I will submit to the labor of writing one, and I did.

Q. Was that article published?—A. I handed it to him, and he had it published.

Q. In what paper?—A. I believe it appeared in the New York Times.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. Was that before or after you had been asked by Mr. Gould to take part in the purchase of gold?—A. It must have been a good while before it; I think it must have been in July or August.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Are you acquainted with General Butterfield?—A. I am.

Q. How long have you known him?—A. Ten or fifteen years.

Q. Did you meet General Butterfield during the months of August or September last?—A. I met him occasionally, but not often.

Q. Did you have any conversation with General Butterfield on the general financial policy of which you have spoken?—A. Not much, if any. I do not know that I can swear that I really talked with him at all on that subject; still I may have done so.

Q. Did you ever have a conversation with Mr. Gould in reference to General Butterfield?—A. Mr. Gould wished to have Mr. Catherwood appointed the assistant treasurer, and I frankly told him and Mr. Catherwood that I could not recommend it. I also very frankly told him that General Butterfield was a friend, and that I should like to see him appointed, and I told General Butterfield that I would recommend him for assistant treasurer; but after thinking it over, I, at a later day, withdrew my promise, and gave no letter of recommendation. I thought upon reflection that that was an office so exceedingly important that the members of Congress, and the party organizations, and the leading business men should be consulted about it exclusively. Hence, I concluded to recommend no man to any important office in New York, and I have recommended no one whatever.

Q. Did you ever have any conversation with Mr. Gould in reference to Butterfield's management of the sub-treasury?—A. I do not know but that I may have had.

Q. Did you ever have any communication with General Butterfield in reference to the sale of government gold?—A. I think not, unless in very general terms.

Q. Were you ever requested by any person to see General Butterfield in regard to the course of gold, or the purchase and sales of gold?—A. Oh, no; never.

Q. Do you know of any officer of the government of the United States, or any connection with the families or subordinate or employé of any officer of the government, ever having any interest in, or any part in, any transaction in gold in the month of September, either directly or indirectly?—A. No, sir; in no form, directly or indirectly, through any employé or in any other form.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. Was any portion of this gold that Mr. Gould was carrying for you

intended for General Porter ?—A. Oh, no ; I have not the slightest idea that General Porter in any form or manner had any interest in any such transaction.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Have you ever exchanged any word with the President of the United States or any of his family, before your interview on the Sunday you have spoken about, as to financial matters or your gold business or stock speculations ?—A. Never ; only, as heretofore stated in my testimony, I may at some time have said I owned bonds.

Q. Do you mean that the committee shall understand that the only influence and the only consideration of your writing this letter to the President when he was at Washington, Pennsylvania, was to carry the elections and help the country, or did your letter to the President refer to the elections in so many words ?—A. I believed the course I recommended would be for the best good of the country, and also for the political good of the party.

Q. You say you have not seen that letter which was written, called the "Sis." letter, for four months ; where is it now ?—A. It does not exist ; it was destroyed at once by my wife.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Why ?—A. She was angry because I read it to Mr. Gould.

Q. Have you since yesterday corrected your memory as to the means by which the President learned of your speculations ?—A. How it came to his knowledge, or who were tattling against me, I have now no knowledge. Whether it was by the anxious operators to head off Mr. Gould on the street or personal spite, I cannot say. There are always men enough to convey such ill news among friends. He may have learned the gossip from the newspapers.

Q. Did you ever buy any gold or stocks for any person in any way connected with the government or their households ; if so, when, how much, and what ?—A. No.

Q. Or intend to buy any ?—A. For my *intentions* I am responsible to Almighty God, and not to a member of Congress. I never did it ; that is enough.

The committee at this point directed the witness to retire, and, after consultation, ordered the following question to be propounded :

Have you had any conversation with any officer of the government or with any of his household in reference to the purchase of gold or stocks, or your design of so purchasing ; and if so, what ?

Witness having been again called in, stated that if he had said anything disrespectful to the committee, or any member of it, he desired to apologize for it ; that he did not wish to say anything indicating a want of entire respect to the dignity and character of the committee.

The question directed by the committee to be propounded to the witness was then put to him.

WITNESS. When my toes are tread upon, and the character of others are at stake, I at once accept the issue. I ask for the reading of the resolution authorizing the committee to make this investigation.

(The resolution was read by the clerk of the committee.)

WITNESS. Mr. Chairman, I respectfully ask what this resolution has to do with the conversation I have mentioned informally ? What has a little *intended* gift in stocks last summer to do with the fluctuations of the gold market in September ? Am I compelled to develop a proposition in regard to stocks, made in the summer, and which was declined,

in an investigation in reference to the gold fluctuations late in September ?

(The chairman stated that the committee considered the question a proper one, and directed its answer.)

WITNESS. In relation to gold, I answer no; in relation to stocks, I appeal to the committee whether I ought to answer the question ?

(Witness was again directed to answer the question.)

Q. Then my answer is, as I have already stated, that I purchased on the 24th of July two hundred and fifty thousand dollars in bonds, and paid for them by a note in bank; after which, I offered to let Mrs. Grant come in for one half, which was declined. She did not accept the proposition.

Q. Have you answered the question completely ?—A. I think so.

By Mr. PACKER :

Q. At what time did you tell Mrs. Grant that she could have an interest in this purchase, and at what time did she decline ?—A. The conversation was probably within one or two days after the purchase.

Q. Had she had any conversation with you in reference to it previous to the time of the purchase ?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was she in any manner a party to the purchase ?—A. No, sir; she knew nothing of it until it was consummated.

Q. Then, as I understand, it was simply an offer upon your part to give her a portion of these bonds, and an instant refusal upon her part to accept it ?—A. Yes, sir; that was it.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Did you expect, when you made this proposition to Mrs. Grant, that she would pay her portion of the margin, or did you expect, if she accepted it, she would not pay anything, but that you would simply give her the profits ?—A. The latter, if there were any profits.

Q. Had you any funds of hers in your hands for investment ?—A. No, sir.

By Mr. COX :

Q. What was your design in making this tender to the wife of the President ?—A. My desire was to please her. She was my sister-in-law.

Q. Do you say on oath that no other design was in your mind ?—A. I do. This was on the 24th of July, remember.

Q. It had no reference to any influence on the government, or expected to be exerted in reference to your speculations ?—A. No, sir; I had no speculations then.

Q. Have you any knowledge that the President was aware of your proposition to Mrs. Grant ?—A. I have not. I think he was not.

Q. You stated that you lost upon the stocks you bought; did anybody share that loss ?—A. No one was interested but my wife with me. The loss was a little over nineteen thousand dollars on a purchase of two hundred and fifty thousand.

Q. Did you not deceive the President in respect to your being in gold speculations ?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was not your letter written with a view, or intent, to deceive him in that regard ?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was not the letter intended to assure him that you were out of these speculations when you had so recently been in them ?—A. My intention was to assure him that I was out, and I told him the truth.

Q. But you did not tell him the whole truth, as I understand ?—



A. You may understand that I told him the whole truth of what I was talking about.

Q. How did these losses occur on the bonds?—A. By the fall of prices.

Q. Did bonds decline with the decline of gold?—A. I am not sure.

Q. If gold advanced, would not the currency price of bonds advance?—A. I do not know that I could give an intelligent answer that would be satisfactory to myself.

Q. Was not your understanding that Mr. Gould's proposition to advance gold primarily would at the same time advance the currency price of these bonds you were carrying?—A. I am not sure how that would be. The price of gold is now 20. The bonds of 1867 which I purchased are now, I think, at 114. I am not sure of the exact price. When gold was 140, bonds were not 134, which is \$20 higher than 114, the present price. I think there has been sometimes quite a contrast in the movements of gold and bonds. Not being a dealer I cannot point out the true connection between the two.

Q. Have you ever paid any money, or given any present, directly or indirectly, to any one, either as profits of gold speculations or in consideration of stock sales?—A. Never.

Q. At the time Mr. Gould offered half a million of gold at the price he paid for it, how much was the profit up to that time?—A. I don't know. I suppose the price he charged me was the market price at that time. An examination of the market prices will show.

Q. You have no recollection as to the fact?—A. I have not. I supposed it to be the same.

Q. Who is the Simson, or Limson, whose name is signed to the memorandum you gave yesterday?—A. I do not know; I never was in Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.'s office.

By Mr. PACKER :

Q. Were you to have the gold from this firm at the prices they bought it for, or for the market price the day it was offered to you?—A. The firm I never saw or had any acquaintance with. Mr. Gould offered to let me have gold at what he called cost price, and sent that paper which I have submitted here in fulfillment of his promise, without impeaching the truth of the paper.

Q. Did he state when he had purchased?—A. He did not say. The date of the transaction with me was September 2.

Q. Then it would be the market price of that day, would it not?—A. I was to have gold at 132 and 133½; that is the fact.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Do you know whether Mrs. Corbin ever informed the President or his wife of the interest you had given her in bonds or in gold?—A. I presume not. I do not know it if she did.

By Mr. COX :

Q. Have you stated fully the amount of your interest in government bonds at the time of the panic, or shortly preceding the panic?—A. I have excepted those I hold regularly as a permanent investment, and I had sold a few bonds out of this two hundred and fifty thousand. I should think I had probably two hundred thousand, or a little more, at the time of the panic.

Q. Have you any litigation in New York in reference to this business?—A. No, sir; I never had a law suit in my life.

Q. To whom did you give the article for the newspaper which you

wrote?—A. I did not give it to any one; I handed an article to Mr. Gould, and he selected the paper. It was wholly confidential. I did not wish it to have any influence other than the merits of the article entitled it to; it was to be strictly anonymous.

Q. Did you ever state to any one that Fisk or Gould had never been in your house since the President was there, about the time of the Peace Jubilee in Boston; did you state that to a reporter?—A. I stated distinctly to a reporter, as I have said to this committee, that Mr. Fisk was never in my house prior to September 24. I did not state that in regard to Mr. Gould. I do not think the papers ever accused me of saying that of both gentlemen.

Q. Have you ever said to any one that you were in no way connected with the operations of Gould and Fisk in gold or otherwise?—A. Possibly I may, as, in fact, I was not. My wife had a specified interest. If you come to technicalities I really had none; not a dollar.

By Mr. BURCHARD :

Q. You say you wrote to General Porter; did you receive any letter from him?—A. No; I got no reply. I heard afterward, and it was a good while after, that the answer the President gave to the bearer of my letter was "No answer."

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Did you ever tell the President himself that you were speculating in stocks or gold?—A. No; I did not. I felt that I had a right to buy stocks or bonds the same as any other gentleman; at the same time it is but just to myself to say that I am not likely to thrust my affairs upon the attention of other people.

Q. Did you in the conversation with the President you have spoken of, on Sunday, refer to the letter you had written to the President which was carried by Mr. Chapin?—A. I believe I have told you the few brief words that passed, and that the whole matter was closed.

By Mr. COX :

Q. Do you know Doctor Pollard?—A. I have seen him.

Q. When did you see him; was it on the 23d of September, or about that time?—I do not know when I last saw him.

Q. Did you ever call on him at the Erie Railroad building?—A. I think not; I do not recollect of any such call.

Q. Do you remember any interview you ever had with him; if so, what?—A. I think he was the man who came and wanted a letter of introduction to Governor Fish, stating that Mr. Fisk wished to get a brass band, or something like that, from Belgium.

Q. Did you have any conversation with him about this gold business, or your speculations?—A. I never have to my recollection. He is a clerk in the Erie building, for Mr. Fisk, I believe.

Q. You never told him, at an interview in the Erie building, "How does Mr. Fisk bear his losses; it is terrible for us;" did you?—A. That is the Sun's story. No.

Q. You never made such a remark as that to him?—A. My dear sir, I never recollect saying one word to him of any kind whatsoever about gold.

Q. Did you ever see anybody, after your return from Washington, who was connected with this business; anybody representing Fisk or Gould?—A. Not to my recollection.

Q. Any lawyers or agents?—A. I had a talk with my own lawyer.

H. Rep. 31—18

Q. I mean representing Fisk or Gould, after your return from Washington?—A. No.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Do you think there is any matter unsettled between you and Fisk and Gould?—A. I would refer you for an answer to his lawyer and mine.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Did you have any relations or communications about this gold business with General Butterfield or any of his subordinates during the pendency of this movement?—A. O, no ; none at all.

Q. You had no intimation by telegraph from Washington, or any other place, in reference to the sale of gold by the Secretary of the Treasury?—A. Never, either directly or indirectly.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Are we to understand you to say that you had no interview with General Butterfield during this gold panic or crisis in New York from the time gold began to go up?—A. If by the word interview you mean to ask whether I ever saw him, I should say I presume I did see him, for we were in the habit of meeting pretty often before his appointment and occasionally afterward. I presume I was not at his house during August and September. He may have been at mine upon a visit, but nothing ever occurred in reference to any matter of business that I remember. We have had no transaction in gold, nor had any other business connections together since the time he came into his treasury office.

Q. You never asked him, and he never gave you, what was the policy of the government?—A. I do not think he had anything to give. I do not think Mr. Boutwell ever trusted him or any one else ; at any rate, I answer the question in the negative.

Q. Your relations with the President are friendly now, are they?—A. Entirely so.

With the permission of the committee, I desire to make one general statement. I wish here to aver that I have formed no plans to cause fluctuations in the gold market, and no man, so far as I know, ever attempted to execute any plans derived from me to cause such fluctuations, with or without any assistance of mine. I have never put up a dollar of money or credit for any such purpose. I have never put up any credits or stocks with any view to cause the price of gold to fluctuate, nor to create any revulsion in the market. I have never given information, and have never obtained information, of a character that would benefit any attempt to create any fluctuation. No officer ever furnished me with any such information, and I have never sought any such information. I wish to state these facts in this general way. I think it is due to the officers of the government that I should make this statement, and also that I should say that I have never obtained any information from any subordinate other than from those high in authority. I wish to say, also, that I firmly believe that these fluctuations were produced by these extraordinary speculations in Wall street, and that it was a spasm which occurred very suddenly, as I believe, without any plan about it of more than a few hours' duration.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Do I understand that you had no design in your conversation and editorials, in your letters written to the President, in your visit to Washington, of a selfish character ; that you had no design

to create a fluctuation in gold for the benefit of yourself and your friends?—A. Entire exemption from selfishness I cannot claim. I have not quite attained perfection, though I struggle for it. I am willing to admit that I have something of human selfishness, but so far as creating fluctuations is concerned I certainly have no desire to accomplish that purpose. I did desire to see gold at 140, and to see it held there until the crops could be taken to market and good prices obtained. I did not desire any fluctuation or agitation in the money market.

---

WASHINGTON, *January 28, 1870.*

CALEB C. NORVELL sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Question. State your place of residence and occupation.—Answer. My place of business is the New York Times office. I am one of the editors of the Times; more particularly the financial editor.

Q. Were you acting as financial editor of the New York Times during the months of July and August last?—A. Yes, sir; ever since the formation of the paper.

Q. Was there an editorial on financial subjects presented to you for insertion in the New York Times some time in the months of July or August by Jay Gould?—A. No, sir; not by Mr. Gould, nor by anybody from Mr. Gould. Mr. Bigelow took charge of the editorial department of the Times about the 1st of August. About the 5th of the month he had an interview with the President; probably at Mr. Corbin's house. On the 6th appeared an editorial wholly irrespective of any matter of gold. Mr. Bigelow requested me to furnish him the figures to which reference had been made in his interview with the President. I wrote out a general article, which was published on the 7th. This article of the 6th, which had nothing to do with the gold speculations, seems to have been in some way confounded with the article of the 25th.

Q. What article was that?—A. That was what we call in our office an "outside article." Articles come to us well written on the topics of the day, and we adopt them as our own. How this article reached the office I only know from hearsay. As to whether Mr. Gould, Mr. Corbin, or who sent it, I have no knowledge. I did not see the manuscript for some time after, and not until this controversy arose. That article was represented to have come from some particular friend of the President. I have every reason to believe that it was put in type just as it was written, and double-leaded, to be published as an editorial leader. I had gone home to Staten Island, and my assistant in the money department told Mr. Bigelow he had better leave it over until he could see me; that, whether it was written in the interest of the administration or not, it certainly seemed to compromise the administration, and utterly to stultify our own position in regard to gold; especially the last paragraph, which was most illogical, and seemed to be a plausible plea for the highest possible gold that the market could be brought up to. I will do Mr. Bigelow the justice to say that he could not have believed that it came from any inspired source. General Grant had left the city on the 20th. This came to me about the 23d. It was to have appeared on the morning of the 24th; and when the suggestion was made to Mr. Bigelow that it was in my department, as he had just come into the office, and had not watched our course on this subject, it was proper that he should leave it over, which he did, and which I am

sure he would not have done if he had believed that General Grant had seen it before it came into the office. I have no doubt that it was sent under false pretences, and I do not think Mr. Bigelow had any doubt, after the occurrence of September, that it was intended to be imposed upon us as a semi-official expression by the President.

Q. Have you the editorial as first set up in your office?—A. I have; and I also have the manuscript with me. When Mr. Bigelow left our office a few days before the row occurred in September, I thought I would endeavor to get the facts before the public. It was a delicate business for the Times to publish a full statement of the facts, and I got the Commercial Advertiser to publish the interview with Grant on the 5th of August, the results of which appeared in our paper, of the 6th, in the leader, which was looked upon as a manifestation of the views of the President on the payment of the debt, and the reduction of the expenses. On the 14th of October some of our neighbors still misrepresented us as to our responsibility for the gold panic. In the meantime there came out a statement from Mr. Gould to the reporter of the Sun that the article of the 25th had been reversed in its position by some editor in the office; that it was not published as set up; that the purpose was to “bull” gold, and that some person in the office had interlarded two or three lines so as to give it a different application, and had left out the closing paragraph altogether. In this article in the Commercial Advertiser the precise changes which were made in the original article appeared. Mr. Bigelow handed me the article and told me to do with it as I liked. I told him the honest argument of the article, if it meant anything, meant that the President and Secretary did not mean to sell gold and lock up currency in the treasury; that they would sell no more gold than they could disburse currency for, and that further, if bonds should be very favorable, the Secretary had the right to buy bonds for the sinking fund directly with gold. This fact is inserted in the body of the article, that he might perhaps exchange gold for 5-20 bonds direct. There is where Mr. Gould said the argument had been mutilated and reversed. I did it for two purposes. In the first place, I thought if the argument meant anything it meant that the President and Secretary did not intend to lock up currency during the busy season; and in the second place, not knowing where the article came from, yet from whatever source it originated, I suspected there might be from the statements of the last paragraph a sinister purpose to “bull” gold, so the double lead was taken out of the article, and the tail of the article (which you will find here) stricken off and the article as it appears published on the 25th. The original article was headed “Grant’s financial policy.” Mr. Bigelow, after we had changed it to conform to our own views, and to what we believed would be of service to the administration, said: “Suppose you head it, as Boutwell has been brought into it, ‘The financial policy of the administration.’” That heading was given, and it so appeared in the paper the next day. I now furnish to the committee the article as it was originally set up, and as it was actually published, showing what changes were made.

*Article as set up from manuscript, double leaded.*

*Article as reduced and otherwise changed, as in italics, and published in ordinary leaded type.*

#### GRANT’S FINANCIAL POLICY.

Thus far in his administration of the government President Grant has not set forth, in an official form, the policy by which he is governed when acting upon

#### FINANCIAL POLICY OF THE ADMINISTRATION.

Thus far in his administration of the government President Grant has not set forth, in an official form, the policy by which he is governed when acting upon



fiscal affairs. This utterance cannot reasonably be expected prior to the meeting of Congress in December next. In his annual message, and in the report of the Secretary of the Treasury, we may expect to see a clear and full development of the policy of the President; and in the subsequent acts of Congress that policy will be aided, strengthened, and, perhaps, modified.

In the mean time the *acts* of the Administration enable us to form decided views of its policy and intentions. *First.* The President evidently intends to pay off the "five-twenties" as rapidly as he may in gold. *Secondly.* In order to be able to make this payment soon, the President is laboring to largely appreciate the credit of the government; he is struggling to lift its securities into the high position occupied by those of Great Britain and France. When this end is measurably attained, the President will then be able to negotiate a loan at par, in gold, at 4 or 4½ per cent., with the proceeds of which to pay off twelve or fifteen hundred millions of the public debt; thus, by a mere saving in the rate of interest, lessening our annual payments of interest, in gold, \$25,000,000 or \$30,000,000. *Thirdly.* To enable him to build up the government credit and lessen the interest upon the public debt, the President has sedulously and with success labored to collect the revenues without loss or waste, and with less expense; also, to introduce a rigid economy into every branch of the public service. Great savings have been realized in the Military and Treasury branches; creditable savings in the State and Interior Departments have been effected, and considerable savings are hoped for from the Navy and Post Office.

So far as the current movements of the Treasury are concerned, until the crops are moved, it is not likely Treasury gold will be sold. The entire surplus of currency in the Treasury, on the contrary, will be employed in the purchase of bonds as heretofore, that money may be abundant and cheap at the time crops are to be paid for and moved by transporters to market. At a time of the year so critical to producers, the President will not withdraw currency from the channels of trade and commerce; he will not send gold into the market and sell it for currency to lock up in the Treasury vaults. Such a procedure would reduce the value of our entire products; to buy and lock up our currency now, and thus make money scarce and dear, would distress all of the producers of the country, and benefit nobody but usurers and speculators. This error will not be committed. No administration can desire a money panic, and thereby low prices for produce, upon the eve of the fall elections.

The policy of the President is, then, as revealed by his acts, to appreciate the values of all government securities preparatory to the making of an effort to lessen the rates of interest on the public debt;

fiscal affairs. This utterance cannot reasonably be expected prior to the meeting of Congress in December next. In his annual message, and in the report of the Secretary of the Treasury, we may expect to see a clear and full development of the policy of the President; and in the subsequent acts of Congress that policy will be aided, strengthened, and, perhaps, modified.

In the mean time the *acts* of the Administration enable us to form decided views of its policy and intentions. *First.* The President evidently intends to pay off the "five-twenties" as rapidly as he may in gold. *Secondly.* In order to be able to make this payment soon, the President is laboring to largely appreciate the credit of the government; he is struggling to lift its securities to the level of the securities of the wealthiest European States. When this end is measurably attained, the President will be able to negotiate a loan at par, in gold, at 4 or 4½ per cent., with the proceeds of which to pay off twelve or fifteen hundred millions of the public debt; thus, by a mere saving in the rate of interest, lessening our annual payments of interest, in gold, \$25,000,000 or \$30,000,000. *Thirdly.* To enable him to build up the government credit and lessen the interest upon the public debt, the President has sedulously and with success labored to collect the revenues without loss or waste, and with less expense; also to introduce a rigid economy into every branch of the public service. Great savings have been realized in the Military and Treasury branches; creditable savings in the State and Interior Departments have been effected, and considerable savings are hoped for from the Navy and Post Office.

So far as the current movements of the Treasury are concerned, until the crops are moved, it is not likely Treasury gold will be sold *for currency to be locked up*. The entire surplus of currency in the Treasury, on the contrary, will be employed in the purchase of bonds as heretofore, that money may be abundant and cheap at the time crops are to be paid for and moved by transporters to market. *And it may be that further purchases of bonds will be made directly with gold.* At a time of the year so critical to producers, the President will not withdraw currency from the channels of trade and commerce; he will not send gold into the market and sell it for currency to lock up in the Treasury vaults. Such a procedure would reduce the value of our entire products; to buy and lock up our currency now, and thus make money scarce and dear, would distress all of the producers of the country, and benefit nobody but usurers and speculators. This error will not be committed. No administration can desire a money panic, and, as a consequence, low prices for produce, upon the eve of the fall elections.

The policy of the President is, then, as revealed by his acts, to appreciate the val-

to honestly collect the revenues; to reduce expenditures. This policy, if successful, will enable the administration to place our finances upon a solid foundation, *and to reduce the taxes.*

Such is the financial policy of the President, as developed by his acts. It is at once simple and efficient. By strengthening our credit we carry our bonds to par in gold; by becoming able to obtain money at 4 or 4½ per cent., we can save 1½ or 2 per cent. per year upon our whole debt. Contests between government and bondholders are likely to lessen the value of bonds and destroy our hope of reducing the rate of interest from 6 to 4 per cent. per annum. The policy of the President is wisest and best. It is honest, simple, and statesmanlike. It will succeed if adhered to and vigorously maintained.

[It may be objected, that the disbursement of currency to the largest convenient extent, and the retention in the Treasury of unneeded gold, will cause gold to rise again to 135 or 140. Suppose it should thus result. This would secure large shipments of breadstuffs, provisions, butter, cheese, petroleum, cotton, tobacco, &c., at increased prices; and, to the amount shipped, would save to our people an equal value of gold. Hence, as gold accumulated, the less would be the premium upon it; high prices for gold *before the sale of our products* would cause lower prices of gold after the sale of exports. It is better for our country to ship produce to pay for our imports than gold or bonds. The objection to the retention of gold in the Treasury, until our productions are marketed, is unsound; for the retention of gold will make both gold and the productions dearer at the time of the sale of the productions; if gold is not needed for shipment, the premium on it would fall. Large exports of produce, stimulated by the temporary high price of gold, would soon cause gold to bear a lower price. Hence, a high price for gold, during the next three months, would be productive of great good to exporters of produce. The fall of gold, at this time, to twenty-five per cent. would bring ruin upon the agricultural, mechanical, and manufacturing classes; injury to these would entail injury upon the merchants and upon laborers. If gold is made cheap it will be exported; if too dear to export, then produce will be shipped in lieu of it. Hence, government will not so act as to lessen the value of this year's abundant crop, but will labor to increase its value and promote its exportation to foreign countries.]

ues of all government securities preparatory to the making of an effort to lessen the rates of interest on the public debt; to honestly collect the revenues; to reduce expenditures. This policy, if successful, will enable the administration to place our finances upon a solid foundation, *and to reduce the taxes.*

Such is the financial policy of the President, as developed by his acts. It is at once simple and efficient. By strengthening our credit we carry our bonds to par in gold; by becoming able to obtain money at 4 or 4½ per cent. we can save 1½ or 2 per cent. per year upon our whole debt. Contests between government and bondholders are likely to lessen the value of bonds and destroy our hope of reducing the rate of interest from 6 to 4 per cent. per annum. The policy of the President is wisest and best. It is honest, simple, and statesmanlike. It will succeed if adhered to and vigorously sustained.

Q. Do you know who presented this article to your office?—A. Only from hearsay. I have reason to believe, though I cannot tell you precisely how I got the information, that before the grand jury Mr. Gould repeated what appeared in the Sun, and in one or two other papers, at the time, that Mr. James McHenry, of London, who was intimately acquainted with Mr. Bigelow, brought the article as from Mr. Corbin.

Now, the President had only left town on the 20th of August. This was brought on the 23d, and the intention, I have no doubt, was that it should appear just as much semi-officially as the other article of the 6th of August, which Mr. Bigelow himself wrote after his interview with the President.

Q. Was an editorial published in the New York Times on the 24th of September on the gold movement?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What was the drift of the article?—A. I have it here. Mr. Bigelow said to me, "You write an editorial about the excitement; you have been in the midst of it; write it up." There had been two days of the excitement; this was before the great panic. On one of these days there had been great fluctuation in stocks. I wrote this article, and gave strong points of rumors that were current that Fisk had gone into the gold-room and wagered any part of \$50,000 that gold would go above 145; this was the day before the panic. I said in that article:

[From the New York Times, September 24.]

#### THE EXCITEMENT IN WALL STREET.

The second sensation related to the speculation and practical *corner* in gold. And here about 3 o'clock on Wednesday afternoon appeared on the scene the inevitable and irrepressible Fisk, jr. His presence in the gold-room was signalized by the rapid rise in gold from 137½ to 141½ per cent., and by the offer of wagers for any part of \$50,000 that the price would reach 145 per cent. The other engineers of the movement were not idle, nor had they been through the earlier part of the day. They not only *bulled* gold with a will, but talked freely of the warrant which they had from Washington that the government would not interfere with them. The highest official in the land was quoted *as being with them*, and he, of course, controls the action of the Secretary of the Treasury and the New York assistant treasurer. Although this must have been known to be false, there were abundant rumors and suspicions insidiously spread around the street to create the belief or fear with good men that the administration would *not* interpose by further sales of gold from the Treasury, or extra purchases of United States 5-20s in exchange for gold. Among these rumors was one that the Gould-Fisk party were about to secure the services and influence of Mr. Corbin, (the brother-in-law of the President,) as president of the Tenth National Bank, which they have recently purchased, in connection with Messrs. Tweed and Sweeney. The consideration was to be \$25,000 per annum, equal to President Grant's own salary. This was too monstrous for serious belief. We have reason to know it is wholly out of the chapter of probabilities with Mr. Corbin himself.

Yesterday the Central and Hudson affair was comparatively quiet, but the gold sensation was renewed with greatly increased intensity. The Gould-Fisk brokers bid the price up to 144 per cent. The party, without demanding their gold, compelled the sellers and borrowers who had contracts with them to place five or seven per cent. additional advance in price in their own hands, or else settle at the price of the day.

This scene may be amusing enough to our readers, as a Wall street fight between *bull* and *bear*, but it has a more serious aspect. The business of the Produce Exchange, and the conduct of the ordinary foreign exchanges of the market, are paralyzed by this heavy rise and *corner* in gold, *through a sheer gambling operation*. The government is scandalized by false rumors of complicity; the public credit damaged by the fall in the funds, and the general trade of the country agitated and unduly alarmed by a panic in money coincident with, if not directly superinduced by, the lock-up in gold. When or where the trouble is to end we have no present means of telling.

I have met Mr. Corbin himself, to-day, for the first time. When this monstrous story began to get about, that they meant to debauch the administration of General Grant, I went first to Mr. Seligman, a director, and a republican director, in the Tenth National Bank, which it was said the Gould party had bought up and intended to make Mr. Corbin president. I told him that the thing must stop; that it was monstrous. Mr. Seligman, while denying that such a thing had taken place, his manner suggested that such a thing had at least been suggested. I then went to an official of the government, Mr. Calendar, and stated to him what I had heard, saying that if there was any truth in it, it must

be stopped; that it was a great outrage; that it would scandalize the administration; that it was his duty as an examiner of national banks to set the thing right at Washington.

Q. What day was that?—A. I think it was the day before the panic. He was, I saw, a good deal excited. He said, "I can tell you, Mr. Corbin is not going to have that position. It is not in the chapter of probabilities that he is going to get it."

Q. Was this article of the 24th, so far as you know, telegraphed to Washington?—A. I have heard that it was.

Q. Did you telegraph?—A. I did not. I have often blamed myself for not telegraphing the night before; but as further explanatory of the feeling I had on the subject, I will state that after writing this article, never having met Mr. Boutwell personally, I sat down late at night and wrote a letter to Mr. Crounse (Times correspondent) asking him to say to Mr. Boutwell that if he would come to New York and hear what was said about the streets in regard to high officials at Washington, he would see it was necessary for the administration to do something.

Q. Are you able to state, from your own knowledge, that parties concerned in bulling gold during these days did freely say that they were backed up by persons high in authority?—A. I can only say that, professionally, I hear in my intercourse a thousand things on the street, sometimes a dozen times in an hour, without being able to place the responsibility of the statement on any particular person. I can only say, to the best of my knowledge, that I believe that what I stated in this article is true: that they said they had the sub-treasury, and that General Grant would not permit Boutwell to sell gold. They did not pretend they had bought up Boutwell.

Q. Have you any knowledge that any officer of the government had any part or interest, direct or indirect, in the gold movement of September last?—A. Not from my own knowledge.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Do you know General Butterfield?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you know of any connection he has had with the gold movement?—A. Not until afterward, when the general talked freely with me, denying his complicity in any gold operations. He gave me very frankly a history of his dealings with Jay Gould.

Q. Do you know who it was who wrote the long explanatory article of Mr. Butterfield's conduct, which appeared some time afterward in the New York Times?—A. It was one of the reporters. I forget who wrote it. It was what we call "an outside article." It was regarded by many as coming from General Butterfield himself.

Q. Do you know whether it came from him?—A. I did not inquire into that.

Q. Do you know anything about any of the facts stated in that article?—A. Not at all. I think General Butterfield's friends rather regretted that they had stirred the thing up.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. You say that General Butterfield told you of his relations with Jay Gould. What, in brief, did he tell you they were?—A. That he had had transactions with them up the river. He assured me that he did not know anything about their putting gold down to him. According to his story, Mr. Lane went to them and claimed they had put down a million of gold for him; that he was wholly ignorant of it; that he did not know until this man Lane came to him about it, what he was in for, or what it was about.



By Mr. Cox:

Q. Please state what, in your opinion, would be proper federal legislation with a view, if possible, to prevent these fluctuations and panics in the gold market?—A. I do not know that my opinion would be of any value. I have always considered that what is called the gold-room in New York should have ceased with the restoration of peace in 1865. I think it has been a great calamity, and that it would be a misfortune if what is called the Gold Exchange Bank should be revived. This Gold Exchange Bank, with its clearing-house, furnishes machinery which enables a man with \$2,000 to gamble in gold to the extent of \$100,000, while if he had to pay \$5,000, or in money, he could not get his check certified for that amount. This Gold Exchange Bank gives him a false credit. He may transact business to the extent of \$100,000, and if at the close of the day there is a balance of \$1,000 against him, he pays that. If at the end of the next day there is another \$1,000 against him, he pays that and is at the end of his rope. But as long as these \$2,000 hold out he has the same credit that Brown Brothers have.

Q. You think it gives great facility for gambling in gold?—A. If that should be abolished, and every national and State banking institution should be prohibited from being used as a place for clearing and settling gold, I think the effect would be good.

Q. How would you have gold cleared?—A. As it is done now. When a man buys in the gold-room \$10,000 of gold, he will give his check for \$12,000 of currency.

Q. Would you extend your proposition to the general bank clearing-house?—A. No, sir. The associated bank clearing-house is simply for settling checks between themselves.

Q. Would you have the gold-room abolished entirely?—A. I would have the clearing-house for gold abolished.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Could the Gold Exchange clearing system continue to exist if a return to specie payment should take place?—A. Of course not.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. How much specie is there to resume specie payment on?—A. I do not know. The only tangible amount is one hundred and five or one hundred and ten millions in the Treasury, and about fifty of that is owned by the public in the shape of certificates.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 28, 1870.*

HENRY M. SMITH sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your place of residence, business, and occupation.—

Answer. I reside in New York; my place of business is 11 Broad street; I am a stock, gold, and commission broker.

Q. Connected with what firm?—A. The firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. Were you engaged in transactions in gold and stocks during the months of August and September last?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What part of the duties of the firm do you usually perform?—A. Outside, I manage the whole business of the firm; I give orders and do everything. In matters in the office, I do not do anything.



Q. In the part of the business you perform were reports of the transactions made to you ordinarily?—A. That was just as I ordered; if I ordered them to be made to me individually, they were made to me; I kept them as long as I wanted them, and then turned them in to the firm; otherwise they were made directly to the firm.

Q. State how the accounts of the firm are kept; whether you have books and keep full accounts of your transactions ordinarily?—A. O yes; we have books.

Q. Which member of the firm has the general charge of the books?—A. I do not know that any one has especial charge.

Q. Are you familiar with the way the accounts are kept?—A. Yes; I look over the accounts sometimes. The accounts are kept in the way that such large transactions usually are in our business; the names of parties to large transactions do not appear in the books; they are represented by figures or something of that kind, indicating the persons to whom they relate.

Q. State whether your firm were large purchasers of gold during the latter part of August and the early part of September.—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What amount?—A. That is impossible for me to state; I do business through various officers in the street; I may buy and sell a good deal of gold, and it may come out very nearly even at night, the object being to shake the market up and make it lively; I would not make any report to the office of these transactions; they would be settled through the clearing-house, and I should report the balance to the office, therefore I could not give you any statement of the amount I have bought and sold; I can state generally that the amount is large.

Q. Did you buy more than you sold during the month of August?—A. I think I did.

Q. What balance had you on hand at the end of the month, as near as you can remember?—A. I could not tell you, even from the books, at all.

Q. Did you continue to buy more than you sold during the first half of September?—A. Yes; I think I did.

Q. Coming down to the week known as panic week, about the 20th of September, about how much gold do you think you were carrying; in other words, how much had you the right to call for?—A. Taking it up to about the 22d, I should say the largest amount of gold we held at any one time was probably from \$40,000,000 to \$50,000,000 or \$55,000,000.

Q. In what shape was this held; simply in the right to call?—A. O, no; the gold was purchased and loaned out.

Q. But you could call for that amount of gold?—A. Yes; if we had the money to pay for it.

Q. How much did you increase the amount of your purchases and the amount you were carrying during the 22d, 23d, and 24th?—A. I sold very largely on the 24th, and on the 23d I sold more gold than I bought.

Q. Did you buy any on the 24th?—A. Yes; a little, but I sold a great deal more.

Q. Through whom did you transact your business during that week?—A. Through a great many persons.

Q. How many brokers did you employ?—I would employ one broker and he in turn would employ several others; it is impossible for me to say anything about it.

Q. In your judgment how many do you think were employed by you and for you through others?—A. Probably fifty or sixty; it is impossible to give a correct estimate.

Q. For whom did you buy gold?—A. The only very large customer I

know was Jay Gould, of my own firm; we had some gold for Woodward and some for other small customers.

Q. Down to what time was Woodward with you in gold transactions?—

A. He is a large customer of ours; he bought some gold in August, and during that time also sold some gold; he has been for a long time one of our regular customers.

Q. What was the general policy of your firm during the month of September; was it to put gold up?—A. The firm had nothing to do with it; the firm is a commission house; we do business for Jay Gould; Jay Gould speculates, but the firm does not speculate.

Q. During the month of September were efforts made to put up gold?—

A. Yes, sir.

Q. How many persons do you know who transacted business with you who were engaged in putting up gold? State their names.—A. There were no prominent parties; we always have more or less customers who will buy gold, perhaps a hundred thousand dollars at a time, not with any view of influencing the market, but for the purpose of making money if gold goes up.

Q. Did you do business for Mr. Kimber?—A. He had an account with us.

Q. What relations did your firm sustain to E. K. Willard?—A. E. K. Willard was a broker for us, and has been for some time; that is, I employed him.

Q. Where did you spend most of the days of the 23d and 24th of September?—A. I was in the office, about the street, and all over.

Q. Were you in the office of William Heath & Company considerably during that day?—A. No great portion of the time. I may have been in there.

Q. Did you see Albert Speyers on that day in that office?—A. I presume I did. I am not certain.

Q. State what, if any, orders you gave to Speyers?—A. I did not give him any orders.

Q. Did you hear anybody give him any orders?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Did you not give Speyers an order to loan gold?—A. I do not think I did.

Q. Did you not give Speyers directions as to the rate at which he was to loan gold?—A. No, sir. I never gave him any directions. He did no business for us at all.

Q. Do you recollect Speyers coming into the room and stating that he could not loan gold; Mr. Fisk asked him why; and he said the limits Smith had given him were such that he could not loan it on the street?—

A. I do not remember it. I was busy attending to my own business. I do not think I had anything to do with Speyers or made any remark to him.

Q. Did you have any transactions that day with William Belden?—

A. We may have in borrowing and loaning. I do not remember.

Q. Did you with William Heath & Company?—A. Yes, sir. William Heath & Company, however, bought no gold for us on the 23d or 24th. Up to that time I had been employing them with Carver and other brokers to buy gold and loan it out on the market for us.

Q. Were you present at a meeting in any place in New York on the evening of the 23d of September, in which the general condition and situation of the gold market was discussed?—A. I do not think I was.

Q. Were you at the offices of the Erie Railroad Company during that

evening?—A. I may have been about the 23d. I was up very frequently in the evening.

Q. Do you remember a discussion about the general situation, in the course of which a proposition was made to publish a statement of the situation, giving the names of those who were short, and how much, and make a proposition for them to come and settle before three o'clock at 60?—A. I do not remember it.

Q. Did you ever hear of that proposition?—A. I do not remember that I did. Certainly if a proposition of that kind had been made to me I should have rejected it, because, although I had no interest in it, yet my credit was at stake. I should have rejected it at once because it was a thing that would not do at all.

Q. Why not?—A. It would be very foolish to advertise your position. I do not remember hearing of it at all.

Q. You made, did you not, a large number of settlements on the 24th in the early part of the day?—A. You may call it settlements or whatever you like. Parties came to me and wanted to buy gold, and I sold to them. I was selling gold all day. A part of the time I was selling without orders.

Q. How much gold did you sell that day?—A. I do not remember the amount. I sold from forty-five to fifty-five million. Perhaps the amount may have been even larger than that, taking into account the sales which were not delivered.

Q. At what prices did you sell?—A. I sold from 50-odd down to 35.

Q. State what you mean by settlements.—A. I suppose a settlement would be something like this: If I had gold loaned to a party and he came to me—the price being 50—and told me he could not pay that price for the gold, and I should sell him the gold at 40 and take his money at that price, that would be a settlement.

Q. Can you state the amount of your settlements during that day?—A. It is impossible to state the amount. A settlement amounts to a sale in one sense of the word. If a party cannot pay 50 for gold and I settle with him at 40, that is a sale at 40. I have given you the amount of sales, and you may take it as the amount of settlements.

Q. Were these settlements effected, or sales made in your office, or were they made at the Gold Exchange Bank?—A. They were made in my office, made on the street, and made by the different brokers who received their orders from me.

Q. Is that the ordinary mode of settlement?—A. I do not know.

Q. Did you clear your gold at the clearing-house?—A. I attempted to clear; Thursday's business was cleared on Friday. On Friday they were in such a jumble that they could not make their clearances. My Thursday's business was settled by one o'clock. I was anxious to get the clearances through, for I thought if I could get settlements made quick, my gold would come out.

Q. These settlements you made on Friday were nearly all in the nature of compromises, were they not?—A. O, no.

Q. Were or were they not settlements made by parties who could not settle at the full figures?—A. There were some of that kind.

Q. How many parties do you think you made settlements with that day?—A. I could not say, at all.

Q. A hundred?—A. I do not know; I have no idea.

Q. A thousand?—A. O, no; we made a great many sales; I do not know how many settlements.

Q. State whether you had any difficulty in making your settlements through the Gold Exchange Bank.—A. A great many parties failed

and could not make their settlements good. The bank went on paying out portions of accounts; if the bank had not paid out a dollar until the clearances were made, it would have been all right. Their difficulty was that they paid parties portions of their amounts in order to get at their money; and they paid parties, too, who failed and were not able to make good their settlements. When these failures were known the bank got its matters all mixed up.

Q. Did you or any member of your firm bring any suit against the Gold Exchange Bank?—A. I really do not know whether we did or not. I do not think we did.

Q. Did any parties operating for you, bring suits?—A. Parties we had business with may have brought suit. They brought them, I believe, in their own names. I think the bank did not owe us any money. If I remember right, on Thursday I sent in a statement showing about nine millions of gold short. I afterward borrowed gold in the clearing-house and made my statement right in gold; so that I had some two hundred and odd thousand dollars in currency due the bank. I do not think, therefore, we brought any suits against the bank, because we owed the bank money.

Q. Have any suits been brought against your firm in consequence of these transactions?—A. I think there have; I really cannot tell what they are. Any such matters are turned over to our attorneys, and we pay no more attention to them.

Q. What part did your firm take in procuring injunctions against the Gold Exchange Bank?—A. I could not tell; I think I got up three or four injunctions in one night myself. I brought suits against the Gold Exchange Bank, for the purpose of enforcing our contracts in respect to this gold, as I made them. We have a rule in the Gold Board by which, if there is nothing expressed more than a man's saying, "I will sell gold at 50," and another man's saying "I will take it," that the gold is to be cleared through the Gold Exchange Bank. When this thing got mixed up on Friday and Saturday, they adjourned the Gold Board for a day or two, and then attempted to get up another clearing-house entirely outside of this. I held back for my settlement for some time, because I considered that that was intended evidently to be against us. In other words, they wanted us to take gold when they would not receive it from us. I did not clear through this outside house; I never agreed to, and never did, and they broke it up when they found they could not make us clear there. Then they held and made an endeavor to make us settle ex-clearing-house. That I knew could not be done. There was no house in the United States, and no three houses that could do it. Therefore, we got out injunctions restraining the Gold Board, and restraining all the brokers who had contracts for us, from receiving gold.

Q. Before what courts did you get these injunctions?—A. I think the supreme court; I do not remember.

Q. Who were your attorneys?—A. Field & Sherman, I think.

Q. Did your firm pay the fees, or did others assist you in paying them?—A. As our firm did not do business for itself, I did not intend that the firm should pay the fees. I intended that Jay Gould, for whose benefit we did the business, should pay the fees.

Q. How is it that Jay Gould, who is a member of your firm, transacts his business as an individual through your firm?—A. He operated personally through the firm as any one else would do.

Q. Did you say that your firm is not responsible for his operations?—A. I do not know that they are, except in this way: Of course, if he

should fail in his own private operations, his interest in our house would suffer, and it might affect the interest of the firm. We were interested in his operations, therefore, so far as his ultimate liability would be concerned if he should fail. The firm had no interest in the rise or fall of gold.

Q. How much currency did you use in the transactions extending to the forty or fifty millions you have spoken of?—A. I do not know.

Q. Can you state anything about it?—A. We never use any money in our office. The only currency we use there is what we have for our own private expenses. Our business is done entirely in checks.

Q. To what amount were checks used in that instance?—A. Various amounts; I cannot tell you anything about it.

Q. What bank usually certified your checks on those days?—A. I think the Bank of the Commonwealth. The checks, however, give no measure of the amount of business done. We only pay our differences in checks.

Q. What was the occasion of the breakdown of the 24th?—A. I suppose it was because I sold gold so heavily.

Q. Did you sell for the purpose of breaking down the market?—A. I sold for the purpose of selling my gold. I would have been very glad if it had not broken down.

Q. What reason have you to suppose your selling broke the market?—A. Because I sold so large an amount.

Q. Do you think that was sufficient?—A. I suppose it was; I did not sell for the purpose of breaking the market; I only wanted to sell my gold.

Q. Why did you want to sell gold?—A. I felt that I had too much. I sold the fore part of the day without orders, and the latter part of the day I had orders.

Q. From whom?—A. From Mr. Gould.

Q. What led you to think that you had too much?—A. Because the amount was so large.

Q. You had as much the day before, and yet you did not sell?—A. Not so much to sell; and I did sell some the day before; I sold seven or eight millions the day before.

Q. You had some other reason than the mere amount you carried, because that had not alarmed you before. What peculiar reason was there that day?—A. We always sell when we have a market to sell. If we buy gold and it goes up, we want to sell to realize the profit.

Q. Did you sell gold to Speyers during the day?—A. I do not remember; I presume so.

Q. If you did, did you settle?—A. If we did, he failed, and it did not go out.

Q. Did Mr. Gould give you any reason for selling gold that day?—A. It was noised around the street that the Treasury was going to sell.

Q. Did you hear Mr. Gould talk on that subject?—A. I do not think I did. I went to him in the morning. I felt as if there was something wrong in the market; it acted feverish. There are some things in connection with the market that a man familiar with it understands perfectly, and yet cannot describe. I told him early in the morning I was afraid the Treasury would be selling. It went up too rapidly. It was not my desire to have it rise so rapidly. I went to Mr. Gould and asked him to let me sell. He said, "No, do not sell any;" and I disregarded his orders.

Q. At what time in the day was it that he said that?—A. This was ten or eleven in the morning; I do not know the exact time. I sold



without orders because I was fearful that if anything should happen, gold might decline so as to break us. I was protecting myself, regardless of orders or anything else.

Q. Did the gold market in fact break before the order of the Treasury to sell was known?—A. I do not know what time the notice became public. I do not say but what the notice that the Treasury was going to sell may have broken the market.

Q. Did you not say that it did not?—A. No; I did not say that it did not. I said my sales, I thought, broke the market. My sales may have broken the market for the moment, and if the Treasury had not advertised to sell gold the market might not have gone so low, and it might have immediately recovered itself.

Q. When did you first receive a knowledge that the Treasury was going to sell?—A. I do not know; it was some time during the day; it was told me by some one.

Q. Did you receive any communication during the day in regard to the Treasury sales before the news came?—A. I did not.

Q. Did you send any message to the sub-treasury?—A. I did not.

Q. Do you know of any having been sent by any individual?—A. I do not.

Q. Do you know of Mr. Fisk or Mr. Gould's having sent any message?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know of any person in New York who received any message from the Treasury?—A. I do not know of any one.

Q. Do you know any officer of the United States government who had any interest in, or took any part in the movement in gold during September last, directly or indirectly?—A. I do not know of any one.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Did you buy any gold for Mr. Corbin?—A. No, sir; not to my knowledge.

Q. Did you buy any for any member of his family, or the President's family?—A. Not to my knowledge. I only bought gold on Mr. Gould's order. I do not know of any gold having gone to them. Their names are not on our books. I never had any orders to buy any for them.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. What is the name of the clerk in your office who makes up notices of purchases for any person?—A. We have a man by the name of Timpson, another by the name of Ricker, and another by the name of Seeley; they are bookkeepers. Sometimes small boys make out notices of this kind. There is no particular one who makes these notices.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. When you speak of having forty-four or forty-five millions of gold, do you mean that as the result of the operations of that day, or the whole sum you had?—A. The whole sum; I meant that sum was sold. It did not all go out; it was not all taken.

Q. What was the amount of these settlements which you made on the 23d and 24th?—A. I do not know.

Q. Could you not approximate to the amount?—A. I could not. Settlements are usually made in this way: We have loaned a man gold, which we have made to him at 43 or 40. If he had made it up to 40 and settled for 45, then there would be five per cent. payable by him.

Q. That would be the amount of your profit?—A. No; it would not be the amount at all, because the gold was loaned out to him, and he may have been called up on that gold half a dozen times before.

When gold goes up, word will be sent to the man to whom it is loaned to make that gold to the market price. If it falls we have to make it up to him; so that any final settlement made would not give any indication of the actual profit or loss on the gold.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. What was the cause of this remarkable rise in gold?—A. I do not know; large purchases, I suppose.

Q. When did you first suppose gold was going up?—A. I was away in the country when Mr. Gould first began to buy gold. The price was then down on him. He asked me how he had better get out of it. I told him I thought he had better buy some more.

Q. Is there any person who is entitled to the credit of putting up gold?—A. They gave us the credit for it.

Q. What was your object in putting up the price of gold?—A. Our object was to make a profit.

Q. You did not consider it necessary for the benefit of the country generally that it should go up?—A. A man may have his private ideas about this thing. My own private idea is that it would have been a great benefit to the country if gold had remained at 40 or 45.

Q. You knew Mr. Gould's theory upon that subject?—A. I have talked with him upon the subject. I have always thought that the market price of gold at a higher rate than its actual value was beneficial to the business of the country—much better than the low price at present.

Q. But your object in putting up the price was to make profit?—A. Of course. A man does not buy gold except to make money, and does not sell short except to make money.

By the CHAIRMAN.

Q. Do you know James Brown?—A. I have seen him. He is a broker.

Q. Did he call on you Friday before the breakdown?—A. I presume so. There were more than forty men at one time in the office. I had to get up and make a sort of speech to clear the office. I was half crazy that day.

Q. Did anybody in your firm buy gold of James Brown, or sell to him?—A. I think there was quite a large amount sold to him—of several millions.

Q. Has that gold been settled for?—A. No, sir.

Q. Why not?—A. He did not take it. There is no enforcing contracts made in the gold-room.

Q. Is it his fault that a settlement is not made?—A. Certainly. I should be very glad to deliver him the gold; but, under the law, contracts in the gold-room, unless they are in writing, are not valid. You may sell a man a million of gold, but you cannot compel him to take it, except by the rules of the board.

Q. What did Mr. Brown say to you on that subject that day?—A. I do not remember. I remember seeing him sometime, and he was quite angry.

Q. Did he not try to make a delivery of seven millions to you or your firm?—A. I do not know that he ever did. I do not remember that he did. I sold that gold to Mr. Brown through other brokers.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. Did you have any communication with any officer of the government in Washington or New York, during that day?—A. No, sir.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 29, 1870.*

A. A. LOW sworn and examined.

To the CHAIRMAN:

I reside in Brooklyn, and do business in New York. I am a merchant in the trade with China and Japan. I have been in that business since 1840.

Q. Were you lately president of the New York Chamber of Commerce?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Are you familiar with the course of gold during the months of August and September last?—A. Generally.

Q. Are you familiar with the effect of the late movement in gold upon the general business interests of New York in particular, and of the country in general?—A. The effect of constant changes in the value of gold is very prejudicial and very embarrassing to all who are engaged in commerce, especially in foreign commerce. It is embarrassing in many ways. It is embarrassing to the vendor of goods, because all foreign imports are paid for in exchange, and exchange is bought with gold; and oftentimes the merchandise that is imported from abroad is sold in advance of the time when it is paid for; or paid for with high gold, and afterward sold when gold is less valuable. Sometimes goods are bought and paid for, and being unsaleable are kept on hand, and the fluctuations in the value of gold from time to time are embarrassing, and sometimes ruinous. As an importer, I sell goods to the jobber. The jobber is the distributor; not the man who distributes in the country, perhaps, but the man who distributes to the smaller dealers throughout the country. I sell tea to him teas, for instance—a staple with which I am most familiar—and he must buy them from me for gold, which, at the time of purchase, may be thirty per cent. premium. He sells the goods for currency, and his purchaser, as well as himself, is guided by the value of gold at the time. If the price of tea be 50 cents a pound, and the premium on gold be 30 per cent., the currency price of the tea would be 65 cents. The jobber having bought his teas for gold, stipulates to pay for them at the expiration of 30, 60, or 90 days, as the case may be, and he proceeds to sell his goods for currency. Of course, if the price of gold advances from 30 to 35 or 40 per cent. between the time of selling and the time of payment, all his profit may be swept away. There is no stability—there has been none in the price of gold for many years, for reasons which I can explain to you by and by. I have mentioned one of many ways in which the constant fluctuation in the price of gold affects those who are interested in the importation of goods and those who buy the goods from the importer here.

Q. What measures do you take as importers or sellers of foreign goods to protect yourselves against the dangers and losses arising out of these fluctuations?—A. Different men are governed differently. Some men have the idea that gold is always cheap, and they will take the chance of buying gold. Other men guard themselves by borrowing gold until they can reimburse themselves from the goods which they have for sale.

Q. Are you not all compelled to mark up the price of your goods in consequence of this uncertain element?—A. Of course; we should not mark them up in gold.

Q. I mean those who sell in currency?—A. Certainly; the jobbers must mark prices up or down, according to the fluctuations in gold. Generally speaking, of late years, an advance in gold has been prejudicial to those who sell goods for gold, because in view of the ups and

downs in gold the currency price of merchandise has ceased to respond readily to the speculative changes in the gold premium, and the consequence of a rise or fall is a temporary cessation of business.

Q. Do you know about what percentage those who sell foreign goods for currency usually increase the price of goods, for the purpose of insuring themselves against fluctuations in gold?—A. There has been such an incredulity in regard to any continued advance in gold, that it has been very difficult to advance the price of goods in currency. The price in currency, especially during the period to which you refer, was not much changed because of those violent fluctuations in gold. It was exceedingly difficult to get any advance in currency, because there was a want of belief in the stability of that advance in gold. It was understood by everybody to be a speculative movement, and intelligent men did not believe in any permanent advance of such a nature.

Q. But as a general rule, in ordinary times, during the suspension of specie payment, the sellers of imported goods, who sell for currency, do necessarily mark up the price to cover their risks?—A. Necessarily; they must mark up the price of the goods, to compare with the fluctuations in gold.

Q. And the cost of those fluctuations is ultimately paid for by the consumer of those products?—A. Unquestionably. And it is impossible to guard against losses by these fluctuations; it would be impossible for me to guard against them. For instance, it is a part of our business to send merchandise to China for sale. We send cotton goods, the product of our own looms. The price of cotton is necessarily governed by the price of gold—the foreign market to a certain extent, and that a very large extent, determining the value of cotton at home; so that, if we buy cotton goods, they are based upon the value of cotton in gold. We send them to China for sale; they remain there a long while unsold; and in the mean time gold, instead of remaining at forty per cent. premium, falls to twenty per cent. The final conversion of the proceeds into currency is thus attended with a loss of twenty per cent., whether the result in other respects has been good or ill. We are all the time liable to suffer loss on goods shipped to foreign countries, and few are disposed to incur such a risk; for we regard a downward tendency as most natural.

Q. What do you think is the average daily amount of transactions arising from a foreign trade in gold, where we must pass either from paper to gold or from gold to paper, in completing the transactions?—A. It is impossible for me to answer that question, except upon some general knowledge of our importations.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. You did not quite finish your answer as to how merchants protect themselves against these fluctuations in gold.—A. I said that some are willing to take the risk, believing that gold will be higher or lower, as may best suit their individual cases. Others borrow gold; and the mode of borrowing is to give the value for the time being in currency, taking the gold and giving currency for it. That temporarily liquidates the transaction. If the price of gold advances, the man who receives currency for the gold generally provides that a margin shall be paid to him, so that he shall be fully covered; and, *vice versa*, if it falls, the holder of the gold requires a margin to be paid to him. It depends, of course, upon the character of the parties whether such conditions would be nicely observed or not.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. What is the machinery in New York by which transactions of that

kind are carried out?—A. Transactions of that nature are made most generally with brokers; men who have access to parties who actually hold gold. I do not think that such transactions would reach what is known as the Gold Exchange.

Q. From your acquaintance with that class of business, do you think that the Gold Exchange is a necessary machine of exchange?—A. My impression is that it is not. I think it might be made useful, but that the abuses of the institution far exceed its uses.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Could not all the regular, legitimate business for the purpose of exchange be done in New-York without this Gold Exchange?—A. As I said before, I think the Gold Exchange would be very useful if it were confined to legitimate business; but the illegitimate business so far exceeds the legitimate, that I think it is a great bane. I know no legitimate business that could not be transacted without it. Your own observation will have shown you that when we had no Gold Exchange, during the temporary suspension of the Gold Exchange Bank, gold was steady; with but little perceptible variation.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you find any difficulty in transacting your business during that period?—A. None at all. I think the merchants generally deprecate the revival of that institution.

Q. State a little more specifically what you regard as the evil of the Gold Exchange Bank.—A. The one grand evil is that it is a gambling institution, and demoralizing in its nature.

Q. In what way is it a gambling institution?—A. Transactions there are of a gambling character. Gold is bought and sold and exchanged there; but more frequently, and far more extensively, gold is bought and sold when no gold changes hands.

Q. Can a man, as a matter of fact, make large purchases and sales of gold through that institution, without having any considerable amount of capital to go on?—A. In answer to that, I shall speak without actual knowledge, but everybody understands that the majority of those who operate there are men of limited means. There are hundreds of them, certainly, who are men of small means, while there are many respectable men who go there because the institution is established, and because it is a place where much legitimate business is transacted. While it exists it absorbs that which is legitimate and proper in connection with all that which is illegitimate and improper.

Q. You have now stated in general the influence of fluctuations in gold upon the foreign trade of the country; now state, as a matter of fact, what was the influence of that gold panic in September upon the trade of New York. Did you observe any special hardship arising out of it to business?—A. From my own knowledge, and my own experience, I cannot speak of many cases. I know that there was a transaction of this nature. It is customary for certain institutions and for certain individuals in the city to receive from other parts of the country bills of exchange drawn on England for sale, and orders are transmitted from Savannah, Charleston, and other parts, to sell exchange that is on the way. The party to whom the instructions are given (and I refer to one instance in particular) has been accustomed to sell his gold deliverable on the day when the exchange would fall due, and to sell the exchange deliverable the same day. I know of one very respectable institution which in the month of September, about the time of the great disturb-



ance, had sold the probable proceeds of exchange then on the way, depending on the due receipt of gold for exchange to cover the sale; but, when the day came, it was impossible to get money for exchange within fifteen per cent. of its real value. Under the urgency of the circumstances, the gentleman having sold his gold, was constrained to step into the street and sell that exchange on account of his corresponding bank, and he actually sold it for ninety-five cents on the dollar, instead of 106 or 107, which he could have got for it when he returned to his office five minutes after. When he left his office gold was at 160; when he returned, it was at 135. That single transaction illustrates hundreds of others. One instance is as good as many, and that is one of many. This man was the president of an institution whose capital is two millions, and in as high credit as any other in the city of New York. The loss was six or seven thousand dollars in that single transaction. It involved the bank, it involved the intermediate agent, and it involved the broker, and each was a sufferer. Just at that time there were probably many merchants who had borrowed gold, who, not understanding the influence that was at work, were intimidated, as men are apt to be when there is a rise in gold, and led to go in and protect themselves by buying gold at 50 to 60 to pay off gold which they had borrowed at 35. It was one of the evils of the institution to which you refer; that it became a theater where all the most malign reports were put in circulation. In September we heard much of the strength of the combination that had the speculation in gold in hand, and some brokers were especially busy in spreading abroad this idea that the combination was all-powerful. In the Evening Post of the very day upon which the speculation culminated, there was an editorial in which the writer says that, if the government should sell gold, it would give those strong men the coveted opportunity to get more, and that, upon a rumor that the government would sell gold, the price advanced two or three per cent. The article was not dry from the pen before the speculation broke, and the prediction of that editor was set at naught. The press, or the financial columns of the press, appear to have been controlled by men who have been interested in these speculations, and constantly articles have been published which, to all appearances, were intended to blind and mislead the community. The Gold Exchange has been the fruitful source of falsehoods which disturb trade and aggravate the trouble of doing business with two currencies.

Q. What do you understand to have been the cause of the extraordinary rise in gold during the month of September?—A. The immediate cause I understand to have been the combination of men to raise the price of gold for purposes of their own; men who acted on the belief that the government would continue to hoard its gold, as it had been doing, depriving the country of the use of that gold.

Q. What is your opinion of the effect of the government holding this large amount of treasure in its vaults continuously upon the business of the country; and state whether you know of any good reason why it should be so held?—A. It is fair to say that my own views are not in accord with the views of a great many others with whom I meet. I believe that the holding of gold by the Treasury to so large an amount has been greatly prejudicial to the interests of the country. I think it has placed the securities of our country at the command of Europe at a much cheaper price than they could otherwise have been obtained at. I think it has aided conspirators against the public weal in their efforts to advance the price of gold; in fact, it is the capital upon which they act. Whether they had assurances or not that the government would or would not sell gold, they acted upon the policy, which, without being

declared, was certainly apparent, that the government would hold its gold. That made speculation a matter of pretty easy calculation. A certain number of men combined and absorbed what gold there was in the market, and then, by a process of manipulation, they could advance the price. I believe that it could have been advanced to 200 if the government had left them to their work; but the general effect of withholding gold from the market is necessarily to enhance its price; gold, like other things, is an article of merchandise. At present it is absolutely necessary for the functions of trade; it is absolutely necessary for all business transactions with foreign countries, and probably the question which the chairman asked me some time ago might be answered by taking the imports of the country at their known value, some three or four hundred millions, which would give over a million of dollars a day. That would answer the question approximately; but goods change hands many times, and exchange operations are extensive, and the uses of gold various and not easily measured; then the government receives, day by day, some half a million of dollars in the city of New York for duties, and that makes an unceasing demand for gold.

Q. Upon the government's side, what need is there for the government to hold so much gold for its own sake?—A. I understand that it is prejudicial to the country in that regard too, because the government is losing the interest on a very large amount of money, and the influence upon business is prejudicial to the country.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. If this gold was sold out of the treasury down to the bare amount sufficient to pay the interest on the public debt and the current expenses of the government, would not the brokers have a greater control over the market than they have at present with the threat which the Secretary of the Treasury can hold over them?—

A. My own belief is that the price of gold is governed, like the price of everything else, by supply and demand. If there is a large supply in the market, the price is cheap; if there is a small supply, it is dear, inevitably so; and any plan for holding gold with a view of finally bringing about specie payment seems to me to be entirely fallacious. The idea of the Secretary's requiring a large amount of gold, so as to control the market, is the argument of the men who are interested in keeping up the price of gold. They ply the Secretary with every kind of argument to induce him to hold gold. They tell him that if he holds all the gold, then the people have confidence in the notes of the government. They tell him that he can at all times hold it as a threat over the market. But the object is to induce him to hold it, so that they may speculate upon the balance. They do not want to deal with much gold, if they can deal with little. If there are only ten millions in the market, they can handle that and elevate the price; but the price of gold, like the price of every other commodity, must finally depend upon supply and demand.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. If the government should buy about three-fourths of all the wheat in the country and hold it in government storehouses, do you think that the effect on the wheat trade would be quite parallel to the effect upon the gold trade of holding so much gold?—A. Exactly the same. If any one will take three-fourths of the tea in the market, a better price can be got for what remains than if the whole were on the market for sale; and the argument is as true of gold as it is of tea or flour. At one time the Assist-

ant Secretary of the Treasury sold some fifteen or twenty millions gold, under general instructions, in a very short time, and, in view of war then imminent in Europe, very unwisely. Of course, there is some discretion to be exercised in regard to the sale of gold. When our foreign exchanges are high and gold is in demand for shipment abroad, I think it unwise to sell gold as freely as when exchanges are in the condition in which they have been lately, because the country has no great amount of gold to spare, and the only check upon the export must be in the advance of the premium. Therefore, I think that a sound discretion would restrain the sale of gold under certain conditions of our foreign exchanges. There was a time at which the price of gold was sustained more than it has been lately by the profitableness of foreign imports. When gold was forty-five to fifty per cent. premium, two or three years ago, it was easy to import goods and sell them in currency and convert the money into gold and ship it abroad. There was a large profit in that business. I do not think it is so this year. The inducement to import has not been great, and with the market for gold tending downward, as a general thing, the profitableness of importation diminishes.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. As to the effect of the high price of gold on the moving of crops; I would like to know the result of that sort of policy on our crops?—A. That sort of argument would seem to me to be without much force. The value of breadstuffs in currency ought to correspond with the price abroad, and ought to be higher in currency if the price of gold were higher than if the price of gold were lower; and, perhaps, with a higher price in currency our farmers might be more ready to sell. But I do not think that, however plausible or, however true such an argument, it had much to do with the speculation in gold in September, a thing which had to culminate in one or two days.

Q. After the gold should decline again, what would be the result on the farming interest?—A. After the bubble burst a reaction would take place. This speculation in gold indicated a desire on the part of those who were acting to get rich rather hastily; not by any slow transportation of cereals on our railroads.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. State what in your judgment caused the breakdown in gold on that Friday?—A. The advertising of the public gold for sale.

Q. As a matter of fact, did the break occur before the news of that sale, or after?—A. As a matter of fact I cannot tell you, because how soon the parties who were most largely interested got the information, I do not know; but I have no doubt that either when it was promulgated, or before it was openly promulgated, they knew that it was coming, and that broke the price.

Q. You think that the shadow of the coming news fell upon them?—A. I think so, unquestionably; else I do not know why the operators for a rise might not have forced the price up much higher, squeezing the sellers for margins and growing stronger all the time, till they had bankrupted their victims.

Q. Were you present some time during the month of September, at a dinner given to Mr. Boutwell at the Union League Club?—A. I was present.

Q. Was the subject of the general financial policy of the country there discussed?—A. No, sir; only so far as this, after the dinner Mr. Grinnell

gave the Secretary an opportunity to say a few words to those who were present. The Secretary was very discreet and very general in his observations. He confined himself, I think, to indicating that it would be the policy of the government to pay its debts honestly and justly in coin. Beyond that, I think, he did not go.

Q. Did the Secretary of the Treasury on that occasion, so far as you know, give any, the least, indication of the policy of the government in reference to the sales of gold?—A. I am not aware that he did.

Q. Are you aware of any efforts on that occasion to draw from the Secretary an expression on that subject?—A. I am not. After Mr. Boutwell had spoken, the president of one of our banks (I think without invitation) rose to develop his own views in regard to the subject of specie payment, and he shocked some of the gentlemen present by suggesting that the country was in a high condition of prosperity, and that the true policy was to drift along. Mr. Grinnell did not ask for any general expression of opinion, but rather yielded to the wishes of several gentlemen who were present to repudiate such a financial policy—the Secretary having disclaimed having any financial policy of his own. Among others I took occasion myself to say to the Secretary that the price of gold, which was then commencing to rise, could not be kept down if the government pursued its policy of holding seven-tenths of all the gold in the country, when there were such manifold uses for it, for the payment of duties, and for all other purposes of trade; and I took occasion further to say, that it was an opportunity which a merchant had not often to speak, and that I hoped I should not go beyond what was becoming and proper. I said that the financial columns of our press were, or appeared to be, very largely in the hands of speculators, and that while there was a great hue and cry if a few millions of greenbacks were withdrawn from the market, seven-tenths of all the gold in the country was locked up in the treasury of the United States, instead of being utilized, and was withheld from the uses of the country. That is about all that transpired, audibly, in regard to gold. Whatever may have passed between individuals I do not know. (Mr. Greeley had previously spoken of the patriotic duty of subscribing to a 6 or 4 or 4½ per cent. loan, and, I believe, in favor of gold sales; also, Mr. Stewart in favor of hard money.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. You say that about seventh-tenths of all the gold in the country is locked up in the treasury; will you state to the committee the means of knowledge which you have, and the facts that you have in your possession, in reference to the amount of gold in this country?—A. I have said that seven-tenths of all the gold was locked up in the treasury. I do not mean to say that I spoke with any degree of accuracy, but as illustrating my argument.

Q. We are all at sea on the question of proportionate amount of gold in the treasury, and would like to hear your views on the subject?—A. I have no amount of knowledge in reference to it; but I apprehend there is very little gold in the country, except what is in the vaults of the government treasury. I believe that the government treasury here, and at other points, holds the greater part of all the gold in the country, and that there is really very little gold out of it. I should not know where to look for any more than a few gold pieces with any individual or any institution. Some who require to use gold may have a little in their own keeping. Our banks have some, but it is generally in the shape of certificates of gold. Still there is some gold in the city of New York out



of the public treasury; but beyond the city of New York, and beyond the treasury and banks of the country, I do not think there is much. There must, of course, be considerable in California. I remember reading a speech of Senator Morton in which he spoke of the hoarding of gold in the country, and of the amount that, probably, exists in the country; but I never met the man in New York who believed in a general hoarding of gold. I do not think there is any such hoarding. Then we export a great deal of gold. Last year we exported seventy millions. The apparent export this year has not been so much. In '68 the export of gold was more apparent to the public eye; because it came to New York in the Pacific mail steamers, and passed from there to Europe and was reported. Now, the gold that leaves San Francisco goes to the Isthmus, and from there direct to England, and is lost to the common eye, so that we appear not to be exporting while we are all the time exporting gold. Our stock of gold is not replenished now as it was before by receipts from California. My own impression is that one hundred and fifty millions of gold, for the whole country, would be a pretty large estimate.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Do you believe that Congress can do anything to prevent such catastrophes to business as occurred in the gold panic in September; and if so, what?—A. I have always believed that with a moderate amount of gold in the treasury, such an amount as the treasury has had hitherto, it could regulate the price of gold. I still believe in that fully. I believe the government has the power to regulate the price of gold. That has been shown lately. The government has done something to regulate the price of gold. It has done something to prevent its falling. When it advertised lately to sell gold, if it had sold at the price offered, gold would have gone lower, but the government took a stand and fixed the price of gold, so that the community immediately said, "There is a price below which the government will not sell."

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Is there any other remedy for these mischiefs except to come to the currency of commerce?—A. I do not think there is any other remedy than for the government to redeem Treasury notes at their face. I believe in that remedy.

Q. Will not these fluctuations always occur if the Secretary goes on from time to time to sell gold and undertake to regulate its price?—A. If the government treasury were pretty well supplied with gold, and should indicate its purpose to redeem Treasury notes it could maintain the position, because these Treasury notes are scattered all over the country. They are unlike our old bank circulation. They are not localized about New York or about Boston, but are scattered all over this vast country, and they are nowhere in any considerable amount. Our banks could not part with a dollar of them. If the government should undertake to redeem them, the banks could send none in for redemption, because they need all the United States notes they have at all times as a reserve. The moment a demand was made on them for these Treasury notes that moment they would have to curtail their discounts; and, therefore, there is no danger of any pressure on the treasury for redemption. If the banks were to send them in for redemption they would be compelled to use specie instead of legal-tender notes, or expose themselves to this necessity.



By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Do you know of any officer of the United States, either in Washington or New York, or elsewhere, who was directly or indirectly concerned in, or interested in, the recent speculative movement in gold in September last?—A. No, sir; I do not.

By Mr. COX:

Q. What would be your remedy by federal legislation to avoid the disasters consequent on these fluctuations?—A. I do not think that I have any remedy to suggest, except that which looks to the return of specie payments. I believe myself that if the government of the United States would receive a small portion of its legal-tender notes, say five or ten per cent., in payment of duties, it would bring the country back gradually to specie payments, which is the grand remedy for all these evils. I do not know that any partial legislation would do any good, except the adoption of a scaling price by which the value of legal-tender notes would be brought down gradually to par.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. If the government should reduce its fund of gold to a sum barely sufficient to meet the demands on the Treasury, what power could control the market and prevent speculators from advancing the price of gold without fear of interference with their movement?—A. The Treasury has recuperative powers in its customs receipts. But when the gold is in the market it must yield to the common interpretation of its value. What you have seen is a wicked combination of men to raise the price of gold to the injury of the common interest of the country, basing their calculations on the policy of the government to withhold so much gold, that they could manipulate the balance; but with eighty or ninety millions of gold in the market there is no probability of any such combination. There are few who have means, and few who have the nerve or the will to enter into such combinations.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. The load would be too heavy; they could not manipulate such a mass?—A. No, they could not manage it. The plan or conspiracy in September was conceived on the belief that the government would adhere to its determination not to sell gold. I believe that the government has been imposed upon. I believe that the press of New York has been made the engine for blinding the eyes of men in power, and that they have been blinded. A broker, perhaps an emissary of that very combination, came to me as if to make inquiries, and intimated to me that if the government should sell gold the strongest combination that had ever existed had the matter in hand, and would buy all the gold that the government would offer, and yet the very advertisement of the sale of four millions broke the whole thing. I urged upon the broker referred to that the Secretary of the Treasury should drown the operators in gold, giving them so much gold that they would not want any more.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. Then you think there could not be a combination sufficiently strong to absorb the whole of the gold in the country, including that held by the Treasury?—A. There are many men who honestly believe in higher prices of gold, and who think that gold is cheap now. My experience of men is that there are not many men who willfully conspire against the common interests in that way, and that with an ample supply on the market a combination is altogether unlikely.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Do you know of any combination of men to "bear" gold as a sort of response or counterplot to the conspiracy to raise the price of gold?—  
A. I do not know of any such. There may be a conspiracy of bears as well as of bulls; and, therefore, I said before that in the main the price of gold depends on the supply and demand. While men may be brought together to act on such an assumption as that we have considered, (the hoarding of the greater part of gold in the country in the government treasury,) there are other men who, looking at the probabilities, will sell gold which other men buy. In fact, there will not be bulls without bears, or bears without bulls. But after all the main thing to determine the price of gold is supply and demand. It all finally rests there. If there are multifarious uses for gold, and if there is very little gold, a legitimate demand for that little would make the price advance inevitably.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. How are we going to increase the supply of gold in this country?—  
A. We cannot increase it with the balance of trade against us. It will finally advance in spite of us when our bonds cease to attract buyers abroad. If we export one hundred million of government bonds at seventy-five cents on the dollar, foreigners prefer them to gold I suppose; but if we should lose in another year some forty millions of gold, the supply being small, it will advance again.

Q. If we export cheap bonds, would not the effect of that be to relieve gold here?—A. Yes, while the bonds last, but meantime see the effect of the increase in the price of gold. Here is Mr. Stranahan, the head of our Brooklyn Park Commission, who has been selling Brooklyn city bonds at par, when Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., *et id omne genus*, advanced the price of gold from 35 to 45 per cent., the currency price of Park bonds did not change at all. Bank stock yesterday sold at 122, which would not have brought 123 when gold was worth from 145 to 160 per cent. Well, with gold at 160, see how much cheaper that bank stock is to the foreigner who buys with gold. We are at the mercy of the foreigner all the time; and while the government aids in keeping up the price of gold by hoarding it, we are parting, at seventy-five to eighty cents on the dollar, with our securities, which we are to pay at par by and by. You see in this what is pernicious in principle and damaging in practice.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. When gold went up under the movement inaugurated by Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. what was the price of Brooklyn bonds?—A. They were at par.

Q. Did they depreciate?—A. They neither depreciated nor advanced; they remained just the same, but they were 25 per cent. lower to the foreigner at one time than another. He buys in gold, but to us there is no difference in the price, because we pay in currency. They are so much cheaper to the foreigner as gold is dearer than currency.

Q. What is your opinion of the general impression of the country as to the intrinsic value of gold, considering our immense debt and our depreciated currency?—A. There are a great many opinions in reference to it; the market price necessarily reflects the common judgment. I have endeavored to show that the action of the Treasury with respect to selling and holding has much to do with the price. Proceedings in Congress are also watched very closely, as well as political affairs abroad.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 27, 1870.*

WILLIAM BELDEN sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Question. State your residence, place of business, and occupation.—

Answer. I reside in New York; I am a banker and broker in Wall street.

Q. Were you engaged in business as a gold broker in the month of September last?—A. I was.

Q. Had you been in the habit of doing business before September last for any one of the following parties: Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., Jay Gould, Henry M. Smith, James B. Burch, James Fisk, jr., E. K. Willard, William Heath & Co., and Carver & Co.?—A. I had been doing business for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., for Jay Gould, and James Fisk.

Q. Did you, in September last, buy any gold for any of these parties? If so, specify the amounts you bought and the dates of purchase, so far as you remember.—A. I do not know that I can state that I did buy any for them.

Q. Can you state that you did not buy any for any of them?—A. I bought no gold whatever for their account that I remember.

Q. Did you sell any gold for any of these persons or firms during the month of September?—A. I think not.

Q. Did you loan any gold for any of these parties?—A. I did not.

Q. If you did not buy, sell, or loan gold for any of these parties, for whom did you buy, sell, or loan during the month of September?—A. For myself.

Q. For yourself only?—A. For myself principally.

Q. To whom did you, during the month of September, give orders to buy, sell, or loan gold?—A. I was in the habit of giving orders to any brokers that I saw; but they almost always gave me up; which amounted to the same thing as if I had done it myself.

Q. State what brokers were transacting business for you.—A. Mr. Gimberuat and Mr. Speyers have done business for me; it is pretty difficult to recollect the names of all.

Q. Did Mr. Boocock?—A. He did somewhat; not to a very large amount.

Q. What amount of gold did you buy in the month of September, previous to the breakdown on Friday, the 24th?—A. There may have been some twenty millions; I think that would be a moderate estimate.

Q. Do you think it was less than forty millions?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you think it was less than thirty millions?—A. I have so many contracts in dispute that it is difficult to say. I think twenty millions would be a fair approximate of the amount.

Q. Did you see James Fisk, jr., Jay Gould, Mr. Smith and Mr. Speyers together at any one place, on the 23d or 24th of September; and if so, where?—A. I could not state positively whether I did or not.

Q. Did you go into Mr. Heath's office during either of these days?—A. I did.

Q. Did you take Mr. Speyers in there with you?—A. I don't remember whether I took him there or not.

Q. State what order you gave to Speyers, if any, on the 23d.—A. I could not now state what orders I did give. I don't remember. It is so long ago that it would be very difficult to make a positive statement.

Q. Going back to the 21st of September, did you order Speyers to buy a million of gold at 137½?—A. I think it is very probable. I cannot answer positively.

Q. How much did he buy for you under that order?—A. Mr. Speyers bought for me considerable gold; he bought quite a large proportion of the twenty millions I have mentioned; I suppose at least one-third of it.

Q. On your order?—A. I think it was.

Q. Who gave him any directions in regard to the purchase, sale, or loan of your gold, except yourself?—A. I told him that if Mr. Fisk gave him an order, he might execute it for me. I cannot be certain when that was.

Q. What relation between you and Mr. Fisk led you to authorize him to give orders to Speyers?—A. We were all buying gold, and I was willing to take what I thought I could hold.

Q. Were you buying for Fisk, or he buying for you?—A. I was buying for myself, and I suppose Mr. Fisk was buying for himself, through their office; I don't know whether he was or not; he never told me that I remember.

Q. Did Fisk give Speyers any orders, so far as you know?—A. I cannot state positively about that; the excitement was so great, and I was very busy.

Q. How came you to authorize Fisk to give directions or orders to Speyers with regard to buying gold for your account, unless there was some previous agreement between you and Fisk in regard to it?—A. Mr. Fisk and I had been partners for several years, and were more or less connected in a great many transactions. He thought gold was likely to go up, as I understood, and I believed it was. I had no desire to interfere with him in the market. The "short" interest was enormous, so far as I could see. I think it is very probable that I gave such an order. I didn't give the matter such close attention as I know I ought to have done.

Q. What was the aggregate amount of the "short" interest, so far as you knew, before the breakdown, say on the 23d?—A. An answer to that would be mere guess-work.

Q. What was your own "short" interest?—A. I suppose, twenty millions.

Q. Did you have any consultation with any one else as to how much they had; for instance, as to how much Fisk had?—A. I don't know that he ever told me.

Q. Did you never ask him, or did you never hear him say, how much he held?—A. I don't know whether I did or not; I don't remember it.

Q. From all you do remember about it, what is your impression of the amount he held at that time?—A. I suppose the house of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. held the largest amount. What interest he had with them I do not know; and the only way I had of judging of the amount which they held was from the gold that was being loaned in the market.

Q. How much do you suppose they held at that time?—A. I suppose they must have held fifty millions, at the very least.

Q. Did you allow Mr. Fisk to make orders for the purchase, sale, or loan of gold as he pleased, holding you responsible for all such transactions, without regard to his own responsibility in the matter?—A. That is a pretty sweeping question.

Q. And you can probably answer it sweepingly?—A. No, sir, I cannot answer it.

Q. To what extent did you give Mr. Fisk authority to buy, sell, or

loan gold for which you were to be responsible?—A. I don't think I ever gave him any such order to loan gold. I know I gave him some authority to buy, but what it was I do not know.

Q. Did you give it to him in writing, or verbally?—A. I could not state.

Q. You cannot state whether you wrote him a letter to loan gold for you?—A. I do not remember any.

Q. You don't think you wrote such a letter?—A. That is my impression.

Q. Did he, as a matter of fact, order the purchase of any gold on your account?—A. That I do not know.

Q. Was any purchase reported to you as having been made by his order on your account?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. By whom?—A. By Speyers.

Q. To what amount?—A. To a very large amount; I don't know how much; so large that I never acknowledged it.

Q. How did you treat the transaction?—A. It is not settled yet. I think I declined to do anything about it.

Q. How did you treat it at the time it was reported?—A. It was not reported at once; it was some days before he reported it; I don't recollect what I said.

Q. Did you ever direct him to report to Mr. Smith any of the purchases he might make?—A. I don't remember having done so.

Q. Can you swear that you did not?—A. It is a very difficult matter to swear that I did not do anything in those days. That is something that I would not have been likely to do.

Q. Did Mr. Boocock report his purchases to you, or to whom did he report them?—A. I presume the purchases he made on my order he reported to me.

Q. Did you acknowledge them?—A. That I cannot say.

Q. Were Gould and Fisk in your office during either of the days of the panic?—A. They were there a day or two before that Friday.

Q. Let me read a paper to you:

“SEPTEMBER 24, 1869.

“JAMES FISK, JR.—*Dear Sir*: I hereby authorize you to order the purchase and sale of gold on my account, during this day, to the extent you may deem advisable, and to report the same to me as early as possible. It is to be understood that the profits in such order are to belong entirely to me, and I will of course bear any loss resulting. Yours,

“WILLIAM BELDEN.”

Did you write that letter?—A. I don't remember having written any such letter.

Q. Did you authorize anybody to write such a letter as that for you?—A. I think not.

Q. Did you ever see that letter before?—A. I remember something said about a letter; I think, to be positive about it, I should have to see it; if the letter was shown me, I could say whether it was mine or not.

Q. Have you seen Mr. Fisk within the past three weeks?—A. I have.

Q. Did Mr. Fisk say anything to you in regard to that letter within the last three weeks?—A. I do not think he has.

Q. Has anybody representing Mr. Fisk, or acting for him, said anything to you in regard to this letter, or any such letter, within the last three or four weeks?—A. I saw what I presume is the same thing published in the papers, and it occasioned some talk; that is about all.



Q. Before Fisk came on here and gave his testimony, did he, or anybody for him, talk with or communicate with you concerning such a letter as that?—A. No, sir.

Q. State, as positively as you can, the history of that letter, if you know anything about it.—A. I think I have said all I know about it.

Q. Do you think you would be likely to give any man such a sweeping authority as that over your affairs?—A. If you will imagine the circumstances, you will understand why I could not tell positively what was done.

Q. Do you think it possible you could have given an order of that kind, in writing, without remembering it definitely and distinctly?—A. These were days of very great and extraordinary excitement, and it is several months since.

Q. Have you ever written such a letter as that, since the days of the panic?—A. I don't think I have ever written any such letter.

Q. Can you swear you did not write this letter after the facts had all transpired, that is, after the breakdown, and post-date it?—A. I never wrote a letter in my life and post-dated it, to my knowledge.

Q. You can swear, then, positively, that you did not write this letter after the date it bears?—A. I think I have already stated that I do not remember having written any such letter.

Q. Did you ever sign this letter, or a similar letter, addressed to James Fisk, jr.?—A. As I have said already, these were days of such excitement that I cannot undertake to swear what I did or did not do. If the letter was before me I could state whether I wrote it or not.

Q. Do you believe there is in existence a letter with your own sign manual, which you put to it, such as this I have read?—A. If it were shown to me I could answer the question; I have seen parties mistaken when they have been very positive, indeed, so often, that, as I said before, if anything I have done is brought to me, I can give a positive answer, but not otherwise.

Q. What is the best of your belief about it?—A. I would not like to give an opinion about it.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Do you state, to the best of your knowledge and belief, that you never wrote nor authorized such a letter?—A. I would like to give a clear and explicit answer about it. My impression is that Mr. Fisk is mistaken, if he thinks he has such a letter.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Is it your impression that he is mistaken if he thinks that you ever wrote or signed, or authorized such a letter?—A. I do not know what you want to get at! I don't want to state directly that Mr. Fisk is entirely mistaken in the matter, because I might be mistaken. I don't think Mr. Fisk ever had such a letter. That is my impression.

Q. Did you say to Mr. Speyers, on the occasion of your going into the room, where you met Mr. Fisk and some other gentleman, "Mr. Fisk, this is Mr. Speyers; we are all one family; any order Mr. Fisk may give you will be all right?"—A. I don't remember ever having made a remark about any family relation at all.

Q. I mean that you were in one line—that you understood each other's movements.—A. I never said so.

Q. Did Mr. Fisk give Mr. Speyers any orders, so far as you know or believe?—A. I think it is likely that he did.

Q. Were you responsible for the results of these orders yourself?—A. That I do not know.

Q. The committee must know, as far as you can tell them, what these transactions of Mr. Speyers were; by whose orders they were given; the circumstances, and what your understanding was of these transactions.—A. Mr. Speyers did an enormous amount of business. I don't think any broker is justified, upon any order, to go to the extent which he did. There is a limit in everything.

Q. What orders did you give Speyers as to the amount and limit of his purchases?—A. That I do not remember at all.

Q. Did you give him any order?—A. That I could not tell you; I do not know. I cannot remember what order I gave him, if any.

Q. You don't mean to say that you don't remember whether you gave him any order on any day of the week of the panic?—A. I remember giving Speyers orders frequently before Friday; I probably gave him orders frequently before then; I thought you referred to that day.

Q. How large an order did you give on Monday, if any?—A. That I do not know.

Q. How large on Tuesday?—A. I can only say that he operated for me during the week, and took up probably five millions of gold previous to Friday.

Q. On your order?—A. I believe so.

Q. What instructions did you give him as to the amount and rate?—A. That I do not remember; that would have depended upon the market price.

Q. How much did you order him to buy during any days of the week previous to Friday?—A. As a general thing, I presume I limited him as to amount and price. I think I always limited him as to price. As to amount, it is very probable that I may have told him to keep gold at 36, 36½, or 37.

Q. What do you mean by keeping gold at any given figure?—A. To take what is offered at that price.

Q. In other words, you gave an illimitable order to buy as long as it could be bought at that price?—A. It might literally mean that; but no broker would understand, if he was told to keep gold at a certain figure, that he was to buy a fabulous amount; such an amount as we could never pay for or take care of at all.

Q. Did Speyers report to you from day to day his purchases for you previous to Friday?—A. He did.

Q. Did Mr. Fisk, in your office on the 23d, in presence of Mr. Smith, tell Mr. Speyers to buy quickly two millions and report to Belden?—A. I do not know anything about it. I do not think, in the first place, that Fisk or Gould was in my office on the 23d; I am pretty certain they were not.

B. Did you, on that day, anywhere introduce Speyers to Smith or Gould or Fisk?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you, on or before the 23d of September, introduce him to Mr. Fisk, Mr. Gould being present?—A. I remember bringing him into my office when they were there; whether I introduced him or not I do not know. I think they both knew him.

Q. What did you bring him into your office for?—A. I think I brought him there to buy gold.

Q. What did you say to him there?—A. I don't remember having said anything; if I did, I don't remember it.

Q. How do you know, then, that you brought him there to buy gold, if you do not remember to have said anything to him?—A. I merely remember the fact that I took him there, and I suppose I brought him there for that reason. I don't remember anything about it.

Q. Can you swear that you didn't give him general orders to buy gold, or that Mr. Fisk didn't have you give him general orders to buy gold?—A. No, sir, I cannot swear that.

Q. Can you swear that Mr. Fisk or yourself, or both of you, did not give him orders to buy gold?—A. I don't remember what took place; I was busy, and don't know what Mr. Fisk or Mr. Gould may have done.

Q. Let me read you this passage: "On the 24th I met Belden; he said, 'Come with me to Heath's office; this will be the last day of the gold-room; we have got over 110,000,000 of claims, and we can buy all the gold the government dares to sell.'" Is that a correct statement?—A. I should say not.

Q. Can you swear that it is not a correct statement?—A. I can state that I don't believe I ever said anything of the kind.

Q. I read again: "I met Belden at Heath's office, and he said, 'Fisk and Gould want to put all the trouble on our shoulders, as they refuse to give margins.'" That was after the breakdown. Is that statement true?—A. I don't remember it at all.

Q. I read again: "Belden said, 'You know, Speyers, you made all your purchases for me.' I said, 'Belden, that is all nonsense; you told me all the time that these transactions were for Smith, Gould & Martin, Fisk, and others.'" Is that true or false?—A. I remember something about Speyers having said he bought for somebody else. I told him that, so far as I knew, all the gold he bought was for me; that I did not know anything about anybody else.

Q. State to the committee, as near as you remember, your transactions in gold, whether for yourself or others, or for yourself through others, during the week of the panic.—A. As I have said before, previous to the Friday I bought about twenty millions of gold; on Friday the confusion was so great that I cannot tell what gold I bought, for the reason that I do not know what gold I ought to take, or what I ought not to take. There were so many different prices, so many brokers running about and claiming that they had made contracts, that I was bewildered and could not tell anything about it. I was nearly the whole day on Friday endeavoring to make up my clearing for Thursday, at the gold clearing-house, and for that reason I had no time to pay attention to anything else. I didn't know even what the price of gold was. I learned from time to time; but the information I had might have been old by the time I got it. I was trying to get worked up at the clearing-house for the day before. That was my great effort on Friday. I devoted myself entirely to the settlements of that day, and did not attend to anything else. I neglected all my stock business, and everything else, and tried to get that statement completed. I finally had to give it up, because the Gold Exchange Bank didn't know whether they could take my statement or not.

Q. At what time in the day on Friday did you leave Wall street?—A. I think it may have been between two and three o'clock.

Q. With whom did you leave?—A. I went up town with Gould and Fisk.

Q. Where did you go?—A. To the Erie office.

Q. What was said between you three persons concerning the movements in gold on that day?—A. I don't know that I can recall any feature of the conversation.

Q. What in your opinion was the cause of the breakdown that day?—A. I was utterly at a loss to know what the cause was.

Q. Did Mr. Gould give his opinion as you were going up town; if so,

what did he say about it?—A. If he gave any reason, I don't remember what his idea was.

Q. What was Mr. Fisk's opinion?—A. I do not remember.

Q. Was that the subject of your talk on the way up, and after you got to the Erie office?—A. I presume we must have talked of it all the time, but I don't remember what was said; of course, Wall street was in such a state of excitement that I did not know what was going on.

Q. Were there any threats of personal violence to yourself or Mr. Fisk in Wall street before you left?—A. Not particularly. There was a good deal of loud talk.

Q. Did you go out through the usual passage?—A. I remember going over to the office of Mr. Heath, where Gould and Fisk were, for the purpose of trying to get some help to get my settlement ready.

Q. What help did you ask for?—A. I wanted some kind of assistance. The price of gold had changed so that I could not make my settlement at all. I supposed they would take an interest in the price being kept up. If I could not get my settlement completed it would bring trouble upon them; and I went over to see what could be done.

Q. What did you ask them to do?—I don't know what I did ask them to do. I think very likely that I might have stated what my trouble was.

Q. Did they offer you any help?—A. My impression is that they did make an arrangement to take some of my gold; the arrangement was not consummated, however, and I could not say whether they really did make it or not; I think they did.

Q. Do you know of their having at any time taken a part of Speyers's sales, in order to settle balances, one or two days before the breakdown?—A. It seems to me I recollect that Speyers was talking with me once about them; what was done I do not know.

Q. That was gold which Speyers bought on your order?—A. I do not know; we had so much gold, and had so much to do to take care of ourselves, that I did not take much notice of what was said.

Q. What were you buying this gold for?—A. To sell to others.

Q. Expecting a rise in price?—A. I was not so confident about a great rise in price; I never expected to see gold go very high; I was, I presume, as much astonished as anybody could have been to see it go up to 160; the "short" interest on the street was enormous, I suppose, from what I saw going on.

Q. Did you ever have any difficulty with Mr. Boocock in settling your transactions with him?—A. They are not settled yet. I have endeavored to get a statement from Mr. Boocock; I have asked him for it, and have demanded it of him, but have not yet succeeded.

Q. Did you buy, sell, or loan any gold for Mr. Fisk, or Mr. Gould, or any of their firm?—A. I bought some gold for Mr. Gould earlier in the week, I think; but afterward, when we all got so busy, I took that gold myself, so that I may say it was all for me.

Q. At what time was it that you took that for yourself?—A. My impression is that it was about Thursday. I never reported any purchases to anybody after Wednesday.

Q. Up to that time you had been reporting?—A. I never made any report that I recollect. I remember that Mr. Fisk gave me some orders, but I don't remember having made any report to him.

Q. Did you expect to settle all these purchases of gold you made from Speyers, Boocock and others, and which were made by Fisk and others for you?—A. Certainly.

Q. Why did you not do it?

WITNESS. In what way have I not done it?

CHAIRMAN. I understand you to say they are not settled.

A. It is impossible for me to determine in my own mind satisfactorily as to whether these large purchases of gold were made in a *bona fide* manner or not.

Q. Are there, or not, large sums due you, or due from you, in consequence of these transactions, as you understand it; if so, what amount?—

A. We have not arrived at any adjustment or settlement whatever of Friday's transactions; until that is done, it will be impossible to say what amount.

Q. Have you never made any statement to your sureties in regard to these transactions?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you not filed in bankruptcy a statement of your assets?—

A. I have filed in bankruptcy a statement that is incomplete, and that I may now complete, and shall complete whenever I can get the statement made up.

Q. What was the amount of assets you filed?—A. I do not know; there were large numbers of gold contracts.

Q. Amounting to about how much?—A. I do not know; as I said, the statement is not yet complete.

Q. So far as it has gone, how much does it amount to?—A. I did not foot it up; at the time I made application I got permission to complete it at as early a day as possible, and until I get it figured up I cannot tell.

Q. Did you ever clear your transactions of that week from the clearing-house?—A. I believe they were all cleared up to Friday.

Q. What was the amount of your clearings for Thursday?—A. I suppose it might have been ten millions.

Q. Do you know how much your clearings would have been for Friday, if they had been settled?—A. Possibly—no, I could not tell. Upon reflection, I do not think Thursday's clearings could have been so large.

Q. Why did you not make them on Friday?—A. The price of gold fluctuated so rapidly that I could not get the statement written out; it was physically impossible to write it out.

Q. Why were not your clearances made subsequent to Friday?—A. I had sent a partial statement to the Gold Exchange Bank, but it was thrown out. Then parties would refuse to take gold I had sold to them, and I could not tell anything about it. The fact is we got into such a muss that we have never been able to get out of it.

Q. Were you at the Erie office on the night of the 23d, before the breakdown?—A. I think I was; I often went up there.

Q. Please state to the committee a proposition which was made there that evening to publish in the newspapers the next morning the condition of gold in Wall street, stating who were short, and how much, and proposing that they should settle during the next day.—A. I believe that Mr. Fisk proposed, to avoid the confusion the next day which was anticipated, to show the merchants and others who were gold speculators, who had been selling large amounts short, (for very few had been buying as much as they sold,) to prevent their coming into the market and selling, nobody knew how much; he proposed to tell them that we would sell to them, or settle with them at a fair price. I was not willing to accede to that proposition.

Q. Why not?—A. Because I was not willing to make my affairs public.



Q. Did you say that there?—A. I probably objected to the proposition.

Q. Did anybody else object to it besides you?—A. I do not remember of any other broker being there.

Q. What did Mr. Gould say about it?—A. I do not remember what he said.

Q. Was anything said that it would be a conspiracy under the laws of New York?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was an attorney or counsel called in to give any opinion on that point?—A. Not so far as I know.

Q. What was the course finally thought best to take in lieu of that plan?—A. I do not know of any at all.

Q. Was there any other plan discussed than that?—A. I do not know that that was discussed particularly; I know Mr. Fisk proposed it, and I know I told him I did not care to exhibit my business. If there was any consultation, I was not the person consulted. I do not know who should have consulted with me about what I should do. I should do what I pleased.

Q. Were you a party to any suits, injunctions, or orders of the court in regard to any settlement?—A. Not at all; not one of them.

Q. Have you yet settled your accounts with the Gold Exchange Bank?—A. I do not think I have anything open at the bank.

Q. Are you now continuing business as a broker?—A. I am not in active business just at this moment.

Q. Have you any knowledge of any officer of the government of the United States being interested in, or taking any part in, the gold movement of that week or month?—A. I have no information whatever.

Q. Do you know Mr. Corbin?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you see him during the week of the panic?—A. I do not remember having seen him. I might have met him; I never exchanged a word with him about gold.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. What did you talk with Mr. Corbin about?—A. No business transaction at all.

Q. Have you seen Mr. Fisk or Mr. Gould since they gave testimony before this committee?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. And conversed with them or either of them in regard to their testimony before this committee?—A. I think I said something to Mr. Fisk about his. We did not hold any conversation. I only saw him for a moment. I have only seen Mr. Gould to bow to him.

Q. Did you say anything to him about this letter that was spoken of in his testimony?—A. I do not remember. All I remember was that I thought he had done very wrong in talking to the reporters as he did.

Q. Had you then seen what the papers said about his testimony?—A. I had been very sick, confined to my bed, and I did not read much.

Q. Did you read that letter?—A. I do not remember whether I read it or whether my attention was called to it. I read it or heard it read one day.

By Mr. Jones:

Q. Do you know of any gold being purchased by any officer of the government, or any of their families, or either of them?—A. I do not know anything whatever.

Q. Who are your partners in business?—A. Andrew McKinley and George W. Hooker. Neither of them knew anything at all about the

gold business. In fact they did not take a very active part in business, either of them.

Q. Were they not interested with you in your commissions and purchases of gold?—A. I suppose they were, but I did not consult them. I did just as I chose to do entirely without any consultation whatever.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Are not they responsible for the general results of your transactions?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you have a telegraph wire from your office connecting with the Erie office?—A. I did, and have had for a long time.

Q. Have you not stated repeatedly since this gold movement began that you were interested with Mr. Fisk in it?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you never stated that?—A. It is not my habit at all to state who is interested with me or with any one of what goes on in my office.

Q. Have you ever stated it at all?—A. I do not remember ever having said so.

Q. Who is Mr. Hooker, your partner?—A. He is a brother-in-law of Mr. Fisk.

Q. Did you ever give any testimony before the arbitration committee of the Gold Board relating to these transactions?—A. No, sir.

Q. Were you ever summoned before them?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you ever been summoned to give testimony before any court in regard to these transactions?—A. I was summoned by the grand jury.

Q. Are you willing your testimony before the grand jury should be made a part of your testimony here; is it testimony that you will swear to as the truth, to come in as a part of this statement?—A. It is the truth whatever I said.

Q. Have you seen it as printed?—A. I think not. I do not think it will give you any facts that you haven't here.

Q. When you ordered Speyers to buy gold and he raised some question about your ability to protect him in so large an amount, to whom did you refer him as standing behind you who would back you in your purchases?—A. You have supposed a case that did not exist. You have supposed something that did not take place.

Q. Did Speyers at any time raise the question as to your ability to protect him in all the transactions done for you?—A. Speyers always solicited business from me and never hesitated a moment when I gave him an order, and never asked me a question about money matters.

Q. Did he ever talk to you about a margin?—A. Never.

Q. Do you know that he, on having margins demanded of him, gave up his principals?—A. I suppose he did a great many things. I have heard he did this. I do not know.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. Did you give orders for the purchase of this five millions of gold personally to Speyers, or did you do it through another person?—A. As near as I can recollect I gave them myself.

Q. You think you did not give these orders through Mr. Fisk?—A. I think I gave them myself. It is possible Mr. Fisk may have given them. I do not remember.

By Mr. COX:

Q. Was Speyers much excited that Friday?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you see him around the street and the gold-room?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Can you give the committee a description—a sort of photograph of his appearance?—A. I do not think that is my forte.

Q. Had he the appearance of a man being perfectly wild that day in the gold-room?—A. I think he gave that impression to a great many.

Q. Did he to you?—A. I do not think I was impressed with his steadiness. He was more excited than I ever saw a broker before.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. Did you give orders to Speyers to buy, personally, or did you tell him he might take his orders from Mr. Fisk?—A. I gave him no order on Friday at all.

Q. When he purchased this five millions, what order did you give him?—A. I think certainly not to go above 44. My impression is that the orders I gave him were not to go above about 37.

Q. You stated that you at one time had a partnership with Mr. Fisk. At what time was that and in what business?—A. In the banking and brokerage business for about four years previous to the spring of '68.

Q. Had he any interest in your firm in September '69?—A. No, sir.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. What was the result of this whole movement upon the brokers of Wall street; did they make money, any of them, out of it?—A. I suppose some made and some lost. I do not know what the result was.

Q. As these immense transactions have never been closed up, I suppose the brokers generally—the bulls and bears—stand about as they did when the thing began, do they not? Do you know of any parties who made largely?—A. No, sir; I do not think any one made any money of any consequence out of it.

Q. Did you make any?—A. No, sir; I did not realize a dollar from it

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January 29, 1870.*

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your place of residence and occupation.—Answer. I reside in New York. I am an officer in the army.

Q. What is your rank?—A. Colonel, and brevet major general.

Q. State what was your occupation in the months of August and September last?—A. I was assistant treasurer of the United States in the city of New York.

Q. What was the date of your appointment and the date of your resignation?—A. I was appointed somewhere about the 1st of July. I think I entered on the duties of the office on the 1st of July. The date of my resignation I cannot state without referring to my correspondence. It was some time in the month of October. My resignation was not accepted, and I came on to Washington to press its acceptance, and I was finally relieved on or about the 15th of November.

Q. Are you acquainted with the general course of gold during the month of September last?—A. I was generally.

Q. From your knowledge of general business transactions in New York, what was the cause of the extraordinary rise in gold during the month of September?—A. Speculation.

Q. The course was artificial and not natural?—A. Entirely so.

Q. Do you know what persons were the managers of the speculative

movement?—A. Only by general report. It was pretty well understood. I do not know of my own knowledge, but I know sufficiently well to convince me from what information and conversation that came before me from time to time.

Q. While you were assistant treasurer at New York, did you ever receive orders from any officer of the government at Washington to sell gold?—A. Just before the 1st of every month.

Q. How were those orders communicated to you?—A. With the exception I will note, they were communicated by mail. The orders would be found on my table on Monday morning when I would go to my office, signed by the Secretary himself, with a letter marked "Private," and inclosed in an envelope marked "Private and personal," addressed to myself. I would most always receive these orders for the monthly programme on Monday morning. I spoke to the President and to the Secretary of the Treasury requesting that any orders coming to me affecting values in any way should be always given to the public through the Associated Press before they were given to me. This course caused me to know what the orders were by the telegram in the Monday morning newspapers. The exceptional order was the telegraphic order which came on the 24th of September to sell \$4,000,000 of gold. That came by telegraph about 12 o'clock.

Q. State your mode of executing those orders, usually.—A. Whenever any order, or any direction whatever, came from the Secretary of the Treasury, I immediately wrote out the substance of the order and direction in full, signed my name to it, and had it posted plainly on the bulletin outside my door, simply saying that by order of the Secretary of the Treasury the Treasury will sell so much gold and purchase so many bonds during the month. The notice was brief first, so as to give promptly the whole information. I would then take it up in detail, and prepare the advertisements for the press, saying that, by order of the Secretary, I would, during the month, sell every week so much gold, and, as the order might specify, on alternate Wednesdays and Fridays, or whatever day it might be, would buy so many bonds. The advertisement would appear in the newspapers that afternoon.

Q. State whether you received any communication from the Secretary of the Treasury, or from any other officer of the government, during the month of September, on the subject of the sale of gold, previous to the telegram of which you have spoken?—A. None, other than the regular orders which have been made public.

Q. You have stated that you received a telegraphic order from the Secretary of the Treasury on the 24th of September to sell \$4,000,000 of gold. Was that in cipher?—A. No.

Q. Have you a copy of that order with you?—A. I have not.

Q. Do you recollect the words of it?—A. The substance of it was, "You will announce that you will sell \$4,000,000 of gold and purchase \$4,000,000 of bonds on Saturday, or Monday," (I do not recollect which.)

Q. At what precise hour of the day did you receive that message?—A. It would not vary five minutes, I think, from twelve o'clock. I think I entered it on the dispatch itself in the office. There were quite a number of people there when it was received.

Q. Who brought that dispatch to you?—A. I do not know; a telegraph messenger.

Q. Where were you when it was received?—A. Sitting in the assistant treasurer's office.

Q. Who was present at the time the order was received?—A. I think Mr. Hutton was present, and I think Mr. Garland, one of the leading

men of the house of Jay Cook & Co., was present. My doorkeeper, Mr. Cordray, was also present, and there were numbers of other gentlemen present and going in and out. I do not remember who they were. They were business men, some of them men who offered bonds to the government, and had business at the treasury. I know their faces, and can probably ascertain the names of half a dozen or more of them who were present in the office.

Q. Was the message brought to you by the ordinary messenger?—

A. As far as I recollect, it was brought by the ordinary messenger.

Q. Had you any knowledge, direct or indirect, before the receipt of that message that such a message was to come?—A. Only a suspicion that it would come, from a dispatch that I had sent.

Q. What dispatch had you sent?—A. On the morning of that day, when I came to the office, there were several gentlemen there who stated to me what the price of gold was and the condition of affairs in Wall street, and they said, moreover, that there were accusations of government complicity; that I was accused of being a party to the speculation; that the Secretary of the Treasury and the President were also accused; and they asked me if I did not think it wise to advise the Secretary of the condition of affairs. I assented, and sent a dispatch to the Secretary of the Treasury something like this: "The price of gold this morning at such an hour is so and so, (150 perhaps;) there are open accusations of government complicity; I would recommend some measures." What they were I do not now recollect. I think the acceptance of some propositions made by some business firms in my dispatch to the Secretary will give the facts.

Q. At what hour was that dispatch sent?—A. When I arrived at the office, about 10 o'clock in the morning. Then, again, in half an hour or three-quarters of an hour afterward, some of the gentlemen who were present when I sent the dispatch, or who knew of its having been sent, would come in to see if any reply had been received. That is the way that they happened to be there when the reply did come. I would telegraph to the Secretary, for instance, that at 11 a. m. the price of gold is 155; then at 11.20, for instance, information would come in that the price of gold was 160, and I would telegraph to the Secretary, "11.30—price of gold, 160." Thus I sent him three or four dispatches that morning. As the price changed from time to time, I gave him the information.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. You said that certain persons came to you from the street and told you the price of gold, and that there were general charges of the complicity of the government in the matter. Who were those persons?—

A. I will not be positive. I should make explanation as to my being in that position. When I went into the office I was determined that everything should be public. I would not allow my door to be closed. I had no private interviews with anybody nor private information for anybody; that saved me a good deal of trouble. People were often coming to the office to know what was to be done. I told Mr. Boutwell the first time I met him that he would relieve me from great embarrassment if he would never give me an order which the public did not know beforehand, as then I should be free from any accusation of using it for my own benefit. Thus, when I made any purchases or sales on my own account, I did it on the same basis as anybody else. I suppose that fifty people came into my office that day to ask me if there were any orders to sell gold. If my memory is correct, Mr. William R. Vermilye, or Mr. Hutton, or some of those who called, said that there were accusations



of government complicity spoken in Wall street; that had been intimated to me before.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Have you completed the statement of dispatches which you sent to the Secretary of the Treasury that morning?—A. Yes; and I will furnish the dispatches themselves.

Q. State to the committee what you did on the receipt of the message from the Secretary.—A. When the message came in there were several gentlemen present. I supposed that the message was from the Secretary. I sat behind my table, these gentlemen in front. I took the message, opened it, put my hand before it, took a sheet of paper this way. (indicating,) and wrote—"Notice: By order of the Secretary of the Treasury, the assistant treasurer will sell \$4,000,000 of gold and purchase \$4,000,000 of bonds" on such a day, or words to that effect. I signed it, gave it to the doorkeeper, and said: "Put that on the bulletin." I then offered the dispatch for examination to all present, or read it, after which they generally left the office.

Q. At the moment of reading that dispatch, had gold broken in the market or not?—A. I think it had broken about five minutes before I got that dispatch. I think that Mr. Wm. Seligman, or some other gentleman, I cannot state positively who, walked in and said: "Gentlemen, gold is 139," or 35, or some such figures. That was just before or at the moment the dispatch was received. I wrote to the Secretary afterward that the price of gold had fallen before I got his dispatch, and I suggested that somebody had tapped the wires or had got hold of the information in some shape.

Q. Have you any knowledge, direct or indirect, of any person or persons who obtained any news in advance of the sending of that dispatch?—A. I have not.

Q. Have you any knowledge that the wires were tapped between Washington and New York?—A. Only from theory and suspicion.

Q. Have you any reasonable ground to believe that the wires were tapped?—A. I was told by somebody, I do not recollect now who it was, because so many people came into my office telling me so many things, that some of the operators in the street were aware of the telegraph line that the Secretary of the Treasury used for his dispatches, and that they hired an old operator of that line, who knew which the Washington instrument was, who could read by sound, to be in or about the office, and listen to the dispatches and bring it to them. The story seemed so plausible that I was inclined to credit it.

Q. Did you make any investigation as to the truthfulness of that story?—A. I did not.

Q. Did any one else to your knowledge make an investigation?—A. No.

Q. Was any additional light thrown on that theory?—A. Not by me or by my instrumentality. I informed the Secretary of the Treasury of the fact, and suggested that he should have a cypher for such dispatches.

Q. Did you sell gold in accordance with the order?—A. Yes.

Q. And bought the bonds?—A. Yes.

Q. Have you any knowledge that any officer of the government of the United States, either in Washington or New York, was in any way concerned in or interested in the movement in gold during the month of September?—A. None whatever. (On reading over his testimony, the witness makes the following note relative to the above answer: "I do

not change my reply to this question for two reasons—first, it did not occur to me when it was put that it applied to myself; second, it was never any part of my purpose to make a speculation in gold, but to put my bonds on a gold basis, a matter thoroughly understood by bankers.”)

Q. What officers of the government, if any, did you see or converse with in the month of September and before the breakdown concerning the movement in gold?—A. The Secretary of the Treasury.

Q. Anybody else?—A. I think not.

Q. When did you see the Secretary of the Treasury?—A. When he passed through New York on his return to Washington from his summer visit home. The Secretary wrote me before he left his home, inviting me to dine with him at the Astor House on his arrival in New York. I think the letter said he wished to see me before he saw anybody else. I met him and dined with him that evening. That was my first conversation and first meeting with him. I had a long conversation then with regard to all the business of the treasury, and also with regard to the movements of gold. It was in September, and some days before the breakdown.

Q. State what was the substance of your conversation on that occasion with the Secretary in reference to gold?—A. The substance of my conversation was generally this: “That there were two parties in gold in the street, as nearly as I could get at it from what I had heard and could find out, one a party of railroad men, who put it on the ground that they wanted to get higher price for their transportation, and higher price for grain, to get freights, &c., but I thought they wanted to make a little money without much regard to the farmers, the country, the administration, or anything else; and on the other side, a great many merchants, who were innocently and without really intending to become speculators in gold, from the necessities of their business; and then there were brokers, who were betting against the price of gold and selling it short. And I said that the best thing he could do would be to see all parties then he could, listen to both sides, hear what both sides had to say, and to take it for granted that both of them wanted to make money; to make up his mind about his course and to keep it secret, and when he did make orders, to make them so that the whole public would know them at the same time. That I would invite as many prominent gentlemen in Wall street as I could to meet him, and give them an opportunity to talk with him. I did subsequently invite all the bank presidents and leading bankers I could conveniently reach in a brief time to meet him. I think every bank president in the city was asked, and most of them came. That whatever he did I desired he would do so that the public would know it all at the same moment as far as practicable.” This conversation occurred at the Astor House.

Q. On that occasion did you go with the Secretary to A. T. Stewart?—A. I did; after dinner.

Q. Was any conversation had there in reference to gold; if so, state the substance of it?—A. Yes; the Secretary and Mr. Stewart had a general conversation. I said to Mr. Stewart, I think, “the Secretary will be besieged to sell gold, and he will be besieged not to sell gold, and he ought to have honest advice on the subject. Now, Mr. Stewart, what is your advice to the Secretary?” I think that was about the conversation.

Q. Did you have any other interview with the Secretary of the Treasury previous to the breakdown in gold?—A. Yes; I was invited to dine with the Secretary at the Union League Club. That was on the first or second day after this meeting at the Astor House.

Q. State what conversation, if any, occurred between yourself and the Secretary there in reference to the sales of gold?—A. I had no conversation with the Secretary. It was a general dinner party, and I avoided engrossing him or occupying him to the prejudice of other gentlemen, whom I thought ought to have an opportunity to talk to him and express their views.

Q. I understood you to say that you had no conversation with any other government official except the Secretary of the Treasury during this month of September in reference to gold?—A. I will not be positive as to that with reference to the month of September. On some occasion during the summer, (my impression is that it was in August,) I went up the river to West Point with the President. I had a general conversation with the President on all matters pertaining to the Treasury, and incidental to it was a conversation about gold and the sales of gold and the purchase of bonds. It was of a general character, nothing specifically. I think I said to the President that the people in Wall street were all apparently very patriotic, but that most of them wanted to make money, and that whatever they said on either side had to be pretty carefully weighed.

Q. Are you acquainted with Jay Gould?—A. I am.

Q. Are you acquainted with J. Fisk, jr.?—A. I am.

Q. Did you see these gentlemen or either of them during the week of the panic?—A. I did not see Mr. Fisk, I know. I do not recollect whether I saw Mr. Gould or not.

Q. Did you have any conversation with them during the week of the panic?—A. None whatever.

Q. Did you send any message to them or receive any message from them?—A. As I stated, my office was open, and there were at least fifty messengers coming in or out. I did not know whom they came from. Some of them may have come from Mr. Gould or Mr. Fisk, or from any firm or party. I did not know or ask where they came from.

Q. Did you send any message in writing to either of these gentlemen?—A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Did you send any message in writing to any member of the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. during any of the days of the panic?—A. Not knowingly. Sometimes a messenger would come in with a slip of paper on which was written: "Please ask General Butterfield if there are any orders from Washington." The messenger would hand it to me and I would write "No" on it and hand it back. Where the messenger came from I never asked at all. Perhaps I had fifty of them on the day of the panic from as many different people.

Q. Did Mr. Jay Gould, or anybody for him, during the month of September or the month of August, previous to the breakdown, buy any gold for you?—A. Not by my knowledge, consent, authority or advice.

Q. Did Mr. Jay Gould ever say to you that he had bought gold for you, or that he was holding gold for your account or your profit?—A. He said once to me that he was going to buy some gold for me.

Q. State the time?—A. I cannot recall the date. I have no idea of the date.

Q. Where was it?—A. I cannot recall that.

Q. Exactly what did he say?—A. I think he said: "Had I not better buy some gold for you," or "I will buy some gold for you." I cannot recollect which.

Q. What did you respond?—A. I made no answer whatever.

Q. Did you ever have any other conversation with him in regard to that matter?—A. Never.

Q. Did he ever tell you that he had gold for you, or that he was carry-

ing gold for you?—A. He made a claim in writing on the Saturday after the panic that he was carrying one and a half millions of gold for me in a pool.

Q. Have you that in writing?—A. I think I have.

Q. Did you make any answer to that writing?—A. I made a verbal answer to the person who brought it.

Q. What was your answer?—A. My answer was that there was some mistake about the matter; that if Mr. Gould had any gold for me, he had it without my authority and without my knowledge, consent or advice; that if he had bought gold for me, he bought it on somebody else's order, and I wanted to know who had taken the authority to give him that order, and all the circumstances about it; and that I would like to see him in regard to it.

Q. Are you quite sure that there never occurred but one interview between you and Mr. Fisk or Mr. Gould in reference to that matter?—

A. I never exchanged a word on the subject of gold with Mr. Fisk in my life, to the best of my recollection.

Q. Please state as near as you can recollect everything that occurred between you and Mr. Gould on the occasion of his proposing to buy gold for you, so that we may see as near as possible the whole transaction?—A. My impression is, without being positive about it, that we were walking down Fifth avenue together, and our conversation was on railroad and steamboat matters; and it ran into the general condition of affairs. He said something about that he thought gold would go up, and he asked, or rather he made a remark tending to throw out a feeler to me that he had better buy some gold for me. I made no reply. I thought the remark was thrown out to get an opinion from me as to the course of gold which would commit me or commit the government or be used in some way for the purpose of speculation.

Q. Did he say anything further on the subject?—A. No.

Q. Did that part of the conversation cease utterly at that point?—A. We parted very shortly afterward, I to go down town, and he to go down Twenty-third street.

Q. Did Mr. Gould ever meet you subsequent to that conversation and say, or did he in any way take means to inform you, that he had bought gold for you, that the price had declined, and that he advised you to buy some cheap gold for the purpose of averaging it so as to reduce the loss on the first?—A. Never.

Q. Did he at the time of the first conversation referred to, say anything about buying gold for Mr. Corbin?—A. Not a word.

Q. Do you know Mr. Corbin?—A. Very well.

Q. Did any conversation ever take place between yourself and Mr. Gould in reference to buying gold for Mr. Corbin or in reference to Mr. Corbin buying gold?—A. Never.

Q. Or in reference to his having any transaction in gold?—A. Never.

Q. (Reading from Mr. Gould's testimony as to General Butterfield giving him an order to buy gold, and as to his advising General Butterfield when the price of gold went down to buy some cheap gold for the purpose of averaging it.) What have you to say to that statement?—A. So far as I am concerned it is false, whoever stated it.

Q. Did anything of that kind ever occur between Mr. Gould and anybody else speaking for you, or assuming to speak for you?—A. Never, by my knowledge, authority, advice, consent, connivance, directly or indirectly, in any way whatever.

Q. Did your silence, in the first conversation to which you have referred, give Mr. Gould any right to assume your consent to the sugges-

tion?—A. Not the slightest. People used all sorts of means to draw something out of me with reference to what the government was going to do; and I was constantly, as you may say, skirmished at to express some opinion or to do something, as I supposed, to give ideas for their operations. My desire was to avoid that; and when I saw or thought a question or a proposition put to me assumed that shape, I kept perfectly still and said nothing, whenever such a course was possible.

Q. Why did you not allow Mr. Gould to buy gold for you?—A. I thought it was an improper thing for a government officer to enter into any transaction that elevated the price of gold, and thereby discredited the currency of the government; and I wholly declined all propositions to purchase gold on that ground.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. When, therefore, Mr. Gould made a proposition to you to buy gold for you, why did you not peremptorily decline it?—A. I thought it unnecessary to offend anybody, or to say anything that might be construed into a supposition that I believed, or had any knowledge or information, that gold might go the other way.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you ever have any conversation with Mr. Jay Gould in reference to purchasing stock of the Tenth National Bank? if so, state the time when, and the subject of the conversation.—A. Mr. Gould made a proposition to me at some time, I think before I went into the Treasury, to take some stock in the Tenth National Bank. I told him that I would consider the matter. He sent me an invitation (I do not recollect the time) to meet some parties. I did not attend the meeting, and had nothing to do with the matter. I made up my mind that it was not right for me to do so, and I did not enter into it. I held no stock in any bank.

Q. Did you say anything to Mr. Gould, subsequently, communicating your decision?—A. I do not think I did. I do not think the subject ever came up again. It seemed to be dropped.

Q. When Mr. Gould sent you a statement of your alleged gold account with him, what was the state of that account, in your favor or against you?—A. It was simply a letter brought to me, stating that he was carrying for my account a million and a half of gold, and that I must either put up a margin with Smith, Martin, Gould & Co., or take the gold and carry it myself. That was about the substance of it.

Q. That was after the breakdown? A. I think it was the day after.

Q. To that you say you made no written response?—A. I made no written response.

Q. But to the messenger you said what?—A. That there was some mistake about the matter; that if Mr. Gould bought any gold for me he did it without my authority, knowledge, or consent, and that I wanted to understand who had taken the liberty to give him the order to do it.

Q. Did you receive any answer to that message?—A. No, I do not think I did. I never have seen Mr. Gould since.

Q. Please state to the committee whether you had any other conversation with Mr. Gould concerning the course of gold during the months of August and September than that which you have stated?—A. I think I had.

Q. How frequently did you meet him during those months?—A. Three or four times.

Q. Where, generally?—A. I think he was in my office two or three



times. I think I was at his house once. I will not be positive about that. I think I met him in the street once.

Q. On those occasions was the subject of the sales of gold or the rate of gold discussed?—A. Sometimes it was. The discussion was generally on the condition of affairs and the course of finance. I always expressed my opinion that the real value of gold was not more than 120.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. Had you any communication, written, verbal, by dispatch, or otherwise, with the President of the United States in reference to the sale of gold during September?—A. None whatever.

Q. Publicly or privately?—A. Publicly or privately, in *any* way or shape.

Q. Or with any member of his family?—A. No.

Q. With no member of his family?—A. No.

Q. Had you such communication in the month of August with him or with any member of his family or household?—A. I think that this conversation that I spoke about, on the West Point steamboat, occurred, possibly, in the month of August.

Q. Had you any in the month of July?—A. If the month of July was the month when the President was at Long Branch, I may have had some incidental conversation, but it had no direct bearing in any shape, more than a general conversation on policy. I did say to the President at Long Branch that I would be especially obliged if, under any and all circumstances, any information or any orders given to me for the purchase or sale of gold or bonds should be always made known to the public first.

By Mr. COX:

Q. You say that you never violated that arrangement of yours from the time you took office until you left it, that the public should know everything before any private person should?—A. Never.

Q. Detail the conversation between A. T. Stewart and the Secretary of the Treasury and yourself with reference to the policy to be pursued in the sale of gold?—A. I think I gave you the whole of it.

Q. You did not say what Mr. Stewart said to the Secretary.—A. I think Mr. Stewart advised the Secretary not to interfere on either side. Mr. Stewart's ideas and my own always agreed upon the subject. If I had been the Secretary of the Treasury I never should have sold a dollar of gold.

Q. He advised him then not to sell at all?—A. Mr. Stewart's reply, I think, was generally, "I should not sell." I think these were about the words he used, "I should not sell, if it were me."

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. Perhaps you have seen in the New York papers at that time a statement in reference to a \$10,000 check given by Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. to Jay Gould, and by him indorsed to you; was there such a check?—A. There was a \$10,000 check.

Q. What explanation have you to make to the committee in relation to it?—A. It had no connection whatever with gold, and I do not know that this investigation is to go into anything else but the gold question. Still, I should like for the satisfaction of the committee, and without having it made a part of the record, to state the transaction. The thing begins back of my entrance into the Treasury, and is a matter in which my family and private matters are mixed up, indirectly, a little. I have never come forward with any explanation of it; I considered my own

reputation sufficient to shield me from the imputation of being so foolish as to take a bribe of \$10,000. Prior to my going into the Treasury, or to there being any such idea, the Erie Railroad had built, or was building and about to finish, a direct cut-off from their road to make a short line to Newburg, New York, which line would make the distance from New York to Newburg, by the Erie road, the same as by the Hudson River road from New York to Fishkill, and would enable the Erie Railroad Company to run its trains on the same time. My wife's family had a farm of some four hundred and eighty or five hundred acres, some twenty miles above Newburg. I had bought for my brother-in-law the estate of Mr. Astor, within about a mile of that. I owned myself a little farm there, and my wife's brother had married into a family by which his wife was a party in large interest in another large farm there. There were four farms between us; all looked to me, as having some influence and acquaintance with public men, to promote the west-side railroad, and to do something to aid in benefiting their property. I called on Mr. Gould two or three times, and made him a proposition, when that railroad was completed, to put on a fast steamboat to run from Newburg to Rondout, touching at the docks on the west side of the river, my object being to benefit that property, and setting forth to him the benefit that would accrue to the Erie railroad by making that country up the river for thirty miles tributary to the road. We very nearly came to an understanding that a boat was to be put on. I agreed to put on the boat, provided the Erie road would pay the boat a subsidy, as it would not support itself entirely. That subject was up between us; and the time that Mr. Gould came into my office we commenced conversation about that. When I first assumed the duties of my office I was very much driven, and had hardly any time to give to anybody, and I endeavored to make all my interviews with everybody as brief as possible. I wanted to organize the office so that I should feel less the burden and great weight of the responsibilities of having so much money in charge, for which myself and bondsmen were responsible, and to organize a system by which I would have more real control and knowledge of it than then existed. I worked sometimes from 9 in the morning to 5 or 6 in the afternoon. That day, when Mr. Gould came in, I had to make a payment the next day on a real estate transaction of \$10,000. That thing was on my mind, and I rather wanted to cut short that interview with Mr. Gould, and I said to him, "You will have to excuse me, Mr. Gould; I have a good deal to do; I have to go out and borrow \$10,000 for a real estate operation, for which the money will not be in for some little time yet from my own resources." Gould said, "I have plenty of money lying idle, and I will lend you \$10,000 with pleasure." I accepted his offer, and he sent me a check for \$10,000 within fifteen minutes. I indorsed it and deposited it in my bank. That is the whole history of that transaction. That was early in July.

Q. Was the conversation that you were then having with him about the steamboat matter?—A. Yes.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. You have stated that you gave Mr. Gould no authority to buy gold for you; did you ever give him authority to sell gold for you?—A. No.

Q. In all that you have said in relation to gold transactions, you cover buying, selling, loaning, and the whole class of transactions that may occur in gold?—A. Yes; as an operation exclusively in gold, and having for its purpose profits from purchases or sales of gold.

**Q.** And all your answers in reference to that subject and your opinions, while you were not engaged in gold transactions, referred to buying, selling, or loaning gold?—**A.** Yes.

**By Mr. JONES:**

**Q.** What was the consideration for that \$10,000 check; was it simply a loan?—**A.** Simply a loan.

**Q.** Without security?—**A.** Without security.

**Q.** Was your note taken?—**A.** No.

**Q.** You said you could have borrowed \$10,000 from the government; what did you mean by that?—**A.** I could, if I had chosen to do what I had no business to do.

**By Mr. JUDD:**

**Q.** Have you paid that 10,000?—**A.** No.

**By Mr. SMITH:**

**Q.** Were you at any time, while you were assistant treasurer, made aware of the purpose, intention, or policy of the government in reference to selling gold or buying bonds, in advance of the actual orders received?—**A.** No.

**By Mr. JUDD:**

**Q.** Did Mr. Gould ever ask you to return this \$10,000?—**A.** No. I have never seen him since some time before the 24th of September.

**By Mr. PACKER:**

**Q.** Has nothing been said about it?—**A.** No.

**By Mr. SMITH:**

**Q.** Did you regard it as a call loan?—**A.** Yes.

**Q.** Not a time loan?—**A.** Not a time loan.

**By the CHAIRMAN:**

**Q.** Are you acquainted with F. A. Lane?—**A.** I have no acquaintance with him other than that he was the messenger who brought that letter from Mr. Gould, which I spoke of, in reference to the alleged purchase of gold.

**Q.** Did you ever see him before that time?—**A.** Never. I did not know him when he came.

**Q.** Did he say anything about that transaction to you?—**A.** Yes.

**Q.** What did he say?—**A.** He said he was sent down by Mr. Gould to settle up the matter, and that I had better settle it, or that the whole thing would be put into the newspapers.

**Q.** Did he say that in the nature of a threat?—**A.** Not in the nature of a threat of his own; but rather in the nature of friendly advice of his own, and a threat of others; that I had better make some compromise or do something.

**By Mr. JUDD:**

**Q.** What was your reply?—**A.** My reply was that I should do nothing in the premises, until I knew the authority and orders he had, and saw the evidence in the matter, and then I would make my decision.

**By the CHAIRMAN:**

**Q.** Are you acquainted with Joseph Seligman?—**A.** Yes.

**Q.** Did you give Mr. Seligman, at any time during the month of September, before the breakdown, any orders to buy gold?—**A.** No.

**Q.** Did Mr. Seligman buy any gold for you, or sell any gold for you,

or did you give him an order to buy or to sell?—A. Mr. Seligman bought bonds for me, and he may have bought gold or sold gold in connection therewith to put the bonds on what is called a gold basis. If you buy bonds on a currency basis, trusting entirely to the value of the bonds in currency, no gold transaction comes in; but if you want to purchase bonds on a gold basis here, the custom is to buy a certain amount in bonds, and to sell an equivalent amount in gold, so that you make your transaction on a gold basis. If you buy your bonds in Europe, you buy a certain amount of gold to cover the purchase there, so as to put them on a gold basis; that is customary with foreign bankers in dealing in bonds.

Q. When did Mr. Seligman begin to buy bonds for you?—A. I do not recollect. I think he bought some bonds for me as early as July.

Q. What was the total amount he bought for you while you were in the Treasury?—A. That I cannot tell you without referring to records.

Q. State it as near as you can.—A. I think he bought as much as three-fourths of a million dollars of bonds for me.

Q. Was that prior to the week of the panic, or during the week of the panic?—A. It was some time prior to the week or month of the panic.

Q. The purchases of which you speak were prior to the week of the panic?—A. A long time prior.

Q. Did he come to your office during the week of the panic?—A. I cannot say positively that he did, and I cannot say positively that he did not.

Q. Do you know whether during that week he did or did not buy or sell bonds for you?—A. I do not know without referring to records; but my impression is that he did not buy or sell bonds for me that week.

Q. (Reading from the testimony of Joseph Seligman, stating that he had sold for General Butterfield during the panic week gold to the amount of \$700,000.) State concerning what I have read, whether it is true or untrue?—A. That I think may be very nearly correct, and the only person who could make such a statement must be Mr. Joseph Seligman himself.

Q. If that statement was made by Mr. Joseph Seligman, was it a true statement or a false one?—A. I think it very nearly true.

Q. How came Mr. Seligman to sell gold for you; was it at your order or request?—A. Yes.

Q. When did you give him the order?—A. I cannot say when I gave him the order. I think it must have been the week before the panic.

Q. Was it given in writing?—A. I think not. It may have been.

Q. Did he come to you of his own accord, or did you send for him?—A. That I cannot say.

Q. Did he come to the sub-treasury to see you?—A. He was one of the frequent visitors at the sub-treasury.

Q. Was it during a visit of his to the sub-treasury that that order of yours to sell gold was given to him by you?—A. I will not be positive as to that. It is more than likely.

Q. Did you put up a margin?—A. No.

Q. Did you have any account with him whereby he was your debtor, so that he had money of yours in his hands?—A. We had a running account.

Q. At the time you gave that order how did that account stand—in your favor or his?—A. I do not know how it stood. We have a running account in the purchase of bonds and sale of gold.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Has that account ever been settled?—A. No; it has not been set-

tled. It is an open account still. I have made transactions with Mr. Seligman within a short time.

Q. What conversation occurred between yourself and Mr. Seligman on the occasion of giving this order touching the course of gold?—A. I do not recollect distinctly the conversation. I remember the general idea.

Q. State it as well as you recollect it.—A. My impression is that I said to him (what I know was my belief at that time) that I never believed gold to be worth over from 120 to 125; that the then value was fictitious and could not be maintained; that it was artificial by speculation, and that it would certainly fall by its own weight.

Q. Was this transaction itself settled or approximately settled, so that you know whether you made or lost in the transaction?—A. No. It was carried into the current account.

Q. Did he pay you any profits arising out of that transaction?—A. I drew some money from Mr. Seligman on one or two occasions—small amounts that were charged to me in the accounts. They could not be said to have arisen from that transaction. They arose from a general account as between individuals. I never considered them as coming from that transaction.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. (Reading from the testimony of Joseph Seligman, stating that on the sale of gold General Butterfield had made about \$35,000, which was settled partly in currency and partly in United States bonds, which the firm carried.) Is that statement correct or incorrect?—A. That would make it a correct statement, my drawing a portion of the money and his still carrying bonds for me. That would make it, as I stated, an open account.

Q. Did you, after the order had been given to Mr. Seligman, send any messages to him during the panic week?—A. I do not think I did.

Q. Did you send word to him to come up and see you?—A. I might have done so.

Q. Did he come up and see you during that week?—A. Possibly he did. I will state why I am indistinct about that. Mr. Seligman had large transactions with the Treasury. He had an arrangement with the Treasury before I went there, made with General Spinner at Washington, for the transfer of currency from California, and for his placing gold in the treasury here and taking it out in California, thus saving the government the expense of transportation. Sometimes a transaction of that kind would come up in a shape that I did not understand clearly, and I would send for him to make an explanation. Two or three times these transactions came up in a shape that I would not carry them out till after I telegraphed to Washington about them; and in that way I frequently sent for him to ask him as to the state of the case, and what correspondence and evidence he had on the point; and he often called on these matters personally.

Q. In any of these interviews did you converse with Mr. Seligman concerning the course of gold and concerning your transaction with him, and how it was faring?—A. I cannot recollect now; I may have done so. Mr. Seligman's memory is probably more correct in regard to it.

Q. Do you regard Mr. Seligman as a truthful man?—A. I think so; I have every reason to believe so.

Q. Can you say that you did not have a conversation with him concerning your transaction in gold with him during the week of the panic,



-and concerning the probable behavior of gold at that time?—A. I cannot say that I did not.

Q. If Mr. Seligman should testify that you did would you contradict him?—A. I would not until I knew what he had said. He might make some statement as to what I said which I would know positively I did not say; but if he should say that I expressed an opinion that gold was not worth more than 120, or that the government would not be able to resist the pressure of public opinion and would be forced to sell gold, I would believe it to be true.

(The chairman here read the testimony of Mr. Seligman relating to messages sent to and received from the witness during the panic week.)

Q. What will you say of these questions and answers; are they true or false?—A. I think it very likely they are true. I have said to a great many people that although I had no knowledge or information at all, I had no doubt that Mr. Boutwell would continue the policy he had pursued right along, of buying bonds and selling gold; I probably said that to Mr. Seligman.

Q. Under your orders for Mr. Seligman to sell gold did you tell him you were selling it for yourself or for anybody else?—A. I may have told him I was selling it for my wife.

Q. Did you so tell him?—A. I will not say I did not. I may have said so.

Q. So far as you recollect what do you think you did in that regard?—A. I will not undertake to state what I said, because I have no positive recollection.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. You state that you received some money from Mr. Seligman growing out of these operations; how much did you receive?—A. I have drawn from him either ten or fifteen thousand dollars. Then Mr. Seligman has executed some orders for me in Paris. For instance, I sent over to have many articles purchased there. I took a letter of credit from Mr. Seligman on his house in Paris to cover the amount of these purchases, and these amounts are charged to me. I do not know what they are. They extend over considerable time and different amounts.

Q. Will they amount to thirty-five thousand dollars in the aggregate?—A. No.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you have any business transactions while you were assistant treasurer with Mr. Corbin?—A. None whatever.

Q. Did you know of any gold having been bought, sold, or loaned, or carried for Mr. Corbin?—A. No.

Q. Or for yourself and him jointly?—A. No.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Did you have interviews with Mr. Corbin previous to this panic and during the panic as to the probable policy of the government in relation to selling gold, the state of the market, and all that?—A. I would state as a general answer to that question that I have known Mr. Corbin some twelve years, and had some business transactions with him about two years ago, as near as I can remember. I formed a business acquaintance with Mr. Corbin in connection with the overland mail stages from St. Louis to San Francisco, and I have seen a good deal of him since then. I have been in the habit of meeting him frequently at his house for years. After I came into the sub-treasury in New York Mr. Corbin would talk to me in regard to the policy of the administra-

tion, about what he considered that policy was, and what it ought to be; that it ought to have a better price for gold; that it ought to have a better price for the crops to help the farmers and make the administration popular, for all of which he gave his reasons.

Q. Did he come to you about the time of the panic, or a little before, and endeavor to impress upon you the idea that gold ought to go up, and that the government ought not to hinder it?—A. That was the general tone of his conversation whenever we met.

Q. Did you see him frequently about this time?—A. I should say once or twice within perhaps a fortnight.

Q. Did he ever endeavor to get you to exercise influence to this end, or to do as much as you could?—A. I think the tone of his conversation was intended to impress me with the idea that that was the wisest thing to do, and that I ought to be a convert to his views. I do not think he ever attempted to induce me to exercise any influence, but he endeavored to impress me with the idea that the policy of the government ought to be to encourage good prices for cotton, grain, wheat, flour, &c., to be sent abroad.

Q. At this time did he speak of any speculations in gold or stocks, or tell you that he had any on hand for his wife?—A. No.

Q. Did you go into any speculations in gold or stocks for any of the President's family, or did you know of any gold or stocks being bought for them?—A. No.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Did you ever do anything in pursuance of Mr. Corbin's influence or advice with the administration or Secretary of the Treasury to influence their action in any way?—A. In no way whatever, and I will be very glad if the committee will address a communication to the President and Secretary of the Treasury on that subject, asking them that question.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you ever propose to invest any money for any member of the administration while you were assistant treasurer in New York, or for any member of their families?—A. No.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Did Mr. Corbin have anything to do with your appointment as sub-treasurer in New York?—A. Not to my knowledge, any more than from his friendship. I supposed, of course, that as an old acquaintance he would speak in my favor.

By MR. JONES:

Q. Did you see him after the breakdown in gold?—A. I went to his house once, when he sent for me, after these statements came out in the press. He was sick in bed. Mr. Wm. M. Evarts, his counsel, was there when I went into his room. We had some conversation about these charges and accusations, and he made some statements about them. I do not remember particularly the conversation, but denying them generally.

By MR. COX:

Q. I asked you whether you took the office of assistant treasurer in New York under any promise or obligation, expressed or implied, to assist in any operations in Wall street, in connection with stocks or gold or other transactions?—A. With no living human being; not the slightest promise or obligation, expressed or implied.

Q. Did these transactions with Seligman begin before you took the office?—A. I am not positive as to that.

By Mr. JUDD :

Q. What is your impression?—A. I think not. I have for a long time bought government securities and sold them; and I have done this through different parties, for others and as a trustee, frequently, and sometimes for myself.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. It is perhaps due to you to explain a seeming inconsistency of a former answer, in which you stated that you had no transactions in gold except the purchase of bonds on a gold basis; you afterward acquiesced in the statement of Mr. Seligman that he sold gold for you.—A. That is a part of the general transaction to make the bonds that he or others were carrying for me on a gold basis.

Q. What do you mean by a gold basis?—A. My meaning is this: Suppose to-day the price of gold is 122, and the price of 5-20s, 114. I want to buy one hundred 5-20s of 1867 on a gold basis here. I buy that amount at that price, and sell the same amount of gold at 122. I know very well when I make that purchase, with the European markets cornering the price of gold, that, if bonds go down five per cent. below the par of gold on the other side, they must fall here. If I think gold is going to fall, if I think it is not going to maintain its standard, I go and sell a hundred thousand dollars of gold; and if gold falls five per cent., and bonds fall the same, the bonds will stand, being on a gold basis. Bonds, however, do not fall quite as much as gold, and the purchase will be a profitable one when the gold is sold against these bonds.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Do transactions in bonds on a gold basis depend for their profit or sale upon the premium in gold?—A. No.

Q. Does a transaction in bonds on a gold basis depend in part for its profit or loss on the premium in gold?—A. They have a relation to each other. You have a good many Wall street witnesses, however, and if you will put this question to them, they will explain it more clearly than I can.

Q. At the time of your giving the order during the panic week to sell gold, was it subsequent to your main transaction in bonds, growing out of which there was a balance in your favor on the books of Seligman?—A. I am inclined to think so.

Q. The sale of gold during the panic week was not then, as I understand, made in connection with any bond transaction, other than the fact that you had a credit in the account on Seligman's books growing out of the transaction?—A. I think Seligman was, if not he, others were, holding some bonds for me at that time, and a fall in gold would have wiped out any credit to my account.

By Mr. BURCHARD :

Q. Do I understand you that generally an advance or decline in the premium on gold is followed by an advance or decline in the currency value of bonds?—A. Very often it is. It depends on foreign prices and markets sometimes.

Q. Do not they usually sympathize with each other?—A. There are a good many nice questions to explain in that connection, which I do not think that I can make clear. For instance, a foreign banker, if gold falls here, can sell bonds and import them from the other side, acting constantly on a gold basis; and if gold rises here, can buy bonds with currency and send them to the other side. That has its influence and effect on these prices.

Q. If, after Seligman had sold the gold for you during that week, the price of gold had steadily gone up, or had held up, how would that have affected your transaction, favorably or otherwise?—A. It would have made me his debtor possibly.

Q. If, on the contrary, after the sale of gold for you, gold had fallen, could you have been a gainer by the amount of that fall?—A. Not entirely, for I was carrying bonds. It would have been partially so.

Q. State whether you had, during the months of August and September, previous to the breakdown, any transactions in gold or bonds with the firm of L. P. Morton & Co., or any member thereof; if so, to what extent?—A. I did.

Q. Please state to the committee, in your own way, the extent and character of the transactions?—A. I could give the transactions in exact figures if I had brought my papers with me. Mr. Morton purchased for me some bonds in London, and he made one or two different purchases at different times in different amounts, I think three or four hundred thousand dollars; in all possibility more, and possibly less. I stated to Mr. Morton that my impression of this administration was this: that in the first place they were determined to collect all the revenue of the government as faithfully as they could, and that in the second place they would administer the government as economically as possible, making as few expenses as they could; that the public sentiment would not sustain the Secretary of the Treasury in locking up the money which would accumulate under these circumstances in the Treasury; that he would be compelled to invest it in the purchase of bonds; that I believed, although I had never had one word on this subject—and here I will state that I had then never seen the Secretary of the Treasury, and did not until he came to New York the time mentioned in my testimony, and never exchanged a word with him verbally—that I believed his policy would be to so improve the credit of the government as to make it possible to fund the debt at a lower rate of interest; that I thought it was everybody's duty to put his shoulder to the wheel, and that as far as my means and credit would allow me, I should go in for that; that I did not think it took a very wise man, or a very shrewd man, to calculate as to what would be done up to the time Congress came together and fixed some policy in regard to the accumulation of the revenues; that I knew General Grant well enough to believe that would be his course; that he might make some mistakes in the road he traveled, but that his objective point would be certainly reached. I think I said that to other people when they asked me what I thought of the policy of the government. I had had no intimation from any official sources as to what the policy was to be, but it was plain to me that that would inevitably be the policy; and for any man to know what the extent of Mr. Boutwell's operations would be, he had only to look at the monthly statements and inform himself of the means he would have for purchasing bonds. I said to Mr. Morton, "I think that if I were the Secretary of the Treasury, I would announce publicly that policy, and would require my subordinates to publish every Saturday night the receipts and expenditures of the government. I would say that all the surplus receipts over the expenses should be applied to the reduction of the debt, and then it would be for Congress to say how much that surplus should be by fixing the revenues through the tariffs and revenue laws."

Q. About what time was this?—A. I have said that same thing to other people. I could not fix any time, but think it was at the time purchases were made. I moreover said, and it might be used against

me, that I would never sell a dollar of gold if I were the Secretary of the Treasury, and my reason for it is this: I would loan gold, but I would not sell it, because, in the first place, we want to reduce the rate of interest on the public debt, and foreign governments look specially to the amount of gold that is in the Treasury. You will not convince them as you convince our people of our abundant resources. If they see in the monthly statement of the Secretary of the Treasury so many millions of gold in the Treasury, they are ready to put their funds in bonds; and a large amount of gold in the Treasury would therefore enable the government more easily to fund its entire indebtedness at a lower rate of interest. I would provide that the Secretary of the Treasury should be authorized to loan gold to the national banks, to the extent of a certain per centum on their capital, on the four or four-and-a-half per cent. bonds in which the debt could be funded. Then the merchant or banker, who has gold duties to pay to the government, could borrow it of the banks. In such a country as this, and with such resources, gold is not worth more than par, and such a policy, if adopted, would bring gold to par. No combination could ever be made successful to put up the price of gold when they knew it was in the power of any man who held four or four-and-a-half per cent. bonds to go into the Treasury and borrow the surplus gold. I have often promulgated that view.

Q. Please state the amount of your transactions with Morton & Co.?

A. I have said that Morton first purchased some bonds for me, the amount I do not recollect.

Q. State what gold transactions, if any, you had with him?—A. I do not think there were any gold transactions, except those made by him incident to the purchase of bonds, with no reference to the purchase or sale of gold by itself.

Q. What amount of gold did he ever sell for you in that way?—A. I do not think he ever sold a dollar. He may have bought some and sold it again without my giving any specific directions.

Q. Did you give any specific order in regard to the purchase or sale of gold through him?—A. Never. If he did it at all, he did it upon the general authority which he had from me.

Q. Has this account been closed by Morton, or was it before you left the treasury?—A. I had a statement of it. By reference to my letters and correspondence I could give you the exact condition of the account.

Q. State with what other firm or firms you had similar transactions as these with Morton and Seligman while you were in the sub-treasury.—

A. I had transactions in bonds with other firms.

Q. Had you any transactions in bonds with other firms in the same way as you have stated you had with these firms?—A. I have felt a desire to be entirely frank with the committee, and still I have felt that the committee and myself, if you will excuse me, are going beyond the record when they go outside of anything but gold. I had no other transactions in bonds upon a gold basis.

Witness was here directed to retire, and the committee, after consultation, directed the following question to be propounded:

Q. Did you, for yourself or others, have any other transactions in bonds during the month of September, previous to the breakdown in gold; if so, what was the amount, and did you dispose of them before the breakdown, or did you hold them over?

The witness was again called in, and the above question propounded to him.

The witness stated to the committee that he desired to consult counsel



before answering the question. Leave was granted, and the witness was allowed time to consult counsel.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. What led to the resignation of your office?—A. Before this gold transaction I found the duties of the office wearing upon me very severely. I wrote to the Secretary of the Treasury that my physician advised me either to take a leave of absence or resign my position. I wrote that fact to the Secretary of the Treasury in a private letter. The Secretary replied that he should be very sorry to have me resign, and that I should have a leave of absence if I desired it. I had made up my mind fully to resign. When this thing came up, and these charges were made, I then withheld my resignation, because its effect would be merely to confirm the charges and accusations made against me. When the first accusation was made against me I wrote immediately to the Secretary stating that charges were made in the newspapers; that I considered my administration of the Treasury and its management as beyond question, and that I did not intend to take any notice of these accusations. If, however, the accusations made any impression upon the mind of the Secretary of the Treasury or the President, I deemed it due to myself and to them to ask for an investigation. The Secretary replied that on mere newspaper accusation of that kind he did not consider it worth while to pay any attention to it. Then a statement came out in the paper signed by Frederick A. Lane. When that appeared I wrote to the Secretary of the Treasury that as I was an officer in the army I would like to have a thorough investigation of this matter, and asked for a court of inquiry, or such other investigation as might seem best to him to be made. He sent the Solicitor of the Treasury Department, Mr. Banfield, to me in New York, with a letter stating that while the public mind was justly sensitive in regard to the charges of officers being engaged in speculation, it was due to the public that an investigation should be had, but that he did not see how it could be had while I held the office of assistant treasurer. My first reply to Mr. Banfield was that I would not resign while these charges were pending against me; until my skirts were entirely clear of the charge of having used my official position for my own private advantage. My counsel and friends, however, advised me to change my determination in that respect, and to send in my resignation at once, and ask for an investigation, which I did. I was then suffering very severely with what my physician termed premonitory symptoms of an attack of congestion. No action was taken for some time. When I sent in my resignation, after some days, I received a reply from the Secretary acknowledging the receipt of the letter, and stating that he would address me shortly upon the subject. Some days afterward I received a telegram from the Secretary that Solicitor Banfield and Senator Frelinghuysen, of New Jersey, would call upon me. They did call upon me, stating that they had come in accordance with my request to make an investigation into this matter; that they deemed it due to me to state how they proposed to make that investigation. They proposed to receive any statement which parties had to offer, but not to receive any affidavits. From the peculiar nature of their commission, being without legal power, they could not compel the attendance of witnesses. They, therefore, proposed not to take any formal testimony, nor to allow any counsel to be present. If I was prepared to submit to such an investigation as that, without the formality of affidavits, they announced that they were ready to proceed. After consultation, I said to these gentlemen that it did not seem to me that

it would amount to an investigation; that if it was to be entered on at all I wanted the witnesses to be under oath, and to have the opportunity of confronting them, and producing formal evidence and refuting false statements; that I must decline such an investigation as was proposed. I said that the session of Congress was near, and that in all probability Congress would order an investigation into the matter; if not, I would propose that it be made through a court of inquiry into my conduct as an officer of the army. These gentlemen returned. I came over to Washington, and saw the President and Secretary of the Treasury, stating to them my unwillingness to enter into such an investigation which would leave me at the mercy of any parties, who, without being under oath, or subject to any responsibility, could make any statements they pleased against me; that this office was wearing upon my health and using me up, and I begged them to appoint my successor. The Secretary of the Treasury assured me that my successor would be appointed very soon, and within a short time my successor was appointed.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Then you resigned at your own instance?—A. I have stated the facts as they occurred. I think you will make that inference.

Q. You are still an officer of the army?—A. I am still an officer of the army. When I was appointed to the sub-treasury I applied to the Adjutant General for a leave of absence until the session of Congress, announcing my intention to resign my position in the army whenever I should be confirmed as assistant treasurer. An indefinite leave of absence was granted. I ceased to draw pay, of course, as an officer of the army from the date of my entering upon duty as an assistant treasurer.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. How much money had you in charge in the sub-treasury when you commenced the duties of your office?—A. I think about eighty millions in gold, twenty odd millions in currency, one hundred thousand or more in the revenue stamp department, and in the assay office, bars, two or three millions; about one hundred millions in all that I became responsible for.

Q. Have you settled up all your transactions there?—A. My funds have been counted and my accounts approved and settled, with the exception of three or four little items, which they have referred back to me, and which have not been allowed. One, for instance, was for some repairs of the building; another was for a transaction which occurred in this way: I addressed the Secretary a letter, during my occupancy of the office, asking permission to subscribe, as my predecessor had done, one hundred dollars to an association for information, which expenditure was authorized and afterward placed in question with other minor items through the auditor. The whole amount is inconsiderable and only of such a character as is of frequent occurrence with disbursing officers. I consider my accounts fully and substantially closed and settled, with these exceptions, which are trifling and will probably be allowed.

Q. What amount of money passes through that office in the way of disbursements and receipts in the course of a week?—A. It varies very greatly. The receipts from customs some days run up to seven or eight hundred thousand dollars in gold; others as low as three hundred thousand. The treasurer keeps an account. Many disbursing officers keep accounts, and I think the aggregates of their balances are as high as six or seven millions a week; sometimes as high as twelve, and sometimes as low as four millions.

Q. No question was made on your resignation except what you have stated?—A. Nothing at all.

The witness subsequently furnished the following papers:

MY DEAR SIR: In reply to the inquiry made by your committee to answer in writing, under oath, and for which purpose time was given me to consult counsel, I would state that my counsel is absent from the city, and will not return this week. Without waiting for him, I therefore now reply fully to this, as I have to others, under protest as to any right to inquire into and publish my private and non-official purchases and investments, for myself, my relatives and friends; all of which were part and parcel of the amounts of investments, purchases, and sales alluded to in my testimony. Protesting against the right or justice of such a course, I leave it to your committee to decide and establish the precedent, whether by means of or through the process of a congressional investigation, the private business of an individual is to be made matter of public record, through his own testimony, or that of others, as to his business transactions, such transactions being in no wise official. Your committee must be well aware that any refusal on my part to answer fully any questions as to myself or any officer of the administration with regard to these matters, might give color to groundless accusations. Hence I am, by the situation, and my desire to leave nothing for conjecture, deprived of a course (which you would doubtless have sustained) of silence, and declination to reply to all questions raised which do not bear directly upon participation in a combination or course to influence the price of gold. Should I evade or fail to meet your inquiries, and leave you to suspect complicity of others, I should place both myself and them in a false position. While courting an investigation as to myself, and any complicity on my part, officially or otherwise, with any speculation or combination to affect gold, I did not anticipate any inquiry into my private and non-official business, or that of my friends. I have never considered that, in accepting an office of great responsibility and care, I divested myself of the right or privilege to use my own resources as freely as I pleased, so long as in such use of them I took no advantage of information or knowledge gained from my official position. I bought bonds prior to the breakdown. My entire purchases of bonds between the day I accepted the office of assistant treasurer and the day I left, for my own account and investment, amount, by careful and accurate examination of records, to the following sums:

In Frankfort, London, and other European markets, seven hundred and thirty-seven thousand, or 737 bonds. In this country five hundred bonds. I still hold nearly half of these amounts. I have made purchases and sales of bonds for several years last past; there never was any secret on my part in regard to the matter. The evidence of Mr. Seligman would seem to convey the impression that I was making a pure and simple gold transaction and gaining thereby a large profit, while the real and exact state of the case is, that it was but part of a general series of transactions in bonds on a gold basis; and the profits arising out of all my investments, purchases, and sales during my term of office would not reduce the cost to me of the bonds I hold at this moment, (and held when before your committee for examination,) two and a half per cent. below their market value. None of my transactions were calculated to, intended, or made for any purpose connected with fluctuations in gold. I have never made a purchase or sale intended or calculated in any degree to affect the price of gold or bonds, other than such as would show my implicit faith in my government, and aid (rather than injure, if of any effect) its credit. I am thus open in my statement, that none may suffer by my silence. All sales of gold by me were to put bonds on a gold basis, and not gold speculations. I do not change my reply to one of your questions concerning the fact whether I had any knowledge that any government official was in any way interested or concerned in the gold movement, for the reasons stated in my note appended to your report of the testimony. I desire to correct the inference arising from my testimony, that I kept silent when questioned as to the policy of the government, so that it shall be understood in all cases to apply to efforts for information, or ideas toward gold speculation. I never hesitated to converse freely upon the general policy of the government. I find upon examination that the sales of gold made for my account testified to by Mr. Seligman, were part and parcel of my transactions in foreign and domestic account, and were made by me to place bonds on a gold basis that were held partially by him and partially by others. I inclose the original dispatches as received from the Secretary, September 24th. I find that one was received by each line and the time noted as stated. I desire them returned for the files of the Treasury here. I give herewith a copy of the letter of Jay Gould, concerning his claim on me for participation in his pool, promised in my testimony, and submit the original for examination; the original letter I desire returned. I correct the evidence with regard to this, upon refreshing my memory by the letter itself, so far as to state in reply to the question as to threats, that the threat was made to sell it publicly for my name and account, if I did not carry the gold; also, that the whole thing would be published in the newspapers, and he said would ruin me. I give herewith the letters of the Secretary

of the Treasury, referred to in my testimony, and my own referred to with regard to resignation, &c. I desire the original to be returned. I desire the corrections noted below to be made to my testimony on the subject of bonds upon a gold basis, and replies thereto, which your permission was given me to re-examine by reason of errors on my part, or your reporter's part, in clearly conveying my ideas or expressions. They are as follows: Question. "What do you mean by a gold basis?" Answer. "I mean by a gold basis, so conducting the business that it would be equivalent to purchasing the bonds for gold; as currency is different in value from gold, and is at the same time lawful money here, the transaction is made by buying bonds and selling gold. For instance, I buy one hundred bonds for currency, sell the equivalent of gold, and use the currency for payment of the bonds; this leaves the bonds on the same basis as if bought in London or Frankfort, a very customary thing with foreign bankers." Question. "Do transactions in bonds on a gold basis depend for their sale or profit upon the premium on gold?" Answer. "Not necessarily." To the answer as to whether the sale of gold made by Seligman being in connection with bond purchase. Answer. "Seligman and others were carrying bonds for me, and a fall in gold, unless I placed the bonds on a gold basis, by an equivalent sale of gold, would have caused me to lose by the purchase of the bonds." To the answer, "it would have made me his debtor possibly," add "depending, however, upon the ruling prices of bonds abroad or in gold." To the answer to the question as to whether I would have been a gainer by the amount of the fall, read, Answer. "Not entirely." I was holding bonds with him and others; it would have depended upon value of bonds in London, or on gold basis. Morton & Co.'s purchases for me were a little under \$200,000, and they sold gold on account of these bonds in July to the amount of \$200,000. The bonds were sold October 7th.

*Copy of letter of Jay Gould.*

"NEW YORK, September 25, 1869.

"SIR: I am carrying for you \$1,500,000 gold, being your interest in the pool. Please provide a place to-day for the same, or give Messrs. Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. a satisfactory margin this morning, and let the bearer know, or they will be compelled to sell it out for your account under the rule.

"Yours, &c.,

"JAY GOULD."

I further remember a threat with it shown in writing: "Tell him if he don't, we will sell it publicly in his name," which the letter itself brings to my mind.

*Copy of telegrams.*

WASHINGTON, September 24, 1869, (Franklin line.)

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD:

Sell four millions of gold to-morrow, and buy four million bonds.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
Secretary Treasury.

Received at 12.05.—Originals herewith.

Duplicate, same as above, by Western Union, received at 12.10.

*Telegrams sent Secretary Boutwell September 24, and referred to in my testimony.*

SEPTEMBER 24, 1869.

HON. GEO. S. BOUTWELL, Secretary Treasury, Washington, D. C.:

I am requested to represent to you condition of affairs here. Gold is 150. Much feeling and accusation of government complicity. The propositions of Wotherspoon, Duncan, Sherman & Co., or Seligman, if accepted, would relieve exchange market, and be judicious.

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD,  
Assistant Treasurer.

Sent about 10.30 a. m.

SEPTEMBER 24, 1869.

Price of gold at eleven o'clock and twenty minutes is 158.

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD,  
Assistant Treasurer.



SEPTEMBER 24, 1869.

Gold one hundred and sixty, (160;) moving up every hour.

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

This last dispatch left the office about fifteen or twenty minutes to twelve o'clock.

---

*Telegram, (sent on receipt of dispatch to sell four millions.)*

SEPTEMBER 24, 1869.

Dispatch received. Notice made public at once. Gold for cash fallen to 140, at 12 o'clock.

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

---

*Copy of letter asking investigation.*

UNITED STATES TREASURY, October 22, 1869.

DEAR SIR: I know of no other way that the charges and statements affecting my conduct as an officer and a gentleman can be so fully, thoroughly, and fairly investigated as by the method I have this day requested from the President, and forward herewith through you. Acting under the advice of friends and counsel, I have remained silent, and taken no notice of the charges and aspersions made. The charge that I have been a party, or had any interest in any combination to affect the price, or have bought any gold for such purpose, or with such parties, or authorized any person or party whatever, in any way to do so, is wholly and unqualifiedly false. The charge that I have received any pay, emolument, or profit for any service, information, or assistance to any such persons or parties, is wholly and entirely false. The charge that the gold or funds of the treasury have been sold, or used in any manner other than under your directions and orders, and those of the Treasurer of the United States, all of which are public, is wholly false. The charge that I have used my private means in speculating in gold, or authorized others to do so, is wholly false.

I cannot enter into details, item by item, of the various accusations made against me, otherwise than by a proper and thorough investigation. As I still hold my commission in the army of the United States, which commission, as well as the position I now occupy, I am unworthy to hold, if the various charges made against me are true, I sincerely trust that you may think proper to indorse my request. I am advised by my counsel and friends that this course is the true one for me to pursue. I should feel unsatisfied with any less formal and exact investigation and examination. Such a commission would have full power to investigate, and summon and compel attendance of witnesses. If composed, as I trust it may be, of officers of the highest standing and character in the army, its investigation and decision should be fully satisfactory. It will be so to me.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*Hon. GEORGE S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

P. S.—I adopt this method as one certain to bring a result. Should you deem any other course preferable, I would be glad to adopt it.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

---

*Copy of letter of Secretary Boutwell, which fixes date of his visit to New York, referred to in testimony.*

GROTON, September 13, 1869.

MY DEAR SIR: Will you dine with me at 6½ p. m. Wednesday next, at the Astor House, where I then expect to be? No one else. I wish to see you before I see others in New York.

Very truly,

GEO. S. BOUTWELL.

Hon. DAN'L BUTTERFIELD.

P. S.—I shall be in New York on Thursday, as well.



*Copy of letter of resignation.*

NEW YORK, October 25, 1869.

MY DEAR SIR: After an interview with Mr. Banfield, Solicitor of the Treasury, bearing your letter, I find that such an investigation as I have asked for cannot be accorded me, while holding my office. In order that your department may not be embarrassed in any examination of my transactions as assistant treasurer, and also that I may secure the investigation I have asked, I respectfully tender, through you, to the President of the United States, my resignation, to take effect as soon as a successor can be appointed and qualified, and receipt to me for the funds and public property.

Renewing my request for a formal and authoritative examination, that may forever settle the truth of the charges raised against me,

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,.

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD.

Hon. GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary of the Treasury.*

*Copy of Secretary Boutwell's reply.*

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, November 10, 1869.

SIR: Your letter of the 25th ultimo tendering your resignation as assistant treasurer at New York, was duly received, and I am now directed by the President to inform you that your resignation is accepted, to take effect when your successor is duly qualified. Hon. Charles J. Folger has been appointed to the office, and he will probably enter upon the discharge of its duties without unnecessary delay.

In thus accepting your resignation, I am able to say that you have shown great energy and industry in the office, and I am satisfied that the changes introduced by you will tend to accuracy and safety in the management of its affairs.

Very respectfully,

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

Hon. DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, *Assistant Treasurer, New York.*

My delay in forwarding these documents is caused by the difficulty in getting at them all, and must be my apology therefor. The original documents referred to herein are in the hands of the bearer, who will lay them before your committee.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD.

General J. A. GARFIELD, *M. C.,*

*Chairman Committee on Banking and Currency.*

NOTE.—I consider this, entire, as an answer, under oath, to the question I was given time to answer.—DAN'L BUTTERFIELD.

Personally appeared before me Daniel Butterfield, and made oath to the foregoing statements, subscribed by him before me this 4th day of February, 1870.

[SEAL.]

CHAS. S. NEWCOMB,  
*Notary Public, City and County of New York.*

WASHINGTON, January 31, 1870.

GEORGE OPDYKE sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Question. State your place of residence, place of business, and occupation.—Answer. I reside in the city of New York; I am in the banking business in that city, as private banker.

Q. How long have you been in the banking business?—A. A little less than two years.

Q. What was your previous occupation?—A. Dry goods merchant and importer and jobber of dry goods. I was in that business for a quarter of a century.

Q. State to the committee whether you were familiar with the price of gold during the past season.—A. Yes, sir; I watched its movements carefully.

**Q.** State whether you are personally familiar with the causes and effects of the extraordinary fluctuations in gold in September last.—**A.** I cannot say that I have any direct personal knowledge of them, but I have knowledge inferential. I became satisfied, a considerable time before the bubble burst, that a combination had been formed in New York to monopolize all the marketable gold there was in the city; at least, all that was free from government ownership, and to make contracts for as much more as they could find speculators willing to sell "short," and thus control its price, both for use and for sale. I am entirely satisfied that such a combination existed.

**Q.** What was the immediate effect on the business of New York of these fluctuations in September last?—**A.** The effect on business was very injurious; it produced a universal distrust of the future; and whenever that feeling obtains in the market it produces an almost entire paralysis of trade. No one is willing to take a step forward until he can see more clearly what is awaiting, when such a combination as that can be formed, and can so fully accomplish its purposes.

**Q.** Were there considerable actual losses resulting from it in the city of New York?—**A.** Yes; not so large, probably, as community in general suppose; but still, very considerable; and of course there were corresponding gains.

**Q.** State to the committee whether many legitimate business men generally suffered much actual loss; also those doing any other kind of business?—**A.** Merchants engaged in the foreign trade, as well as bankers, a part of whose business is in foreign interest, and in which interest gold is necessarily involved, must always have prospective obligations to meet in gold. Every day's transactions create new obligations, payable in future, and liquidate others. These transactions at some times increase very largely, and at other times diminish; so that it is utterly impossible for a merchant or a banker to keep himself entirely free, so far as the gold branch of his business is concerned. He must, at some times, have larger obligations to pay than he has assets in gold to meet them. And it is the universal custom, I think, among intelligent merchants and bankers, and others largely engaged in business which requires gold to settle it, to judge of the future; and if they suppose gold is going to be lower, (taking into consideration the condition of the markets of the country and of the export trade,) they are very likely to borrow gold, so as to meet their immediate obligations, believing that they can buy in future at a lower rate; which is speculation in one aspect of the case. Nobody engaged in business can give an order for goods abroad in which there is not speculation. Consequently a judicious man endeavors to so arrange his gold interest as to have a surplus on hand when he thinks the price of gold is going to advance, and to be a borrower, or be "short" of gold when he thinks it is going to be lower. At the period preceding the September panic, so far as my knowledge extends, importing merchants generally believed that our large cotton crop, the payment of the interest of the national debt, and many other concurrent causes, would keep exchange in our favor, and reduce the premium on gold; consequently, the most of them were borrowers, in the expectation of buying gold at cheaper prices. I think that the chief part of the "short" interest that existed immediately before the combination for that September speculation, was on the part of the importing merchants. Nearly every man was acting under the belief that he had better borrow at least a portion of his gold than to buy it, thinking that in future he would be able to get

it cheaper. Therefore my opinion is that the chief sufferers were the importing merchants.

Q. Can you state, with any approximation to accuracy, what the total loss of the importing merchants of New York was, in consequence of that rise in gold?—A. I do not think it could be very large. The lowest point gold had touched before this combination was formed was 31 per cent. premium. It advanced to 40 or 41 by gentle gradation, a little every day, when, by a sudden startling movement, it was put up to 60. Matters were so mixed in the transactions in gold, from 41 to 60, that it is utterly impossible for any one to know, unless he were a party in interest, who gained and who lost. No exact settlements with reference to that day of the panic were ever made. They all compromised. Heath & Co., the brokers for the combination, compromised at 135 at the time when gold had fallen to 131.

Q. You have stated the directly injurious effect of that combination on importers; will you now state what injuries were directly effected upon bankers, and the banking business?—A. Bankers who were in the same category as merchants, especially those engaged in foreign exchange, suffered considerably, I have no doubt; and others doubtless gained—depending upon the precise condition in which they happened to be at the moment, in relation to their gold interest.

Q. Did it affect in any way injuriously the interest and business of the national banks?—A. No, not directly.

Q. You have stated the primary and immediate effects of the movement; will you now state the incidental general effects upon business, other than you have already mentioned; was the effect felt upon business generally for any considerable time after the panic was over?—A. The injurious effects have not yet passed away.

Q. Point out in what way it has left its injurious results upon the general business of the country.—A. It produced an impression upon the mercantile and financial mind, not only in this country but all over the world, that we here are a set of gamblers, and that it is not safe to enter into any contracts with us, when it is possible for a small combination of speculators to monopolize one branch of our currency, the coin, which performs its functions now as well as it did before the suspension of specie payments, so far as our foreign trade is concerned. The shock was so universal, not only in America but abroad, that our railroad and other securities, which before that had been selling very freely on the continent, especially in Germany and Holland, have since found but little market abroad. We have had some of these securities ourselves to offer to the foreign market; and all the German bankers with whom I have conversed upon the subject inform me that that event has greatly shaken the confidence of German capitalists, which has not yet been sufficiently restored to induce them to purchase our securities to any extent.

Q. Did it affect the price of our securities, as well as the readiness of their sale?—A. It affected government securities very little; but some German bankers have mentioned to me certain railroad securities that have since been returned upon their hands by their correspondents abroad, at a loss of from five to seven and a half per cent. on the price that was originally paid for them.

Q. Can you trace this result directly to a lack of confidence inspired by that movement in Wall street?—A. It is attributable to that, and to that solely. The effect on government bonds was not very material, and was but temporary. They fell two or three per cent.

Q. Did the fluctuation in gold last September affect in any way trans-

actions wholly in currency? A. It produced a universal feeling of distrust, which made it difficult to obtain currency, and injured, for a time very seriously, the general business of the country.

Q. Were there, in fact, a considerable number of failures of business houses in consequence of that event?—A. Failures were not numerous. There had been a good degree of prudence generally manifested by the mercantile community since early in the summer. We had quite a stringent money market in June, which led to a general apprehension that when the crops were moved, in the fall, that stringency would be so far intensified as to threaten a commercial revolution, and that superinduced a good degree of caution among merchants. To this fact alone I attribute the fact that so few failures occurred. I think the failures of 1869, in fact, were only about as numerous as those of the year previous, according to the statistics of the commercial circulars.

Q. State whether you think this panic, and similar movements in gold for speculative purposes, have had anything to do with the numerous defalcations of cashiers, and others, concerning which we have recently heard and read so much?—A. Speculation in general is, no doubt, one of the main causes of these defalcations. Speculation in stocks, speculation in gold, speculation in real estate, speculation in other things. They all spring from kindred movements. But there is this about speculation in gold which makes it more dangerous, and, perhaps, more tempting than speculation in almost anything else, viz: that it requires scarcely any capital to speculate in gold. A man with a very little money may speculate to a very large amount.

Q. What is the usual margin required in gold speculation?—A. I have never been sufficiently indented with it to speak with accuracy as to the general custom; but I think the general custom is that, with a man who is regarded as responsible, no margin whatever is required, and where a man's responsibility is not acknowledged, I think they require only one or two per cent. margin day by day.

Q. So that ten thousand dollars margin would enable a man to speculate in gold to the extent of a million dollars?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. State whether, in your opinion, the Gold Exchange, and the Gold Exchange Bank, and its clearing department, are necessary instruments in the transaction of business?—A. They are not absolutely necessary, but they are labor-saving machines. They enable operators to receive and deliver with less trouble and less risk, and to borrow and lend with less risk than they could do without them. Before they came into use operators did their business through the national banks where they kept their accounts, and it involved the necessity of receiving gold and paying for it by a certified check in currency; and after that was done it involved the necessity of selling the gold and getting the currency for it, to make good that certification. Now the whole matter is transacted without the use of any certified checks at all. Both the purchase and the sale go to the same bank, and are changed from one credit to another. I am not persuaded that this gold clearing-house is injurious in its operations and tendency. It is, as I said before, merely a labor-saving machine. Perhaps speculators in gold can operate a little more largely by means of it.

Q. What was the fact with regard to the facility or difficulty of transacting business during the month after the breakdown, when the Gold Exchange Bank was closed?—A. Business was done as it had been before the establishment of the gold clearing-house, by getting a certified check, and paying for the gold, and then delivering the gold to a third party, and getting the currency, to make good the certified check.



By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Does not the existence of such an establishment stimulate speculation in gold?—A. Slightly, I should think. If an operator were compelled to go through the triangular process of buying and paying for, and then selling and delivering, the gold, he certainly could not do so much business, for time would not permit it. Further than that I do not know that it tends to increase or encourage speculation. It is just the same as the bank clearing-house system, a machine of the same character, and which saves an immense amount of labor.

Q. What do you think, from your knowledge of the business of New York, is the average daily amount of transactions in gold; I mean real *bona fide* transactions?—A. I never have made any very careful estimate upon that; we know that something over half a million of dollars daily is required for the payment of duties; we know that the duties average about fifty per cent. of the cost of the imports; consequently the payments in exchange or gold would be about one million a day—that is, one million for the imports, and half a million for the duties. In the exports, gold is not included.

Q. Do you not send exports abroad for gold?—A. Yes, but in their case settlement is made by means of bills of exchange, which are sold abroad; or, if sold in our own market, they are sold for currency. I suppose that in the city of New York, at least one-fourth of the imports are sold for gold instead of for currency, which would be, covering duties, about half a million of dollars. So that two million dollars of gold per day would seem to be about the amount of gold transactions, outside of Texas and our Pacific States.

Q. Would you not mention anything in reference to bonds and securities?—A. No; there are none sold for gold with us. There is no gold involved in the transaction unless the proceeds are brought home gold. Here the bonds are purchased in currency and are sent abroad, and exchange drawn against them. Taking in everything, I should say that the gold transactions of New York amount to about three millions daily. And in doing business in the market this would be counted twice; so that on that basis six millions of dollars would be the daily exhibit of regular business transactions in gold.

Q. What do you understand to be the average annual transactions in the gold clearing-house?—A. I have never noticed the annual average struck.

Q. If the daily average is about seventy millions, as exhibited on the books of the clearing-house, how much of that do you suppose to be legitimate business?—A. I suppose at least half of that, and probably more, would be loans and exchanges growing out of speculative business in gold. For instance: A buys from B a hundred thousand dollars in gold, to be cleared the following day; it is cleared; the purchaser has to loan out the gold the next day, and so he loans it every day until he parts with it. So I suppose that more than one-half the transactions of the gold clearing-house consist in the daily borrowing and lending the exchange of gold for currency, and *vice versa*.

Q. Is there a technical expression in Wall street known as dealing in bonds on a gold basis; and if so, what does that expression mean?—A. I have never heard the term used, and have never known of bonds being sold in market for gold. It is the universal custom to sell for currency.

Q. Do you know of any transaction in bonds, as for instance the purchase and sale of United States bonds, which require the handling of gold as a part of the transaction?—A. No, sir.



By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Are you aware of any practice of transferring the purchase of bonds on a gold basis, that is, changing from currency to a gold basis, as a thing usual or customary?—A. I never heard of it at all.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. (Reading from General Butterfield's testimony as to his purchase of bonds on a gold basis.) State to the committee whether this is a custom with which you are familiar?—A. I am not familiar with it; but I am inclined to think, if I gather his meaning correctly, that it is a somewhat common transaction with foreign bankers who deal in government bonds for the foreign market. If I understand him his position is this: he is advised of a given price for government bonds in the foreign market—that is one element; he has two other elements here; the price in the foreign market is in gold; he has the price in currency here, and gold has also a price here. Thus all the three elements are in his possession. In order to make a transaction that will insure a profit, he buys his bonds and sells an equivalent amount of gold, and his correspondent sells his bonds abroad the same day. There are three transactions which, when completed, give him a certain amount of profit. That I have no doubt is often done; if I have understood what you have read, that is what the witness means.

Q. Would not, therefore, such a transaction in bonds on foreign account legitimately increase the amount of gold transactions in this country?—A. I should think that, to a certain extent, they would. These are speculative transactions.

Q. Would a man buying bonds here, not for the foreign market, but for himself, have any business to sell gold in that transaction?—A. No, sir. He might do it with a speculative purpose, and with an uncertainty in the future; but the case that I have stated is a triangular business transaction which gives him a small profit.

Q. Suppose you were to have a precisely similar business transaction, and this committee were to ask you whether you had, during the period covering that time, bought or sold gold, or had any dealings in gold, what ought you to answer that would be a truthful answer?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Could you answer "no," and by any ratiocination that would be still true, cover up your answer?—A. No; no nearer than to call white black at the same time.

Q. Suppose you had ordered a broker to deal in bonds in the way that you have described, that is, on foreign account, and that in the course of his business of doing so he had transacted exactly what you described, would you have been justified in saying that you had not yourself, or through your brokers, been dealing in gold?—A. Clearly not.

Q. Do you know of any evil results growing out of the present habit of certifying checks?—A. No, sir; none that are of any magnitude at all.

Q. Are you acquainted with the Tenth National Bank of New York?—A. I am not acquainted with its officers. I know that there is such a bank. I think that that bank and one or two others rather abused the matter of certifications.

Q. State how that bank abuses the privilege of certifying checks?—A. By certifying checks when it has not the money deposited.

Q. What do you mean by money in that sense?—A. I mean when it has not an amount of deposits standing to the credit of the party to the amount of certification.

Q. Which deposits may, in part, or in the whole, consist of other certified checks?—A. Yes, sir.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. What is there to limit a bank in the amount of its certification; is there any limitation in the bank laws?—A. I think not. My impression is that there is none, even in the national banking law. The proper place to correct any evil of that kind, and to guard against danger, would be in the banking association of New York, what is called the clearing-house. The clearing-house has power to adopt any system of rules for the intercourse of the banks with each other. It is a *quasi* partnership. For example, if the Tenth National Bank, as was reported the morning after the panic, were unable to meet its certifications or to redeem its checks at the clearing-house, the loss, if the bank had become insolvent, would have been distributed *pro rata*, in proportion to their capital, among all the associate banks. So, if the banks felt that there was any real danger in certifying checks, I presume they would interpose for their own protection. But, I think, with very rare exceptions, there is no danger there. My impression is that the views which the head of the currency department of the country has expressed in his reports have not been financially sound, because they would have led to the entire disuse of certification, which would have increased the cost of banking in New York immensely and increased the hazards. It would have led to the necessity of counting the money for all the transactions that are now settled by certified checks—counting it twice and transporting it twice from one bank to another.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. You think it would be a bad thing for Congress to forbid the certification of checks by national banks?—A. Very bad. That is one of those labor-saving machines which is just as useful as banking itself.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Do you apply that to cases in which they have funds or have not funds?—A. I think that their own safety is sufficient to protect them from any serious errors, without any provision of law. The banks in New York have very rarely suffered from over-certification.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Do you know the amount of certifications by the Tenth National Bank on the day of the panic?—A. No, I do not.

Q. The Tenth National Bank certified to the amount of \$24,000,000 on the 23d of September, and \$15,000,000 on the 24th; do you not think that such an amount of certifications aided the parties in the combination to carry on their conspiracy?—A. My impression is that that was an effect, not a cause.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. How came there to be such an amount of checks and currency on hand on those days; how was such an amount used in the gold market?—A. On the 24th, when the premium on gold went up from 41 or 42 to 60, the parties who were long of it, and from whom those who were borrowers had borrowed it, required margins to be put up from 40 to 60. Now, if the amount of gold loaned was \$60,000,000, as it is supposed to have been, twenty per cent. upon that would be a very large sum. That is one of the items; and then there were, besides, absolute payment transactions.

Q. How much gold do you think there was in the city of New York, outside of the sub-treasury, during those days?—A. I knew at the time, because it was manifested in the bank exhibits; I think it was \$14,000,000 to \$15,000,000.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Do you mean actual gold?—A. Oh, no; there probably were not \$3,000,000 of gold, but the certificates of gold were called gold.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Do you know anything about what could be called a counter-plot in those days against the bull movement in gold?—A. No, sir; I know nothing of that sort; I do not suppose that any existed.

Q. What do you suppose the course of gold would have been during the month of September if there had been no artificial disturbance; would it have been upward or downward?—A. Its tendency was downward.

Q. How had it been ruling previously to that artificial movement, for a month or so?—A. There were temporary fluctuations, as there always are, but the general tendency was downward.

Q. Have you no doubt in your own mind that that upward movement was artificial?—A. I have not the slightest doubt of it.

Q. What did the real business of New York require—a resistance to that movement, or an opposition to it?—A. I think that the business interest of New York, and of every other place, is promoted by letting the natural laws of trade vindicate their own supremacy, as they will in spite of any efforts to thwart them; I think such efforts were injurious.

By Mr. COX:

Q. We have the theory presented here, of which you have probably read, that the enhancing of the price of gold after the crops were ready to be moved would not only increase the price of grain very much, but would give transportation to the railroads, so as to enable them to compete with the European grain markets. That is Mr. Fisk's theory, and Mr. Gould's, and Mr. Corbin's. Can you state to the committee the effect of the rise in gold on the crops and on our foreign produce trade, not only in its immediate, but its resulting, effect?—A. I will give you the same answer that I gave to Mr. Boutwell, in New York, when this theory was first started, and just after it became known that the combination for putting up gold existed in New York. Mr. Boutwell asked me my opinion of that theory. My opinion was then, and is now, that if the situation of our finances and of our foreign trade had been such as to have produced by natural causes any enhancement on the premium on gold, it would have been better for the business of the country, and especially for the agricultural interest of the West; but that an attempt to produce that result by combination, or by any other artificial means, was certain to fail in the end, and that the reaction would produce infinitely more mischief than the temporary advantage; that it would load parties who were relying upon the permanency of the advance with large quantities of those products, and that, when the thing collapsed, the grain would be left on their hands, and would produce bankruptcy, and that in every way it would be injudicious.

Q. Have you any knowledge that there was such a theory as that held in good faith as a doctrine of policy?—A. No; I have not.

Q. You think that there was such a theory held in good faith?—A. I think not. There may have been parties who were satisfied that that would be the effect, but I think that the parties who put forward that

idea were only interested in the effect it would have upon their own pockets. I know that the thing was reported to Mr. Boutwell.

Q. When was this interview with Mr. Boutwell, that you spoke of?—

A. On his return to Washington from his summer sojourn at home.

Q. Was that the time of the dinner given to Mr. Boutwell at the Union League Club?—A. That was the time.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Do you know of any combination or plot to bear gold before this conspiracy to bull it was formed?—No, I know of none.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. In your judgment, could the advance in gold to the point of enabling the crops to be moved have been legitimately brought about by the government withholding sales of gold so as to have made it safe?

A. My judgment has been that the best policy for the Treasury Department to pursue is to keep stronger in the ownership of gold. I think it has been rather injurious to the business interests of the country, and especially to the agricultural interests, that so large an amount of gold was sold by the government, which has unquestionably tended to depress gold more rapidly than it would otherwise have fallen. I think the error, if error it be, occurred in the months of June and July. The government was then a free seller of gold, when the amount in the market was very large. That depressed the premium quite low. In the autumn less was sold. That of course tended to aid the temporary advance of gold. Since then the government has been selling very freely. I have always felt that the true policy for the government to pursue was to keep the amount of gold in the market as nearly uniform as possible. It could not be rendered absolutely uniform, because the government pays out in four large quarterly installments the mass of the interest, and that at such periods the gold in the market will be much larger than at other periods. But the sales of gold by the government should be so timed as to mitigate rather than increase that want of uniformity. In all currencies, whether gold or paper, one of the greatest essentials for the security of the business interests of the country is to have it uniform in amount.

Q. Was it not announced some time previous to September, early precedent to it, that the treasury would not sell gold in September?—A. I think the proposed programme of the department was announced at the beginning of each month.

Q. What was the programme as announced on the 1st of September?—

A. That I have forgotten; but the Secretary always reserved the right to accept bids for a larger amount, or to reject them, according to his judgment and discretion.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. What is your judgment as to the policy allowing the Secretary to sell gold at his discretion or caprice?—A. I have always felt that there might be a better policy adopted. I presented, in a letter to Senator Conkling two years ago, a plan which I thought then, and think still, would relieve us from most, if not all, those difficulties from fluctuations in the premium on gold. It was simply for the government to announce that it would sell gold for custom-house purposes at a certain premium for one, two, or three months, and at the end of that term, watching the operations of gold, the amount on hand, and other conditions, to fix the premium for another period, at the same price or a shade lower, and so go on, dropping the rate of premium each period until we got back to

specie payment. If the market price of gold got below the price fixed by the government, of course the gold for custom-house purposes would be bought in the market; but if the price got above it, then the gold for custom-house purposes would be bought from the government, and in that way there would be a steadiness maintained in the price of gold.

(Witness hands to the committee a copy of the letter referred to by him.)

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Do you think there is any necessity for legislation in reference to certified checks?—A. My impression is that there is no necessity for it. I suppose that if the necessity exists in reference to any banks, it would be in reference to the banks in the city of New York, where the certifications are so large. Take the Fourth National Bank, of which I am a director, and which is regarded as being as free and liberal in its certifications as any bank in the city. I suppose its certifications average seven millions a day, and I believe I am not in error in saying that it has never lost a dollar in that way. We used to certify a very large amount without equivalent deposits before the law was passed preventing that. Since that we have, of course, conformed to the law.

Q. From your acquaintance with the Gold Exchange, and with its mode of doing business, is it an institution whose operations can be enforced by law?—A. I think that is a question in doubt in minds of the legal profession in New York. It is a question which has never been decided. I understand it to be pending at present. As a layman, I should express the opinion that the courts would enforce the rules of the board. I have never been a member of that board.

Q. Have you any knowledge that any officer of the government was, directly or indirectly, interested in or concerned in the movement in gold during what was known as the panic week in September?—A. I have no personal knowledge on the subject.

Q. Have you any further information that you can give the committee, touching this general subject, which you think could be of interest to the country?—A. I do not know of any.

Q. Has Congress any power to protect the people from that class of fraud?—A. It is to be hoped so, because the community is getting in a very dangerous position. If men who have the power of controlling large amounts of money can with impunity combine together to disturb, to a degree that becomes dangerous to business, the volume of the circulating medium, whether that be in paper or in gold, I regard that as one of the most threatening dangers to the future of the country that has ever manifested itself. I know of no way to correct it except by proper legislation to punish for conspiracy against the public good. I suppose it is in the power of Congress to frame a law that would reach such a transaction.

Q. Do you know of any law of the State of New York, under which such a transaction as that in September last can be punished?—A. It is the impression that we have such a law if it were properly enforced. I think the law should make such combinations as infamous as possible. All else may be safely left to the natural laws of trade.

Q. Could such operations in gold have taken place except when specie payments are suspended?—A. I see no reason why they might not. I think the return to specie payment will not increase our security against these combinations. They are just as liable to attack gold or paper by locking it up; and in doing that they can affect the market price of everything.

Q. What do you suppose would be the feasibility of enforcing such



law against combinations?—A. From the best consideration that I have been able to give the subject, I certainly believe it feasible, and I believe that public sentiment would sanction, and, as far as possible, co-operate in, the punishment of such acts.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Would you not extend that to all combinations—in wheat, coffee, tea, bank stock, railroad stock, and everything else? Are they not all liable to be subject to conspiracies?—A. All such conspiracies are injurious, but not in the same degree; nor is the magnitude of the offense anything in comparison with that of tampering with a circulating medium of the country, in which every citizen is interested. Every citizen is interested in the stability and uniformity of volume, both of our paper currency and of our coin. They enter into the business of every man, and every man therefore is interested in protecting them from any violent disturbances of that kind.

---

WASHINGTON, *February 1, 1870.*

GEORGE S. BOUTWELL, Secretary of the Treasury, sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State to the committee what sales of gold, with the amounts and dates, you have made since you have been Secretary of the Treasury.—Answer. I am unable, at present, to give you the amount of sales since the 1st of January. I have a tabular statement of the sales made previous to the 1st of January. From the 29th of April, when the first sale was made after I came into the Treasury Department, up to and including the 31st of December, the sales made directly by me and by General Spinner, who invests the interest that accumulates upon the bonds purchased and owned by the government, amounted to \$53,399,000. The table which I present to the committee shows the dates of the sales. (The table is annexed to the testimony.)

Q. Was there any month in that time in which there was no sale?—A. No, sir. The sales in April only amounted to one million.

Q. State to the committee what has been your mode of giving orders to sell gold, whether by letter or telegraph; and usually at what time?—A. Usually by letter to the assistant treasurer at New York, and by telegraph through the Associated Press, and another association of the press here of which Mr. Evans has charge. Since I have known that he was in charge of dispatches to certain newspapers, I have also given him the dispatch as well as Mr. Gobright. I have given it to the agents of the press. There may have been exceptions in the beginning, but that has been the general practice. I have usually sent these dispatches out on Sunday nights, either the last Sunday night of the month or the first Sunday night of an opening month, in order that dispatches might not in any way be made use of, as possibly they might be if they were sent on a business day. I did in the beginning send one or two dispatches on business days; and, whether they were misused or not, the circumstance gave rise to suspicion that they were misused. I have since generally written a letter myself on Sunday evening, in season for the mail, to the assistant treasurer at New York, giving him instructions, and have at the same time given to the two agents of the press the substance of that communication, so that the

newspapers on the following morning would announce the sales of gold and the purchases of bonds for the month.

Q. So that, as a matter of fact, the newspapers would have the intelligence sooner than the assistant treasurer?—A. That has been the design, and generally, I suppose, has been the fact.

Q. At what time have the sales been made; on Monday?—A. No, sir. Our sales of gold for the sinking fund purpose have usually been on Thursday. For a time we sold gold on Wednesday for the special fund, but more recently, when we sold two millions in one week on account of the special fund, we have sold one million on Tuesday and one million on Friday.

Q. And these sales have been made by means of sealed bids?—A. Yes, sir; these were the instructions, to receive sealed proposals up to 12 o'clock on the day of sale, and then to open them in the presence of the people in the room.

Q. So that it was a public matter?—A. Yes; and I believe that those instructions were followed. I was present on one occasion when the bids were opened, and that was the fact then, so far as I saw.

Q. State to the committee what purchases of bonds were made in consequence of the sale of gold.—A. Before giving a direct answer to that question, I ought perhaps to state that I have proceeded in the sale of gold and in the purchase of bonds upon the plan of selling two million dollars of gold a month, or rather \$26,000,000 a year, on account of the sinking fund, and of purchasing about \$2,000,000, or at the rate, as near as might be, of \$26,000,000 a year, of bonds, for the sinking fund. But it is also true that the proceeds of the sale of gold on this account have been received into the treasury with other receipts, except that they are specified. The payments for the bonds designed for the sinking fund have been made out of the treasury, but the bonds themselves, to the amount of about \$500,000 a week, have been marked as belonging to the sinking fund, and have been kept separate as the sinking fund, under act of 1862; being a substantial compliance, as I understand it, with the requirements of that act. The proceeds of the gold sold in excess of \$26,000,000 a year have been received into the treasury, and the bonds purchased in excess of those purchased for the sinking fund have been regarded as a special fund and have been so marked, and the account has been kept separate from the sinking fund in the treasury. The special purchases have not corresponded in amount with the proceeds of the sales of gold in excess of what has been sold on account of the sinking fund, but we have purchased bonds, in excess of those purchased for the sinking fund, according to the means of the treasury derived from all sources. On the last day of December, the bonds belonging to the sinking fund amounted to over \$22,000,000. That includes the amount purchased by the Secretary of the Treasury directly from funds in the treasury, and also includes the amount purchased by General Spinner (who by an order of the Secretary of the Treasury was made custodian of the sinking fund) with the interest on bonds previously purchased. The other bonds purchased by the United States amounted on the last day of December to \$64,908,350, and that amount represented not only direct purchases by the Secretary of the Treasury, but also the purchases made by General Spinner, as custodian of that fund, from the interest accrued and collected upon the bonds purchased by the Secretary of the Treasury. This table (annexed to the testimony) exhibits the bonds purchased upon both accounts from the 12th of May, when the first purchase was made, to the 30th of December, when the last purchase was made in the calendar year 1869.

The total amount of bonds purchased is \$88,478,800. There will appear to be a slight discrepancy between the amounts purchased, as shown by this table, and the amount held in the two funds, as appears from our monthly statement; but I suppose that that is due to the circumstance that the purchases made on the 30th of December had not been reported, nor the bonds received from New York, so as to go into the monthly statement. There is also another discrepancy, due to the fact that this table does not show the bonds purchased by General Spinner. It only represents the bonds purchased by the Secretary of the Treasury.

Q. These two explanations, going with that table, will make the matter apparent, will they?—A. Yes, sir; I think so. There are other facts presented in the table. It presents, for instance, the average rate of each purchase, and the total average, &c.

Q. Please state the circumstances of your order of September 24 to sell gold; how you came to give that order, when it was determined, when the order was sent, and how sent.—A. I was in Massachusetts the larger part of the month of August, and returned to Washington about the middle of September; I am not sure about the day. I stopped in New York one day and, perhaps, a part of another. While there I became satisfied that there were speculative movements in gold, the nature of which I did not learn more than that there appeared to be an opinion that Fisk and Gould were concerned in it. I heard what was said and got what information I could about it. I came to Washington, and on the 23d of September, the Thursday preceding the Friday, I became satisfied that the matter was very serious. I think gold was reported that day at about 145, and I was apprehensive from what I heard that it might advance to a still higher price the next day. I went that evening to see the President and told him what the state of the market appeared to be from the information I had received. We had a consultation about it, the result of which was that if gold advanced materially the next day, it would be our duty to sell, not for the purpose of forcing down the price of gold as a primary and specific object, but because we thought the business of the country was in danger. Our custom receipts had fallen off, and I was myself apprehensive (I do not recollect that I mentioned it to the President) that if banking institutions should become involved and break, we might have a repetition of such disasters as we had in 1857. I left the President without any specific understanding as to what should be done, except in a general way that if the excitement continued and gold advanced, it would be our duty to sell.

Q. But still without a purpose as to the amount, or even as to the fact?—A. No; there was no specific understanding as to the circumstances under which gold should be sold, except that if the excitement continued and there was an advance it would be our duty to interfere. But the President was anxious, as I was, that we should not interfere unless it seemed to be an absolute necessity for the protection of the business interests of the country.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Was there any rate of gold fixed on at that consultation at which it was advisable to sell?—A. There was no price named, as I recollect, at which we would sell, but simply there was an understanding that if the advance continued and that, in our judgment, it should threaten the business interests of the country, it would be our duty to interfere.

Q. The President and yourself were in perfect accord on that point?—A. We were in perfect accord; there was no difference between us. On the morning of the 24th I received various dispatches from New York,

some of them from Mr. Butterfield, the assistant treasurer, and some from other persons, merchants and brokers, (I do not recollect their names,) all to one effect, that gold was advancing, and that the price was being rapidly forced from 150 to 158 and perhaps to 160.

Q. Have you any of those dispatches that you can make part of your testimony?—A. Here are three dispatches from Mr. Butterfield. The dispatches from other persons I have not brought, nor do I remember from whom they were. Here is the first dispatch I received on the 24th of September, from Mr. Butterfield:

[By telegram from New York.]

FRANKLIN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, *September 24, 1869.*

To Hon. G. S. BOUTWELL.

I am requested to represent to you condition of affairs here. Gold is 150; much feeling, and accusations of government complicity. The propositions of Weatherspoon, Duncan, Sherman & Co., and Seligman, if accepted, would relieve exchange market and be judicious. Should be done by telegraph.

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD.

46—1 48.

This dispatch was received before the order for the sale of gold was issued

Q. What was the proposition referred to in that dispatch?—A. I present the committee with a copy of the letter from Duncan, Sherman, & Co. I thought it a letter which I should not answer, and, as I recollect, I did not answer it in any form. Here is another dispatch from Mr. Butterfield, of the same date. It was also received before the order for the sale of gold, but I cannot say at what time:

[By telegram from New York.]

FRANKLIN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, *September 24, 1869.*

To Hon. G. S. BOUTWELL.

Gold over one hundred and sixty, (160.) Moving up every hour.

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD.

11—coll. 43.

Here is another dispatch of the same date:

[By telegram from New York.]

FRANKLIN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, *September 24, 1869.*

To Hon. G. S. BOUTWELL.

Price of gold at eleven o'clock and twenty (11.20) minutes is one hundred fifty-eight.

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD.

15—55. Now 162.—Garland, operator.

I cannot say which of these two last dispatches was received first. Upon the receipt of those dispatches, and something after 11 o'clock by our time, I went over to the President and told him what the state of the market was, upon the information that I had. I went over with the idea of saying to him that I thought the time had come when we must interfere. I had a very strong conviction upon that point. I stated to him the condition of the market. Whether I said to him first that we ought to sell three million dollars of gold, or whether he said that he thought we ought to sell five million dollars, I cannot say; but he expressed the opinion, almost at the beginning of the conversation, that we ought to sell \$5,000,000. I recollect expressing the opinion that we should sell \$3,000,000, because that was the amount that I had in my mind when I left the office, and I thought it would be sufficient for the

purpose. We had very little conversation beyond that. I returned almost immediately, without saying to him whether I would order the sale of \$5,000,000, or of \$3,000,000, or of any other sum, except that it was agreed that gold should be sold. Upon going back to my office, I came to the conclusion that I would advertise the sale of \$4,000,000; and immediately upon my return to my office I dictated a dispatch, which was taken by Mr. Bartlett, my short-hand writer. The following is a copy :

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *September 24, 1869.*

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, *Assistant Treasurer U. S., New York :*

Sell four millions (\$4,000,000) gold to-morrow, and buy four millions (\$4,000,000) bonds.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary Treasury.*

Charge to department.  
Sent 11.42 a. m.

This dispatch is marked, "Sent 11.42 a. m.," but Mr. Bartlett has stated to me within a few days that he made an allowance for the time that he supposed it would take to deliver the message at the telegraph office at the other side of the street. He says he advanced the time two or three minutes on account of sending it across the street. Then apprehending that there might be trouble, or that some interested party might get possession of it, I sent by the Franklin line also the following dispatch :

[By Franklin line.—Telegram.]

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *September 24, 1869.*

Gen. DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, *Assistant Treasurer U. S., New York :*

Sell four millions (\$4,000,000) gold to-morrow, and buy four millions (\$4,000,000) bonds.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

Charge to department.—G. S. B.  
Sent 11.45 a. m.

This is marked, "Sent 11.45 a. m."

Q. Did you also write a letter at the same time?—A. Not at that time. I think I wrote a letter during the evening.

Q. Did you receive an acknowledgment of the dispatch, or any answer from General Butterfields, howing that the dispatch was received?—A. Yes, sir. Here is a dispatch from General Butterfield :

[By telegraph from New York.]

FRANKLIN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, *September 24, 1869.*

To Hon. G. S. BOUTWELL.

Dispatch received. Notice made public at once. Gold, for cash, fallen one forty at twelve (12) o'clock.

D. BUTTERFIELD.

17—61.

The hour of the dispatch is not given, and it does not appear what time it was received. I have no recollection sufficiently accurate to testify about the time, except that it was received very soon, I believe, after our own dispatch went.

Q. Did you receive any other dispatches from General Butterfield



during the day?—A. Here are three other dispatches of September the 24th :

[By telegraph from New York.]

FRANKLIN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, *September 24, 1869.*

To Hon. G. S. BOUTWELL.

Shall I anticipate registered November interest of banks?

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

8—40.

Answered by letter of same date.

[By telegraph from New York.]

FRANKLIN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, *September 24, 1869.*

To Hon. G. S. BOUTWELL.

Dispatch received too late for first notices, as you did not specify whether gold or bonds. I have announced that right was reserved to accept excess of bids over four millions for either gold or bonds. Send me detailed instructions by mail to-night.

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD.

43—139.

[By telegraph from New York.]

FRANKLIN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, *September 24, 1869.*

To Hon. G. S. BOUTWELL.

I should be reinforced with currency for to-morrow by express to-night. My balance is too small to execute orders under the rules of business here. Can I trespass on package of reserve sent by General Spinner, Wednesday, if necessary? My letter to-night will explain. Answer by this line. It is more prompt than any other telegraph company.

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

44—142.

The dispatch to which that refers was this:

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *September 24, 1869.*

Gen. DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, *Assistant Treasurer U. S., New York:*

Say in notice that the government reserves the right to accept all bids, even in excess of four millions, (\$4,000,000.)

GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

Charge department.—G. S. B.

I intended that to relate to bonds exclusively when I dictated it; but upon his receiving it, of course he did not know whether it referred to bonds or gold. Upon the receipt of his dispatch I said:

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *September 24, 1869.*

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, *U. S. Assistant Treasurer, New York:*

The government reserves the right to accept bids for the sale of bonds in excess of four millions, (\$4,000,000.) Sale of gold to-morrow not to exceed \$4,000,000.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

Charge to department.—G. S. B.

Q. Was anybody present at your interview with the President on the morning of the 24th?—A. No, sir; I think not.

Q. Had you conversed with anybody in the treasury before you went over to see the President in relation to your purpose?—A. No, sir; not upon that subject, giving any opinion as to my intentions.

Q. You had made no expression of your subject to anybody?—A. Not that I am aware of.

Q. Was anybody present when you dictated your dispatch to your stenographer?—A. My recollection is that there was no person present.

Q. Have you any reason to believe that the wires were tapped, or have you made any investigation of the subject?—A. I have not made any investigation. I have heard such rumors afloat, but I have not investigated the subject.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Have you any reason to believe that your orders were not as promptly executed by the assistant treasurer in New York as they should have been?—A. No, sir; without having any evidence upon the point, except from the character of the dispatches that I received and from such information as was open to the public generally, my own impression was, finally, that the dispatch was transmitted without interruption to him. Whether it may have been taken off and obtained simultaneously, or even earlier, by somebody else, I cannot say. I have no reason to suppose that it was, except that the suggestion was made.

Q. Have you any recollection now that there was unnecessary delay?—A. No, sir; my impression was then, and is now, that it was promptly transmitted, and that General Butterfield gave prompt notice; but I have not that information which amounts to positive certainty on that point. I have no reason to doubt, however, that that was the fact.

By Mr. COX :

Q. To whom did you intrust these dispatches for delivery at the telegraph office?—A. I cannot say; I think Mr. Bartlett, my clerk, delivered them to the young man, the messenger, who has charge at my door. His name is Johnson, but he has two or three subordinates.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. I suppose these messages were sealed before they left your office?—A. I cannot say about that, as they were not delivered by my own hand. I dictated them and signed them, and Mr. Bartlett had charge of them afterward. All that I know is that we felt the importance of having them transmitted promptly and secretly.

Q. When did you get news first of the breakdown in gold?—A. I think this dispatch from General Butterfield was the first information of it I received; and yet there were other dispatches sent to the office, I think, from other parties not connected with the government, who telegraphed the price of gold.

Q. What was your impression that day as to the relation in point of time of the delivery of your order to the breaking down in gold, as to which occurred first?—A. That day I thought the breakdown in gold was due entirely to our offer to sell.

Q. That is, that the offer was published, and then that the breakdown came.—A. Yes, that was my impression that day; afterward I had some doubts about it, as to whether the breakdown did not occur before, but I never was satisfied upon that point.

Q. During those days of panic did you receive from Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould, or from either of them, a proposition to make a loan to them, to help to steady the market; if so, what was it?—A. I received a communication from Mr. Jay Gould, of which I will furnish a copy to the committee. I find inclosed in a letter from General Butterfield, dated September 23, the proposition of Duncan, Sherman & Co., just referred

to. I did not, as I now recollect, answer this letter of Duncan, Sherman & Co; and if I alluded to it in any letter to Mr. Butterfield, it was to decline it. Whether I did or not I cannot say without looking into the correspondence; at any rate nothing was done about it in any form. I will also furnish the committee copies of several letters from Mr. Butterfield, dated the 24th September, and relating most of them to the events of that day. In consequence of that letter of the 24th, and of the dispatch of the 25th, my attention was called for the first time so seriously as to comprehend it. I may have known it before, but I did not, up to that time, comprehend the practice that prevailed in the sub-treasury of receiving certified checks from purchasers of gold and others dealing with the sub-treasury. Under the circumstances in which we were then acting I was very apprehensive of trouble, and I telegraphed to Mr. Butterfield by both lines as follows:

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *September 25, 1868.*

General DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, *Assistant Treasurer, New York:*

Gold must be paid for on delivery in all cases. Acknowledge receipt of dispatch immediately.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary Treasury.*

Charge department.—G. S. B.

(Witness here read from the correspondence attached to his testimony.)

In reply to Mr. Butterfield's letter of the 24th (numbered 27) I telegraphed to him on the morning of the 25th of September as follows:

*Franklin line, telegram 203.*

WASHINGTON, *September 25, 1869.*

To DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, *Assistant Treasurer, New York.*

Twenty-seven correct; subject to limitation in letter of last evening.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

Charge treasury.—G. S. B.

To Same, &c., &c.

Twenty-six approved.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

Charge treasury.—G. S. B.

On the morning of the 25th I sent the following dispatch to Mr. Butterfield:

*Franklin line, (copy,) telegram 202.*

WASHINGTON, *September 25, 1869.*

To DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, *Assistant Treasurer, New York.*

Do not deliver gold except for money. Have you received my letter of last evening?

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

Charge treasury.—G. S. B.

In reply to that I received the following dispatch:

[By telegraph from New York.]

FRANKLIN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, *September 25, 1869.*

To Hon. G. S. BOUTWELL.

Letter and dispatches received. Price of gold last night late, one hundred and thirty-two.

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

On the morning of the 25th, before the sale of gold, I received from Mr. Butterfield the following dispatch :

[By telegraph from New York, 25th.]

FRANKLIN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, *September 25, 1869.*

To Hon. G. S. BOUTWELL.

Committee from Gold Exchange have waited on me and asked suspension of sale of gold and purchase of bonds. They say if gold is sold below 35, or thereabouts, it will produce disaster. My own opinion is that I should make public your instructions in letter and policy, as in twenty-seven (27) last night. Then go ahead. I have kept your instructions secret. Answer.

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

65—205.

The following is my dispatch in reply :

[W. U. telegram.—Cipher.]

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *Washington, September 25, 1869.*

Hon. DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, *Assistant Treasurer, New York :*

You may exercise your discretion about suspending sales. If best, you may reject all bids under thirty-four, (34.) I am not anxious to sell gold. If business will be injured, omit sales for to-day. If you do not sell gold you must not buy bonds.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

Charge dep't.—G. S. B.

• Here is another dispatch from me to him :

[W. U. telegram, to be sent in cipher.]

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *September 25, 1869.*

General DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, *Assistant Treasurer, New York :*

If price is not above thirty-two (32) decline all bids ; if between thirty-two (32) and thirty-four (34) accept—amount between one (1) and two (2) millions. Unless above thirty-four (34) limit sale to two millions (2,000,000) or less.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary Treasury.*

Charge dep't.—G. S. B.

And here is another :

[W. U. telegram.]

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *September 25, 1869.*

General DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, *Assistant Treasurer, New York :*

Report to me prices bid for gold before awards are made.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary Treasury.*

Charge treasury.—G. S. B.

Here is his dispatch in relation to sales of gold :

[The Western Union Telegraph Company.—Dated New York, September 25, 1869. Received at corner Fourteenth street and Pennsylvania avenue, 12.41 p. m.]

To Hon. GEORGE S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary Treasury.*

Bids opened under your dispatch directing sale between thirty-two (32) and thirty-four, (34,) and only two millions (2,000,000) to be sold. Second (2d) dispatch too late for suspension. Bids of gold nine millions (9,000,000) and over at rates from one hundred three (103) up to one hundred thirty-four, (134.) Have announced two millions (2,000,000) will be sold at from thirty-two (32) to thirty-four, (34.) Offerings of gold between thirty-two (32) and thirty-four, (34) two and three-quarters millions (2,750,000.) Offerings of bonds amount to six millions four hundred thousand, (6,400,000.) at prices from one hundred sixteen (116) seventeen (17) to one hundred twenty-one, (121.) Shall I accept any more bonds than the amount realized from the sale of gold ? I think it would be well to accept four millions (4,000,000) of bonds in the present condition of affairs.

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

128 collect 394.—S. N.

**My answer to the last part of his dispatch is as follows:**

**WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY, September 25, 1869.**

**To General DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, Assistant Treasurer U. S., New York:**

**Accept bids for bonds to the amount of three millions, (3,000,000.)**

**GEO. S. BOUTWELL, Secretary Treasury.**

**Charge dep't.—G. S. B.**

**Q. Was there anything upon the face of the transaction that showed it to be a good thing not to accept bids for over \$4,000,000 of gold?—**

**A. I had in my mind a reason for such a suggestion. It was that there was considerable stringency in the money market, or there were apprehensions of a scarcity of money; and I could understand that people engaged in financial affairs in New York should desire the government to pay out as much money into the market as possible. Here is another dispatch from Mr. Butterfield:**

**[The Western Union Telegraph Company. Dated New York, September 25, 1869. Received at corner Fourteenth street and Pennsylvania avenue 20-3 p. m.]**

**To Hon. GEORGE S. BOUTWELL, Secretary Treasury:**

**Dispatch received. Two millions (2,000,000) gold sold. Three millions (3,000,000) bonds accepted.**

**DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
Assistant Treasurer.**

**On the same day I received the following dispatch:**

**[By telegraph from New York, 25.]**

**FRANKLIN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, September 25, 1869.**

**To Hon. G. S. BOUTWELL:**

**Gold-room closed and adjourned until Monday. Gold Exchange clearing-house make no settlements until Monday.**

**DAN'L BUTTERFIELD,  
Assistant Treasurer.**

**16—58.**

**Q. State what you said, if anything, in regard to Jay Gould's letter to you?—A. My recollection is that I said nothing.**

**Q. State to the committee whether there was anything in the official conduct of Mr. Butterfield to lead you to suppose that he was in any way interested in gold or bonds during any of those days of the panic, or immediately previous?—A. If you mean to confine your inquiry to the time up to and including the 25th of September, I will answer, no. There was nothing that had awakened any suspicion in my own mind. I had heard charges or suggestions made that he was concerned in the speculations; but they were not of a character to produce any impression upon my mind, and they did not. During the events of the 24th and 25th, I did not suppose that he had any connection with the transactions, except what was official and proper.**

**By Mr. Cox, (at the request of General Butterfield as per letter on file:)**

**Q. Have you any knowledge or reason to suppose that General Butterfield had at any time, from you or any of the officers of the Treasury, any information or advice of the intended policy in the purchase or sales of bonds or gold, that would have given him any notice in advance of the public so as to make purchases or sales for his own advantage?—A. I have no reason to believe that he had any such knowledge. Early in the season we transmitted some dispatches, I think, ordering the sale of**



gold and the purchase of bonds, which may not have been simultaneously given to newspapers. This was before we had seen the objection to sending them direct to the assistant treasurer, and to him alone; but I think there was only a small number of such cases, when we first commenced the business of selling gold and buying bonds. Very soon I came to the conclusion that the announcement of purchases and sales should be made through the Associated Press here simultaneously with the transmission of the orders by mail to the assistant treasurer, so that the public at large should be informed in the morning papers of the purpose of the department for the ensuing month, before the letter ordering the assistant treasurer to make sales and purchases would be received by him. But I think there were one or more instances in the beginning, when in the ordinary way I sent to the assistant treasurer an order and left it to him to make the announcement in New York. I am not sure that there was even one such a case; but if there was there was only a very small number.

Q. Was that rule of yours to give information to the Associated Press simultaneously with the assistant treasurer, in consequence of any suspicion you had of General Butterfield?—A. Not the least. It was because of suggestions made in the newspapers that parties obtained advantage; and therefore it was that I sent the dispatches on Sunday evening, so as to avoid having anything to do with the business there.

Q. State whether General Butterfield has ever attempted, by letter or otherwise, to influence in any manner such purchases or sales or their policy?—A. Of course I cannot say what he may have attempted to do through letters which he has written. I can only say that I never discovered in the letters which I received from him any purpose to influence, improperly, the action of the department, in reference to the sales of gold and the purchase of bonds. I think the correspondence will show that he occasionally gave some information or stated some facts as to the condition of business or of the money market in New York; but his motive in doing it I cannot speak of.

Q. What was the character of General Butterfield's administration of the office of assistant treasurer for efficiency, integrity, and otherwise; and how did he discharge his duties?—A. I should say that his administration of the office was vigorous, efficient, and on sound business principles, as far as his administration was disclosed to me. I speak now of the administration of the office independent of any circumstance connected with these gold transactions. I think he introduced some changes into the management of the office that were beneficial.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. State in that same connection whether, on his leaving the office, you found the accounts in every way right, and the full amount of funds of all sorts in the sub-treasury, as you ought to have found them?—A. There was a committee appointed to make the examination, and that committee has made a report. I have not myself examined the report; but I am informed that it shows that the cash and funds in the office were correct.

Q. Please state to the committee what led to the resignation, and the acceptance thereof, of General Butterfield's position as assistant treasurer in New York?—A. I should like, in that connection, to furnish the committee with the correspondence on the subject. (The correspondence is annexed to the testimony.) I will state what I think will appear from the correspondence, that my letter to him suggesting that some explanation or statement of his alleged connection with the gold transactions

that culminated on the 24th of September was rendered necessary by the publication in one of the New York papers—I think in the New York Sun—of a letter from Mr. Lane, charging him in some form of language with being concerned in the arrangement which culminated on the 24th of September. Mr. Banfield, the Solicitor of the Treasury, was sent to New York on that subject, and had interviews with Mr. Butterfield, and learned something of the condition of public sentiment there which, as reported to me, was very strong in the opinion that he had been connected with the gold speculation. I ought to say that, while I had no sufficient testimony showing that he was concerned in the combination, and while my own mind was in great doubt whether he was implicated in it, I was clear in the opinion that his usefulness in that office was so diminished, and the public mind was so strong in the opinion that he was implicated, that it was a duty on the part of the government to ask him to resign, even if he were innocent. I thought it was one of those cases where, as a public officer, I was bound to insist on having a man in that position on whom such suspicions did not rest, although they might be unfounded, and although it would be a great personal sacrifice to him to leave the office under such circumstances. Yet still it was my duty to insist upon it. How far the correspondence will disclose that expression of opinion I cannot say, because I have not read it of late. I only know that my efforts were directed to a change in the office with as little personal annoyance or humiliation to Mr. Butterfield as was possible under the circumstances. I think that there is one letter to General Butterfield sent by Mr. Banfield, which was not actually delivered to him. This letter was dated, I think, October 22. (This date is fixed from subsequent examination of the copy of letter.)

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Were these facts presented to you indicating his complicity in the gold transactions, or did you request his resignation from mere rumors only, from newspaper allegations and charges?—A. The statements in that letter of Mr. Lane were very specific. Mr. Butterfield came here, and in conversation explained some of the matters alluded to there, and perhaps denied others.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Can you state how long Mr. Butterfield was retained in the office after these transactions?—A. I should rather rely upon the record for that. It was some little time, probably three or four weeks.

Q. Was his retention in office for so many weeks after those transactions in consequence of your failure to get a successor?—A. We had some difficulty in that respect; that is to say, there was some delay growing out of that circumstance.

Q. Was he retained in the office for so long a time in consequence of any request of the Executive?—A. No, sir. I think the President left it very much to me.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. State whether the policy has been urged on you of purchasing bonds directly in gold, instead of in currency?—A. Yes, it has been presented to me; I will not say that it was urged upon me.

Q. What, in your judgment, would have been the effect of such proceeding on the gold market, and on the bond market?—A. Before I commenced the purchase of bonds, I considered that matter, and there were reasons satisfactory to me in favor of the course which I took as against the proposition to purchase directly with coin. One of those reasons

was that the transactions would be limited. If we offered coin for bonds, we should offer coin to those only who had bonds, or who could get them; but if we offered coin for currency, we offered it on the face of things to a larger number of people. If a man could not get coin out of the treasury, except by first getting bonds, it would lead to business difficulties in the way of merchants and others who might want to buy gold to pay duties, or for other legitimate purposes. They would be obliged first to buy bonds. It would place a monopoly in the purchase of gold in the hands of men who owned or who could purchase bonds. I thought that a serious objection to the proposition. In addition to that, at some seasons of the year, our receipts of currency from ordinary sources are less than our currency expenditures; while at other seasons of the year the currency receipts are considerably in excess of the currency expenditures. By selling coin for currency, I can arrange the condition of the treasury without going into the market, and ostensibly or openly selling coin for the purpose of raising currency to meet the ordinary currency expenditures of the government. It enables the Secretary of the Treasury to have command, not only of the gold balance in the treasury, but also to make his currency balance meet the existing condition of things. For instance, this month I have advertised the sale of four millions of coin, and propose to buy only two millions of bonds for the sinking fund. Near the end of this month we shall be obliged to advance several millions of currency for pensions, due on the 4th of March. We shall have to transmit currency to distant parts of the country. I therefore anticipate, unless the receipts from internal revenue are very large, that our currency expenses this month will exceed our currency revenue; therefore, I buy only two millions of bonds, and offer to sell four millions of gold, in order to strengthen the treasury with currency.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. State whether, during the months of August or September, the consideration was pressed on you that gold should not be sold while the grain crops were being sent to market, so that by gold being retained in the treasury, and by the price of gold being allowed to go up in the market, the crops could be sent forward from the west over the railroads, and exported abroad at enhanced prices; whereas, if there were considerable sales of gold during that period, it would produce a stagnation in that class of business, and thus produce distress in the country. State whether that policy was urged on the administration?—A. Such representations were made to me.

Q. Please state what your opinion was, or is, concerning the wisdom of such a policy as that, during that period; or whether it made any impression on you as a thing that ought to be considered?—A. It never made much impression upon my mind. It is undoubtedly difficult to move the crops on a falling market in gold. If the market is stationary, I should suppose that it is rather immaterial, so far as the crops are concerned, whether the price of gold is 20, 25, or 30. By that I mean to say that I should not feel it my duty, as Secretary of the Treasury, to undertake to regulate the price of gold, with reference to that matter; and, I may say, to regulate the price of gold at all. I have not acted on that theory. I consider it for the interest of the country that the premium on gold should diminish, and I hope the time will come when there will be no premium on it. But I think that that result must be wrought out by the development of the industry of the country; and that for the Treasury to force down the price of gold at any time below

what the natural condition of the country would dictate, would be bad policy. There would be a reaction which would be more pernicious than to allow gold to take its natural course; and I would like to say that, in the sale of gold, which I ordered on the 24th of September, my object was to arrest a movement which I thought was calculated to diminish the revenue of the country, to paralyze business, and which might possibly result in failures that would be very disastrous, and for which there was no necessity in the natural condition of things, if the combination had not been formed.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. You thought the rise in gold speculative entirely, not natural?—

A. Yes; and I want to say that I would only interfere to arrest a speculative movement when I had good reason to believe that it portended serious evils to the country.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Your theory is quite different from that of Mr. Gould, who wished to raise the price of gold?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. When you threw this gold upon the market in New York did you buy up a corresponding amount of bonds?—A. Yes, sir. We advertised to sell four millions of gold; but there were representations made which I thought had some foundation, that the sale of that amount of gold would be injurious, that it would force gold to a very low price, that there would be a reaction, and that it would tend to increase speculation. Therefore, we sold but two millions of gold and purchased three millions of bonds.

Q. What did you get in exchange for gold?—A. Currency.

Q. What did you buy the bonds with?—A. With currency.

Q. Did you buy a \$1,000 bond for \$1,000 in currency?—A. No, sir.

Q. Suppose a bondholder came out and said that he wanted to sell a \$1,000 bond, would he receive \$1,000 in national bank notes or greenbacks for it?—A. I had no such offer. If anybody should offer to sell to the government a \$1,000 bond for \$1,000 in greenbacks, I do not know but I should feel justified in accepting it; but I had no such offer.

Q. When you purchased these bonds why did you not offer currency for them, dollar for dollar?—A. I supposed it useless to do it. I have never really thought of it.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. These two letters from Jay Gould, on the 30th of August and 20th of September, which you have laid before the committee, were they answered?—A. The letter of the 30th of August was received at Washington while I was in Massachusetts, and Judge Richardson sent it to me. I wrote a short answer to it, of which I kept no copy. I think it was formal and indefinite. I do not think there was anything in the answer that was directly responsive to anything that the letter contained. I saw published in a newspaper in New York a letter from me, which I presume was a true copy of the letter which I wrote him; but I have not even that copy. The letter of the 20th of September I made no reply to.

Q. State what action you took in reference to the Tenth National Bank, and your reason for such action?—A. On the 23d of September, the day before the crisis, I had a suspicion that there must be some banking institution in New York concerned in that affair. I sent for Mr. Hulburt, Comptroller of the Currency, and asked him if he had any information that would enable him to designate any bank that



would be open to a suspicion of being concerned. He mentioned the Tenth National Bank, and stated to me, I think, (I am not certain that I got the information from him; but on that day, or about that time, I obtained the information,) that Fisk & Gould owned \$501,000 of the million of capital. He also mentioned two other banks which he thought might possibly be concerned. On that I determined to send a committee to New York to investigate the Tenth National Bank, and with power to examine other banks, if it should be thought necessary. I selected three persons, upon consultation with Mr. Hulburt and General Spinner, who were reputed to be good accountants in the department, to go to New York. I sent word to them to remain after business hours. Mr. Hulburt had prepared a commission specially for the examination of the Tenth National Bank, and, as I recollect, a general commission for them to examine other banks, and they were dispatched to New York that night, with instructions to visit the Tenth National Bank at the opening of business in the morning. They had a letter of instructions to examine the Tenth National Bank and other banks, if they found it necessary. My reasons for sending this committee to New York at that time were two: One was to ascertain whether any banks were engaged in a movement such as this was understood to be. My other reason was this: I was under the impression that if Fisk & Gould, and the parties associated with them, were using the Tenth National Bank, or any other national bank, and relying upon it for support in their operations; that if the combinations to carry up the price of gold did not break from other causes, this check upon their base of operations might prevent the advance of gold on the 24th. I directed Mr. Bigelow, under certain circumstances, to prevent the certification of checks by the bank if they were carrying it on to such an extent as to endanger the condition of the bank. One reason I had was the hope that in that way we might prevent the continuance of the combination by cutting off their supplies.

Q. Did you order the committee to stop their investigations before they had completed them, or did they complete their examination and make a full report?—A. I am not quite sure as to the circumstances under which they were directed to suspend operations, but I understood then, as I understand now, that they continued their investigation until they ascertained the connection of this bank with these transactions. Whether they examined the bank as examiners do when they go into its entire operations to ascertain its standing, I am not sure. They were not sent there specially for that purpose. They were sent there for the purpose of ascertaining what connection this bank, in any of its operations, had with the combination to put up the price of gold.

Q. What impression was left on your mind as the result of the investigations concerning the complicity of the bank with the gold movement?—A. I have no definite opinion as to how far they were interested in it as participators in the profits or losses of these proceedings, but I had a very distinct opinion that the proceedings, as they were reported to me, were hazardous in the extreme, and wholly unjustifiable.

Q. And were made use of by the clique in gold?—A. I understood that parties had their checks certified there on the 23d and 24th to a very large amount.

Q. State to the committee whether you believe the certification of checks can be broken up without serious injury to the transaction of business?—A. It would be an impediment to business.

Q. A sufficient impediment to more than counterbalance the advantages of refusing it?—A. No, sir; I think not.



Q. You are still of the opinion you expressed in your report?—A. Yes, sir; I am still of the opinion that it is, practically, very dangerous in times of trouble, and will aggravate the disasters of a panic.

Q. To what extent would you recommend its being prohibited?—A. Not that they should not certify checks when currency or gold is deposited with them, but that they should not certify on other checks. If currency were actually deposited and the certified check were charged off against the deposit, the objections would be very much diminished. I do not think they would be serious, but the law passed by the last Congress, as I am informed, is in a great degree inoperative, and I consulted, I may say here, with the Attorney General as to whether we had the power to enforce that law according to the idea which I had of the purpose of Congress in passing it. I was advised by him, and my own opinion concurred with his in the matter, that we had no power to enforce it; that if one certified check was brought by a depository and deposited, and the bank took the responsibility of passing the amount of the check to his credit as cash, he might then draw upon that bank for an amount not exceeding the balance due to him, and they could certify that check, which check could be deposited in another bank by a customer of that bank, who could draw against that balance, and so on.

Q. Please state to the committee whether in your transactions through the sub-treasury in New York, in the sale of gold for currency and the purchase therewith of bonds, you make any use of the Gold Exchange or the Gold Exchange clearing-house in New York.—A. I can only say that it has never been brought to my knowledge that we do. My attention has never been directed to that point. I have never made any inquiry in regard to it, but I have never supposed that we had.

Q. Please state to the committee whether you know sufficiently the doings of that institution to have a definite opinion as to its value as an institution for trade and business.—A. No, sir. I have never had occasion to have an opinion whether it was necessary or otherwise.

Q. Please state to the committee whether Mr. Corbin has pressed upon you or your department any particular financial policy at any time, either personally or in writing.—A. I am not aware that he ever has. I have no knowledge that any letter has ever been received at the department from him. I have never received any myself, and I have no knowledge of Mr. Corbin, except that I believe he called upon me at the Astor House when I stopped there, in September last, previous to the panic. I have no recollection of any conversation I had with him. There were a good many persons who called, and I recollect among the cards on my table seeing his card, and upon thinking over the persons who had called I had in my mind a man whom I supposed was Mr. Corbin. He probably did not stay long. I had no recollection of the conversation I had with him, for at the time it did not occur to me that he was Mr. Corbin. After I saw his card it did occur to me that he was the President's brother-in-law.

Q. Did he call upon you the Sunday after the breakdown?—A. No, sir; I have no knowledge of ever seeing him since.

Q. Was the leading editorial of the New York Times, Friday morning, September 24, telegraphed to you or to your department, as far as you know?—A. I have no recollection that it was. I ought, however, to rely upon the records of the department rather than my own memory as to the fact. I can say that if it was telegraphed it made no impression upon my mind, for I do not remember it now.

Q. You received a large number of dispatches upon that day, did you not?—A. Yes; we were receiving numerous dispatches.

Q. Please state to the committee what was the general drift of the financial discussion at the Union League dinner which was given to you as you came through New York, so far as you can remember it.—A. The dinner, I think, was about the middle of September, and occurred on my way from my residence in Massachusetts to Washington. My recollection is that there were two opinions upon the subject. I observed from the speeches that were made that there were some persons who thought gold was high enough, or, perhaps, too high, and others who thought it would be advantageous if gold were higher even than it was then.

Q. Did you on that occasion observe anything that appeared like a concerted effort to impress upon your mind the necessity of putting gold down?—A. No, sir; I did not. I was invited by Mr. Grinnell to this dinner. I did not suppose that it had any significance except as an act of friendship on his part to me. I went there without dreaming that there was a plan upon the part of anybody to induce me to do or not to do any particular thing. I heard the views expressed at the table, and saw that there was considerable feeling upon the part of some men in regard to financial affairs.

Q. Did you give any expression of views there that would lead the persons present to understand anything specific as to what your financial policy would be?—A. I did not design to. My impression of what I said is that it was chiefly upon the importance of funding a portion of the national debt at a lower rate of interest.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. About the time of this panic in New York, when the President was at Saratoga, did he give you any instructions or suggestions as to selling gold?—A. Not at Saratoga. He never gave me any instructions as to selling gold at any time.

Q. I mean suggestions as to the propriety of selling gold at this particular time?—A. About the 4th day of September, I suppose, I think on the evening of the 4th of September, I received a letter from the President, dated at New York, as I recollect it; I am not sure where it was dated. I have not seen the letter since the night I received it. I think it is now at my residence in Groton. In this letter he spoke, I think, somewhat of his purpose of returning to Washington, and when I should be here. In that letter he expressed an opinion that it was undesirable to force down the price of gold. He spoke of the importance to the West of being able to move their crops. His idea was that if gold should fall the West would suffer and the movement of the crops would be retarded. The impression made upon my mind by the letter was that he had rather a strong opinion to that effect, but at the same time, in the letter he said he had no desire to control my purpose in regard to the management of the Treasury; that he was entirely satisfied with it, &c., and he left the matter to my judgment entirely. I saw from the letter that it was his opinion that the sale of gold in any considerable quantity might carry down the price of it, and that if the price were to fall the West would be embarrassed; that they would not be able to move their crops and get a return.

Q. Then just previous to this panic did you receive any suggestions from him on the subject?—A. He also wrote me a letter which I have with me.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. Did you know of any order in relation to the sale of gold given directly to General Butterfield from the President?—A. Oh, no; I do not

think the President would interfere about that. The letter to which I have last referred is as follows:

NEW YORK CITY, *September 12, 1869.*

DEAR SIR: I leave here to-morrow morning for Western Pennsylvania, and will not reach Washington before the middle or last of next week. Had I known before making my arrangements for starting that you would be in this city early this week, I would have remained to meet you. I am satisfied that on your arrival you will be met by the bulls and bears of Wall street, and probably by merchants too, to induce you to sell gold, or pay the November interest in advance, on the one side, and to hold fast on the other. The fact is, a desperate struggle is now taking place, and each party want the government to help them out. I write this letter to advise you of what I think you may expect, to put you on your guard.

I think, from the lights before me, I would move on, without change, until the present struggle is over.

If you want to write me this week, my address will be Washington, Pennsylvania.

I would like to hear your experience with the factions at all events, if they give you time to write. No doubt you will have a better chance to judge than I, for I have avoided general discussion of the subject.

Yours truly,

U. S. GRANT.

Hon. GEORGE S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary of the Treasury.*

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. The letter you now exhibit to the committee is the original letter.—

A. Yes, sir; it is the President's writing throughout. When I left Washington about the 1st of August I had an understanding with Judge Richardson that the sales of gold for the purposes of the sinking fund would go on in the month of September; that any additional sale would be a subject of consideration. Indeed, all along we have proceeded upon the idea that sales for the sinking fund should be made in any circumstances likely to arise. On the 1st of September I wrote to Judge Richardson this letter. (Letter appended to the testimony of this witness.) Upon the receipt of the President's letter on the evening of the 4th of September I telegraphed to Judge Richardson this dispatch: "Send no order to Butterfield as to sales of gold until you hear from me." The intention of this was to limit the proposals for the sale of gold for the month of September to sales of gold for the sinking fund. The paper already presented will show what was done.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Do you mean to say previous to the reception of this letter of September 4 that you had ordered the sale of gold and the purchase of bonds, and that after the reception of that letter you had revoked the order and confined it to the purchase of bonds for the sinking fund?—

A. Yes; I sent this dispatch which Judge Richardson understood to refer to sales of gold over and above what was necessary for the sinking fund for that month, except that Mr. Spinner made during that month the sale of an amount of gold, probably eight hundred thousand dollars, which he had collected as interest on the bonds already owned by the government.

Q. Then you were acting rather in accordance with the suggestion of the President not to push down the price of gold.—A. The suggestion of the President, that he thought a fall in the price of gold would affect unfavorably the bringing of the crops from the West, led me to countermand the order for that month, so far as it authorized anything beyond what was necessary for the sinking fund.

Q. How did you consider the letter of the 12th of September, in which the President said "I would move on;" did he mean to say that he would act in pursuance of his policy—that is, not to endeavor to check

the price of gold?—A. I understood it to mean that in the existing condition of things in New York, as they appeared to him on the 12th, he would advise no change in our programme for the month of September.

Q. That was the only letter you received from the President after that of the 4th of September?—A. I think so.

Q. What policy do you understand to be referred to in the President's letter of September 12, which he thinks ought to be carried out for September?—A. As I understood it, it was that he would allow the existing order to remain, which was, as I recollect it, to sell a million of gold on alternate weeks for the benefit of the sinking fund during the month of September.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Was the action of the government in any way changed or thwarted during that month?—A. On the 24th of September we issued an order for the sale of four millions of gold extra.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Did you receive any other letter from the President after this of the 12th of September, or any suggestion from him in any way whatever, as to the policy of selling gold or withholding?—A. No, sir; I came to Washington very soon after this, and the President also returned to Washington.

Q. Did you receive any communication from the President while he was at Washington, Pennsylvania?—A. My impression is, not. I have no recollection of receiving a letter from him. I certainly received no communication from him, unless it was in writing, and I should remember it if I had received such a communication.

Q. Then I understand you, after the writing of that letter, you received no communication from the President, written or otherwise, in reference to the sale of gold.—A. Not until I met him at Washington.

Q. When did you meet him in Washington?—A. I am not able to say. The first time I recollect having a consultation in reference to the price of gold in New York was on the 23d, the day preceding the explosion or crisis. I went over to the Executive Mansion that evening for the purpose of talking in reference to the condition of the country growing out of this movement in regard to the price of gold.

Q. What were his views then?—A. His views were that if the price of gold advanced materially the next day, as we apprehended it would, it would be the duty of the government to sell gold to save the country from the disasters of a panic.

Q. What was the price of gold on that day?—A. My recollection is that it was about 145.

Q. Was it the President's opinion that, unless it advanced, it would not be politic to sell gold?—A. I do not think any opinion was expressed on that point. I know this, however, that the President deprecated exceedingly the high price of gold at that moment. He thought it was an injury to the country, as I did myself. He thought it was an unnatural price for gold.

Q. The inference from that letter of September 4th was that the sales of gold ought not to be pressed?—A. No, sir; I do not think the President, in writing or in any other way, indicated his desire that gold should advance. The suggestion was that it should not be forced down during the month of September when the crops were to be moved; that they could not be moved as well upon a falling market as upon a stationary market.

Q. Did he think in this interview of the 23d the price of gold was too high?—A. Yes; that it had been forced up by a combination; that there was no natural cause that justified the then existing price.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Was there anything in either of the letters of the President that you regarded as an order?—A. No, sir; I was left entirely free, and by the terms of the letter received September 4 he stated that he did not wish to control my action.

Q. Has the President, at any time since you have been Secretary of the Treasury, given a direct order to you as to the sales of gold?—A. Never. I want to say that in all the sales of gold and the purchases of bonds, although I have sometimes consulted with the President—and I have not always consulted him—I consider myself officially responsible for all that has been done by the Treasury Department in regard to purchases and sales, as well previous to the letter I received on the 4th of September as subsequent to it. I did not then regard any material advance in the price of gold as probable, and I thought it was comparatively immaterial whether we sold four millions during that month or refrained; but I saw the President had an apprehension that the price of gold might be forced down to the injury of a large section of the country, and I respected that opinion.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Have you stated in that connection the law or laws which authorizes you, as Secretary of the Treasury, to sell gold?—A. I understand the law as giving me that authority.

Q. What is the law which authorizes you to sell gold for any purpose?—A. I have not the statutes before me.

Q. Could not you refer to the law by date so that I can consult it?—A. I could not at this moment. I have examined the act so as to satisfy myself that there is lawful authority for the sale of gold.

Q. Will you furnish to the committee a reference to that authority?—A. I will do so. (Statutes XII, chapters 33 and 142.)

By Mr. JONES:

Q. You stated in answer to the chairman that the President had never ordered sales of gold. In this letter of the 12th of September he makes a suggestion as regards your policy, and says, "I would move on;" has it been his habit to make suggestions on this subject, or has he ever done so in other letters to you?—A. I think these two letters to which I have referred are the only letters in which he has made suggestions to me about the financial policy of the government. I ought to say that when he was here I consulted him not in reference to every step, but we frequently conversed together.

Q. What did you understand by the term "move on"?—A. I understood by it that he would then advise no changes in our programme for the month of September.

Q. That he would go on in the same way you did for the month of August?—A. No.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Has there been any correspondence between the Treasury Department and General Butterfield, other than what you have already mentioned, touching gold transactions or gold certificates?—A. I understand there was a correspondence between General Butterfield and Judge Richardson, the Assistant Secretary, in reference to the amount of gold



certificates outstanding held by the banks of the country, but I have not read that correspondence.

Q. Please furnish the committee with a copy of that correspondence?—

A. I will do so.

Q. Have you any knowledge of a check of ten thousand dollars of General Butterfield which is alleged to have been carried in the accounts of the sub-treasury?—No, sir; I have not.

By Mr. LYNCH:

Q. What connection has the certification of checks by the banks with any operations of the government or the Treasury Department?—A. As far as the business of the sub-treasury is concerned, especially in New York, where my attention has been more particularly directed, I have endeavored to prevent the custom absolutely. I think formerly they have been received; that there has been a disposition on the part of the sub-treasurers to use them as a matter of convenience. I think the orders I have issued have broken up that practice entirely.

Q. State whether the general certification of checks by the banks of the country, which appears to be disapproved by the department, has any connection whatever with the operations of the Treasury, or whether it only concerns the general business of the country.—A. I think it should be said, as far as I know, that it concerns almost exclusively, if not entirely so, the general business of the country, and not at all the business of the Treasury Department. I understand that there is a practice among the internal revenue officers of receiving checks in payment of taxes. I have no knowledge as to how far it extends.

Q. Let me ask you whether, so far as the government is concerned in its operations, it has not the power to protect itself entirely in regard to these certified checks without any legislation upon the subject?—A. I consider it unlawful for any agent of the Treasury Department to receive a certified check on account of the government.

Q. Then no legislation is necessary to protect the government?—A. No, sir; I do not understand that there is.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. If the national banks should certify checks to a very great extent might they not ultimately come back on the Treasury through the guarantees we are compelled to give them, and thus indirectly affect the government finances?—A. There is a possibility of that, but in the first place their circulation is protected by a deposit of bonds, and the banks that are made depositories of government funds by the deposits of collectors of internal revenue or disbursing officers are required also to make a deposit of government bonds, and we intend to keep the deposits in each bank at an amount less than the amount of bonds in the hands of the Treasurer of the United States as security for such deposits. It does, however, sometimes happen in the course of business, when the receipts from internal revenue are large, that the deposits in a particular bank may exceed the amount of securities in possession of the government. We endeavor to avoid that, and to require that the security shall always be ample.

By Mr. LYNCH:

Q. Do you communicate through the telegraph any cipher?—A. I think two communications were made in the cipher of the company on the 25th of September in regard to the bids. The cipher would be understood by the operator. There was no cipher used on the 24th.

Q. It has been testified before the committee that the purpose of the

department to sell gold was known in New York some time before it came from the sub-treasury. Is there a government telegraph operator?—A. No, sir; so far as I know the department has no facilities in respect to the telegraph beyond those which every individual has.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Do you know of any officer of the government of the United States who was interested, directly or indirectly, or concerned in the speculative movement in gold in September last?—A. I do not. The only person on whom any suspicion rests in my mind is General Butterfield.

Mr. Cox presented the following letter as giving the data on which he had asked certain questions of the witness:

THE ARLINGTON,  
*Washington, D. C., Monday, a. m., January 31, 1870.*

MY DEAR SIR: As you are the only member from the city of New York of the Committee on Banking and Currency, before which I was examined Saturday, I address a note to you to make a request in your official capacity, as being the only representative from my home on that committee. I respectfully ask, before your committee closes its labors, that the following gentlemen may be summoned before you, viz: Hon. G. S. Boutwell, esq., of the Treasury, Hon. W. A. Richardson, late Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, and General Spinner, United States Treasurer.

I desire these gentlemen to be asked fully whether they have any knowledge, or reason to believe, that I had at any time, from themselves or their subordinates, any information or advice of their intended policy or purchases or sales of bonds or gold, that would have given me any notice in advance of the public, to make purchases or sales for my own advantage; also, whether I ever attempted, by letter or otherwise, to influence, in any manner, such purchases or sales or their policy; also, what was the character of my administration of the office of assistant treasurer for efficiency, integrity, or otherwise, and how I discharged my duties.

I ask Judge Richardson to be summoned, because he was the acting Secretary for a month during Mr. Boutwell's absence, in order that the whole time may be covered; and I ask General Spinner to be recalled for the reason that he must have abundant opportunities to estimate and know with regard to these questions. Evidence on this point is called for by many considerations of justice and fairness to myself; also, because I have been examined touching other officials and witnesses.

If not improper, I respectfully request that this letter may be made part of the record of the committee.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD.

Hon. S. S. Cox, of New York.

*Purchase of bonds by the Secretary of*

Date.	On what account.	Act of—			Act of March 3, 1863.
		February 25, 1862.	Mar. 3, 1864: 5-20a.	June 30, 1864.	May and November.
1869.					
May 12	Sinking fund.....	\$300,000		\$700,000	
19	do.....	46,000	\$70,000	50,000	\$130,000
20	do.....	70,000			
26	do.....	635,000		265,000	100,000
June 2	do.....	255,000		35,000	95,000
9	do.....				
16	do.....				
16	do.....			1,000	
23	do.....	90,000			
26	do.....	225,000			140,000
July 1	do.....	40,000		20,000	
3	Special purchase.....	74,000		40,000	55,000
9	do.....	307,000		225,000	140,000
14	do.....			470,000	
15	Sinking fund.....				
21	Special purchase.....	95,900	5,000	802,600	411,500
28	do.....	535,000	190,000	208,000	72,000
29	Sinking fund.....	461,000	35,000	65,000	20,000
Aug. 4	Special purchase.....	505,500	105,000	544,150	179,800
11	do.....	144,000	3,000	414,300	67,000
12	Sinking fund.....	149,000	32,000	48,000	235,000
18	Special purchase.....	455,800	255,000	350,700	129,500
25	do.....	266,750		255,000	860,000
26	Sinking fund.....	272,000		164,000	110,000
Sept. 1	Special purchase.....	258,500		640,500	314,000
8	do.....	490,000		316,000	125,000
10	Sinking fund.....	68,000		227,700	59,050
15	Special purchase.....	238,100		159,650	21,300
22	do.....	11,000	10,000	187,150	227,400
23	Sinking fund.....	117,500		392,000	150,000
25	Special purchase.....	185,950		109,000	146,200
29	do.....	240,200	400	636,450	81,250
Oct. 6	do.....	83,000		114,000	123,500
7	Sinking fund.....	12,000		58,000	2,000
7	Sinking fund, (interest purchase).....				
13	Special purchase.....	54,000		85,300	4,100
20	do.....	50,000		123,000	
21	Sinking fund.....				
27	Special purchase.....	6,000	1,000	38,000	5,000
Nov. 3	do.....	132,000		288,800	50,400
4	Sinking fund.....	190,000		115,000	2,000
4	Special purchase.....	46,500		23,000	17,000
5	Sinking fund, (interest purchase).....	110,000	15,000	70,000	6,300
5	Special fund, (interest purchase).....	110,000		165,000	58,000
10	Special purchase.....	605,000		18,000	
17	Sinking fund.....	33,300		48,100	12,000
17	Special purchase.....	264,600		293,500	275,000
24	do.....	617,600		319,100	106,000
Dec. 1	do.....	437,700	2,000	543,200	80,000
2	Sinking fund.....	74,250		449,100	28,000
8	Special purchase.....	1,015,500	25,000	211,250	237,450
15	do.....	219,750		246,600	133,000
16	Sinking fund.....	149,500	1,000	230,000	136,000
22	Special purchase.....	272,100		401,150	78,300
29	do.....	158,550		290,100	329,550
30	Sinking fund.....	25,000		327,000	68,000
	Total.....	11,192,550	749,400	11,773,400	5,670,600

# GOLD PANIC INVESTIGATION.

865

the Treasury to December 31, 1899.

Act of March 3, 1893.			Total.	Amount paid.	Average each purchase.	Total average.	Rate of gold on day of purchase.	Average price in coin.	Total average in coin.
Consols.	1897a.	1898a.							
			\$1,000,000	\$1,155,070 00	115.50	115.50	138.5	83.56	83.56
	\$704,000		1,000,000	1,168,512 10	116.85	116.18	141.5	82.43	82.99
			70,000	81,718 00	116.74	116.90	144.5	80.93	82.93
			1,000,000	1,153,561 50	115.35	115.99	140.5	82.03	82.83
\$75,000	415,000	\$125,000	1,000,000	1,164,059 90	116.40	116.04	139.5	83.59	
100,000	890,000	80,000	1,000,000	1,161,967 00	116.19	116.07	139.5	83.56	83.00
	1,000,000		1,000,000	1,152,950 00	115.94	115.94	137.5	83.99	83.15
15,000	1,515,000			102 50	115.45	115.83	137.5	84.19	83.37
271,000	984,000	100,000		829 25	115.83	115.83	137.5	84.23	
275,000	685,000			698 75	115.81	115.89	137.5	84.23	83.55
280,000	2,571,000			74 00	116.55	116.00	136.5	85.15	83.93
288,000	1,425,500	34,500		44 00	117.97	116.94	136.5	86.15	84.35
1,713,000	617,000	200,000		82 90	120.25	116.88	137.5	87.53	
210,000	790,000			111 00	120.18	117.05	138.5	87.89	83.01
1,118,000	396,000	171,000		88 88	121.11	117.44	135.5	88.89	85.53
1,285,000	900,000	500,000		59 00	120.16	117.76	138.5	88.19	83.64
313,500	61,000	44,500		70 55	120.15	117.85	135.5	88.43	85.83
542,550	97,000	26,000		36 80	121.55	118.11	135.5		86.18
1,032,700	161,500	177,500		38 27	121.10	118.30	135.5	89.37	86.39
200,000				31 70	119.89	118.35	134.5	88.99	86.47
475,000	303,000	700		81 81	118.94	118.30	133.5		
412,300	190,450	80		39 01	119.47	118.45	133.5		86.81
429,000	4,000			47 80	119.82	118.48	133.5	89.44	
172,500	580,000	80		91 00	120.10	118.56	133.5	90.29	87.06
771,000	962,000	00		00 00	117.80	118.53	136.5	86.82	87.03
423,500	206,750	00		79 53	118.40	118.52	135.5	87.69	87.05
1,041,550	491,400	00		39 55	118.48	118.52	136.5	87.12	87.05
1,274,650	261,800	00		57 62	118.89	118.45	137.5	84.23	
147,000	120,000	00		48 50	116.55	118.41	141.5	82.44	
1,252,200	1,214,150	00		58 16	117.96	118.38	133.49	88.37	86.95
1,605,500	424,700	00		33 19	115.78	118.23	130.50	86.72	87.05
681,500	979,500	00		39 18	115.95	118.15	130.5	89.19	87.13
231,000	672,000	00		45 10	115.99	118.11	131.5	88.37	87.15
23,300	06,200			47 69	116.08	118.10	131.5	88.44	87.16
683,500	1,160,000			83 53	115.94	118.11	130.5	89.01	87.22
196,000	1,611,000	00		11 17	115.70	117.95	130.5	88.91	87.28
1,000,000				00 00	115.90	117.91	130.5	88.53	87.30
950,000	1,000,000			00 00	114.63	117.80	130.5	88.09	87.32
1,522,150	4,150	2,500		55 21	112.66	117.05	127.5	88.60	87.36
276,250	404,750	12,000		90 29	112.11	117.58	127.5		87.39
723,950	148,050	41,500		43 74	112.68	117.11	127.5		87.41
				58 94	113.86	117.48	126.5	89.94	87.48
100,000				60 43	113.06	117.47	126.5	89.46	87.43
415,000	827,000	135,000		00 00	112.95	117.34	127.5	88.65	87.47
394,100	472,500	40,000		13 69	112.62	117.21	127.5		87.51
680,900	309,000	197,000		39 02	112.90	117.15	127.5	88.81	87.59
1,420,100	422,700	114,500		83 67	112.75	116.98	126.5	89.21	87.56
933,100	40,000	64,000		92 21	110.35	116.80	121.5		87.67
283,050	151,100	34,500		59 61	110.26	116.72	122.5		87.70
388,000	113,800	2,000		36 56	112.41	116.61	123.5	90.93	87.78
1,274,200	125,950	500		10 90	111.98	116.50	121.5	91.98	87.88
436,900	7,300			12 34	111.84	116.45	121.5	92.05	87.93
1,170,350	77,600	500		85 83	111.11	116.31	120.5	91.94	88.03
1,077,550		4,000		97 19	111.02	116.19	120.5	92.52	88.13
360,000	220,000			07 90	111.05	116.11	119.5	92.03	88.16
31,388,650	25,090,700	2,613,500	88,476,800	102,754,943 96					

The following papers are referred to in the testimony of Mr. Boutwell:

*Sales of coin and average price paid for the same to December 31, 1869.*

Date.	Amount sold.	Amount realized.	Average.	Total av- erage.
1869.				
April 29.....	\$1,000,000	\$1,340,125 00	\$34.01	\$34.01
May 6.....	1,000,000	1,361,925 00	36.19	35.10
May 13.....	1,000,000	1,384,100 00	38.41	36.90
May 20.....	1,000,000	1,438,225 00	43.82	38.11
May 24.....	1,000,000	1,421,110 00	42.11	38.91
May 27.....	1,000,000	1,388,630 00	38.86	38.90
May 31.....	1,000,000	1,385,470 00	38.55	38.65
June 3.....	1,000,000	1,382,647 50	38.26	38.73
June 7.....	1,000,000	1,386,512 50	38.65	38.76
June 10.....	1,000,000	1,389,491 25	38.95	38.78
June 14.....	1,000,000	1,391,835 25	39.18	38.89
June 17.....	1,000,000	1,378,775 62	37.88	38.74
June 21.....	1,000,000	1,367,600 00	36.76	38.58
June 24.....	1,000,000	1,366,795 00	36.68	38.45
June 28.....	1,000,000	1,375,003 75	37.50	38.38
July 8.....	1,000,000	1,355,350 00	35.53	38.21
July 22.....	1,000,000	1,352,359 37	35.24	37.45
August 5.....	1,000,000	1,361,300 00	36.13	37.93
August 19.....	1,000,000	1,330,720 00	33.07	37.67
September 2.....	1,000,000	1,336,600 00	33.66	37.97
September 16.....	500,000	681,480 00	36.29	37.44
September 17.....	500,000	682,130 00	36.42	37.48
September 25.....	2,000,000	2,668,350 00	33.42	37.07
September 28.....	897,000	1,170,490 50	30.49	36.82
September 30.....	1,000,000	1,304,630 15	30.46	36.57
October 1.....	1,000,000	1,299,408 85	29.94	36.31
October 5.....	1,000,000	1,299,414 37	29.94	36.08
October 8.....	1,000,000	1,312,030 75	31.20	35.90
October 12.....	1,000,000	1,302,632 00	30.26	35.71
October 14.....	1,000,000	1,300,279 50	30.03	35.60
October 15.....	1,000,000	1,300,198 00	30.02	35.31
October 19.....	1,000,000	1,300,211 60	30.02	35.17
October 22.....	1,000,000	1,311,300 00	31.13	35.07
October 26.....	1,000,000	1,300,543 25	30.05	34.90
October 28.....	1,000,000	1,288,580 25	28.86	34.73
October 29.....	1,000,000	1,285,101 00	28.51	34.56
November 2.....	1,000,000	1,275,233 75	27.52	34.36
November 5.....	1,000,000	1,267,600 00	26.76	34.08
November 9.....	1,000,000	1,270,992 25	27.10	33.98
November 11.....	1,000,000	1,265,644 00	26.56	33.86
November 12.....	1,000,000	1,265,782 50	26.58	33.68
November 16.....	1,000,000	1,270,739 50	27.07	33.46
November 19.....	1,000,000	1,265,359 20	26.53	33.30
November 23.....	1,000,000	1,265,468 75	26.55	33.15
November 25.....	1,000,000	1,252,150 75	25.21	32.97
November 26.....	1,000,000	1,245,795 25	24.58	32.79
December 3.....	1,000,000	1,221,030 00	22.10	32.56
December 7.....	1,000,000	1,227,849 00	22.78	32.36
December 9.....	1,000,000	1,235,853 80	23.58	32.17
December 10.....	1,000,000	1,228,211 50	22.82	31.99
December 14.....	1,000,000	1,221,907 50	22.19	31.80
December 17.....	482,000	584,944 30	21.36	31.70
December 23.....	1,000,000	1,204,849 31	20.48	31.48
December 28.....	1,000,000	1,200,557 00	20.05	31.27
December 31.....	20,000	24,003 00	20.01	31.27
Total .....	53,399,000	70,095,326 82		

#### CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT AND THE ASSISTANT TREASURER AT NEW YORK IN REGARD TO GOLD AND GOLD CERTIFICATES.

1. From acting Assistant Treasurer to Comptroller of Currency, August 30, 1869, asking copy of circular to national banks, of August 25, 1869. .
2. From same to same, September 10, 1869, inclosing bank statements of coin assets, &c.
3. From Comptroller of Currency to Assistant Treasurer, New York, September 20, 1869, inclosing coin accounts of national banks.
4. From same to same, September 21, 1869, exhibiting items counted as specie in national banks.
5. From Assistant Treasurer Butterfield to Assistant Secretary Richardson, August 18, 1869, in regard to prevention of fraud in gold certificates.



6. From Assistant Secretary Richardson responsive to Assistant Treasurer Butterfield, August 19, 1869.
7. From Assistant Treasurer Butterfield to Assistant Secretary Richardson, August 20, 1869, statement of gold certificates agrees with Treasury records except as to \$15,000.
8. From Assistant Secretary Richardson to Assistant Treasurer Butterfield, August 21, 1869, number of coin certificates held by national banks.
9. From Assistant Treasurer Butterfield to Assistant Secretary Richardson, responsive, August 23, 1869.
10. From Jay Gould to Secretary Treasury, August 30, 1869, in regard to the Secretary's financial policy.
11. From same to same, September 20, 1869, suggesting forty-five per centum as price of gold.
12. From United States Treasurer Spinner to Secretary Treasury, September 28, 1869, with statement of amount of gold certificates.
13. Report of committee, gold coin and bullion in sub-treasury New York, December, 2, 1869.

---

No. 1.

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
New York, August 30, 1869.

SIR: Will you please cause to be forwarded to me ten of your circular letters to national banks bearing date August 25, 1869, and accompanying forms of statement to be rendered September 8, 1869, of coin, &c., on hand, and oblige, very respectfully,

W. G. WHITE,  
Acting Assistant Treasurer.

Hon. H. R. HULBURD,  
Comptroller of Currency, Washington, D. C.

---

No. 2.

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
New York, September 10, 1869.

SIR: I beg to inclose herewith the statements of some of the city banks, not national, as to the items making up their coin assets, on the morning of September 8, 1869.

The Gold Exchange and others, whose statements are inclosed, express a desire to be furnished with the statement of the general result. I should wish to have given them all the information you furnish.

Very respectfully,

W. G. WHITE,  
Acting Assistant Treasurer.

Hon. H. R. HULBURD,  
Comptroller of the Currency, Washington, D. C.

NOTE.—The statement hereto appended, marked A, is a copy of the consolidation of the original detailed statements.

---

A.

*Statement exhibiting the items embraced in the coin or specie account of the thirteen State banks of New York City, at the commencement of business on the morning of Wednesday, September 8, 1869.*

Gold coin.....	\$263,645 00	
Gold bars.....	.....	
	<hr/>	\$263,645 00
Silver coin.....	124,054 59	
Silverbars.....	.....	
	<hr/>	124,054 59

## GOLD PANIC INVESTIGATION.

## GOLD CERTIFICATES.

Tens.....	.....	
Twenties.....	\$9, 180	
Hundreds.....	122, 200	
Five hundreds.....	98, 000	
Thousands.....	216, 000	
Five thousands.....	360, 000	
Ten thousands.....	60, 000	
	<hr/>	\$865, 380 00
Checks payable in gold.....		45, 491 31
Coupons payable in gold.....		55 50
Other items counted as specie :		
Description.....		2, 855 21
		<hr/>
Total.....		1, 301, 481 61
		<hr/>

\_\_\_\_\_, Cashier.

To COMPTROLLER OF CURRENCY, *Washington, D. C.*

No. 3.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF COMPTROLLER OF CURRENCY,  
*Washington, September 20, 1869.*

SIR: I inclose herewith statement exhibiting the items of the coin accounts of the national banks of the United States on the morning of the 8th instant, and will to-morrow send you a detailed statement showing the different items of specie held by the banks of the several States and Territories.

Very respectfully,

H. R. HULBURD, *Comptroller.*

General DAN'L BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer United States, New York City.*

NOTE.—Statement appended marked B, with supplement marked C.

B.

*Statement exhibiting the items embraced in the coin or specie account of the national banks of the United States, at the commencement of business on the morning of Wednesday, September 8, 1869.*

Gold coin.....	\$5, 489, 572 57	
Gold bars.....	43, 919 36	
	<hr/>	\$5, 533, 491 93
Silver coin.....	545, 815 97	
Silver bars.....	20, 340 34	
	<hr/>	566, 156 31

## GOLD CERTIFICATES.

Tens.....	.....	
Twenties.....	\$34, 700	
Hundreds.....	366, 300	
Five hundreds.....	283, 500	
Thousands.....	1, 034, 000	
Five thousands.....	8, 390, 000	
Ten thousands.....	380, 000	
	<hr/>	10, 488, 500
Checks payable in gold.....		339, 354 33
Coupons payable in gold.....		183, 576 25
Other items counted as specie :		
Description.....		37, 062 64
		<hr/>
Total.....		17, 148, 141 46
		<hr/>

\_\_\_\_\_, Cashier.

To COMPTROLLER OF CURRENCY, *Washington, D. C.*

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY,  
Washington, August 25, 1869.

SIR: Will you do me the favor to fill up the form furnished herewith, so as to exhibit a detailed statement of the items of which your coin or specie account is composed? The information is desired for general or statistical purposes, and not with any reference to the condition of the banks in this respect.

In order that the returns may be simultaneous, you are requested to make the statement at the commencement of business on the morning of Wednesday, September 8, 1869. Please mail the return promptly on that day.

Very respectfully, yours,

H. R. HULBURD,  
Comptroller of the Currency.

To \_\_\_\_\_, Esq., Cashier — National Bank.

C. (Supplementary to Exhibit B.)

Statement exhibiting the items embraced in the coin or specie account of the national banks of the city of New York, at the commencement of business on the morning of Wednesday, September 8, 1869.

Gold coin.....	\$2,395,254 50	
Gold bars.....	39,845 78	
		\$2,435,100 28
Silver coin.....	217,372 54	
Silver bars.....	16,822 84	
		234,195 38

GOLD CERTIFICATES.

Tens.....		
Twenties.....	\$33,860	
Hundreds.....	354,200	
Five hundreds.....	280,000	
Thousands.....	998,000	
Five thousands.....	8,250,000	
Ten thousands.....	380,000	
		10,296,060 00
Checks payable in gold.....		205,187 24
Coupons payable in gold.....		48,638 50
Other items counted as specie:		
Description .....		7,413 94
Total.....		13,226,595 34

\_\_\_\_\_, Cashier.

To COMPTROLLER OF CURRENCY, Washington, D. C.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY,  
Washington, August 25, 1869.

SIR: Will you do me the favor to fill up the form furnished herewith, so as to exhibit a detailed statement of the items of which your coin or specie account is composed? The information is desired for general or statistical purposes, and not with any reference to the condition of the banks in this respect.

In order that the returns may be simultaneous, you are requested to make the statement at the commencement of business on the morning of Wednesday, September 8, 1869. Please mail the return promptly on that day.

Very respectfully, yours,

H. R. HULBURD,  
Comptroller of the Currency.

To \_\_\_\_\_, Esq., Cashier — National Bank.

No. 4.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY,  
September 21, 1869.

SIR: I inclose you herewith a statement exhibiting the items counted as specie held by the national banks of the several States and Territories, on the morning of the 8th instant, which will, I hope, be satisfactory.

Very respectfully,

H. R. HULBURD, *Comptroller.*

General DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer United States, New York City.*

NOTE.—The statement accompanying the above was a large, bulky one, exhibiting the State and Territorial distribution of the items forming the aggregates of the consolidated statement A for the whole United States.

No. 5.

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
New York, August 18, 1869.

DEAR SIR: I have labored under much apprehension with regard to gold certificates, ever since I have taken charge of this treasury. I am trying to bring the matter to such a system, as far as we are concerned here, that any attempt at any fraud in connection with gold certificates may be immediately detected. I see no reason to prevent fraudulent gold certificates being kept concealed and unknown to government in any of our banks, should the bank officers have failed to detect them and received them as good. Again, if at any time there should have been an over-issue it could not be detected short of calling in and canceling all outstanding certificates. While such things may not have occurred, and I have no positive idea that they have, still it is a portion of my duty to exercise every possible precaution in the premises.

My attention is more particularly called to the matter, from the fact that the original design of canceling all gold certificates upon their return to the treasury and not reissuing them, has been departed from—why, I do not know—and again, that my record here shows outstanding only \$33,164,940 of gold certificates.

We have in our own cash for daily use, and in readiness for interest payments, the sum of..... \$10,122,920  
The banks report last week (gold) ..... 24,154,499  
There is usually with brokers and dealers, merchants, &c., say ..... 1,000,000

35,277,419

If the statement is true that the banks hold their specie all in certificates, then there is good reason for apprehension. I would respectfully suggest that the national bank examiners in New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Baltimore, on a given day, say next Saturday, as that is bank statement day, be directed to visit all the banks on that day and run over their specie items, taking a brief record of the amount held in gold and the amount held in certificates, the latter record to be taken so as to show the number of notes and denominations. This record taken on the same day, simultaneously at the points named, would develop any irregularity if such a thing exists. It might be done without an examination, possibly by sending a circular to the banks, directing them to make a specific return as above, at a given time.

It would be better here in New York to have an examiner familiar with gold certificates.

I trust that I may not be considered as going beyond the line of my duty by the suggestion.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

Hon. WILLIAM A. RICHARDSON,  
*Acting Secretary of the Treasury, Washington, D. C.*

No. 6.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *August 19, 1869.*

SIR: The subject of your letter of the 18th instant, in relation to the possibility of frauds in the issue of gold certificates, had been somewhat considered before the receipt of your letter. It was for the purpose of guarding against such cases that the numbers of gold certificates redeemed elsewhere were forwarded to you, that the fact of their cancellation might be noted on your books. As all these certificates are numbered and recorded both in your office and here, is not that a sufficient guarantee against duplicates ever being redeemed? If you think it is not, we will take such other measures as on consideration you may deem best.

I think there is very little probability that all that which the banks represent as coin in their reports, is composed of gold certificates.

Most banks undoubtedly have some gold, and they often reckon matured coupons as specie, I think.

Yours, respectfully,

WM. A. RICHARDSON,  
*Acting Secretary.*

No. 7.

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
*New York, August 20, 1869.*

SIR: In reply to your letter of the 19th instant in regard to gold certificates, we have checked up by records here with the statements furnished from your office of our issue, and have thus far been able to make everything apparently straight, with the exception of \$15,000. The cause of our being unable to make this compare will be furnished in detail by my cashier, who has been directed to prepare a letter giving detailed information upon the subject. You ask me whether the numbering and recording of the certificates, both in your office and here, is not a sufficient guarantee against duplicates over being redeemed? While this, possibly, might be a sufficient guarantee, a still better precaution would be furnished by as definite a knowledge as possible of the fact as to the existence or non-existence of a greater amount of gold certificates than our records would show to be properly issued.

I am still of the opinion that the best course to pursue with regard to the subject is to have the various treasuries and the national banks furnish, on a given day, to be fixed sufficiently in advance to make the statement simultaneous, a detailed account of their gold balance, giving the amount in gold coin, and checks for gold on other banks, and their gold certificates, the denominations and numbers.

These statements aggregated would undoubtedly show any unauthorized or counterfeit issue of gold certificates in existence. A careful comparison of the record of denominations and numbers of gold certificates outstanding with this return would make me feel more comfortable upon the subject.

I am, sir, your obedient servant,

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

Hon. WM. A. RICHARDSON,  
*Acting Secretary of the Treasury, Washington, D. C.*

No. 8.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *August 21, 1869.*

SIR: I have consulted the Comptroller of the Currency in relation to obtaining from the national banks the number of coin certificates held by them, and he is quite willing to undertake to obtain the information you desire. In your letter of yesterday on the subject you seem to incline to think it best to obtain a "detailed account of their gold balances, giving the amount in gold coin and checks for gold on other banks, their gold certificates, denomination and number." This would complicate the inquiry somewhat. Would it not be sufficient for all the purposes you mention to ask simply for information in regard to gold certificates?

Yours, respectfully,

W. A. RICHARDSON,  
*Acting Secretary.*

Hon. DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer U. S., New York.*



No. 9.

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
New York, August 23, 1869.

MY DEAR SIR: Yours of 21st in relation to gold certificates, &c., received. I think that it would be better to ask for the statement entire. If the gold certificates are all correct and right, we would not like it to appear that we had any idea or suspicion to the contrary. If it is the custom of the banks to count checks upon each other as gold, it is desirable to know that fact, and to what extent it exists, it being a question having much to do with the gold resources of the country, and one that I suppose the Secretary would be glad to be well advised about.

The President asked me, when here, what amount of gold I supposed there was in the country. I could give him no idea, for the reason that the banks probably count their gold in this way. Should you ask for a statement of the gold certificates alone, it might give rise to rumors or alarms that would be used for speculative purposes, or to malign the Secretary or the officers of the treasury at Washington. I desire no other information than the specific information with regard to "gold certificates," but it seems to me much better to make the circular and inquiry broad enough to prevent its call from being used for malicious purposes. Say that they should be requested to report as follows, viz :

GOLD, viz :

Gold coin or bars.....	\$
Gold checks on other banks.....	
Gold certificates.....	
Total.....	
Of the gold certificates there are in—	
10's.....	\$
20's.....	
50's.....	
100's.....	
1000's.....	
5000's.....	
Total.....	

This report would, it seems to me, be more likely to avoid confusion and error than to cause it. My purposes and wishes will be fully served by a complete return of the gold certificates. The quicker I get it the better I shall be pleased and made to feel comfortable, if it is found correct.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,  
DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
Assistant Treasurer.

Hon. WILLIAM A. RICHARDSON,  
Acting Secretary of the Treasury, Washington, D. C.

General SPINNER :

Can you ascertain from all the assistant treasurers the amount, &c., of gold certificates held by them at the opening of business on the morning of Wednesday, September 7? Mr. Hulburd will to-day issue a circular to the banks for the same information from them.

WM. A. RICHARDSON, Acting Secretary.

TREASURY OF THE UNITED STATES, August 27, 1869.

Respectfully returned to the Secretary with the information that circular has been addressed to the assistant treasurers and United States depositaries to procure the information desired.

F. E. SPINNER, Treasurer United States.

No. 10.

OFFICE OF THE ERIE RAILWAY COMPANY,  
President's Office, New York, August 30, 1869.

MY DEAR SIR: If the New York Times correctly reflects your financial policy during the next three or four months, viz : to unloose the currency balance at the treasury,

or keep it at the lowest possible figure, and also to refrain during the same period from selling or putting gold on the market, thus preventing a depression of the premium at a season of the year when the bulk of our agricultural products have to be marketed, then I think the country peculiarly fortunate in having a financial head who can take a broad view of the situation and who realizes the importance of settling the large balance of trade against us by the extent of our agricultural and mineral products instead of bonds and gold. You no doubt fully appreciate the fact that in the export of breadstuffs to European markets we have on our side high-priced labor and long rail transportation to compete with the cheap labor and water transportation of the great grain-producing countries of the Black and Mediterranean seas, and it is only by making gold high and scarce that the difference is equalized, and we are enabled to compete in the London and Liverpool markets. It is not merely the agricultural and producing classes all over the country, north, west and south, that are enriched by your policy of furnishing a foreign market for the surplus products of the country, at good and remunerative prices, but as well the manufacturing and commercial interest. When the former classes are prosperous they buy and consume liberally; thus bringing prosperity and wealth to the latter interests. This policy will also greatly benefit the vast railway interests—which can only prosper when the general business of the country is prosperous.

I sincerely believe that when the fruits of your policy come to be practically realized, all classes, the poor as well as the rich, will accord your services a generous appreciation.

With many apologies for thus troubling you, I remain, yours, respectfully,  
JAY GOULD.

Hon. GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of the Treasury, Washington, D. C.*

---

No. 11.

ERIE RAILWAY COMPANY,  
*President's Office, New York, September 20, 1869.*

MY DEAR SIR: On the subject of the price of gold and its effect upon the producing interests of the West, permit me to say that during the months of September of the past two years the price has averaged about 45. Gold must range this year at about that premium to enable the export of the surplus crops of wheat and corn. We have to compete with the grain-producing countries bordering on the Black and Mediterranean seas, and it requires a premium of over 40 per cent. on gold to equalize our high-priced labor and long rail transportation to the seaboard with their cheap labor and water transportation. As a practical proof of this proposition, there are now afloat for London and Liverpool, from Greek ports alone, three hundred cargoes of corn, averaging 300 tons per cargo; while here, the great trunk lines of rail between New York, the seaboard, and the West, are suffering for remunerative freights. My theory is to let gold go to a price that we can export our surplus products to pay our foreign debts, and the moment we turn the balance of trade in our favor gold will decline from natural causes. In my judgment, the government cannot afford to sell gold during the next three months, while the crops are being marketed, and if such a policy were announced it would immediately cause a high export of breadstuffs and an active fall trade.

Yours, respectfully,

JAY GOULD.

Hon. GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary Treasury, Washington, D. C.*

P. S.—In addition to the above, if gold were put upon the market, government bonds would decline to at least 15, leaving the purchases made by the government in the past few months open to criticism as showing a loss.

J. G.

---

No. 12.

TREASURY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
*Washington, September 28, 1869.*

SIR: I send herewith a statement of the amount of gold certificates on hand at the opening of business on the morning of Wednesday, September 8, 1869, in the offices of the Treasurer, assistant treasurers, and depositaries.

The last of the reports upon which the statement is based was received from the depositary at Mobile yesterday ; otherwise the statement would have been furnished sooner.

Very respectfully,

F. E. SPINNER,  
Treasurer United States.

Hon. G. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary of the Treasury.*

NOTE.—This statement, marked D, was, so far as known, never furnished to General Butterfield, nor did he call attention to the omission, so far as the department is aware.

D.

*Statement of the number, denomination, and amount of gold certificates on hand at the opening of business on the morning of Wednesday, the 8th of September, 1869, in the offices of the Treasurer, assistant treasurers, and depositaries of the United States.*

	Denominations.						Amount.
	\$20.	\$100.	\$500.	\$1, 000.	\$5000.	\$10, 000.	
Treasurer United States, Washington, D. C ..	1	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$390
<i>Assistant treasurers United States.</i>							
F. Haven, jr., Boston, Mass.....	9	40	8	3	67	.....	346, 180
Daniel Butterfield, New York, N. Y.....	580	1, 964	207	347	72	.....	1, 012, 500
George M. Eyster, Philadelphia, Pa.....	4	198	160	92	1	.....	196, 620
A. G. Edwards, St. Louis, Mo.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. D. Geddings, Charleston, S. C.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charles Clinton, New Orleans, La.....	.....	1	2	.....	.....	.....	1, 100
C. N. Felton, San Francisco, Cal.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
<i>Designated depositaries.</i>							
Samuel J. Holley, Buffalo, N. Y.....	69	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	4, 120
John L. Thomas, jr., Baltimore, Md.....	67	133	40	49	40	3	312, 640
James E. McLean, Chicago, Illa.....	5	6	1	12	.....	.....	13, 200
R. H. Stephenson, Cincinnati, Ohio.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
James P. Luse, Louisville, Ky.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
William Miller, Mobile, Ala.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Joseph Cushman, Olympia, Wash. Ter.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Henry Warren, Oregon City, Oregon.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Thomas Steel, Pittsburg, Pa.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	735	2, 373	418	503	180	3	1, 894, 000

James P. Luse, depositary at Louisville, Ky., reports three of \$1,000 each sent to assistant treasurer, New York, on September 4, 1869.

No. 13.

*Report of the committee on the examination of the gold coin and bullion in the sub-treasury and assay office, New York, December 2, 1869.*

UNITED STATES SUB-TREASURY,  
New York, December 2, 1869.

SIR: In compliance with instructions conveyed in your letter of the 20th ultimo. to the Hon. Chas. J. Folger, assistant treasurer United States, appointing a committee to count such money or bullion as might be desired by him, we have the honor to report that owing to the absence of General Butterfield from the city we were unable to commence the count until the afternoon of Tuesday, the 23d ultimo.

At that time Frederick D. Tappen, president of the Gallatin National Bank of this city, having been chosen by both General Butterfield and Judge Folger as a member of the committee to represent their interest, the work was begun by taking up the bullion in the assay office, and the silver coin, and odd lots of gold coin in this office, the only key and combination of the lock on the door of the assay office vault, and all the keys and combinations to one door to each of the two vaults in this office, being taken possession of by the committee, and kept throughout the entire examination, so

that no person could obtain access to any one of the vaults, except in the presence of one, a member of the committee. All the gold and silver coin, in its transmission from the vaults to the weighing room, and during the process of weighing, and on its return to the vaults, was at all times kept in immediate view by at least one of the committee.

The gold coin was found in compartments in the vaults, containing each \$500,000 in bags of \$5,000 each. The process of ascertaining the amount of each bag was by counting one or more bags from each compartment, and proving the balance of the bags in said compartment by actual and careful weight, as against the counted bags. When any variation occurred in the weight the contents of such bag was carefully counted, and when completed all were returned to the vault, placed in the compartment in the presence of a custom-house officer, one from the naval office, and one or more members of the committee, who made a record of the number of bags returned to the compartment, which, when filled with \$500,000, was securely locked and placed under the seal of the United States Treasury. The silver coin was treated in like manner, locked up in various compartments, and sealed in the presence of the committee.

ASSAY OFFICE.

The committee found in the vault of the assay office an amount of	
gold bars, valued at .....	\$4,225,201 90
Silver bars, valued at .....	\$13,872 80
Gold bars, valued at .....	248,351 12
Total .....	<u>262,223 92</u>
On which last amount there has been advanced by the assistant treasurer, in gold coin .....	
	<u>149,000 00</u>
Total .....	<u><u>4,374,201 90</u></u>

SUB-TREASURY.

The committee found in the vaults of this office :	
old coin .....	\$74,960 000
Silver coin .....	43,100
Total .....	<u><u>75,003,100</u></u>

The following is a statement of the denominations of the gold coin, as near as it was practicable to ascertain them :

Double eagles .....	\$38,570,000
Eagles .....	5,500,000
Half-eagles .....	14,225,000
Quarter-eagles .....	9,930,000
Dollars .....	6,735,000
	<u><u>74,960,000</u></u>

Your committee found in the vault of the sub-treasury packages of legal-tender notes, which, upon being counted, were found to amount to \$10,000,000. It was represented to your committee that these notes were a special deposit with the sub-treasurer, to be used only by direction of the Secretary of the Treasury. These notes were placed under the seal of the Treasury Department, Washington.

The following are the denominations of said notes :

1000s .....	7,000,000
500s .....	3,000,000

For the balance of the assets of this office, your committee respectfully refer to the report of Messrs. Calhoun and McCartee, appointed by Judge Folger and General Butterfield to count the same.

Your committee beg to submit the foregoing report, and, in conclusion, take great pleasure in stating that, notwithstanding the magnitude of the business in the coin department of this office, it is conducted with the greatest exactness, dispatch, and fidelity, and that the members of your committee have been treated by all the officers

and employes of this office with uniform courtesy and attention, and every facility afforded them in the proper discharge of the duties which devolved upon them in this examination.

F. D. TAPPEN.  
LEWIS D. MOORE.  
JNO. P. BIGELOW.  
S. GUTHRIE.

Hon. GEORGE S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
*New York, July 31, 1869.*

SIR: You may give notice that you will receive proposals until 12 o'clock noon, on each Wednesday of the month of August, for the sale of two millions of 5-20 bonds to the government. The terms and conditions on which bonds were purchased during the month of July will be applicable to the purchase herein authorized.

This order will not interfere with or qualify the standing order for the sale of gold and the purchase of one million of bonds on alternate weeks, on account of the sinking fund.

Very respectfully,

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

General DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer United States, New York.*

*Personal.*

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
*New York, August 28, 1869.*

SIR: You will please continue the purchase of bonds and the sale of gold during the month of September, to the same extent and in the same manner as in August.

Yours, respectfully,

WM. A. RICHARDSON,  
*Acting Secretary*

Gen. DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer United States, New York.*

GROTON, *September 1, 1869.*

MY DEAR SIR: I think it will be necessary to sell four or six millions of gold during this month—the latter sum probably—and I think you had better give notice, say Sunday.

If four millions will answer I prefer the sale of the least sum. Butterfield writes me a second letter about funds, and I have telegraphed you this morning to reinforce him.

Yours, truly,

GEO. S. BOUTWELL.

Hon. WM. A. RICHARDSON,  
*Ac'g Sec. Treas'y.*

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
*New York, September 2, 1869.*

DEAR SIR: I have not had sufficient leisure to write concerning my advertisement for bonds for this month. Do not know that I should have thought of doing so but for the fact that the newspapers have been talking of my order being an error. I presume it is correct, or I should have heard to the contrary.

I inclose the two letters which marked out my course. These brought it simply to the continuation of the sinking fund purchases on alternate Thursdays, and the weekly purchase on Wednesdays of two millions.

If any error has been committed I should be glad to be advised of it and to correct it.

The low condition of my currency balance has aided in buying the bonds favorably and cheaply, as it has been presumed that government would be compelled to cease purchases.

I am, very respectfully, yours, &c.,

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD.

Hon. GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of Treasury, Washington, D. C.*



NEW YORK, *September 22, 1869.*

SIR: There is a panic in Wall street, engineered by a bear combination. They have withdrawn currency to such an extent that it is impossible to do ordinary business. The Erie Company requires eight hundred thousand dollars in currency to disburse to the employes between New York and Cincinnati each month. Much of it in Ohio, where an exciting political contest is going on, and where we have about ten thousand employed, and the trouble is charged on the administration. Unless some instant relief can be furnished by the government, trade and business will be at a dead-lock. Representing, as I do, a corporation of this magnitude, and of the disbursements required until the heavy crops are moved, cannot you, consistently, increase your line of currency by giving to the banks some of the reserve which you have on hand? You will consider the exigencies of my corporation my excuse for troubling you with this dispatch.

JAY GOULD,  
*President Erie Railway*

Hon. GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary Treasury, Washington.*

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
*New York, September 23, 1869.*

MY DEAR SIR: Messrs. Duncan, Sherman & Co., a house of the highest respectability, submit the inclosed proposition. They desire to effect an arrangement whereby they can relieve the exchange market, and aid in moving the crops. They propose that their house, the Barings, of London, will ship gold direct to me; that upon telegraphic advice from such official as you designate of the shipment of gold to me, they will deposit any required amount of security in bonds or currency in order to receive the gold prior to its arrival here. The house, which is one of the highest honor, pledge themselves in no manner to operate for a rise or fall of gold, but simply to sell exchange and buy as a ready means to relieve the merchants. They would like a telegraphic reply.

I am, very respectfully, yours, &c.,

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

Hon. GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary Treasury.*

OFFICE OF DUNCAN, SHERMAN & CO., BANKERS,  
*New York, September 23, 1869.*

MY DEAR SIR: At your request I report to you in writing my inquiry of this morning, viz: "If I furnish to the Treasury evidence that I have shipped from England English sovereigns will the Treasury deliver me the gold at once, and in the meantime what security will they require?" The object of this operation would be to afford some relief to distressed merchants, who now are unable to move cotton or other exportable merchandise, because they are unable to negotiate their exchange owing to the manipulations of the operators in gold. Could I make some arrangement of this sort with you I should invest every dollar in exchange, (sterling,) which could not but cause gold to decline, increase the supply of gold in the country, and produce a most favorable impression upon the credit of the United States abroad. If you can give me a favorable answer I will at once make arrangements for availing of it.

With much respect, yours truly,

W. BUTLER DUNCAN.

D. S. BUTTERFIELD, Esq., *Assistant Treasurer.*

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *September 24, 1869.*

SIR: General Spinner has already written you that if absolutely necessary you can use any portion of the \$5,000,000 of United States notes forwarded on Wednesday last. He has, however, sent forward to-day an additional sum of \$1,000,000 for the purpose of enabling you to make payment for to-morrow's purchase of bonds. The purchase of bonds should not exceed the sale of gold to-morrow, as we cannot afford to reduce the currency balance in the treasury.

The provision in the notice giving you the right to accept all bids for the sale of bonds in excess of four millions of dollars was introduced now with reference to the future, when it might be desirable to accept bids in excess of the amount named in the advertisement, and also for the purpose of preventing fictitious bids. This provision you can insert in the notice for the purchase of bonds hereafter.

Should the bids for gold fall below 134 you will limit the sale to two millions, and accept bonds to a corresponding amount.

I have not replied by telegram to your dispatch asking authority to anticipate interest on registered bonds, inasmuch as the books are not ready, and the sale of gold probably removes the reason for the request.

Very respectfully,

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

General DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,

*United States Assistant Treasurer, New York.*

---

### CORRESPONDENCE IN REGARD TO ALLEGED COMPLICITY IN THE GOLD CORNER.

1. Assistant Treasurer New York to Secretary Treasury, October 6, 1869, bonds offered, &c.
2. Secretary Treasury to Assistant Treasurer New York, October 8, 1869, leave of absence.
3. Assistant Treasurer New York to Secretary Treasury, October 11, 1869, complaining of charges of complicity, &c.
4. Secretary Treasury to Assistant Treasurer New York, October 21, 1869, Lane's letter to Gould, published in New York Sun.
5. Same to same, October 22, 1869, advising resignation.
6. Assistant Treasurer New York to Secretary Treasury, October 22, 1869, inclosing letter to the President United States, asking investigation.
7. Same to same, October 22, 1869, same subject.
8. Same to same, October 22, 1869, positively denying complicity, &c.
9. Secretary Treasury to Assistant Treasurer New York, October 24, 1869, military court of inquiry not advisable.
10. Assistant Treasurer at New York to Secretary Treasury, October 25, 1869, offering official resignation.
11. Secretary Treasury to F. T. Frelinghuysen, November 1, 1869, requesting him to act with Solicitor of the Treasury, &c.
12. Mr. Frelinghuysen to Secretary Treasury, November 2, 1869, agreeing to serve.
13. Secretary Treasury to Mr. Frelinghuysen, November 3, 1869, appointing him to act with Mr. Banfield.
14. Secretary Treasury to Messrs. Frelinghuysen and Banfield, November 3, 1869, with instructions.
15. Report of Messrs. Frelinghuysen and Banfield to Secretary Treasury, November 6, 1869.
16. Secretary Treasury to Mr. Butterfield, November 10, 1869, accepting resignation.

---

No. 1.

[*Private, unofficial.*]

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
New York, October 6, 1869.

MY DEAR SIR: I inclose the various slips which have come in to me to-day. Money works easier among the banks and bankers. Our offerings of bonds to-day were large. If you will examine the list sent you, you will observe that there were many offers at high prices. The accumulated interest on 6 per cents, for instance, would be, with gold at 304, \$2 10 in currency. Some people here have the idea that these offerings are made to depress the bonds, knowing that they would be above the market and would give the impression that there was a large amount hanging over the market. Mr. Clews's reporter, you will perceive, alludes to our uneasy feeling, although there seems to be plenty of money. This latter fact is confirmed by absence of any 3 per cent. certificates coming in to-day. I fear that the work pressing upon me here, together with the anxiety and responsibility, is making such inroads upon me, that I shall have to take a furlough; perhaps, if it continues, have to resign. I mention this privately and confidentially, hoping for a better turn in my condition physically.

I leave for home considerably exhausted always, sometimes entirely so.

Very truly yours,

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD.

Hon. GEORGE S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary of the Treasury.*

Inclosed: Various slips which came in during day from H. Clews & Co., and others.

No. 2.

OCTOBER 8, 1869.

DEAR GENERAL: I regret to learn from your letter of the 6th instant that your health is impaired. My earnest desire is that you should continue in the office of assistant treasurer, unless you find it necessary to resign in order to preserve your health.

Of course, if you desire it, leave of absence will be granted.

Very truly,

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

Gen. DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,

*United States Assistant Treasurer, New York.*

No. 3.—(*Personal.*)

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
New York, October 11, 1869.

MY DEAR SIR: Certain attacks having been made upon me, which I have not seen, (but heard of only,) alleging, as I understand, that complicity with the gold operations has existed here in the treasury, it is my desire that in the event of these rumors making any impression upon yourself or the President, you should inform yourself (by such examination and inspection of books, clerks, records, employes, &c., here as you may think best) as to the probability of there being the slightest shadow or foundation for any truth in such statements. As to my own course privately, and unofficially, I do not propose to notice or reply to any of these attacks. My official acts and records are open always to any of the newspaper people, as I have informed them. Further than this, which I deem due to the President and yourself, I do not propose to respond to any of the assaults.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

Hon. GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary of the Treasury.*

No. 4.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, October 21, 1869.

DEAR SIR: I have seen, as you have no doubt seen, a letter published in the New York Sun of the 20th instant, written by Frederick A. Lane to Jay Gould. Generally I am not disposed to regard newspaper statements; but the public mind is properly sensitive in reference to the management of the treasury, and I therefore feel that it is my duty to call your attention to Mr. Lane's letter.

The suspicion that any person connected with the Treasury Department is engaged in speculation is a misfortune; but if the suspicion is without foundation, it can easily be removed, or it will speedily disappear.

Mr. Lane's letter is particular in its statements, and so much in detail, that I am satisfied it must make a serious impression upon the public mind. In this view it seems to me that it cannot be passed over in silence. All previous statements affecting you in the matter of the gold speculation have been indefinite in character, and without the responsibility of a name, and I have, therefore, regarded them as unworthy of attention.

Not doubting that you will be able to relieve the public mind of any suspicion that you were concerned in the speculation as alleged by Mr. Lane, I have the honor to remain,

Very truly, yours, &c.,

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

General DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,

*Assistant Treasurer United States, New York.*

No. 5.

OCTOBER 22, 1869.

SIR: While I sincerely desire to avoid doing or suggesting anything which shall embarrass you, I am yet constrained by a sense of duty to advise you to resign the office of assistant treasurer at New York.

This suggestion, I ought in all frankness to say, is rendered necessary on my part solely in consequence of the statements made that you were engaged in the recent speculations in gold in that city. I regret the necessity of taking this step, for I am of opinion that in the administration of the office you have been efficient, and therefore deserve the approbation of the government.

It is not to be disguised, however, that in so important a trust entire abstinence from all speculative operations depending in any way upon the action of the government should be avoided.

Very respectfully,

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

General DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer United States, New York.*

---

No. 6.—(*Personal.*)

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
*New York, October 22, 1869.*

MY DEAR SIR: I inclose correspondence to the President and yourself, which explains itself. If approved by you, I wish that you would make public the letter to the President, or authorize me by telegraph to do so. I am advised by my friends and counsel that I cannot and should not undertake a newspaper war with people as unscrupulous and unprincipled as those who assail me. That this course affords the true one for properly setting the matter straight and getting a proper refutation of these assertions, I trust that my course will meet your approval.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD.

Hon. GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary Treasury.*

---

No. 7.

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
*New York, October 22, 1869.*

DEAR SIR: I know of no other way that the charges and statements affecting my conduct as an officer and a gentleman can be so fully, thoroughly, and fairly investigated as by the method I have this day requested from the President and forwarded herewith through you.

Acting under the advice of friends and counsel, I have remained silent, and taken no notice of the charges and aspersions made.

The charge that I have been a party or had any interest in any combination to affect the price of or have bought any gold for such purposes, or with such parties, or authorized any person or party whatever in any way to do so, is wholly and unqualifiedly false.

The charge that I have received any pay, emolument, or profit for any service, information or assistance to any such persons or parties, is wholly and entirely false.

The charge that the gold or funds of the treasury have been sold or used in any manner other than under your directions and orders, and those of the Treasurer of the United States, all of which are public, is wholly false.

The charge that I have used my private means in speculating in gold, or authorized others to do so, is wholly false.

I cannot enter into details, item by item, of the various accusations made against me otherwise than by a proper and thorough investigation.

As I still hold my commission in the army of the United States, which commission, as well as the position I now occupy, I am unworthy to hold, if the various charges made against me are true, I sincerely trust that you may think proper to indorse my request. I am advised by my counsel and friends that this course is the true one for me to pursue. I should feel unsatisfied with any less formal and exact investigation and examination.

Such a commission would have full power to investigate and summon and compel attendance of witnesses. If composed, as I trust it may be, of officers of the highest standing and character in the army, its investigation and decision should be fully satisfactory. It will be so to me.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DAN'L BUTTERFIELD.

I adopt this method as one certain to bring a result. Should you deem any other course preferable, I should be glad to adopt it.

Hon. GEORGE S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

No. 8.—(*Personal and private.*)

UNITED STATES TREASURY,  
New York, October 22, 1869.

MY DEAR SIR: Since sending you my letters of to-day, and upon reading retained copy and reflection thereon, while not desiring to bring my private affairs before the public, I deem it due to you to say and affirm positively that I have never owned ten thousand dollars in gold since I entered the sub-treasury. That my purchases of gold, other than those made necessary in the execution of orders from proper authority have been simply to pay little expenditures incurred for me abroad from time to time by relatives. The whole amount would not exceed twenty five hundred dollars. Also to say to you that F. A. Lane's statement referred to by you is false, and that his character is not of such a nature as to make his statements worthy of any consideration by reason of his former transactions, well understood and known in this community. Previous to the publication of his statement I had no knowledge of him or his character. What I have since learned would have justified and prevented me from allowing him to enter my office, and forbids me laying any stress or weight upon his accusations.

These things I cannot well say for public print, but I can properly say them privately to you.

I am, very respectfully, yours,

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

Hon. GEORGE S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

## No. 9.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, Washington, October 24, 1869.

MY DEAR SIR: Your letters of the 22d instant, to the President and to me, were received yesterday morning. An inquiry into the truth of the charges made against you seems to be demanded by the circumstances, but it does not appear to be practicable to proceed by a military court of inquiry.

It is the earnest desire of the President, as it is my own earnest desire, to give you an opportunity to show the facts of the case, which, we trust, will fully exonerate you.

We cannot, however, be indifferent to the duty of so conducting the investigation as to leave no room for complaint or criticism by any one. This can, I think, be best done by first putting the office into other hands.

In thus suggesting that your resignation will be accepted, I am anxious to so act as to relieve you as far as possible from embarrassment.

Mr. Banfield, who will present this letter, is possessed of my views as set forth in this communication.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

General DANIEL BUTTERFIELD.

## No. 10.

UNITED STATES TREASURY, New York, October 25, 1869.

MY DEAR SIR: After an interview with Mr. Banfield, Solicitor of the Treasury, bearing your letter, I find that such an investigation as I have asked for cannot be accorded me while holding my office.

In order that your department may not be embarrassed in any examination of my transactions as assistant treasurer—and also that I may secure the investigation I have asked—I respectfully tender, through you, to the President of the United States my resignation, to take effect as soon as a successor can be appointed and receipt to me for the funds and public property for which I am accountable. Renewing my request for the formal and authoritative examination that may forever settle the truth of the charges against me,

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer.*

Hon. GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary of the Treasury.*



## No. 11.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *November 1, 1869.*

SIR: At the request of the President I write to ask you to aid in a service which is not likely to be agreeable to you, but which under the circumstances seems necessary.

General Butterfield very much desires that there should be an investigation of the charges made against him of participation in the recent speculations in gold at New York, before he leaves the office of assistant treasurer, his resignation being already in my hands. He asserts his entire innocence and his confidence that he shall be able to show it clearly if an opportunity is given him.

As an act of justice to him, and not in any way inconsistent with the public interests, the President desires, before General Butterfield leaves the office, that such an investigation shall be made as the circumstances permit. As testimony cannot be taken under oath, the most that can be done is to hear the statements of those persons who assert General Butterfield's complicity in the transactions referred to, and also his own statement and the statements of any other persons that he may desire to bring forward.

I do not anticipate that the examination will be protracted, and as at present advised I should not allow counsel to appear on either side.

Mr. Banfield, the Solicitor of the Treasury, has already some information upon the subject, and I desire to associate him with you in the investigation. You will find him a gentleman of ability and honor, who will act entirely in the public interest.

I anticipate that it is possible that you may not be able to reach a satisfactory conclusion. If such should be the case we shall still have done what was in our power under the circumstances to ascertain the truth, and neither General Butterfield nor his friends will have reason to complain of the department or of the President as to the result.

I trust you will be able to give us your aid in this matter, and also to name an early day when you can enter upon the investigation.

Very respectfully,

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

Hon. F. T. FRELINGHUYSEN,  
*Newark, New Jersey.*

## No. 12.

NEWARK, NEW JERSEY, *November 2, 1869.*

It being the request of the President and yourself that I should be associated with Mr. Banfield in the investigation of General Butterfield's alleged complicity in the recent gold speculations, I cannot decline, and I will meet the Solicitor of the Treasury, in New York, at such early day and at such place as he may indicate.

Very respectfully,

FRED'K T. FRELINGHUYSEN.

Hon. GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

Inclosed: Telegram of October 23, 1869, to Secretary, from Fred. A. Lane, proffering testimony in investigation.

## No. 13.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *November 3, 1869.*

MY DEAR SIR: I am much gratified that you have accepted the duty of making the investigation referred to in my letter of the 1st instant.

Mr. Banfield will leave here to-morrow afternoon, and will be at the Fifth Avenue Hotel Friday morning, where he will be pleased to meet you.

I am, very truly,

GEO. S. BOUTWELL.

Hon. FREDERICK T. FRELINGHUYSEN,  
*Newark, New Jersey.*

## No. 14.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *November 3, 1869.*

GENTLEMEN: By direction of the President you are hereby authorized and requested to inquire into such charges as may be preferred before you against General Daniel

Butterfield, relative to an alleged participation by him in the recent gold speculations in the city of New York, and you will also hear and consider his own statement and any statements or evidence submitted or introduced by him in his behalf.

Under the circumstances you will be under the necessity of receiving such statements without the solemnity of an oath; but you will endeavor as far as practicable to be governed in the inquiry by the ordinary rules of practice in the courts of law.

As at present advised I do not think it will be necessary to allow either party to introduce counsel, believing that your own judgment and familiarity with modes of proceeding will enable you with equal certainty and greater facility to reach just conclusions.

It is desirable that the investigations should be brought to a conclusion as speedily as is consistent with the object in view.

The only persons who have preferred charges against General Butterfield to the department, or indicated a desire to offer testimony implicating him in the transactions referred to, are Frederick A. Lane and Timothy C. Dwight, esq., both of whom are, I believe, residents of New York. Should they not present themselves, I desire that they should be notified that you are prepared to hear what may be offered by them in reference to the matters committed to you.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

Hon. F. T. FRELINGHUYSEN and  
E. C. BANFIELD, Esq.

---

No. 15.

NEW YORK, *November 6, 1869.*

SIR: The undersigned, appointed by you, at the request of the President, to investigate the alleged complicity of General Daniel Butterfield, assistant treasurer of the United States, in the recent gold speculations in New York, respectfully report, that on the 5th instant we waited upon General Butterfield, at his office in this city, and informed him that we had been appointed to conduct an investigation in reference to the matter above referred to, and we told him at the same time the manner in which the investigation would be conducted, namely: that not having the power we could not take testimony under oath, or compel the attendance of witnesses, and could not try the question by affidavits; that we would hear such allegations as might be made in reference to his participation in those speculations, and would also hear such answer as he desired to make to such charges, and also hear statements from other persons either to maintain or disprove the charges, if any, brought against him; that from the nature of the investigation we had concluded not to permit counsel for either party, but that each party could be present during the investigation; that it would be our purpose not to give publicity to our proceedings, but at the same time, from their very nature, they would to a greater or less degree become known to the public; that all the statements would be taken down in writing, and be required to be signed by those making them, after which we would make report to your department whether in our opinion he had or had not participated in those speculations; and we then desired to know of General Butterfield whether he was prepared to submit to this investigation, and when we should proceed with it.

General Butterfield then informed us that he desired to take until this morning to give us an answer to our inquiry. We waited upon him this morning, when he said that while he was very desirous of having a suitable investigation in order that any cloud might be removed from his official conduct, yet from the nature of the case he felt that it would be injustice to himself to submit to an investigation where the charges against him were not verified by oath, and where the tribunal investigating had no power to compel the attendance of witnesses; that a portion of his reply to any charges would be of such a character, affecting the credibility of witnesses, that witnesses would be unwilling to volunteer their statements, and that he would be reluctant to go into such an inquiry as that proposed in his present condition of health without the aid of counsel, and without further reflection, and as at present advised he felt unwilling to enter upon an investigation of this nature.

As our duty in reference to this matter, as we understand it, is based on General Butterfield's voluntarily submitting his case to us, we have taken no further action in the premises.

We are, very respectfully,

FRED'K FRELINGHUYSEN.  
E. C. BANFIELD.

Hon. GEORGE S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of the Treasury, Washington, D. C.*

No. 16.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *November 10, 1869.*

SIR: Your letter of the 25th ultimo, tendering your resignation as assistant treasurer at New York, was duly received, and I am now directed by the President to inform you that your resignation is accepted, to take effect when your successor is duly qualified. Hon. Chas. J. Folger has been appointed to the office, and he will probably enter upon the discharge of its duties without unnecessary delay.

In thus accepting your resignation I am able to say that you have shown great energy and industry in the office, and I am satisfied that the changes introduced by you will tend to accuracy and safety in the management of its affairs.

Very respectfully,

GEO. S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary.*

General DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer United States, New York.*

WASHINGTON, *February 2, 1870.*

E. C. BARTLETT sworn and examined:

To the CHAIRMAN:

I am private secretary to the Secretary of the Treasury; I have held that position since the 15th of March last.

Question. Do you recollect writing a dispatch, at the dictation of the Secretary, near noon of the 24th September, to General Butterfield, assistant treasurer at New York?—Answer. Yes; I wrote two dispatches, both the same, one to be sent by the Western Union Telegraph Company, and the other to be sent by the Franklin Telegraph Company; one left the office at 11:42 a. m., and the other at 11:45 a. m.; I marked the time on the dispatches.

Q. Was any person present when you wrote the dispatches?—A. No one but the Secretary.

Q. Are you a short-hand writer to the Secretary?—A. I am.

Q. The Secretary dictated to you, and you wrote it down?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you take a copy of those dispatches before they were sent?—A. I gave them to the messenger, and he took a press copy in the usual way.

Q. How long a time after the dispatch was written was it before it was sent to the office?—A. I think about two minutes; it would not be much over that, because I told the messenger to hurry.

Q. Did you seal the dispatches up in an envelope?—A. No, sir.

Q. You delivered the dispatches open to the messenger?—A. Yes; I gave it to the messenger, Johnson, to have it copied.

Q. Which one did you send first?—A. I think I sent the one to the Franklin telegraph office first; the two offices are on Fifteenth street, immediately opposite the Treasury; they are about three or four doors from each other.

Q. Have you any other direct knowledge of your own in regard to sending the dispatches, except what you have now given?—A. No, sir.

(Witness afterward appeared before the committee and corrected his testimony as follows:)

On subsequent reference to the press copies of the dispatches above referred to, I find I was mistaken in supposing that the first was taken to the Franklin telegraph office; it was taken to the Western Union office; the time at which the dispatches left the Secretary's office was written by me on the press copies, instead of on the original dispatches.

WASHINGTON, *February 2, 1870.*

HENRY JOHNSON sworn and examined:

To the CHAIRMAN:

I am messenger to Secretary Boutwell; my duties are to carry messages from the Secretary's office to other rooms in the building, and outside; I was on that duty in the month of September last; I remember having carried a dispatch on the 24th of September last; Mr. Bartlett gave me that dispatch; it was on the usual printed form.

Question. Was it in an envelope?—Answer. No, sir.

Q. What instructions did you receive?—A. I received no particular instructions, except to take it immediately to the press office and have a copy taken thereof, and then to take it to the telegraph office; the press office is on the other side of the hall from the Secretary's room; a man named Bell copied it, and I stood by his side while it was being copied; I do not suppose I was in the room one minute; I then took the telegram and gave the press copy to another messenger at the door, (Burrill Nickson,) and took the telegram proper immediately to the telegraph office, and delivered it to the operator.

Q. From the time you received this dispatch from Mr. Bartlett until you reached the telegraph office, how long was it?—A. I do not suppose it was more than from three to five minutes; I first went to the Franklin telegraph office, and then came back and carried the other telegram to the Western Union office; I delivered the dispatch in the Franklin office to the gentleman who is behind the counter, Mr. Garland, I believe; from the time I received it I carried it with the face down, and handed it to him over the counter.

Q. Did you read it yourself?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you say anything to him at the time of delivering it?—A. Not a word.

Q. Did he say anything in response?—A. No, sir.

Q. What did you do on your return from the Franklin office?—A. I had scarcely got back before Mr. Boutwell's bell sounded again, and I went in, and another dispatch was given me to bring to the Western Union office; I took the same course with it, and delivered it at the office of the Western Union Telegraph Company, which is situated some doors from the Franklin office; I delivered that dispatch to a lady who is now present in the committee room.

Q. Did you read the contents of that dispatch?—A. I did not.

Q. Did you say anything to the person to whom you delivered it?—A. Not a word.

Q. How long a time intervened from your receipt of the first dispatch until you delivered the last?—A. I should not suppose five minutes.

Q. Did you show either of those dispatches to any person on the way?—A. Not to a solitary person; I had not a word with any one between the Secretary's office and the telegraph office; I do not recollect that Mr. Bartlett gave me any particular instructions; we always act upon the supposition that telegrams are to be acted on immediately; we have general orders to have the utmost dispatch in delivering a telegram; I have been accustomed to deliver such telegrams; in that instance I delivered the dispatch with the accustomed promptness and rapidity, no more and no less.

(Witness afterward appeared before the committee and corrected his testimony as follows:)

On referring to the copies of the dispatches on file in the department,

I find I must have been mistaken in saying the dispatch was first taken to the Franklin office; the indorsements show that it was first sent to the Western Union.

---

WASHINGTON, *February 2, 1870.*

BURRELL NICKSON sworn and examined.

To the CHAIRMAN:

I am a messenger in the office of the Secretary of the Treasury. I am stationed at the door of the Secretary's office. I was acting in that capacity in the month of September last. I remember receiving a dispatch that came from the room of the Secretary of the Treasury on the 24th of September, near noon. It was given to me by Mr. Johnson, the messenger. I have no knowledge of its contents. I took the press copy to the Secretary's room, and put it in a bakset where private papers are generally kept. I did not read its contents. I do not recollect that I took any other message about that time. That is my ordinary business.

Question. Did you let any one see the paper that you carried?—Answer. No, sir.

Q. Did you meet any one who requested to see it?—A. I did not.

---

WASHINGTON, *February 2, 1870.*

E. CARRIE COOK sworn and examined.

To the CHAIRMAN:

My present residence is at 669 New Jersey avenue. I am a telegraph operator. I was employed as a telegraph operator on the 24th September last in the office of the Western Union Telegraph Company on Fifteenth street. I recollect receiving a dispatch from the Secretary of the Treasury to General Butterfield near noon of that day. I think the dispatch was delivered to me by one of those gentlemen who has given his evidence. I do not know his name. I knew him to be a messenger who had often brought messages from the Secretary of the Treasury.

Question. State, as near as you recollect, what the contents of that dispatch were?—Answer. It was a dispatch to General Butterfield, at New York, authorizing him to sell \$4,000,000 of gold and to buy \$4,000,000 of bonds, as far as I recollect.

Q. Do you recollect the time of day at which the message was received?—A. I think it was a little before noon.

By Mr. COX:

Q. Did the message come in a sealed envelope?—A. I think not; as far as I recollect, it came open. That is the usual way in which they come from the Treasury. Occasionally they come in envelopes.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Was it in cipher?—A. No, sir; it was written out distinctly.

Q. Did you send it over the wires?—A. I did.

Q. How soon after you received it did you commence sending it?—A. If I recollect distinctly, I broke in on a wire as soon as I could to send the message, as we are authorized to do with very important messages.



Q. How long did you require to transmit it?—A. About one minute and a half, or two minutes.

Q. Was anybody else in the office at the time?—A. No, sir.

Q. You were the only person who saw it after it was delivered at the office?—A. The only one.

Q. Was there any person inside the office who could have seen it?—A. No one.

Q. Did any one come in with the messenger?—A. As far as I recollect, he came alone; and I do not think that there was any other customer in the office at the time.

Q. Did you send a duplicate of that message to any person?—A. No, sir; I do not think that I did.

Q. Did you communicate the substance of that message to any person, except as you sent it over the wires?—A. I did not.

Q. Did any person on that occasion ask you any question about the message and its contents?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you recollect whether you sent any other messages about that time relating to the sale of gold?—A. I think I did send several for different parties in the usual course of business.

(Witness was requested to send to the committee a memorandum of other dispatches sent by her that morning relating to gold.)

Q. During that whole period of several days did you send a good many messages on that subject?—A. I did, in the ordinary course of business.

Q. Did you send the dispatch directly to New York?—A. I did not; I sent it to the main office, corner Pennsylvania avenue and Fourteenth street.

Q. Why did you not send it directly to New York?—A. I endeavored to do so, but could not get possession of the through wire, and so sent it to the main office.

Q. State, to the best of your recollection, how long it was after you received the message before it went over the wire?—A. I am fully confident that it was five minutes.

Q. Are you fully confident of it from your own recollection, or from the marks on the original?—A. From my own recollection.

Q. What were you doing during that five minutes?—A. Walking from one instrument to another, trying to get it off.

Q. Did you get it off as soon as possible under the circumstances?—A. I did.

Q. What do you do with the office copies of messages sent over your wire?—A. I send them to the main office on Fourteenth street. They remain in the office every night, locked up, and are sent to the main office every morning.

Q. Was there any mark on the dispatch which you received made at the Treasury, or made before you received it, indicating time?—A. There was not, if this is a correct copy, as furnished by Mr. Tinker.

Q. Is the entry 11.45 your entry?—A. It is my entry.

Q. Do you know how the clock in your office compared that day with the clock in the Treasury?—A. I do not.

Q. Do you know how the clock in your office compared with the clock in the main office?—A. I cannot say.

Q. What was the habit, at that time, as to adjusting these clocks?—A. The order is to get observatory time at 12 o'clock, over all the wires every day; but the clock which I had in my office at the time was not a correct time-keeper. I timed it every morning by my watch, and I

often timed messages by my watch; but that morning I timed the message by the clock.

Q. Is your city wire, over which you sent this message to the main office, connected with Willard's Hotel?—A. It is not.

Q. Is it connected with any other place except the main office?—A. It was connected at that time with the Post Office, and, I think, with the Metropolitan Hotel.

Q. Could an operator tell, by the ear, in either of those offices, what you were sending to the main office?—A. Yes, sir. Every operator can read what is going over the wires. I can read all the messages passing from the South to New York.

Q. Do you know whether the message, sent from the main office, was sent over the Bankers' and Brokers' wire?—A. It was.

Q. Have you been accustomed to work over the Bankers' and Brokers' wire?—A. I have. I send all the bank business and all Jay Cooke's business by it.

Q. Do you know what connections that brokers' wire has between Washington and New York?—A. I believe it has connections in Philadelphia and Baltimore.

WASHINGTON, *February 2, 1870.*

J. G. GARLAND sworn and examined.

To the CHAIRMAN:

I reside in Washington city. I am manager of the Franklin telegraph office here. That is an opposition line to the Western Union. The two lines are in no way connected. I was an operator in the Franklin telegraph office on the 24th September last. I recollect having received on that day a dispatch to be transmitted from the Secretary of the Treasury to General Butterfield, assistant treasurer at New York. I sent the dispatch myself, and I think I remember the wording of it.

Witness subsequently furnished the committee with the following copy of the telegram referred to:

[Telegram.—By Franklin line.]

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *September 24, 1869.*

General DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer U. S., New York:*

Sell four millions (4,000,000) gold to-morrow and buy four millions (4,000,000) bonds.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

Chg. to dep't.—G. S. B.

"This telegram was handed in to me by Mr. Johnson, one of the Secretary's messengers, at 11.38 a. m., and New York gave "O. K." to it at 11.40 a. m.

"Respectfully, &c.,

"J. G. GARLAND."

I have had that telegram brought to my mind before on account of reports that I saw in the newspapers. I took the dispatch myself right out of the hands of the messenger of the Secretary of the Treasury, and I forwarded it myself to New York, all inside of the space of one minute.

Q. Who gave you the dispatch?—A. This young man, (indicating the witness, Henry Johnson.)

Q. Has he been in the habit of bringing messages from the Treasury to your office?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did he say anything when he delivered the dispatch to you?—A. Not that I am aware of.

Q. Did you say anything to him?—A. I think not.

Q. Was there anybody in the office at the time besides yourself?—

A. I think there was no one there but my assistant.

Q. Did you show the dispatch to your assistant before you sent it?—

A. No, sir. I did not show it to any one. I took it right out of the hands of the messenger, and sent it myself.

Q. Did he make any inquiry in reference to its contents?—A. No, sir. My desk is quite close to where I was when I took the dispatch from the messenger. I immediately put the number on my number book, sat down at the instrument, called New York, and sent the message.

Q. You sent no intervening message?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you send any message to any person other than General Butterfield in reference to that message?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you during that day communicate to any person the fact of having sent such a message?—A. No, sir. Mr. Boutwell does his business generally through our office, and I take great pride in doing it. I have always issued strict instructions to the messenger who takes a dispatch from Mr. Butterfield or Mr. Folger to the Secretary to wait at the Secretary's door and get an answer.

Q. What is the name of your operator who received this dispatch of the 24th of September at the other end of the line?—A. That I do not know; but I know that the manager of the office, in all cases, either takes these messages himself or follows the messenger boy, who takes them right to the door of Mr. Folger.

Q. How long has your line been in the habit of sending dispatches for the Treasury Department?—A. Only since Mr. Boutwell's administration commenced. We never could get in before that.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *February 2, 1870.*

CHARLES CALLENDER sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your residence and occupation.—Answer. My residence is at 45 Fulton street, Newark, N. J. My occupation is that of examiner of national banks under the Comptroller of the Currency.

Q. How long have you held that office?—A. Four years, I think, in January.

Q. You were acting in that capacity in the month of September last.—A. Yes, sir.

Q. State whether you made any examination of the Tenth National Bank during the month of September.—A. No, sir, I did not.

Q. State whether you were familiar with the affairs of that bank during that month or any part of it.—A. I was, so far as a general observation of the affairs of all the banks in the city.

Q. Was that bank distressed in making its settlements any time during that month?—A. The only day that it was distressed was on Saturday, the 25th of September, after the black Friday.

Q. What was that distress?—A. On Friday the bank had had a severe run, consequent upon the gold panic, and on Saturday morning

it came up largely indebted to the clearing-house. The bank did not meet its indebtedness as promptly as it ought to have done. It was not paid up to two o'clock. I do not recollect the exact amount of indebtedness. They were straining every nerve to pay the drain upon them over their counter, and I supposed that had left them without means to pay their indebtedness to the clearing-house.

Q. How much were they short?—A. They were short about \$152,000 at two o'clock.

Q. Were they short by any more than that amount at any time during the day?—A. They had arranged during the day all but that amount of balance. That was all the balance they were reported as deficient.

Q. How much cash had they on hand at any time?—A. I cannot say. I had made no examination of it.

Q. What assistance, if any, did you give the bank in settling this balance?—A. I found the bank debtor to the clearing-house at two o'clock, and I put myself in communication with the bank clearing-house committee, of which Mr. J. D. Vermilyea, president of the Merchants' Bank, was chairman. I had nothing to do about looking into the matters of the bank. There was a special committee in the bank examining it. That committee was sent on by the Secretary of the Treasury. I had been absent from the city attending the funeral of my mother-in-law. I left town Thursday afternoon, and advised Mr. Knox, deputy comptroller of the currency, who was in New York at that time. I asked him to write to the Comptroller, and say to him that I was obliged to leave, owing to the death of my mother-in-law. I came from the funeral on Friday night, and found the difficulty in New York. I went to the clearing-house to see if they had cleared their balance, and I found there was a deficiency of \$152,000. Mr. Dickinson, president of the bank, stated that while he held certified checks on other banks for a larger amount than that, he was unable to collect these checks because of the banks refusing to pay him greenbacks upon them under an arrangement with the clearing-house that one bank shall not present to other banks certified checks for greenbacks, but that the checks shall be settled by the clearing-house and not over the counter. I said to the clearing-house committee, that if they would give me fifteen minutes I thought I could arrange that balance and prevent the failure of the bank. They asked me how. I told them that I would arrange so that I could draw these checks. Then I went to one bank, which I knew was a large creditor and which had plenty of greenbacks, and asked them to take these certified checks and let me have \$152,000 for them, in order to pay the balance of the Tenth National Bank. This was the Bank of New York, which is in the same building with the clearing-house. This was done, of course, with the consent of the president of the Tenth National Bank, after a little hesitation. I urged him to it so as to prevent the failure of the bank, because I said to him that it was all in the plan to have one bank fail and to follow it with the failure of another.

Q. In what plan?—A. There was a combination there to break some of our national banks. It had its origin in a purpose to seize that opportunity to make confusion and to bring about a financial crisis.

Q. Did you understand that that combination was the same as the gold combination?—A. No, sir. It was an opposition to the gold combination. It was not strictly an opposition to the gold combination, but it was another combination formed in the exigencies of the moment. Certain parties who were in favor of the State bank system, and certain parties who were largely interested, I think, in the Gold Exchange Bank,

and other State organizations, and certain capitalists who were bears in stocks, seized the opportunity of the crisis in gold to undertake to make a crisis in stocks.

Q. State all your reasons for believing that such a combination existed.—A. I became satisfied that the movement to send on a special commission to examine certain national banks in New York had its origin in one clique that desired to break this gold conspiracy, and in another clique that was desirous of "bearing" stocks; and, I think, they moved together. I cannot give you the names composing these cliques. I have tried very assiduously to ascertain definitely the names, and I have not been able to reach satisfactorily to myself the names of all the parties concerned. I should not wish to give any names to the detriment of other parties; but I was satisfied from the manner in which they manipulated the thing that there was that determination, from the fact that the committee which went on to New York said to me confidentially, that they had instructions to examine the Tenth National Bank, and then they mentioned other banks. I knew what that meant. I thought it was reaching further than merely the gold clique.

Q. From whom did they report that they had instructions?—A. From the Secretary of the Treasury and the Comptroller of the Currency. That was said to me in conversation, and nobody else knew it. I knew that the influence which brought them there to examine the Tenth National Bank meant a great deal more than mere opposition to the gold clique. I had to form my conclusions hastily. Everything is done in a hurry in New York City, and especially in such an exciting time as that. When I raised this money for the assistance of the Tenth National Bank I did it with a full conviction in my own mind that the failure of that bank would be followed by raids on other banks, and that the determination was to effect a general crash and a distrust of our national banking system; and subsequent developments in the matter of the Gold Exchange Bank confirmed me in that opinion. I was invited by the clearing-house committee to meet with them when they were discussing the matter. They had their counsel present. There seemed to be an apathy on the part of all the State bank officials in regard to the matter. I could not understand it. The superintendent of the State bank department of Albany (Mr. Schuyler, I think his name was) was sent for by the committee at my suggestion. The Gold Exchange Bank had been placed in the hands of a receiver by the court, and there was no power, seemingly, to get at the books of the bank to ascertain whether it was solvent or not. In the course of settlement with the Gold Exchange Bank it became an element of necessity almost for the clearing-house committee to understand what the condition of the bank was. They were fearful of attachment. They brought their counsel, Judge Emott, there, and he decided that there was no power to examine the books of the Gold Exchange Bank, so as to have an intelligible exhibit. I suggested then that it was perfectly proper for them to send for the superintendent of the State bank department at Albany, and that he certainly had the power. He was telegraphed for, and came down by the steamer that night. That was the Wednesday or Thursday of the week immediately following this black Friday. When he came in to the clearing-house committee next morning he decided that he had no power to examine that bank. It had been placed in the hands of a receiver by the court, and he doubted his authority to go in and examine whether the bank was solvent or not. It was a matter of great surprise to me because I knew that by our law it could be done. Judge Emott



was of the opinion that he had the authority. All the subsequent developments convinced me that the opposition to the national banking system had united at the time, thinking that it was a good opportunity to make a raid, and that the gold panic was really seized upon by other parties than those immediately interested in gold. As it always is in New York City you cannot get up a skirmish in one thing but all other interests are involved more or less before you get through. I went to the Bank of New York and arranged with Mr. James H. Banker, the vice president, to pay the balance due the clearing-house by the Tenth National Bank, \$152,000, he taking certified checks on other banks, which the Tenth National Bank had received that day in payment of loans which it had called in. This was on Saturday, I then went to the Tenth National Bank and found a large crowd outside and inside, and a good deal of excitement, and I found that the bank was very low in greenbacks. I asked them for whatever they had in the shape of securities. They gave me certain certified checks on other banks, on which those banks had refused to pay greenbacks. I went with those certified checks to the banks and got greenbacks for them. As soon as I presented the checks, the greenbacks were paid without any question. They said: "Oh, yes, we will pay them to you." If any bank had not paid them I should have protested such bank. I made a report to the Comptroller of the Currency.

Q. Why would not the clearing-house receive the certified checks which the Tenth National Bank held against other banks?—A. By the rules of the clearing-house it cannot receive anything in payment for balances but legal-tender notes or clearing-house certificates.

Q. Will not a certified check of a national bank get a clearing-house certificate?—A. No, sir.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. They are used in the clearing-house to determine balances?—A. Oh, yes. They send all their certified checks there in the morning, but the balances due the clearing-house must be paid in greenbacks.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. And in this case, the Tenth National Bank was unable to pay its balance except in certified checks?—A. The bank was unable to pay its balance in greenbacks. The rules of the clearing-house forbid banks presenting certified checks to other banks for payment over the counter, and the clearing-house itself would not receive them. But I went with those certified checks to those other banks, and demanded greenbacks, and got them. I paid the balance due to the clearing-house by the Tenth National Bank, and furnished over \$100,000 to the bank with which to meet the run at its counter, and to enable it to pay everything on demand.

Q. Have you, since that time, examined the bank, to see whether it lost anything by those transactions?—A. Yes; I looked over their affairs, cash items and loans, and I know that there are some things in abeyance now unsettled, but nothing that invalidates the capital of the bank in the least. The bank has a surplus, and I am satisfied that its stock to-day is worth 105. It is selling at 107.

Q. Did the bank violate the law, during those days, in any respect, so far as you know?—A. I think not. The committee that was examining the bank during those two days, Friday and Saturday, would be competent to tell; I cannot tell.

Q. From your own knowledge and information, formally and inform-

ally, you cannot say whether the bank did or not?—A. I think it did not. That bank, of all other banks in New York City, had been examined by myself, and pretty thoroughly overhauled on violations of law.

Q. At what time?—A. In April last. That was my last previous examination; I made four or five reports, which are on file.

Q. You said, in your testimony a little while ago, that you regarded the movement which led to the appointment of these examiners as one hostile to the national banks. What do you know about the immediate causes that led to the appointment of these examiners? At whose instance, and on whose complaints, as far as you know, were they appointed?—A. It is a general knowledge. I cannot specify names; but I have my information from several bank presidents. The primary movement was made by parties who were largely short of gold, and were opposed to the clique generally. They said: "Here, we cannot break this clique; it is too powerful, as a gold clique, for us to break it; but there is one thing we can do. If we can get a special committee from Washington to examine that bank, we can perhaps prevent its certifying checks for them, and thus prevent their banking facilities for carrying gold, and that will break the clique." As soon as this special committee makes its appearance in New York City, these parties go right to work and tell other parties, and they get up an excitement in the stock board by saying that a select committee of investigation of three is in such a bank, and that that bank has got to fail. Away go stocks. People sell out. They say that if a bank is going to fail, it is going to make trouble. They let their stocks go, and then these people who have money and who understand it all, buy these stocks low.

Q. Do you now think that there was anything in the condition of the Tenth National Bank which required a special examination?—A. No more than any other broker's bank. Indeed, I suppose, and am quite convinced, that the transactions of the gold clique were carried on as much through other banks as through the Tenth National Bank.

Q. What relations, if any, do you understand the gold clique had to the Tenth National Bank?—A. They were supposed, by the public, to own a controlling interest in the stock. That is, the Erie railroad was supposed to own half a million of stock of the Tenth National Bank. I knew that they had parted with a large portion of their interest to other parties.

Q. Friendly or unfriendly to them?—A. Friendly, of course.

Q. Did the fact of their parting with a portion of their interest change the fact of their having really a controlling influence in it?—A. No, sir; except that they did not have a majority of the direction of the Tenth National Bank at that time.

Q. To what extent, or in what respect, did the gold clique get help from the Tenth National Bank?—A. I do not think they got any, beyond what other firms got.

Q. To what extent did the Tenth National Bank certify checks for any member of the clique, so far as you know?—A. I have not the figures before me. They certified very largely. But the Tenth National Bank would not have certified checks for the gold clique, except to the amount that other banks had certified checks previously, and that those checks had been deposited in the Tenth National Bank. Every certified check multiplies itself.

Q. Would you regard 24,000,000 of certification, by that bank, on Thursday, as an undue amount?—A. Yes, sir; but still it has been larger in other banks of less capital, at times of great stock excitement.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. When you say that every certified check multiplies itself, do you mean to say that, if the First National Bank, for instance, certifies a check for \$100,000, and that check is taken to the Tenth National Bank, and deposited, that it is thereby doubled?—A. Yes. It is doubled in the clearing-house accounts, and it may go in the same way through a dozen banks, so that in the clearing-house it would represent \$1,200,000.

Q. Did you come on to Washington on any of those days?—A. I did.

Q. Did you have any conversation with the authorities at the treasury, in reference to the appointment of the commission?—A. No, sir. The appointment was made entirely without my knowledge. I was away when it was made, and knew nothing about it. They went on Thursday night, and I left New York the same night, on my way to within fifteen miles of Albany. This commission made its appearance at the bank on Friday morning, and I knew nothing about it till Saturday morning, when I returned.

Q. Do you know whether the commission completed its examination or not?—A. They assured me, at one o'clock on Saturday, that they had completed it.

Q. Do you know the reason why they were recalled from their general work of examining national banks?—A. They were not sent as a general examining committee. They were sent with specific instructions.

Q. But they had also instructions wider than that bank alone?—A. Yes. I do not know the reason why they were recalled. I came to Washington Saturday night, telegraphing to the Secretary and Comptroller of the Currency that I would like to see them on Sunday. When I saw Mr. Boutwell in the morning, he said to me, before I said anything: "We recalled that committee last night. They will make no further examination." I spent Sunday in Washington, and went back Sunday night. I do not know what reason led them to recall the committee, except that they were satisfied that I could attend to the duties. I have received assurances, both from the Secretary and the Comptroller of the Currency, that they did not deem it prudent to have the committee remain. They had recalled them before I came on to Washington.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Did either of them say what induced them to recall the committee?—A. I do not think they did. I simply said to them, and I think they agreed with me in a measure, that in a time of excitement like that, it would break almost any bank to have it known outside that a special committee had been sent to examine its affairs. It would be magnified at once as denoting weakness.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Have you ever been directed since to make an examination of that bank?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you known anything of its transactions since which led you to suppose that it should be examined?—A. No, sir; I know enough of its transactions to know that its business is very limited. I was in the bank every day, more or less, for a week after that affair, and when they wanted to open brokers' accounts and to go on in the same way, I said: "No, gentlemen, it is not safe." And I counseled the general declining of all these accounts, and tried to make arrangements for transferring the bank to a location where it would do a legitimate commercial business. In that I have succeeded. There has been an entire transformation in the board of direction, and they have secured rooms in a building up

town—the New York Life Insurance building. They will move there on the 1st of March, and the bank will be a commercial bank. It has not done any brokerage business since the panic. I know that you could not offer any inducement to the present direction of that bank to stay there and do brokerage business.

Q. Do the national banks generally do a brokerage business?—A. No, sir; not generally. A few of them do.

Q. Did you have any knowledge of an arrangement between the president or any other officer of that bank and any of the clique brokers during that week, that the bank was to certify checks for them to an unlimited or to a very large amount?—A. No, sir; I have no such knowledge. Indeed, I did not suppose that Mr. Dickinson could have said anything of the kind. I had thought that I had satisfactory assurances from the president of the bank that the law would be observed.

Q. Have you now any knowledge, with the affairs all passed, that there was any such arrangement as that?—A. No, sir; I have not. I know that Mr. Dickinson claimed that he of his own accord notified these parties that he could not certify their checks, but that finally he gave as a reason that there were examiners at the bank.

Q. Do you know of any officer of the government of the United States who was directly or indirectly interested in or connected with the gold movement in New York in September last?—A. I have never supposed, from all the observation and inquiry I could make, that there was more than one, and I do not know of my own knowledge that there was any. Of course it was a matter of public comment that General Butterfield, the assistant treasurer, was involved.

Q. Is that the one to whom your supposition refers?—A. Yes, sir.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. State whether the Tenth National Bank did give certified checks that day without having other checks certified to the same amount deposited.—A. I could not say that from personal knowledge. If I had spent the entire day with the bank I could answer the question.

Q. Did you make any examination subsequently for the purpose of ascertaining?—A. So far as I was able to I did. It is impossible to tell in a broker's bank, unless you are there right straight along through the day, whether the bank certifies to checks beyond the amount deposited or not, for the reason that at 3 o'clock, for instance, you can only ascertain the results of the entire day's transactions, and you are not able to ascertain definitely whether at any particular hour in the day checks have been certified beyond the amount deposited or not. This could be done by making an examination every fifteen minutes during the day, but no person would be very likely to make any over certifications that day while the examiner was present.

Q. At the time you went to raise the hundred and odd thousand dollars for the Tenth National Bank, upon whose certified check did you raise that money?—A. There were various certified checks of parties who had paid their loans. The bank had call loans, and the parties came in and paid them by certified checks on the different banks of the city. I could not now give you the names. I was indignant at the position which some of the banks assumed on that day, and I state frankly to the committee, that the enforcing the rule of the clearing-house made for the ordinary transaction of business, in an exigency which involved the failure of one of their number, I considered an outrage; and I said that if there was a national bank which certified a check for which they were not ready to pay the greenbacks, and the fact came to my knowledge, I



would send it to Washington for such action of the department as might be considered proper. I believe that when a bank certifies checks it should be able to pay in greenbacks, should they be demanded.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Give the names of any banks in New York whose action at this time was intended to break down or injure the national banks.—A. It was a wide-spread feeling there. In the first place there are State banks which are desirous of accomplishing such a purpose, and I regard the whole action at Albany, in the facilities they furnish for starting new State banks, as being intended for that purpose.

Q. I speak now of individuals or banks in connection with the gold panic.—A. I could not give you the names of parties from personal knowledge; I only speak of the development of general facts. I could refer, for instance, to the Gold Exchange Bank.

Q. Who were largely interested in that bank?—A. Mr. Benedict, and Lockwood & Co. Lockwood & Co. subsequently failed. They were supposed to have been strengthened by the Gold Exchange Bank to the extent of its ability. The failure of the Gold Exchange Bank was caused by its favoritism to some of these parties, or others of their friends. Their rule was not to pay out anything until all the transactions were settled; but for the purpose of assisting their favorites they paid out balances to particular parties. Then other parties failed, and the failure of the bank was the consequence.

Q. Do you know what representations were made to the Secretary of the Treasury and Comptroller, which induced the appointment of these parties to make an examination of the Tenth National Bank?—A. No, sir; I would give considerable to know that. I do not know who made the application. I would like very well to have the committee know. I have no feeling about it, but I think the effect would be of some value. I do not think there would ever have been an opportunity afforded to this "bull" party in gold if there had not been first a "bear" party who had been selling gold short on the strength of the expected crops; it is so every year. Gold was unusually and rapidly depressed in price by the merchants, bankers, and others, who sold short. In my judgment, and in the judgment of the best men of New York City with whom I have conversed, and whose opinions I would regard as most valuable, the short interest was nearly sixty millions at the time this party came in to take advantage of this opportunity.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. About what time did they begin to operate?—A. About the 15th or 20th of August. Finding the magnitude of the short interest, and knowing that the banks held only ten or twelve millions, they said, "We can easily buy that; the government is not going to sell, and these fellows cannot get their sixty or seventy millions of gold." That was the only inducement for these parties to keep on buying. I want to say further, that this movement was a fight between gold gamblers. I think it was six of one and half a dozen of the other; that the parties who sold short in anticipation of the cotton crop should have no more sympathy than the other parties. I do not think it was possible for any administration of the finances to prevent the result that followed, and it will come again just as sure as the sun rises and sets.

Q. Do you know of any legislative remedy for it?—A. I think there is a partial remedy that would prevent any very extended operations. Gold is only wanted for the payment of duties and for shipment abroad. If a merchant wanted to pay his duties on goods, I think he could go to



the collector of the port or the proper authority and obtain a certificate of the amount of duties, which could be taken to the assistant treasurer, and the assistant treasurer authorized to furnish the amount of gold at the market price for that day. I think the government could fix the market price of gold for each day through the customs receipts, and that this would prevent piracy upon the mercantile community.

Q. If they paid their customs duties in gold would they not be at the mercy of the rate if the street fixed the market rate?—A. I do not see how the street could fix the market rate if there was no demand for the purchase of gold.

Q. Could not they themselves combine to push down gold or push it up?—A. Possibly, and yet you could not easily form a combination among importers to that extent.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. Would any such plan as that prevent short sales of gold?—A. I do not think it would fully, and yet it would in a great measure, because they sell their gold short upon a speculative idea. The greatest cause of the evil, however, is perhaps in the system of clearances at the Gold Exchange Bank. If legislation could require the actual delivery of gold, and break up this system of exchanges or clearances, it would do much to check the evil. I have tried all I could through the associate banks to prevent its reorganization. Mere boys in the gold-room are permitted to transact business to very large amounts, acting, of course, for others.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. What is it that produces the short sales of gold to which you have referred, and what interest do the importers themselves take in that operation?—A. Many of the importers held large balances of gold during all that stringency, and did not sell even at the enhanced price. The banks could not sell, because they held it under deposit, and might at any time be called upon to pay it out. I think the foreign bankers did more to induce the rise in the price of gold than the importers. The time was when the banks controlled the money movement. They do not to-day. Foreign capital and outside capital are larger to-day than the banking capital.

Q. Did the importers unite to put down the price of gold when they desired to make heavy payments for importations?—A. To some extent, I think, they did.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *February 2, 1870.*

RUSSELL A. HILLS sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your residence and occupation.—Answer. I reside in New York, and am a broker.

Q. Were you a broker in September last?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. State to the committee whether you have any knowledge of a combination formed in the city of New York, in September last, for the purpose of advancing the price of gold?—A. I knew that there was such a combination formed.

Q. How did you know it?—A. By receiving orders from Fisk and Gould to buy gold.

Q. Did you receive orders from anybody else?—A. From Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. Did the mere fact of your receiving orders from them show you that there was a combination?—A. No; but I knew it from my experience in business, and from my seeing them together in the office of William Heath & Co., the firm that I was in at the time.

Q. Did you receive any order from those parties for the purchase, sale, or loan of gold during the panic week of September?—A. Yes.

Q. From whom did you receive the order?—A. From Mr. Fisk.

Q. From any other person?—A. No; from Mr. Fisk alone.

Q. Did you act in that matter for yourself, or for some others?—A. I acted for the firm of William Heath & Co.

Q. Did you receive any orders from Mr. Smith, of the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.?—A. Not during that week. I had received orders from them previous to that week.

Q. State what the orders, which you received from Mr. Fisk during those days, were.—A. I received an order on Thursday morning to buy a million at 41. On Wednesday the orders came to me through Mr. Heath, in the gold-room. They were to buy three millions at 37½. I gave the orders to different brokers. The limit was subsequently raised from 37½ to 40½.

Q. Raised by whom?—A. By Mr. Heath, coming from those parties who were in our office at that time.

Q. Did you execute those orders?—A. I bought some of the gold; not all. I think I bought about seven millions.

Q. From whom?—A. From one or two hundred different parties.

Q. In large or in small lots?—A. In all sorts of lots—from ten thousand to two hundred thousand.

Q. Were your orders limited as to the amount you were to buy?—A. Not at 40½. My orders were "to hold the market" at 40½.

Q. What do you understand by an order to hold the market?—A. Not to let it go below 40½.

Q. What does that imply?—A. It is an unlimited order to buy, I presume.

Q. Why do people give an order of that sort?—A. In order, as we term it, "to bull the market"—to put up the price.

Q. What assurance had you that your principals could back you in such an unlimited order as that? Did they say anything about it?—A. No, sir; I presume they controlled a good deal of money.

Q. Did you hear Heath say anything about the resources, or about banks that would stand by them?—A. He spoke of the Tenth National Bank.

Q. What did Heath say in regard to that?—A. He told me that the Tenth National Bank had agreed to certify to an unlimited extent that day. That is the way I understood it. There was some question raised as to margin, and he stated that to me. A short time afterward one of the officers of the bank came into the office of William Heath & Co. and said that it was impossible for the bank to certify, as there were three bank examiners in there to prevent it. I understood him to be the president of the bank. I will not say positively that he was the president, but I knew him to be an official of the bank. Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould were in the office at the time.

Q. What response was made by any of those parties to that remark?—A. I did not hear the conversation myself. It was told to me by Mr. Heath. I saw the man come in.

Q. When Mr. Heath told you this, did he make any expression in reference to it, as though it had disconcerted their plans?—A. He seemed rather embarrassed about it.

Q. Did he tell you that the bank had agreed previously to certify to an unlimited amount?—A. Yes.

Q. And that that news which the officers of the bank brought down was a partial breaking up of the old arrangement?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you know of any orders given by any of these parties to the clique besides the orders given to you or to the firm of William Heath & Co.?—A. Yes. I heard Mr. Fisk give an order to Albert Speyers.

Q. What was that order?—A. I heard him tell him to go to the gold room and raise the price of gold to 55. It was then 50.

Q. When was that?—A. That was, I think, after 10 o'clock on Friday morning.

Q. Do you know whether Mr. Speyers executed that order?—A. He left the office to do it, and when I went over to the gold-room the price was 55.

Q. Do you know any other brokers who were buyers of gold for any of those parties commonly known as the clique party?—A. E. K. Willard was a prominent buyer for them. In fact, he managed a good deal of their purchases. Quinen and Enos and Mr. Belden were also buyers for them.

Q. What reason have you to believe that these parties whom you have mentioned were clique brokers?—A. Because it was the general impression. I knew them to be large lenders of gold.

Q. Did you ever hear any of these men say that they were carrying gold or doing business for any of the clique?—A. Yes, sir. I was told by Mr. Heath that Mr. Carver was carrying about twelve millions of gold for them.

Q. Did you hear Mr. Carver himself say anything about it?—A. No, sir. I am not personally acquainted with him.

Q. Who was present besides yourself and Speyers and Fisk, in the office of Heath & Co., when Fisk gave the orders to Speyers?—A. Nobody. I came over to tell Mr. Fisk the state of the market. I told him that the market was strong at 50 bid. Speyers then came in and Fisk gave Speyers an order to go out and raise the market to 55, not saying how much to buy.

Q. Do you understand that to be an order to buy to an unlimited amount?—A. To buy all gold offered under 55.

Q. Was there any other conversation between Speyers and Fisk?—A. I did not hear any other.

Q. Did you have any conversation with Mr. Belden on the 23d or 24th in reference to the movement in gold?—A. No, sir. On the 22d when I was buying this gold Mr. Belden came up and asked me how much gold I had bought. I told him I could not tell him, as I had not figured it up.

Q. Did you see Mr. Belden in conversation with Fisk or Gould during any of these days?—A. Yes, sir; on the morning of Friday.

Q. Did you have any difficulty in clearing all the gold which you bought and sold and loaned?—A. No, sir. I loaned all that gold.

Q. Did you clear it through the clearing-house?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Were your transactions of Friday all cleared?—A. No; they were settled ex-clearing-house.

Q. What does that expression mean?—A. The Gold Exchange Bank could not clear, and the contracts were settled between members outside privately. They were all settled on the basis of 35. That was a compromise.

Q. By whose order did you make these compromises?—A. Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. Had you some of your orders for settlement from Fisk ?—A. No ; none from Fisk ; they were from Mr. Smith.

Q. Did Mr. Smith settle Fisk's orders too ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Have you any knowledge that any officer of the United States government was interested in or concerned in the gold movement of September last ?—A. No, sir ; I have not any knowledge of it.

Q. At what time on Friday did gold break down ?—A. About 12 o'clock, I think.

Q. What is your understanding of the cause of that breakdown ?—A. The first thing that broke gold was very heavy sales by Mr. James Brown. He sold about seven millions at 60 to Speyers. It struck the market at the time that these sales were extraordinary, and that they must be for some important account.

Q. How long after that sale did the news appear on the street that the Treasury was going to sell ?—A. A very short time after. At the time I heard it, it was current in the gold-room.

Q. Had you any intimation from any source that the Treasury was going to sell before the formal news was declared in the street ?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know anybody who did have such news previous to the sales of Mr. Brown ?—A. I do not.

Q. Do you believe that anybody in New York on the street had that news previous to the date of the official announcement ?—A. I cannot say that I do.

By Mr. PACKER :

Q. Do you know any person in the Gold Exchange who had the news ?—A. No, sir.

By Mr. COX :

Q. You had no litigation about that matter ?—A. No, sir.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. What were you doing on Friday—buying or selling ?—A. I only bought \$100,000 of gold on Friday for Mr. Fisk at 45. We were left with that gold on hand. We sold no gold on Friday—we loaned gold.

Q. Whose gold ?—A. Smith, Gould & Martin's, and Mr. Fisk's.

Q. How much did you loan ?—A. About ten millions.

By Mr. BURCHARD :

Q. Then your orders were all from Fisk ?—A. No ; from Fisk, and from Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. I purchased for them on Wednesday.

Q. Did you purchase any on Thursday ?—A. Yes.

Q. And on Friday you loaned ?—A. On Friday we bought \$100,000 for Fisk at 45.

Q. Did you settle that on Fisk's order, or the order of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. ?—A. Mr. Smith ordered the settlement of all of them.

Q. And you made the settlements ?—A. I did.

By Mr. SMITH :

Q. At what rate did you loan on Friday ?—A. All the way from one per cent. to what we call "flat;" neither the borrower nor the lender receiving any premium.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. What is the object of lending gold in that way ?—A. The demand for it occasions it. Sometimes gold is worth a premium for borrowing it.

By Mr. BURCHARD :

Q. On that order to hold the market, why did you only get \$100,000 for Fisk ?—A. That order to hold the market was on Wednesday, at 40½. This purchase of \$100,000, at 45, was on Friday.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Were you ordered by Fisk to purchase just \$100,000 ?—A. Yes. He told me to go into the market, and put the market up to 145 by bidding for \$100,000. This was a few minutes after 9 o'clock, just at the opening.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Do you recollect at what hour on Friday it was distinctly understood in the Gold Board, or among business men in Wall street, that the government was going to sell gold ?—A. I think about 12 o'clock on Friday.

Q. How was that understood ?—A. By general rumor through the crowd.

Q. That, I suppose, was not understood at the time Mr. Brown was selling seven millions ?—A. No, sir, not until afterward. The news of the government sale came very soon after that sale of Mr. Brown—a very short time afterward, about 12 o'clock.

Q. How low did gold go on that day ?—A. It fell to 32.

Q. I suppose it fell almost immediately ?—A. Yes, sir.

WASHINGTON, *February 3, 1870.*

CHARLES E. QUINCEY sworn and examined.

To the CHAIRMAN :

I reside in Brooklyn, and am a clerk for William Heath & Co., stock-brokers, New York City. I was serving in that capacity during the month of September last. My special duties were having the management of the in-door business of the office. I oversee the general management of the office.

Q. And the books among other things ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Are you familiar with the business operations of the firm during the month of September last ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. What business did the firm transact during the days known as the days of panic during September last ?—A. Buying and selling stocks and gold, more particularly gold during that week.

Q. For whom did they buy gold ?—A. They bought gold for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., principally, and for James Fisk, jr., and E. K. Willard. I remember that one lot of gold was bought for Mr. Willard. We have regular out-of-town customers and city customers, but their business was small.

Q. What was the total amount of gold purchased or sold or loaned by your firm during those days ?—A. From the 7th September to the 24th September, inclusive, we bought and borrowed and received for account of the several parties I have mentioned \$14,015,000 gold, the currency price of which would be, without charges, \$19,264,168.

Q. Did you sell for those parties at that time ?—A. We sold gold for Jay Gould. On his personal account, we sold \$3,845,000 from September 11 to the 18th inclusive. We sold and delivered, and settled for Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., the balance of the gold.



Q. What was the highest rate that you paid for gold that you purchased for any of those parties?—A. Forty-four and one-eighth.

Q. Were all those transactions to which you have referred settled in the ordinary way by the clearing department?—A. All our gold purchases were received in that way, and our deliveries were made through the clearing-house. To facilitate the purchase we employed other brokers to execute the order for us which we received from Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and from Fisk, and the orders to sell gold that we received from Gould.

Q. And were all the settlements through these brokers made in the ordinary way?—A. All the settlements on the purchases, and so far as the sales were concerned. We settled a large amount of gold at the rate of 35.

Q. How do you use the word "settled?" In the sense of compromise?—A. Yes, sir. We sold back to the parties. They bought the gold from us in settlement of their differences at the rate of 35, which was the rate established by Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. for settlements.

Q. What was the rate at which the gold was bought originally?—A. The gold was bought at lower figures and was made up to higher figures; the parties gave their checks for the differences.

Q. What amount did you settle in that way?—A. Between nine and ten millions. I think the amount was about \$9,800,000.

Q. What would have been the difference, as related to loss and gain to your firm in settling, if it had settled in the regular way on an exact basis of the transactions?—A. The parties to whom we had gold loaned were given the opportunity of purchasing the gold back of us at that rate, or of waiting until the Gold Exchange Bank cleared. When it cleared, all the gold that was left was cleared by Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., or by us on their account.

Q. Suppose the transactions could have been cleared directly without any break or difficulty, what would have been the difference in the loss and gain between the two modes of settlement?—A. It is impossible to tell, because gold varied between 30 and 35, and many of our settlements were made when gold was 32. That would make three per cent. on the gold, and that on the whole amount of ten millions would have been \$300,000.

Q. By whose orders were those compromise settlements made?—A. Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.'s.

Q. Were they made in your office?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. How many people, do you think, came in there to settle in that way?—A. I could tell you definitely if I could see our list. We have a list of all the parties who accepted our settlements. I should say from twenty-five to thirty.

Q. Who were those people in the main?—A. There were a number of German bankers and of English bankers, such as Matthew Morgan & Son, Kamlah, Sauer & Co., Hallgarten & Co., and many others.

Q. Did anybody else besides Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. give orders for settlements of that kind?—A. No, sir; I think the orders came entirely from them.

Q. And the gold which you did thus settle was purchased for Fisk and Willard and Gould?—A. Yes. There was but one item of \$500,000 bought for Willard, and that was at 37½.

Q. How was it that Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. gave orders for settling Fisk's and Willard's and Gould's account in that way? Did you accept an order from them as good for all the other parties?—A. Yes, sir; we concluded that it was one and the same thing.

Q. What led you to think that?—A. I cannot say, except that the orders appeared to be given in such a way as to lead us to believe that they were one and the same thing.

Q. You understood really that they were operating as one family?—A. Yes, sir; so far as the entire movement was concerned.

Q. Did they ever do anything or say anything that contradicted that notion?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did they ratify all the settlements that you made?—A. They ratified them in this way: That Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. accepted and gave us the terms on which to settle with parties. That was a ratification or settlement of the entire account.

Q. Did you transact business on these days for William Belden & Co.?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you transact any for Mr. Woodward?—A. My impression is that we did to the extent of two millions. But that gold was taken from us by Marvin & Co. before the 24th.

Q. Do you know on what day it was taken?—A. It was between the 22d and the 24th; I think the 22d or 23d.

Q. Did you have transactions during those days with Albert Speyers?—A. We received from Albert Speyers \$740,000 gold by order of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. We had a large amount of money over, and they asked how much gold we could carry for them. We consented to receive \$740,000 at 40 from Albert Speyers, which we did on the 23d.

Q. Was that gold which he had purchased on the order of Smith?—A. I cannot tell that. We simply had an order to receive it from Albert Speyers at that rate, which we did. How it was purchased I cannot say.

Q. Was that settled for in the usual way?—A. Yes.

Q. Did you see Albert Speyers during any of those days in your back office?—A. I saw Albert Speyers on the day we received the gold, for I negotiated with him the receiving of the gold. That was on the 23d. It was a verbal transaction between us, and my impression is that we cleared it through the clearing-house and paid at the clearing-house for it.

Q. Which one of the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co. gave you the order?—A. Mr. Smith.

Q. Did you see Mr. Speyers during the 24th?—A. Yes; he came into our office several times.

Q. Who was present when he was there?—A. I can only answer that on impressions, because I was transacting business in another office, and they occupied that day our private office without asking the privilege of doing so. We had two doorways, and they came in and occupied the private office.

Q. When you say "they," what persons do you mean?—A. Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould; and my impression is that Mr. Belden was there.

Q. Did you hear any conversation on that day between any of these gentlemen and Mr. Speyers?—A. No, sir.

Q. What was Mr. Belden doing there, as you understood?—A. I cannot tell. I never did know Mr. Belden's relations in the transaction. I presume he was a broker for the pool, the same as we, and that he came there perhaps to get orders to buy or to sell, or to make business.

Q. What persons composed the pool, as you understand it?—A. It is impossible for me to say. I do not know who did compose the pool, but, inferring from the orders given, I should say the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., and Fisk and Gould.

Q. Do you recollect the time when Fisk and Gould and Belden left

the office that day to go out of Wall street?—A. Yes. I think Mr. Fisk and Mr. Gould left about half-past one.

Q. Was there any appearance of danger about the office about that time; anything that threatened their personal safety, as far as you know?—A. No, sir, I do not know of any. They left by the private entrance door.

Q. At what time did gold break down that day?—Between 11 and 12 that day.

Q. Did it break down before the news of the Treasury order to sell gold came?—A. I think it was the reception of that news that broke it.

Q. Did you hear that news before the break?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know of any messages having been sent that day from any person in your back office to the sub-treasurer?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know of any message having been received?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know of any messengers having come or gone between the two places?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you know of any officer of the United States having been interested or concerned in this movement in gold?—A. No, sir. We acted entirely as brokers in the transaction, and we had full reliance on the ability of Fisk and Gould to protect us in any event.

To Mr. BURCHARD :

We had a stock indicator in the front office in the front of the building, and it also indicated the fluctuation of gold.

By Mr. PACKER :

Q. What amount of J. Fisk's purchases of gold did your firm sell?—A. All of it; \$3,025,000.

Q. Up to what time was that?—A. Up to the 23d of September.

Q. Did you make settlements of Fisk's purchases by direction of Mr. Smith?—A. Yes, sir. I cannot tell how it came about, but I know that Mr. Smith agreed to settle and did settle. He must have done so, I presume, by some arrangement of Mr. Fisk. With parties who did not accept the settlement at 35 they agreed to settle the first day that the clearing-house would be opened, and there was \$225,000 left to that time. It was cleared through the clearing-house at the price of gold that day.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *February 3, 1870.*

JACOB D. VERMILYE sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Question. State your residence and occupation?—Answer. I reside in New York City; am a banker; am president of the Merchants' National Bank; am chairman of the clearing-house committee, the executive committee of the clearing-house.

Q. Please state whether you are familiar with the general history of the so-called gold panic of September last?—A. I am acquainted with it so far as connected with the clearing-house.

Q. State what the effect was upon the operations of the clearing-house?—A. On the morning of Saturday, the 25th of September, the Gold Exchange Bank was debited to the clearing-house to the amount of \$1,886,000. This amount they paid us in gold. They could not pay it in currency.

Q. What gold was that?—A. I suppose it was gold which they had received the day before from depositors who had sold gold; they were to receive currency, but the operations of the Gold Exchange Bank that day were so confused that they could not make the clearing. They undertook to draw a line, and say such a man had fulfilled his contract and such a man had not, and the consequence was they did not receive the currency in payment for the gold which was to be delivered to the purchasers. For this gold they gave their checks to the various banks without having the currency on hand. The consequence was, they had run in debt to the associated banks to the amount of one million eight hundred and eighty-six thousand dollars. They paid us the gold during Saturday. In this connection I would say that it is customary in the New York clearing-house for the debtor banks to pay before 1 o'clock, and by two o'clock we pay the creditor banks. But here was a bulk of gold which we could not pay out to the other banks; we had given our receipt to the Gold Exchange Bank that we had this gold and would return it. To obtain currency in order to make settlement, I had to borrow it at the different banks. So I went out and used the gold in this way: I let the bank of Commerce have \$500,000, the bank of America \$500,000, our own bank, the Merchants' National \$300,000, and other banks smaller amounts, until the whole \$1,886,000 had been taken.

Q. Was that gold actually delivered to these banks?—A. Oh, yes; I delivered it myself.

Q. I thought you were responsible for its safe return?—A. That was the reason we placed it in these banks, where we knew we could get it. I made arrangements with these banks to carry it and return it when we were called upon for it. But for that we would have been, or *might* have been, thrown into as bad a fix as the Gold Exchange Bank was.

Q. Had the Gold Exchange Bank no currency to give you?—A. If they had they would not give it. They may have thought that if they could compel us to carry the gold for them until they could make arrangements with their dealers, it would be so much help to them. That, however, was only a portion of the gold we received. On the 27th of September, the Monday after the panic, the Gold Exchange Bank came in creditor at our clearing-house to the extent of \$233,000. We used that credit in taking up that much of the gold which we had before loaned out. That settled so much, reducing the total amount to \$1,653,000, the balance of the first day's gold received from the Gold Exchange Bank. September 28, Tuesday, the Gold Exchange Bank came in indebted to the clearing-house \$2,443,000. We discovered this before we got through with our clearing, and immediately gave orders to the manager to stop, and not deliver any more exchange to any bank. I went down to the Gold Exchange Bank and insisted upon a settlement, and after some parley they gave me what turned out to amount to about \$2,569,000; of that there was a round million in gold, the balance was in demand loans, the value of which I did not know until I got them to the bank. I took the gold and box of securities and was glad to get off with them safely. The bank was not yet in the hands of the receiver. We collected the loans as fast as we could, until eventually we realized \$2,600,000 out of them and the gold. The first day's gold they took up when Mr. Jordan was appointed receiver; he was the second receiver. In the course of two days they took up about \$1,853,000. I went around to the different banks where I had placed the gold, gave them the greenbacks which the banks had given me, and got back the gold which I had loaned them. In regard to the \$2,443,000 indebtedness to the Gold Exchange Bank, the million of gold I had obtained from them I used

precisely as I did the first \$1,800,000. I gave it to certain banks to carry, and thus paid so much of the debts of the creditor banks of the Gold Exchange Bank, and the balance I reclaimed on those banks which had created this credit. I drew drafts on the banks, on each for its relative proportion which its debt bore to this \$1,443,000, and that is the way we settled that day. We finally completed the settlement by paying the banks which we reclaimed on in installments. On the 30th of September we paid 33 per cent.; on the 1st of October 8 per cent.; on the 4th of October 27 per cent.; on the 7th of October 4 per cent.; on the 11th of October 20 per cent.; on the 15th of October 8 per cent., which completed the settlement.

Q. Does your clearing-house still continue to do business for the Gold Exchange Bank?—A. No, sir. They are nominally members of the clearing-house. We have never stricken them off; but we have given orders, if they present themselves, that they shall not be received until we can call the committee together, when we probably should throw them out altogether. I understand that they do not now pretend to do a banking business at all; only a clearing-house business. They keep their account with the Metropolitan National Bank, having made such arrangement that their depositors can have the responsibility of the Metropolitan Bank.

Q. What is the average daily transactions of the New York clearing-house?—A. From eighty to one hundred millions of dollars.

Q. Was it not larger than usual during those days of the panic?—A. My impression is that on that heavy day the amount was one hundred and forty-one millions; not quite double the usual amount. We scarcely ever went below eighty millions.

Q. What is the usual percentage of balances, compared with the total amount of clearances?—A. It rarely exceeds three million dollars to be actually paid over on settlement.

Q. Not quite four per cent.?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was the percentage greater, or less, than usual, during those days of the panic?—A. I cannot answer that to a certainty. My impression is that it was somewhat greater.

Q. State whether you regard the Gold Exchange Bank as a necessary instrument of trade?—A. I regard it as an unmitigated evil. My reason is this: a man not worth a hundred dollars may go and buy gold to the extent of one or two hundred thousand dollars. If gold goes up he is all right; if it goes down even one-half of one per cent., he cannot afford to pay the loss. I think it fosters a spirit of reckless speculation among irresponsible parties.

Q. Is your bank clearing-house an incorporated body?—A. No, sir; it is a voluntary association.

Q. Can its transactions be enforced in a court of law?—A. We have never had that question tested. Perhaps you will understand our mode of doing business better when I tell you that we do not become responsible as a clearing-house for anything except merely for the moving of the balances. If currency is paid to us we pay it over to the party to whom it is due; if it is not paid to us, we are not liable. The banks creating this liability, the amount of which should be paid us, are the losers.

Q. Is the clearing-house a bank organization, like the other banks of New York—a national bank?—A. No, sir.

Q. Then no such corporation exists in law as the New York clearing-house?—A. No, sir.

Q. It never sued anybody?—A. No, sir.



Q. And was never sued?—A. No, sir. We are not in a position to test that question at all. In case of any trouble, such legal remedies must apply, not to us, but to the banks that create the trouble; we merely operate a machine. Were we to pass exchange, should any bank exchange be ten thousand dollars short, for instance, the bank would not come to the clearing-house, but directly to the bank in error.

Q. Suppose a bank should do to an individual what the Gold Exchange Bank did to the clearing-house, rendering it impossible to make a clearance, what relief would the individual have had?—A. There is a great difference between that case and ours. We exchange entirely as between banks; that case refers to individuals; the cases are in no way alike. In the panic of 1857 we had precisely that condition of affairs; a dozen banks, perhaps, were unable to respond; but they arranged the matter by paying over to the committee securities, as this Gold Exchange Bank did to us; and the committee used enough of them to pay the banks who were creditors of the banks which were in debt.

Q. Did you have any difficulty in making clearances with any national bank?—A. We had a difficulty with the Tenth National Bank.

Q. Please state what it was.—A. The trouble was of short duration. On the morning of September 27, the Tenth National was in debt to the clearing-house \$723,900, which was settled without any reclamation.

Q. What do you mean by reclamation?—A. When a bank does not respond to the banks to which it is indebted, the banks which created this debt are held responsible, and we turn around and draw on them for the amount, so far as they have incurred the debt, so as to enable us to settle. In the case of the Tenth National Bank, as I said, we settled without having reclamation.

Q. How was the difficulty settled?—A. At 10½ o'clock, before the exchanges were delivered to the bank, I went down there and stated to them that their debt was \$723,000, and that we would not deliver their exchanges until they gave us something to cover that; they paid me \$400,000 in what is called three per cent. clearing-house certificates, which they were holding as reserves; they gave me call loans enough to cover the difference between four hundred thousand and seven hundred and twenty-three thousand dollars, and about twenty-five to thirty thousand dollars in excess. I sent word immediately to the parties, and they paid me, I think, about one hundred and thirty thousand dollars.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. Were any of those call loans against James Fisk, jr., or Jay Gould, or any of the parties connected with the gold clique that got up this panic?—A. I do not know who were connected with that clique, any further than by general suppositions and street rumors.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Were they against banks or brokers?—A. My impression is, though I may be wrong, that they were against brokers, mostly.

Q. Do you recollect the names of any of them?—A. No, sir. I was about to add, that the regular hour for paying in at the clearing-house was half-past one; at twenty minutes past two the Tenth National yet owed one hundred and ninety-three thousand dollars; but by three o'clock the whole amount was made up, and that ended the whole thing.

Q. State whether any officer of the government rendered you any assistance.—A. My understanding was that Mr. Callender was the means of raising this deficiency of \$150,000.

Q. What was the matter with the Tenth National Bank that day?—

A. They had been certifying pretty largely the day before ; then a committee from Washington came on to examine into the condition of its affairs, and the public got wind of it, and that created a good deal of excitement, and many demands were made over their counter, and many banks became uneasy and refused to recognize their certified checks, which made it necessary for the Tenth National to pay out a great deal of cash.

Q. Did the Tenth National violate any law in the course of those transactions ?—A. That I cannot answer.

Q. Did they violate any ordinary banking custom ?—A. I am not able to answer that either.

Q. Do you know whether they over-certified ?—A. I cannot say.

Q. State whether or not you consider the present custom of certifying the checks of other banks is an unsafe one ?—A. I think if it were confined to the strict letter of the law there would be no danger.

Q. Do you think the letter of the law is frequently violated in the present method of banking ?—A. I can only guess as to that.

Q. What would be the effect upon business of forbidding the certification of checks except upon the actual deposit of money ?—A. It would interfere very much with the transaction of business.

Q. I mean the checks of other banks ; suppose that every national bank was forbidden the certification of its checks on the deposit of the checks of other banks, and the certification of checks confined to the actual deposits of currency ?—A. I do not believe it would be possible to carry on our business. For instance, our clearing-house shows daily from eighty to one hundred millions of dollars in clearances. A very large part of that arises from the operations of the government, the sale of bonds, &c. Without the use of certified checks it would be impossible to transact this business ; the currency is not there ; that, and the gold united, would not carry on a single day's operations. We have only thirty millions of gold, and between thirty and thirty-five millions of legal tenders, which are the only things that can be used ; national bank notes are not used in the settlement of balances at the clearing-house.

Q. Do you regard it as possible to confine the certification of checks to a safe and legitimate business ?—A. I should think it might be ; it always has been until within the last six or seven years.

By Mr. COBURN :

Q. By what means could the certification of checks be confined to a proper and legitimate business ? What measures could you recommend to insure that result ?—A. The present law, it seems to me, would be sufficient, if it were but properly and rigidly enforced, and banks allowed to certify only on certified checks of other banks, or in case the party wanting to draw shall deposit government bonds, or other ample security. It is not to be supposed that many of the banks would loan money which they would be unable to settle for at the clearing-house. As to abolishing the use of certified checks, I do not think that would be found at all practicable ; I think any law compelling it would cramp the operations of trade so severely that it would have to be repealed.

Q. Suppose that one bank certifies a check when it has no deposits ; this certified check is taken to another bank, and there made a deposit, and another check obtained upon it, and this process is repeated indefinitely ; is it not possible for a large number of fraudulent certificates to creep into the business of all the banks, and many of them be perfectly innocent ?—A. Your supposition is that the bank certifies in direct con-

travention of the law; that might possibly occur, to be sure, but it would be against the bank's own immediate interests.

Q. But if one bank should do so, would another bank have any means of knowing it?—A. No, sir.

Q. In other words, banks have not, from day to day, any check against the fraudulent certifications of other banks around them?—A. No. We cannot know the truth of what a bank certifies; but we can judge somewhat from next morning's clearance.

Q. A bank might certify a man's check for \$5,000 when he had not the money in the bank, nor any security; and if the man failed to pay it, the bank might; in such a case would there be any way of knowing whether that bank certified to the truth or not?—A. Certainly not. Such cases have occurred on a smaller scale.

Q. Suppose a man says to a bank, "just put me down as having half a million of dollars, and certify a check for me," when he has no money in the bank to back that check, and the bank should certify, would you deem that a legitimate and proper transaction?—A. If the party in that case should deposit security, and the bank should certify it, I should say that was a legitimate transaction. But if the bank should do it merely to evade the law, without a deposit or security, not intending to be responsible, I should say it was entirely wrong.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. What is the character of the bulk of these transactions when they run up to ninety or one hundred millions; is it all real business, or mainly speculative transactions?—A. My impression is that a large proportion of it consists of speculative transactions.

Q. Does or does not this practice of certifying checks facilitate and encourage speculative transactions?—A. I think it cannot be so considered. If a party is speculating to the extent of half a million or a million dollars a day he cannot get his check certified without giving full value for that certification; of course there are cases where wild, loose speculation is done that I know nothing about.

Q. State whether you regard the extraordinary rise in gold last September as natural or artificial.—A. Oh, artificial.

Q. What do you think would have been the price of gold in September but for that artificial interference?—A. Not far from 25 per cent., I should think; the general, natural tendency was downward.

Q. Do you know of any considerable losses having been suffered in consequence of the gold panic?—A. I do not know personally. I understand, of course, that losses *were* suffered.

Q. State in what way the gold panic was detrimental to business.—A. In mercantile transactions it is quite customary for the merchant who buys his goods for gold to borrow gold to pay his obligations, or, rather, to use the gold, and when his obligation falls due he buys that gold and returns it. A derangement in the currency like that of September last necessarily had its effect; as gold went up merchants became frightened; they were notified by the parties who had loaned them gold that their margins had disappeared, and were called upon to return the gold or put up more margin; the consequence was many of them had to buy at very high rates.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. What reason have you for thinking that but for this unnatural interference gold would have been about 25 per cent. in September?—

A. I cannot give the origin of my impressions. I have a general idea that the premium would have been not far from that figure.

Q. It has been a matter of curiosity to me what it is that fixes and determines the price of gold; why and how gold should be worth so much now and so much at another time.—A. That matter is governed principally by the wants of trade; at certain seasons of the year gold will command higher prices than at others, because there is more demand for it. If there is a short crop of cotton, or of wheat, you will readily see that it will enhance the price of exchange, and gold will advance; it will require the shipping of gold in place of these to cover our foreign exchange.

Q. You have stated it as your opinion that the Gold Exchange clearing-house is an unmitigated evil; that it promotes speculation; state whether the bank clearing-house is open to the same objection.—A. There is no speculation connected with that operation; it is merely a place to balance accounts; no money transactions except the settlement of the day's business. In former days each bank had to go round with a pouch and exchange and settle directly with each other bank with which it did business. The bank clearing-house consolidates this whole matter.

Q. Have you any knowledge of any officer of the United States government being concerned or interested, directly or indirectly, in the gold operations of September last?—A. I have not.

---

WASHINGTON, *February 3, 1870.*

H. R. HULBURD sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your official position.—Answer. I am Comptroller of the Currency.

Q. Were you conversant with the affairs of the Tenth National Bank, New York, during the month of September last?—A. Not particularly during that month.

Q. Had you been previously?—A. For a year or more prior to that I had been watching the course of that bank.

Q. Please state the condition of that bank at the last regular examination prior to September 24, of last year.—A. To do that I should have to refer to the examiner's report. This bank was considered peculiarly a brokers' bank, and was managed, to a great extent, in such a manner as to facilitate their operations, particularly in the matter of certification. This examination was made after the act was passed prohibiting certification except upon actual credits. This bank would arrange with its brokers that they should deposit therein early in the day checks on some other bank. These checks were not to be presented for certification, but were to answer as deposits until 3 o'clock, when they were to be taken up, the account having been made up by this amount over the amount certified. The examiner mentions several cases illustrating the operation of this manner of doing business. For instance, he says: "On Thursday last," that is, the 17th of April, 1869, "Mr. Josephus's account was not made good, and just before 3 o'clock these checks were presented at the Continental; there being no funds, the Tenth National still hold them, pending a settlement. He proposes to pay \$8,000 cash, the balance his own notes, \$1,000 payable each month; his facilities for payment, of course, depending upon his success in business." The examiner continues:

Finding how the plan had operated in this case, I proposed to test it a little further, if still continued, and accordingly took (among others) from the cash of the receiving



teller, at 11 o'clock, the following checks for which credits had been made to the parties drawing the checks on other banks, and certificates to large amounts already made:

Hoyt & Gardner, on Bank of Commonwealth.....	\$100,000
Quinan & Enos, on Shoe and Leather Bank.....	100,000
W. H. Grauben, on Mechanics' Banking Association.....	100,000
Jesse W. Benedict, on American Exchange Bank.....	80,000

And others, amounting to \$1,570,000 on various banks. In but *three* cases out of *fifteen* were the checks good. Some offered in exchange checks for the *same amount*, by the *same parties*, on the Tenth National. Some offered to certify and pay through exchanges. Some replied, "They might be made good by 3 o'clock;" &c., &c. The first three I protested, sending Llewellyn in a carriage, with a notary and one of the clerks of the bank. This of course created an excitement on the street and in the several banks they visited. Not desiring in this first instance to damage individual credit, or to have it prove detrimental in any way to the national system, but rather to make it a note of warning to both banks and brokers, I withheld the notices, and inclose the same herewith to you, together with protests, copies of checks, &c. \* \* \* I inclose the names and amounts for which credits were thus made, and upon which certifications were based:

A. W. Shepherd.....	\$100,000	Fitch & Bowen.....	\$100,000
Hoyt & Gardner.....	100,000	Quinan & Enos.....	100,000
E. F. Rook.....	100,000	Dzondi & Co.....	100,000
Reed, Leo & Cartent.....	100,000	H. L. Horton & Co.....	60,000
C. Benedict.....	80,000	W. F. Livermore & Co.....	50,000
M. Mitchell.....	50,000	Suydam & Co.....	50,000
W. J. Hale & Co.....	40,000	A. Frank & Bro.....	30,000
T. C. Markham & Co.....	30,000	Fearing & Hazelton.....	25,000
W. H. Messinger & Co.....	25,000	J. & W. Seligman & Co.....	500,000

making a total of \$1,640,000.

The check of J. W. Benedict, indorsed by C. Benedict, on the American Exchange Bank, was dated in *March*, (no day,) and pronounced by that bank a *forgery*. A. Frank & Bro. are the same parties who, some months since, failed to make good their account, and who now owe the bank \$28,807 55 for the same, on an extension for several months—ability to pay predicated on success in "business," with these certifications as capital.

Q. As I understand the matter, on this plan, a man draws a check and puts it into the bank, and then uses the bank's credit to do his own business with.—A. That is it exactly.

(The witness here exhibited to the committee the notices, protests, and other papers in connection with the matter set forth above.)

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. How long before the September panic did this examination take place?—A. It was made about the middle of April.

Q. Did you, as the Chief of the Currency Bureau, consider that condition of the bank a satisfactory one?—A. No, sir.

Q. What steps, if any, did you take in reference to that matter after the receipt of the report?—A. I instructed the examiner to watch carefully, and if the practice was continued, and if any violation of the law could be proved, to report to me at once. There is some difficulty when matters are not satisfactory in establishing a positive violation of the law.

Q. State to the committee what led to the appointment of a board of special examiners to be sent to New York on the night of the 23d of September?—A. The Secretary of the Treasury informed me that he had received information from New York to the effect that the Tenth National Bank was engaged in a scheme to lock up greenbacks, and he requested me to designate a man from my office, to join two others, one appointed by himself and one by the Treasurer, to go to New York to examine the bank. I appointed a man for that purpose, and, at the request of the Secretary, commissioned the other two as examiners, and sent them on for that purpose. That is all I know about it.

Q. Had you any other reason for their appointment than you have stated?—A. No, sir.



Q. Were you ever shown the letters of complaint to the Secretary?—No, sir.

Q. What was the impression made on your mind on the receipt of their report as to the conduct of that bank during the days of the panic? Did you regard its course as in accordance with the law?—A. No, sir; not strictly. My opinion, however, was that, if the examiners had not been in the bank on that day, Friday, the certifications of the bank would have been much greater than they were. I gathered that from the report made by the examiners, to the effect that parties who came with their checks to be certified were turned away, with a whispered statement, that government examiners were in there, and that they could not do it.

Q. I believe you recommended in your annual report that some legislation be had restricting the practice of certifying checks, did you not?—A. I did last year and the year before, and at the last session of Congress a law was enacted upon the subject, which was intended to have a restraining influence.

Q. State to the committee whether that law is, in your judgment, effective for the purpose which it is designed.—A. Not as fully as I could wish. I think, however, that it has had a good effect, and that certifications are not carried to the same extent that they were before. Where they are the bank has better security for them.

Q. Do you recommend any additional legislation?—A. I do not.

Q. What is your judgment as to the propriety of forbidding the certification of checks where there are no deposits of money, but only deposits of other certified checks?—A. I do not think that the law would permit such certification now. I am inclined to think that it is done, but it is difficult to get at the facts; there are so many ways of evading the law.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. As I understand, there is evidence to show that there were many millions of certified checks deposited in the Tenth National Bank on Thursday, and that millions of certification were issued upon them?—A. My idea was that certification should be restricted to the actual money in the bank to the credit of the depositor.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Have you knowledge, or satisfactory ground for believing, that there was any combination in the city of New York or elsewhere to disturb or break down the national banking system during the period of the gold panic?—A. I know of nothing to that effect; I was not there, however, and was not able to judge.

Q. Did you ever have any information lodged with you as an officer of the government to the effect that such a plan was in operation?—A. I had statements from the examiner, Mr. Callender, that he believed such a scheme was on foot.

Q. Did you see sufficient reason to lead you to suppose that that was so?—A. I cannot say positively. I had reason to believe at one time during the last year that a movement was on foot to carry the national banks back to the New York State banking system. I received notice from several banks that they had reconverted themselves to State banks; and those notices were all on the same printed forms, evidently prepared for the purpose, and used by some banks in Albany, Troy, and New York; and I was advised that there was a general movement on foot, and that it would result in the transfer of all the old banks in New York

City to the State banking system; but as to the particular movement in September, I have no means of judging.

Q. Was any effort made during the time that those examiners were on duty as such to procure their recall?—A. No, sir.

Q. Were they recalled before they completed their examination?—A. Not before they completed their examination of the Tenth National Bank.

Q. Have you any knowledge that any officer of the government of the United States was concerned or interested in the gold movement in September?—A. No, sir.

---

WASHINGTON, *February 4, 1870.*

C. A. TINKER sworn and examined.

To the CHAIRMAN :

I reside in Washington, D. C. I am manager of the Western Union telegraph line, for the city of Washington. I was so employed on the 24th of September last. On that day I saw a message from the Secretary of the Treasury to General Butterfield, assistant treasurer at New York, directing him to sell gold and purchase bonds; my attention was called to it, in order that it might be hurried over the line. It was not brought to the main office, corner of the avenue and Fourteenth street, but to the branch office, 450 Fifteenth street. I was at that time in the operating room of the main office.

Question. Have you any means of stating precisely at what time you first had knowledge of that dispatch?—Answer. It would be impossible for me to state simply by recollection, because I am often in and out of the operating room. This day, however, I happened to be in this room. Since yesterday, anticipating that you would call upon me in regard to that dispatch, I have examined it to see what were the time marks upon it. I find that it was received at the branch office on Fifteenth street at 11.45 a. m. My instructions to the operator at that office are, when a dispatch of importance is received, and she has not the use of the wire to New York, if that is the point of destination, to send it immediately to the main office, where we have wires working constantly. Miss Cook, the operator, held it about five minutes, and then sent it to the main office, from which it was sent through immediately to New York. The marks upon the dispatch show that it was in the main office three minutes.

Q. What is the difference of time between New York and Washington?—A. About twelve minutes.

Q. Was there anybody in the main office beside yourself when the dispatch was received from the branch office?—A. Yes, sir; there were twelve or fifteen operators there at the time.

Q. Did any other person except yourself know of the dispatch being received?—A. The operator who received the dispatch, a Mr. Kerbey, knew of it; and the operator who sent it to New York, named Burns, knew of it.

Q. Did you get any response from New York indicating its receipt?—A. The proper response would be "O. K.," from the operator receiving it; and I find that response recorded.

Q. Did the message "O. K." bear date, so as to show at what time it was received?—A. The time marks would be placed upon the dispatch by the operator here.

Q. Do you know whether the clock at the branch office agreed with

the clock at your office that day?—A. I suppose it did. We have the time at 12 m. from the Observatory, which time is given to all our branch offices.

Q. Is there anything in the branch office which would show whether the dispatch was sent from there, or from your office, directly to New York?—A. Yes; the number will show that.

Q. Would the operator certainly know, in sending the message, whether it was to go direct to New York direct, or through your office?—A. Certainly; it would be sent on different wires.

Q. Aside from the operator who received the dispatch in your office, and the one who sent it to New York, was there any other person, besides yourself, who knew of its existence there?—A. Yes, sir. Under our system, the messenger boy takes the dispatch and passes it to the number clerk, who records its number; and the operator checks it from the number. The message would, therefore, have passed through the hands of the messenger boy and of the number clerk, who is also a boy; but I think neither of them would have been likely to read it.

Q. Did you give this message any special attention, so as to know that it was sent promptly?—A. Yes, sir; I did.

Q. Have any brokers any special arrangement in regard to telegraphing? Is there what is called a brokers' wire?—A. We give for the use of brokers one wire between here and New York, which also connects with the brokers' offices in Philadelphia and Baltimore. There are three offices in New York connected with this wire, so that the brokers here have direct communication with the gold board, the stock board—the main office in New York—and with the brokers' offices in the other cities to which I have referred.

Q. Was any dispatch sent over the brokers' wire concerning the sale of Treasury gold within fifteen minutes before or after this dispatch?—A. I cannot answer from my own knowledge; if anything of that kind were sent from the main office the records would show it. The brokers' wire has two termini in Washington, one at the main office and one on Fifteenth street.

Q. If Miss Cook had sent the dispatch directly to New York, would she have sent it over the brokers' wire?—A. Yes, sir, over the same wire we would have sent it by.

Q. And she could have sent it over that wire instead of sending it to the main office?—A. My inference is, that that wire was occupied at the moment, so that she could not get the message in. If another office, perhaps in Baltimore, for instance, were using the wire to communicate with New York, it would prevent her sending the message at the moment.

Q. State, as the manager of this line, what records were made in New York of the receipt of this dispatch, and the disposition made of it?—

A. Anticipating the question of the committee, I telegraphed to the manager of the Wall street office, New York, asking by what operator the message was received, and the time of its receipt; also the time of its delivery, and by whom receipted for on the message-book, to which she replies as follows:

Washington message of September 24 received by Miss S. F. Turner, at 12.09, our time; receipted at 12.10, by General Butterfield.

M. E. LEWIS, *Manager*.

Q. Now, allowing for the difference of time between Washington and New York, how many minutes actually elapsed from the time the message was sent until it reached General Butterfield?—A. From the branch office to the main office was five minutes; through the main office three

minutes; time occupied in sending it, perhaps, one minute. And the record is that it was delivered to General Butterfield within one minute of the time of its receipt in New York. I do not know the distance from the telegraph office to the sub-treasury; but they must be very near each other. This would leave four minutes unaccounted for; which, I think, is to be explained by the difference in clocks.

Q. What is the name of the messenger who carried the dispatch from the New York office to General Butterfield?—A. I do not know; he was a messenger of the Wall street office. The message was delivered to him sealed, and he would have had no opportunity of learning its contents; certainly not within the one minute's time within which it was delivered to General Butterfield.

The witness subsequently furnished to the committee the following copies of the dispatch, as received at the branch office on Fifteenth street, and as copied at the main office and sent to New York:

[By telegram.]

7 W.

11.45, SEPTEMBER 24, 1869.

To DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer United States, New York.*

Sell four millions (4,000,000) gold to-morrow, and buy four millions (4,000,000) bonds.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

Charge to Department.  
10 F. S. 40. Paid.

Co. & K.—11.55.

I certify the within to be a true copy of original telegram on file in this office.

CHAS. A. TINKER,  
*Manager W. U. Telg'h, Washington, D. C.*

7 F. S. 23. Dx.

WASHINGTON, 24, 1869.

(Received at corner Fourteenth street and Pennsylvania avenue, 11.50 a. m.)

To DANIEL BUTTERFIELD,  
*Assistant Treasurer United States, New York.*

Sell four millions (4,000,000) gold to-morrow, and buy four millions (4,000,000) bonds.

GEO. S. BOUTWELL,  
*Secretary Treasury.*

Co. & K.

10 F. S. 40. Paid.

I certify the foregoing to be a true copy of telegram on file in this office.

CHAS. A. TINKER,  
*Manager W. U. Telg'h, Washington, D. C.*

WASHINGTON, February 5, 1870.

C. A. TINKER recalled and re-examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. Have you the general charge of the Western Union Telegraph Company's office in Washington?—Answer. Yes, sir; I have.

Q. Have you in your possession, or under your control, or are there in the possession of the telegraph company which employs you, any telegrams which were sent over the wires from Washington to New York, on Friday, the 24th of September, 1869, which were filed with you for

transmission between the hours of 11.15 a. m. and 12.15 p. m., in relation to the purchase or sale of gold, other than the dispatch of Secretary Boutwell to General Butterfield, which has already been produced before this committee?—A. We have.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. The committee desire you to produce them.—A. I cannot comply with the request of the committee, under my present instructions. I will lay the request before the company for instructions, and give a final decision in an hour or two.

Q. You stated in your former dispatch the offices in Washington, New York, Baltimore, and Philadelphia, with which this brokers' wire connected, over which the dispatch from the Secretary of the Treasury to General Butterfield passed. State whether an operator in any of these offices would understand a dispatch sent over that wire?—A. If he or she were a sound operator it would be possible.

Q. During the eight or ten minutes' delay between the time this dispatch was brought to the branch office on Fifteenth street and the time it was brought to the main office, could it have been sent from that office to New York without coming through your office?—A. It could, but by no one except Miss Cook.

Q. Could she have sent it to New York without its coming through the main office?—A. She could have sent it direct. It would only have been heard at the instrument at the main office, without passing through that instrument.

Q. State whether, during that ten minutes, you heard that dispatch go over the wires from Miss Cook's office to New York?—A. I can only state from my memory that I did not. I was out and in the operating room, and if such a dispatch was sent, I may have heard it without being able to remember it now.

Q. Have you any knowledge or belief that any person in your office heard that dispatch go over the wires before you sent it, at the time you have testified?—A. I have no knowledge that any one did.

---

WASHINGTON, *February 7, 1870.*

C. A. TINKER recalled.

(Witness laid before the committee a dispatch, received by him from the executive committee of the Western Union Telegraph Company.

Witness also presented the dispatches called for by the committee which were received at the Western Union Telegraph Company in this city between the hours of 10.15 a. m. and 12.15 p. m. on the 24th of September.)

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Are these six dispatches that you have produced before the committee all the dispatches that were sent over your wires or delivered at either of your offices (the main and the branch offices) during that period, relating to the sale or purchase of gold?—A. They are.

Q. Are two of these six the same dispatches that have hitherto been laid before the committee by the Secretary of the Treasury, the first directing the sale of gold, and the second giving later instructions concerning that sale?—A. They are.

On motion of Mr. Judd it was resolved that, as the four remaining



dispatches were of a private nature, and wholly immaterial to the subject-matter of the investigation, they be returned to the witness and be not introduced as part of the testimony.

---

WASHINGTON, *February 5, 1870.*

FORD C. BARKSDALE sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. Please state your residence and occupation.—Answer. I reside in New York; I am a journalist.

Q. State to the committee what your relation to the press was in September last.—A. I was one of the editors of the Sun; I remained so up to a few days since, when, for the purpose of being able to contribute to more papers, I resigned.

Q. Are you acquainted with Mr. Corbin?—A. I “interviewed” Mr. Corbin, Mr. Gould, and others, and made the “*exposé*,” as it was called, in the Sun.

Q. Do you know General Butterfield?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. How long have you known Mr. Corbin?—A. Since the first day of October last.

Q. How long have you known General Butterfield?—A. Since about the 10th of October.

Q. What do you know of your own knowledge with respect to this gold panic and the causes which produced it?—A. I have had the story from Mr. Catherwood, Mr. Fisk, Mr. Gould, Mr. Corbin, Mr. Butterfield, and others. I have no knowledge of my own.

Q. You know that there was a combination to put up the price of gold in September?—A. Yes, sir; from interviews which I have had with the leading parties connected with it.

Q. State anything you know in reference to the appointment of General Butterfield as sub-treasurer, in connection with speculations in gold, if you know anything about it, either through General Butterfield, Mr. Corbin, or Mr. Catherwood.—A. Colonel Catherwood’s statement to me was that he was spoken to for the place of sub-treasurer, prior to the time that General Butterfield was; that the programme was made out for what he was to do in case he got the appointment, but that he declined to fill the entire bill.

Q. State what you understand by the entire bill.—A. It was to give inside news from the Treasury Department to these parties, so that they could make money.

Q. Who is Mr. Catherwood?—A. He is the step-son-in-law of Mr. Corbin.

Q. Relate what you know in relation to the appointment of General Butterfield as sub-treasurer.—A. On Mr. Catherwood’s declining, General Butterfield was proposed and pushed by Corbin, Gould, and Dick Schell, as I suppose. I only know positively that Gould and Corbin put him forward, and that he was nominated.

Q. Give the committee the sources of your information about him.—A. Mr. Catherwood and General Butterfield.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. You say Mr. Catherwood told you that a proposition was made to him to take the position of sub-treasurer, but that he declined to fill the bill. Did he tell you what persons had proposed to him that he should

be appointed?—A. He did not state any one positively, except Corbin and Gould. They were referred to directly by Catherwood. He made objections to certain things, and through their influence he was withdrawn.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. State what other information you received from any of these parties in relation to this subject of the appointment of General Butterfield.—A. My information was from Mr. Gould; also from Mr. Butterfield. When Butterfield was nominated, Catherwood says, he agreed that he would give them such information as from time to time came into his hands, by which prior information they could make money. General Butterfield told me that these parties did not come to the sub-treasury, nor to him, at all; but that their operations were based upon information coming to them from Mr. Corbin; which, they stated, he got from Butterfield in consequence of securing his nomination.

Q. This information, then, comes from Butterfield as well as from Catherwood?—A. Both from Butterfield and Catherwood.

Q. Can you state when these interviews were had?—A. The interview with General Butterfield occurred three days before the article appeared in the New York Times, which was called the defense of General Butterfield.

Q. Were you the author of that article?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Will you send the article to the committee?—A. I will.

Q. Who authorized you to write that article?—A. General Butterfield; though I suspect that in writing it I went a little too far. It was not intended as a defense of General Butterfield, but as a defense of President Grant.

Q. The facts therein stated came through General Butterfield?—A. All the facts except the supposed defense of Corbin. That was done for the purpose of drawing out certain documents said to be in possession of other parties, and it had that effect. All the other facts contained in the article came to me through General Butterfield.

Q. The article charges, I believe, that sixty thousand dollars worth of paintings and statuary were sent to the White House, and that when General Grant discovered them he had them reboxed, in the night, and sent back to New York. Did General Butterfield tell you that fact?—A. He told me that such a thing was done; that while they were repairing the White House, in September, these goods were put into the house as a present to the President, as was supposed.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Did he tell you by whom they were presented?—A. By the "ring;" he said "Dent" was in possession of the White House at that time; he said I do not know whether General Dent, or who; he said they had been placed in position on the walls, in corners, and niches, &c.; but that when the President came home and saw them there he asked Dent if it was generally known that he was there; Dent said it was not; and the President ordered them to be immediately repacked and sent back to New York.

Q. How did General Butterfield say he knew all this?—A. I do not know what he said; he did not mention the name of any one as his informant; he simply said such a thing was done.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. And he asked you to write an article for publication stating these things?—A. I do not know that he then asked me to write an article.

I was then preparing an article on a larger scale, for the purpose of making the exposure. That article, however, I have never written. The thing got pretty warm in New York City against Butterfield, and rather lively against Corbin, so I did not write it, as I intended.

Q. Have you ever received any consideration for withholding any of the facts which you learned in relation to this matter?—A. No, sir; the real object I had in withholding what I learned, at least some of the things I learned, has been that I intended to write a drama on the thing.

Q. Have you ever received any money, either through Corbin, Butterfield, or any other person, in consideration of writing or withholding any information you obtained in reference to this gold movement?—A. I have received money from other parties for other purposes, but I never received any money from Corbin or Fisk.

Q. Have you answered my question fully?—A. I cannot say that I ever received any money from Mr. Butterfield for writing on this subject. I received money on two different occasions from Mr. Butterfield for writing for him.

Q. For writing either in relation to the gold panic or in relation to the treasury?—A. Not in relation to the treasury. I received a hundred dollars after I wrote that article in the New York Times, for writing it.

Q. From whom?—A. From General Butterfield; under the express stipulation that it was for defending General Grant from complicity in the gold movement. General Butterfield said that, so far as he himself was concerned, he would rather have given any amount of money than to have had it written.

Q. Have you ever seen any letters written by Corbin to Butterfield in relation to the sub-treasury?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you stated fully the interview you have had on this subject?—A. I think Mr. Catherwood, instead of asking the position of sub-treasurer for himself, was desirous that Mr. Eno should be appointed.

Q. Did they state to you that Mr. Butterfield was ready to do their work?—A. They told me that he had "gone back on them;" that he had not done what he promised to do.

Q. Did you hear of these facts previous to his appointment?—A. My information previous to his appointment is too indefinite to enable me to state anything on the subject.

Q. State the particulars of your interview with Corbin on the 1st of October?—A. I have that in my pocket in print.

By Mr. BURCHARD :

Q. When was it that the conversation occurred in which Mr. Catherwood told you about this arrangement with General Butterfield, and the proposition they made to him?—A. I think it was on Monday night, October 4, at Mr. Catherwood's own house—at least it was the night of the great freshet.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Did Mr. Catherwood say that the position of assistant treasurer of New York had been tendered him?—A. He said he could have had it.

Q. Who told him he could have had it?—A. I do not know.

Q. Did he say any officer of the United States government had tendered it to him?—A. No, sir; I do not think he did.

Q. Did he say any officer of the United States government had told him it could be or would be tendered him?—A. I do not think he did. Catherwood is a very careful talker.

Q. Did he allude to any person or persons as being the ones who told him he could have it?—A. Yes; he referred to Corbin. He also stated that he had been deceived by some person in reference to the same thing; that the person had not allowed him to know that Mr. Butterfield had been substituted until long after his appointment.

Q. You mean that Catherwood didn't know that he could have been appointed until long after Butterfield was appointed?—A. That was as I understood it.

Q. And after Butterfield was appointed, Catherwood understood that he could have had it?—A. That is as I understood it.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. State all the information you have in reference to the appointment of Butterfield; whether you obtained it from Butterfield, Catherwood, or Corbin.—A. I think I have stated it all. Catherwood, after this interview on the evening of the f resh et, before referred to, said that Corbin's deceiving him in respect to that matter had cost him sixty thousand dollars. How, he didn't tell me. He said that if Corbin had not got weak-kneed on the gold question the thing would have succeeded.

Q. Did Catherwood say he was interested at all in this gold panic, or movement?—A. He said he was not; that they kept it a secret from him.

Q. Did he state that he knew who were interested, or give you any hints as to who were interested?—A. Catherwood said that if the management of the gold ring had been left to him, as was at first suggested, it would have been a success; that the reason it failed was, that Corbin got weak-kneed. I am not positive that he used Corbin's name, but he referred to the one who had the management of the affair, and that was Corbin.

Q. Was that all that Mr. Catherwood said to you about this business?—A. No, sir. The next most important interview, I think, was ten days ago, at Mr. Catherwood's office, No. 74 Broadway. His brother, William L. Catherwood, asked me why I had never mentioned the real originator of the gold ring? He did not mention the name.

Q. Did he at any time mention his name?—A. He did not.

Q. Do you know who it was?—A. I think I do. In reply to his question why I had not mentioned the real name of the originator of the gold movement, I told him that certain parties had commenced using so much venom on the subject that I would have no more to do with it, and therefore stopped the *exposé* all around before one-tenth of it had come out. In further conversation in reference to this subject Mr. Catherwood said that the man to whom he referred was very wealthy; that he held the republican party of New York State in his hands; that the proposition to Mr. Catherwood about being appointed sub-treasurer first came through him and to the gold ring in writing. That document Mr. William Catherwood considered so important that he suggested to his brother, Robert L., that he should take it to a notary public and have it certified to, which was done. The name of the person who originated the gold ring has never been mentioned, and I do not know it, although I guessed the names of a good many persons, right there.

Q. You say there was a letter written and authenticated before a notary public?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. With reference to this gold panic?—A. Whether it was in reference to the gold panic only, or to the appointment of the ring, I do not know. This was before the panic.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you ever see the letter?—A. No, sir. W. L. Catherwood told

me that the clerk of that house took it and had it certified before a notary public. Robert Catherwood told me the same thing.

Q. Who was the notary public?—A. I do not know that. The important thing in that letter I understood was the nomination of Butterfield and his appointment.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Have you any knowledge of any government officer being connected with this movement?—A. No more than that General Butterfield told me, I believe, that half a million dollars gold was bought for General Porter, and that General Porter refused to accept it. I gave the substance of that in the Times afterward.

Q. Had you any conversation or communication with Mr. Gould in reference to it; and if so, what information did you get from him?—A. The substance of the information that I got from him was published in the New York Sun on the 2d of October.

Q. Had you interviews with Mr. Gould and Mr. Fisk together?—A. Yes; twenty or thirty of them, I presume.

Q. That article of the 2d October was written by you for the Sun?—A. Yes; everything about it was written by me.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. You were asked a little while ago whether you had received any money from several parties, naming them, and I think you answered in the negative from several of them, but that you omitted the name of Mr. Gould. I ask you if you ever received any compensation from Mr. Gould for any services done by you for him in the way of writing on any of these subjects?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you ever receive any money from him?—A. Yes, sir; I asked him once for the loan of one hundred dollars, and he gave it to me.

Q. Was that in the way of compensation for your services?—A. No, sir.

Q. When did you receive this money from Mr. Gould?—A. After I had stopped writing.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Did you receive any money from Mr. Fisk?—A. No, sir.

Q. Locate your interviews with Mr. Gould, if you can, and state what they were.—A. The first interview that I had with Mr. Gould was on the morning of the 1st October following the printing of my report of my first interview with Mr. Corbin on the 30th of September. They sent a messenger to the Sun office for one of the managers of the paper, and Mr. Dana sent me. It was to take into consideration Mr. Corbin's note to Mr. Fisk denying that he had any such conversation as was stated in my report of the interview. Mr. Fisk, Mr. Gould, and Mr. Crouch, of the Herald, were sitting together, and Mr. Fisk showed me the note.

Q. What was the substance of the note?—A. That he, Corbin, had not spoken of Mr. Fisk in any way derogatory to him, as was published in the Sun. I repeated that Corbin had said so. They said then that it was a question of veracity between Corbin and me. I replied that there was no question of veracity at all, but that Mr. Corbin had said all I had printed, and a great deal more that was too nonsensical to print—that he was a good Methodist, his being a long time in the Methodist church, his not associating with such men, &c. The note was to the effect to assure Mr. Fisk that in his conversation with the Sun reporter yesterday what he had said belittling or derogatory to him was not true. That was two or three mornings following the black Friday.



Q. Detail any conversations that you had with Mr. Corbin in reference to this gold business, and locate them.—A. Mr. Gould and Mr. Fisk asked me if I would go and see Mr. Corbin again about his denying this, and I said I would, and Mr. Crouch, of the Herald, said that if I went he would go, too. I left the Erie office and went up and saw Corbin again.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Did Corbin ever tell you anything about this gold conspiracy?—A. He denied that he had any connection whatever with it, or with Messrs. Fisk and Gould. He said he had never sold a dollar of gold, had never been in the gold-room, and had never speculated in gold ; that all he had ever done in that way was to have the coupons of his bonds sold. After I had been to Corbin's, I went back and saw Gould and Fisk, and they said they were satisfied since I had left, that what I had said yesterday as to what Corbin had said was true. When I first went to Corbin's house on the 30th of September, he sent word back that he was engaged on particular business and asked me to call again at 12 o'clock. When I went back at 12 o'clock, Mr. Fisk was there, and Mr. Crouch, of the Herald, was outside.

By Mr. BURCHARD :

Q. Do you know that Mr. Fisk saw Mr. Corbin on that occasion?—A. That was proved beyond all doubt. Mr. Corbin so stated himself to me. Mr. Crouch went with Mr. Fisk to the house. Mr. Fisk was in the back room when my card was sent in, and said, "Corbin, look out for those men." So Corbin sent word to me to come back at 4 o'clock. At 4 o'clock, when I had my real interview with Corbin, he said that Fisk had not been in the house since a certain time in the summer, when he was there to inquire about General Grant going up to Fall River and Newport, and offered him a passage in one of his boats.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Did Mr. Fisk or Mr. Gould ever tell you what connection there had been between Mr. Corbin and themselves?—A. They said he was a joint sharer with them.

Q. Did they tell you that he was to operate with the administration to effect their purposes?—A. Yes, sir ; that he had it all fixed with the administration ; that they invested their own money and advanced him \$25,000 and had put up a check of \$100,000 more on deposit ; and that the object of Mr. Fisk's interview with him that day when I was to call again, was to demand that he should pay for the loss he sustained on his share. I also saw a note written in the office to Mr. Corbin, demanding that he should make an immediate settlement, or that the case would be put in the hands of their lawyers to be enforced.

Q. Did they tell you what Mr. Corbin was to do, or what parties he was to approach?—A. Yes ; they said that he had approached General Grant, and that General Grant's family had shared in this matter.

Q. Who said that?—A. Mr. Fisk.

Q. State what Mr. Fisk or Mr. Gould said to you in regard to that matter, as to what Mr. Corbin's professions or promises had been to them, what he was to do, and how he should do it, and whether the President or any of his family had been interested in the results of the whole thing?—A. I do not think that General Grant alone was mentioned ; it was always his family that was mentioned.

Q. State what Mr. Fisk told you.—A. That is all stated in these articles.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. I understood you to say that you were present at an interview between Mr. Fisk and Mr. Corbin, after the breakdown of gold?—A. No, sir; I never saw Mr. Fisk in Mr. Corbin's house. I say that when I went back to Mr. Corbin's on Thursday, the 30th September, having been already there in the morning, Mr. Fisk's carriage was outside, and Mr. Crouch, of the Herald, was sitting in it.

Q. Did you see Fisk and Corbin together that day?—A. No, sir.

Q. How do you know that they were together?—A. Mr. Fisk told me so, and Mr. Crouch told me so, and Mr. Corbin told me so the next day.

Q. What do you say as to the truth of this statement, which refers to the Saturday after the panic, "He, Corbin, went down to Washington on Saturday night, as I afterward heard, and came back on Monday night, spending the day, Sunday, in Washington; I have never seen him from that day to this;" if that is testified to by J. Fisk, jr., under oath, what do you say of it as to its being true or false?—A. That is a statement under misapprehension of one week's time.

Q. Is the statement true or false?—A. Here are a dozen different affidavits to the contrary. There must be a mistake in the time. The day when I went there, and when Fisk was in the back room of Mr. Corbin's house, according to Mr. Crouch's testimony and Mr. Fisk's testimony, was on the 30th of September.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Do I understand you to say that you never saw any letter written by any of these parties with reference either to the appointment of General Butterfield, or to the combination to raise the price of gold?—A. No, sir; I stated it in reference to the appointment of Mr. Butterfield.

Q. Have you ever seen any letters written by either of those parties with reference to the raising of the price of gold?—A. Yes, sir. I saw Mr. Gould's letter to General Grant, which was delivered at the pier of the Fall River boat, the night when the President was going there. Mr. Gould showed me the letter, stating about three hundred ships being on the sea to carry grain to England. This was the time when President Grant was not accompanied by either of them.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you see the letter delivered to President Grant?—A. No, sir.

Q. Who showed you the letter?—A. Mr. Jay Gould.

Q. Did he say that he had delivered it?—A. He said that Mr. Fisk had delivered it.

Q. Was what you saw a copy or the original?—A. I do not know; it was in Gould's handwriting.

Q. Do you yourself know that he delivered any letter to General Grant?—A. Nothing but from what Mr. Fisk says, and Mr. Gould says, and I think that General Grant himself says so.

Q. I ask you whether you know that Mr. Gould delivered any letter to General Grant?—A. I do not know, but I think they all testify so.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. What was the substance of the letter?—A. The substance of it was to show that if gold was sold out of the treasury it would ruin the business not only of the Erie company, but of the agriculturalists of the country, as, if gold went down, no grain could be exported abroad.

Q. It was an expression of that theory?—A. Yes, sir.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Was there any reference to personal interests in the rise of gold ?—

A. No, sir.

Q. Was there any reference to a combination to put gold up ?—A. I think not.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Are there any other letters from any of the parties that you can recall ?—A. No, sir ; I do not think of any. Mr. Fisk does not believe there are any other letters.

Q. Have you any knowledge from your conversation with either of those parties, or otherwise, as to any officer of the government being interested in that gold movement ?—A. They said that General Butterfield was interested in it before his appointment.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Have you yourself any knowledge that General Butterfield was engaged in the gold movement ?—A. No, sir.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Did you talk with Mr. Corbin as to his relations with the gold movement as affecting the President and his household ?—A. No, sir ; no more than as I have printed in my account of the two interviews.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Do you know of any of the family of any officer connected with the government that was interested in that gold movement ?—A. No, sir.

Q. Have you any reason to believe that gold was purchased for any person in the family of the President, or for any other officer of the government, during that time of speculation ?—A. I have not reason enough to believe that any was purchased for the family of the President ; I have not sufficient evidence to convince me of that.

Q. I understood you to say a while ago, in answer to a question of mine, that Mr. Gould told you that Mr. Corbin knew the ropes, and that the family of the President was interested ?—A. If you ask me whether they said so, I will say, yes ; but if you ask me whether I have reason to believe it, I cannot say that I have.

Q. If you have any reason to believe it, from the conversation you have had with Gould and Fisk, I want to know what the reason is ?—A. I believe that Mr. Corbin represented that Mrs. Grant had a part in it.

Q. Why do you believe that ?—A. From his acceptance of the check to divide it.

Q. Have you any other reason for believing it ?—A. That is the best reason, except their word.

Q. Did Mr. Gould tell you positively that Mr. Corbin told him so ?—A. Yes ; and Mr. Fisk. They never told me any further than, as has been published, that Mr. Corbin represented that he would divide that money, and that he also received the check for a hundred thousand dollar on deposit, and afterward returned it ; that it was placed to his credit, and that he refused to take it up.

Q. Did Gould tell you that Corbin said to him that he would divide this twenty-five thousand dollars ?—A. That he would divide it, or that he had divided it.

Q. With whom ?—A. The President's family, I think he said.

Q. Are you sure about that ?—A. Yes, sir ; I am pretty sure about that ; both Fisk and Gould said so.

Q. Did he designate what members of the President's family?—A. No, sir; no member was mentioned—but always the family.

Q. Do you recollect when Mr. Gould told you this?—A. I think on the 3d of October; part of it he told me immediately after my returning from my second interview with Mr. Corbin. Mr. Gould and Mr. Fisk were together. We went to the comptroller's room, and then they confessed about the ring being up.

Q. They both told you the same thing?—A. Yes; they made the confession that the ring was up, and that Mr. Corbin was equally in with them. When they found that Corbin had gone back on them, they said, "We will make a clean breast of it," and that, as I was on hand, I could have everything exclusively for the Sun. I wrote everything that was written on the subject for about a week, and the other papers copied it. I wrote all the affidavits.

Q. You say that Corbin never admitted to you that any of this was true?—A. He denied that he ever had any transactions with those men, or that they visited him.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. You stated, I think, that you suspended the publication of these matters.—A. I stopped giving the particulars.

Q. Why?—A. Because I thought that it was hurting parties that were innocent.

Q. What parties?—A. I thought that it was hurting General Grant, and that it was hurting Mr. Butterfield.

Q. And you thought that both were innocent?—A. I knew that one was innocent; I knew that General Grant was innocent.

Q. How did you know it?—A. I knew it from the absence of all proof; I worked to get what proofs there were, and I do not know but that I got all of them; and there were none to show his connection with the matter.

By Mr. COX:

Q. When you speak of General Grant being innocent, do you mean to include his family likewise?—A. No, sir; I cannot say his family, for I have General Butterfield's word that some members of his family were implicated in receiving this amount of goods that I have spoken of, which was intended as a bribe—I mean the sixty thousand dollars' worth of adornments for the White House.

Q. You confine it to them?—A. Yes.

Q. Tell us who the parties are to whom you refer.—A. I refer to one of the Messrs. Dent.

Q. Did Butterfield say that Dent received these goods?—A. He said he had received them, and that Mr. Dent had supervised putting them in the house, and knew all about them.

Q. That he knew why they came?—A. That he knew that they were presents; of course he could not tell the motive of the presents.

Q. And that this man, Dent, had accepted the presents?—A. I do not know that he accepted them; but I believe that he supervised their being regulated in the White House.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. State how Mr. Butterfield happened to say that to you.—A. He said it to me in the sub-treasury, three or four days before my article came out in the Times.

Q. What did he say?—A. In speaking of names that I had not mentioned, he said, "I see you have left out Mr. Dent's name;" and General

Butterfield suggested that I should put in an interrogatory form, "Who received the sixty thousand dollars' worth of statuary, paintings, and other gewgaws that were sent to adorn the White House?" He went on to say that when General Grant came home in the evening—when he went there from some watering-place to hold a cabinet meeting—he discovered them, and ordered them to be boxed up and sent back; and he suggested that I should ask whether Mr. Dent did do it. That is about what Mr. Butterfield said on that point—that about sixty thousand dollars' worth of goods had been sent to the White House and returned.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did he say by whom they were sent?—A. He did not.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. I thought you said a while ago that they were sent by the gold ring.—A. No; I did not say so.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did he say to whom they were directed in Washington?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did he say when they were sent?—A. It was when the White House was being repaired, and when General Grant was on his summer trip.

Q. During the absence of General Grant and his family?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did he say to whom they were addressed?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did he say who, if anybody, received them?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did he say that he knew that such goods had been sent?—A. I should say he did.

Q. I understood you to testify that what General Butterfield said upon that point was put in the form of an interrogatory to you.—A. Why he spoke of it in that way was, that I should mention it, if at all, not as coming directly from him, but as coming in the form of an interrogatory.

Q. And that was understood by you to be an affirmation that it was so?—A. Yes, sir; most certainly.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Did you gather from that conversation who the parties were who sent those goods to the White House?—A. No, not any names; the gold ring generally was mentioned, and other parties who were after certain appointments at the time—quite a large combination.

Q. What appointments were they after?—A. I do not know; they were after some favors.

Q. I understand you to say that money was raised in New York by a combination, for the purpose of buying this sixty thousand dollars' worth of property to be sent to the White House—a combination of parties in the gold ring, and of parties seeking appointments; is that what I understand you to swear?—A. I will not say that; I do not know that it is safe for me to say that these parties were seeking appointments, or that they were in the gold ring; but this money was made up by people who were in the gold ring and also by others; that it was not intended as a gold ring bid at all, but to get general favors. My general impression was, that it was to further this idea of preventing gold being sold out of the treasury.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Did you understand General Butterfield to indicate to you by that conversation that an attempt had been made to influence the adminis-



tration of General Grant, through his family, to yield to that speculation in gold?—A. I cannot answer more directly that an attempt was made to influence him. I do not know whether this thing was intended to influence him.

Q. How did you understand General Butterfield in the matter?—A. I understood General Butterfield to mean that it was to buy a favor or favors from General Grant—to curry favor with him.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Do you mean to say that you understand it yourself, or that you understood General Butterfield to mean that?—A. I understand and I think he meant it.

Q. Do you understand that they were sent for that reason, or do you understand that Mr. Butterfield said so; which is the statement that you wish to make?—A. I say that I understand that it was for that reason, and that I think General Butterfield meant to convey that idea too.

Q. You say that you understand that these goods were sent in order to purchase favor with the administration; state to the committee upon what ground you base your opinion?—A. I do not think that men would give away \$60,000 for nothing. I do not know anything about it except what General Butterfield told me, and I think that General Butterfield's impression was the same as mine.

Q. Did he say that his impression was so?—A. No, sir; General Butterfield did not give his opinion upon it.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. What was the occasion of that interview between General Butterfield and you; was it sought by him or by you?—A. It was sought by me. I had a dozen interviews with him.

Q. What was the object of your visit?—A. To get all the information I could as to the gold ring, for the purpose of publishing it. Mr. Butterfield sat down one day and gave me a good deal, that was not published, as to how Mr. Corbin had got into favor with the President; how he got into the family; how he got into courtship; as to the first business transactions of Butterfield and Corbin; how Corbin was under the salary of the Butterfields for years; and how the thing had all got mixed up. I kept the statement, intending some day to have my story after the gold excitement was all over.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Did General Butterfield ever express an opinion to you as to whether the administration had anything to do with this gold movement?—A. General Butterfield pledged his life and honor that the administration never knew anything about it, except that he informed Mr. Boutwell some ten days before black Friday that such a thing was being put up. It appears that Mr. Boutwell did know of it some ten days before the thing burst.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. You say it appears so?—A. General Butterfield said that he had an interview with Governor Boutwell at the St. Nicholas, when Mr. Boutwell was coming on to Washington.

Q. And that is the ground of your statement that it appeared so?—A. It appeared so to me from Mr. Butterfield's statement.

Q. Is there any other ground of fact on which it appears to you that Governor Boutwell did know?—A. No, sir; except that after his being

told this by General Butterfield, he received dispatches from these parties urging him to keep in the same direction.

Q. Do you know it?—A. Yes. I think the dispatches were repeated back, and I know that he wrote a letter to Mr. Gould.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Have you any reason to believe that there was any understanding between the gold ring in New York that sent these goods to the White House and any member of the President's family, that the articles were to be sent?—A. No, sir; I do not think that the President's family knew what they were for. I do not think that the President's family (speaking of himself, wife, and children) knew that they were there until he saw them, and then he ordered them away.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Have you any reason to believe from anything that you heard from Butterfield or from Corbin, that Corbin had anything to do with sending on that property?—A. I do not know.

By Mr. SMITH:

Q. This letter of Secretary Boutwell's—to whom was it written?—A. To Jay Gould. It was written from Mr. Boutwell's house, in Massachusetts. It was a very evasive letter, an unimportant letter. I could see that it evaded what Mr. Gould wanted.

Q. Did it communicate any information as to the purpose of the government?—A. No, sir.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Did you learn from Mr. Butterfield, or from Mr. Corbin, or from other parties, anything with reference to Mr. Corbin's help in the appointment of General Butterfield?—A. That is a thing that I have not kept in mind much; but I am under the impression that Mr. Butterfield said that Mr. Corbin had helped him in obtaining his appointment.

Q. With any purpose aside from ordinary friendship?—A. No, sir; he did not state for what.

Q. For no motive, whatever, in the way of speculation?—A. I have not heard any authoritative motive.

Q. What did you mean by saying that Mr. Butterfield gave you an account of the relations between Mr. Corbin and Mr. Butterfield's family, and all that?—A. The point of it was that at that time the newspapers were charging that he was in with Mr. Corbin, and he could not come out and deny that he was, because he did not want to go back on an old friend; and then he went on and told me how they had been mixed up and related. He had sent up word to Mr. Corbin by a particular friend to say, "If you have used my name to put up this ring, I will keep my hand down and say nothing;" and day after day, when these charges came out upon Mr. Butterfield, he would say, "You see how my relations are;" and he spoke of Mr. Frank Dent having attended Mr. Corbin's school in St. Louis in 1835.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. How often were you in Mr. Corbin's house?—A. Four times.

Q. Did you ever see Mrs. Corbin during your visits?—A. No, sir; I cannot swear that I ever saw her.

Q. What is Mr. Gould's character in New York as a man of veracity; do you believe him to be a man of truth?—A. I have no reason to disbelieve him.

Q. What do you think of Mr. Corbin, from what you know of him?—

A. I think he is the worst and most consummate old hypocrite I ever saw.

By Mr. COX :

Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Corbin that if you were put on the stand your testimony would compromise Mrs. Grant, or anything like that?—

A. No, sir.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. What do you think of Mr. Fisk; is he a man of veracity; what is his reputation in the community?—A. He may have a pretty rough reputation among some people, but they are mostly his enemies.

Q. What is his general reputation as a man of veracity; is he regarded as a man of truth, or not?—A. A good many whom I know do say that he is not a man of truth, but, as before said, they are his enemies who say so. I believe he tells the truth in this affair.

Q. As to the greater number that you know, what do they say?—A. I do not believe that I ever heard the greater number that I know express any opinion upon the subject. I would take his word.

By Mr. PACKER :

Q. You say that Butterfield told you that five hundred thousand dollars in gold were bought for General Porter; did he state that from his own knowledge, or that he heard of it publicly?—A. He stated that he saw the letters.

Q. What did he state as to the reply of General Porter?—A. That he repudiated the whole transaction.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. Did Mr. Butterfield ever tell you, or intimate to you, that Gould had purchased gold for him?—A. No, sir; but both Mr. Gould and Mr. Fisk alleged that Butterfield was interested in it, and I saw their demands to him to put up his part of the pool.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Have you seen Mr. Fisk since you were summoned to appear before this committee?—A. Yes, sir; I saw him last evening in New York.

Q. Did you have any conversation with him as to the substance of his testimony before this committee?—A. No, sir; I had previously; he told me that all that he stated was published in the papers.

Q. Did you have any conversation with him in regard to your own testimony?—A. I told him that I was going to tell what I knew as far as I was asked.

Q. Did you say in general what you would state?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was there anything in your conversation that gave a basis to the dispatch which I will read to you: "New York, February 4. Reporter New York Times, Washington. Ford C. Barksdale, a reporter for the Sun, goes to Washington to-night to testify before the Committee on Currency and Banking. Look out for him. His testimony will be full and racy. He will stop at the Ebbitt house. James Fisk, jr."—A. No, sir; that is all Mr. Fisk's composition and idea. On the contrary, I do not think that I have given any racy testimony.

By Mr. PACKER :

Q. How did you come to have this conversation with him?—A. I go to the Opera House on Erie matters about twice a day, and I was there yesterday with two ladies. I had been trying to get up an article in reference to the Erie railroad; it is nothing unusual for me to be there three or four times a day.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Are you on terms of personal intimacy with Mr. J. Fisk, jr.?—A. I do not know what you call personal intimacy; I am acquainted with him.

By Mr. PACKER :

Q. How did he know that you were coming here to testify?—A. I told him that I was coming; I also sent word down to Mr. Catherwood that I had been summoned, and asking him if he was going to Washington.

By Mr. COX :

Q. How did you happen to communicate with Catherwood about it?—A. I am at his office every day.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. How did you come to suppose that you and Catherwood would be summoned together?—A. Because we both had been held on so long.

Q. Who held you on?—A. I was informed that my name was given in here as one of the first witnesses; I was informed by letter from here at least fifteen days ago, that my name was handed in.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *February 5, 1870.*

ROBERT P. BROWN sworn and examined.

To the CHAIRMAN :

I reside on Staten Island, New York; I am an officer of the United States Treasury—a detective police officer. I have been employed in the sub-treasury in New York since 1866. I did not hold that office in September last. I was at that time a messenger in the sub-treasury. My duties were to carry messages, to keep order in the building, to direct strangers to the different departments, and to keep people in a line when they came for their interest. I recollect carrying messages during the forenoon of the 24th of September from the office of General Butterfield, the assistant treasurer. I was carrying them to Morton, Bliss & Co., H. W. Perkins, John Garland, J. W. Seligman, Mr. Fahnestock at Jay Cooke's, and, I think, one to Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. Did you take any message to J. Fisk, jr.?—A. Not on that day.

Q. Did you take messages to any of these parties the day before the break down in gold?—A. Yes, sir; to almost all of the said parties.

Q. Had you been in the habit for a long time of taking such messages?—A. Yes, sir, every day; sometimes two or three times a day.

Q. Were these messages in writing, or were they verbal messages?—A. They were in writing, done up in an envelope, and generally marked either "private" or "personal."

Q. How do you happen to recollect the names of all these persons?—A. Because I have been in the habit of doing General Butterfield's business, and I made daily visits to all of these parties, and had done so for a long time before.

Q. Did you bring any messages in return?—A. I did most of the time. I sometimes brought back verbal messages.

Q. Do you recollect any verbal message that you were ordered to deliver that day from the sub-treasurer to anybody else?—No, sir.

Q. Do you recollect any verbal message that you were ordered to

bring back during that day, or the day before, from any of those persons whom you have named?—A. Yes, sir; one or two.

Q. State them?—A. When I gave the letter they would send word back to say that it was all right. That was the general message.

Q. Do you recollect anything else that was sent back as an answer aside from that?—A. No, sir.

Q. Were any of those messages on open slips of paper?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you know anything about the contents of those messages?—A. I cannot say as to that day, but on several occasions, when I have taken messages to two or three of these persons, they would call the boy to give them the gold rates.

Q. Did that occur on the day of the breakdown in gold?—A. Yes, sir, in one case; that was in H. W. Perkins's. I saw Mr. Perkins put it down in his own handwriting, put it into an envelope, and hand it to me.

Q. When did you carry messages from General Butterfield to Mr. Fisk?—A. I should say it was a week or two before the 24th.

Q. Did you carry back any message in return?—A. Generally to state that it was all right; that he would attend to it.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Do you know Mr. Gould?—A. Not personally.

Q. Did you carry any message to him from Butterfield?—A. I carried it to the firm of Smith, Gould, Martin & Co.

Q. But to Mr. Gould himself personally?—A. I cannot say positively, but I think I brought a message to Mr. Gould.

To the CHAIRMAN:

I cannot say whether I was in the building or not at the time the dispatch came in with that order to sell gold. I had gone out between 11 and 11½ o'clock with a message to Mr. Perkins, and another to J. W. Seligman & Co., and when I came back there was quite a party in the room, and I understood that a dispatch had arrived from Washington. I was out between five and ten minutes; not more than that, I should say.

WASHINGTON, *February* 7, 1870.

AUGUSTUS L. BROWN sworn and examined.

To the CHAIRMAN:

I reside in the city of New York. I am an attorney at law. I am a member of the firm of Brown, Hall & Vanderpoel. I was appointed in the month of September last temporary receiver of the Gold Exchange Bank. I think my appointment was on the Friday following the gold panic, which would be the 28th of September. I held my position about two weeks; my duties were, under the statutes, to take possession of the property of the institution and to hold it, to await the order of the court. I was temporary receiver, pending the hearing on an application for a receiver. I was custodian of the assets of the bank, with all the powers of receiver. I would have been authorized to go in and receive all the assets of the bank and retain them, subject to the order of the court.

\*Question. What did you do in pursuance of the order of the court, under the statutes relating to your duties?—Answer. I immediately, on having the order served on me, filed my bond to the amount of \$10,000. That was



the amount fixed in the order. It is very usual not to require a bond in the case of a temporary receiver, but still in this case it was required. I then immediately went to the institution, served the order on the officers, and gave notice to all the clerks in charge that they were only to look to me, and as soon as possible, on the same day, went to work with half a dozen assistants and made an inventory of all the property of the bank.

Q. What did you find in the way of assets?—A. I took one or two of the bank officials and two or three outside parties and made an inventory of everything that was in the safe. There was a considerable amount of gold and of gold certificates and of currency, and there were some obligations of various kinds, in the safe. I made and filed an inventory. I have not a copy of it. It is on file in the office of the clerk of the supreme court.

Q. What else did you do?—A. I retained possession of the property. I gave notice to all the parties who I could ascertain had money or property of the institution that they must account to me. I called upon the officers of the clearing-house, where it was said there was a large balance of several hundred thousand dollars due to the Gold Exchange Bank, and I required them to furnish me with a statement of the amount. I called upon one banking institution where the Gold Exchange Bank had funds on hand and procured that amount. I was unwilling to leave the amount in the safe, which would have compelled me to remain all the time, and I had this inventory made. I took a portion of the gold the next day and deposited it in the sub-treasury, taking for it the certificate of Mr. Butterfield, the assistant treasurer. The gold certificates, to a very large amount—some two or three hundred thousand dollars—I deposited with the United States Trust Company, and I put the currency and a portion of the coin in the Broadway Bank. My object was to divide the property, and therefore I put it into three different places.

Q. Did you make any payments to the creditors of the bank?—A. Not a dollar. I did not feel myself authorized to do so. The order under which I was appointed was for the Gold Exchange Bank to show cause on a certain day why a permanent receiver should not be appointed, and meanwhile restraining the bank from acting, and appointing me ad interim receiver. Soon after I was under weigh the question arose whether or not the bank would be able to extricate itself, and the services of an expert, Mr. Jordan, were secured. He was, I think, the cashier of the Fourth National Bank, which was largely a creditor of the Gold Exchange Bank, and therefore felt a great interest in extricating it. Mr. Jordan came there and, at the request of the officers of the Gold Exchange Bank, and with the consent of the plaintiff in the suit wherein I had been appointed, I permitted him full and free access to all the books and papers in the institution. I staid there in person, or by some of my associates, by day and sometimes during the greater part of the night, and all Sunday, so as to enable them, if possible, to get an insight into the affairs of the institution, the object being, if they were able to do so, to make application to have another order drawn relieving me and placing Mr. Jordan as receiver, for the purpose of enabling him to make settlements of these gold difficulties. I had no authority to do it under the order appointing me, and it finally resulted in that way.

(Witness identifies copies of the following papers: A copy of the order appointing him, marked A; a copy of the inventory taken by him, marked B; a copy of the order substituting Mr. Jordan in his place, marked C; Mr. Jordan's receipt to him, marked D; and the

order discharging himself from the receivership and canceling his bond, marked E.)

Q. State any preliminary conversations that were had with you before your appointment as receiver by any of the parties concerned.—A. I never knew of my appointment, and had no idea of it until the morning, when I understood the order had been made, when Mr. Sterling, one of the plaintiffs' attorneys, of the firm of Field & Shearman, called upon me and stated that I was appointed receiver. It was with some hesitation that I accepted it. That was the morning when I took possession.

Q. What amount of compensation did you receive for your services?—A. It was fixed by the court at \$15,000.

Q. Was there any other allowance made to you for attorneys' or counsel's fees?—A. By the order, which I had no part in fixing, there was an allowance of \$5,000 made to my partner, Mr. Vanderpoel, as my counsel, to guide me in my course.

Q. Did you have during that time the services of counsel?—A. Continuously, by day and night. He was frequently with me through the night. I was often at the bank until late hours.

Q. What was allowed for counsel's fees to the parties in the case?—A. I think they were each allowed \$5,000.

Q. What service did the counsel for the bank and the counsel on the other side render?—A. The preparation and service of papers, attendance on various adjournments of the case, for it was adjourned on various occasions from time to time; then there were negotiations continually by day and night.

Q. Did you ever act as receiver before that time in any case?—A. Never.

Q. Were you consulted in regard to the compensation that was allowed to you?—A. On the evening when it was fixed I was consulted, and my ideas were somewhat larger than the compensation fixed. The bank officers suggested one sum, and I suggested another, and Mr. Vanderpoel, representing myself, and these gentlemen, after meeting together, finally agreed to fix it at \$15,000. I suppose that I could very properly have got more by way of a percentage. I had actually in my hands, of currency, about seven or eight hundred thousand dollars. I had claimed possession of a large amount of money that was in the clearing house, and which I was negotiating to receive. Upon the system of percentage as allowed in such cases, I presume that my compensation should be at least \$25,000. That may seem extraordinary for so short a time, but it was the only receivership I ever had in my life, and I do not propose to step out of my professional affairs to take a receivership at a trifling compensation.

Q. Who were the plaintiffs in the petition for the receivership?—A. There were four or five actions. The first was brought by Mr. Osborne, and then other bills were filed, and other suits seemed to pour in. There came in three or four afterward, and in each of them the judge continued my appointment—lapped it over; in other words, I was made receiver in each case. I understand that there were applications to make special receivers, but the judge refused to do so.

Q. Were the plaintiffs in these cases paid the amounts which they claimed to be due to them?—A. I really do not know any more than what the order expresses. I complied with the order.

Q. Do you know whether that order was the result of an actual agreement between the parties?—A. That I cannot say. I was very careful in scrutinizing the order for my own protection. I found that it was consented to by the bank and by all the parties.

Q. Have you any knowledge that any of the parties concerned claimed about that time, or immediately subsequent, that they had not been consulted, and that they had not consented, and that that agreement did not represent the facts?—A. No, sir; the point seemed to be this: The trouble seemed to be to enable the Gold Exchange Bank to settle these gold contracts. I had no authority to do that under my order, and the Gold Exchange Bank desired to get a receiver with power who might go and adjust these cases. You will find that the order appointing Mr. Jordan authorizes him to go on and settle those accounts, so as to enable the bank to resume business.

Q. Do you know whether there was actually a hearing before any court previously to the issuing of the order appointing Mr. Jordan?—A. I do not know anything about that. I suppose the parties attended from time to time. They sent me notices of adjournments from time to time.

Q. Was the court sitting in chambers?—A. It was what they call special term at chambers. The judge sits a month. A particular judge is designated for a month, and comes on the first Monday in the month, and sits till the first Monday in the next month. The judges are designated a year ahead.

Q. So that it is really an open court?—A. Entirely. It could not be an order out of court; it would have to be a court order. It is a special term order. A judge has no authority to make such an order out of court. It might be done, but it would have to be entered as a court order.

Q. Did you see the judge during the days that you were receiver?—A. Never once.

Q. Were any suits brought against you as receiver?—A. There were not. There was a good deal of trouble during that time. They were issuing attachments against the bank, and there were people trying to replevy property of the bank, and all the papers were served on me, but I was not a part defendant in any suit.

Q. Did you bring any suit, as receiver, against any party?—A. I did not.

Q. Were efforts made on the part of creditors of the bank to get pay from you?—A. Yes, sir; very often they came to ask whether they could have their accounts settled—these gold differences.

Q. Did you have any transactions with Messrs. Fisk and Gould, in reference to the bank, during that time?—A. Never once. I do not think I saw them during the time. I know them very well.

Q. Had you any transactions with their attorneys or agents, or any one else acting for them, during that period?—A. No, sir; I was perfectly aware of my position, and was careful to keep myself strictly to my duties.

Q. Do you know of any officer of the government of the United States being interested in, or directly or indirectly concerned in, the movement in gold in the month of September last?—A. None at all. I know nothing at all about it.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Was Mr. Jordan appointed receiver at the suggestion of any particular class of persons?—A. I think he was rather the representative of the Gold Exchange Bank. He seemed to be in full accord with the officers of that institution. It required, in order to arrange the differences, that some financial man should go into the market and borrow gold. Mr. Jordan was, in effect, one of their own men. I afforded him every facil-

ity that I could, first taking care to get it in writing from all the parties interested.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. Repeat your statement about the compensation allowed to you.—

A. The first suggestion of the bank was \$10,000, and I suggested a rather larger sum. The statute, I suppose, would have given me more; it would have given me a percentage, and that percentage might go up to five per cent.

Q. Not for a temporary receiver?—A. There is no difference in that respect, so far as fees are concerned.

Q. If a receiver did not see fit to continue, would he still be entitled to the same fees as if he had gone on for a year?—A. I do not mean to say that, but I mean to say that, technically, I might have insisted upon a percentage. If a man is appointed an executor or trustee of an estate to-day, and enters upon the duties, and is to-morrow removed, or changed in any way, I take it that he would be, technically, entitled to the same statutory fees as if he had gone on with it. I received the whole of the funds of the institution and paid them over, under the order of the court.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Paid them to your successor?—A. Yes; and I paid portions of them out to the creditors.

Q. Did you make the disbursements ordered in the decree appointing your successor, or did he make them?—A. I made them.

Q. That is, you paid yourself and the attorneys and others under the order?—A. I not only paid those different fees, but I know of seventy thousand odd dollars which I paid under the order of the court to one party, and there was another item of over \$200,000 which I paid.

Q. In other words, you turned over to your successor all the money that you had received, less the amounts which the order appointing him directed you to deliver?—A. Exactly; and it is expressly so stated in the receipt.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *February 8, 1870.*

J. A. KERBEY sworn and examined.

To the CHAIRMAN:

I am a telegraph operator. I reside in the city of Washington. I was a telegraph operator in the month of September last, in the employment of the Western Union Telegraph Company. I was engaged in the main office in this city, on Fourteenth street and the avenue.

Q. State whether you transmitted a dispatch, near noon, on the 24th September, from Secretary Boutwell to General Butterfield, assistant treasurer at New York?—A. I received such a dispatch from what we call the city line, and handed it over to the clerk to re-check it, and had it put on what is called the brokers' wire, which works into the brokers' office at New York; and I saw the message sent.

Q. What is your custom on the receipt of a message, in reference to noting time?—A. The rule is to put down the exact time when the message commences; but the custom about this thing is: For instance, if I sit down to receive what we call a pile of messages, I commence at a certain hour and allow a minute for each message, not looking at the clock for each. The time does not vary probably five minutes in an hour in that way.

Q. How nearly can you testify to the accuracy of your marks generally?—A. The only way would be by comparing other business that was done at the same time.

Q. To what person did you deliver the message to be re-checked?—A. When I received the message from the city line I was sitting opposite the operator who was working on the brokers' wire. There had been a number of messages about the price of gold, and I said here was a message that would knock that thing—or some expression of that kind. The moment I received it I called the attention of the clerk to it, and he took it to number it on the book. Mr. Tinker was walking about at the same time, and I told him that I had just received a very important message from Mr. Boutwell. He and several others of us saw the message put right through.

Q. How long do you suppose it was from the moment you began to receive the message until it was transmitted over the New York wire?—A. It was probably two minutes from the time I commenced to receive it till it was finished, and then, I suppose, it took one or two minutes to get it re-checked. Then it was put on the top of some other business and sent right ahead. I suppose it was probably five minutes altogether.

Q. Who is the operator that sent it to New York?—A. Mr. P. H. Burns.

Q. Did you see him send it?—A. Yes. He went right on sending what messages he had there till this one was ready to be sent.

Q. From the moment you had the telegraph in your possession till the moment you saw it sent could any person in that office have sent the same news without your knowing it?—A. Oh, yes; it could have been done. There are about twenty wires working to New York. I showed the message to several operators there and talked about it. Several of them knew of it.

Q. If it were sent, it was not more than a minute before the time that it was regularly transmitted?—A. Not more than a minute.

Q. Have you any knowledge that it was sent surreptitiously?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you believe that it was?—A. I do not.

Q. Were any operators near enough to your instrument to hear the news as you received it?—A. I do not recollect any except the man who was working the brokers' wire right opposite me. He could have heard it if he had listened, but he was working with New York at the time, and it is not probable that he paid attention to my instrument.

Q. Can a man understand both instruments at the same time?—A. He cannot.

Q. Can you send a message and at the same time be sending another?—A. No, sir; I cannot do it. Some people pretend that they can, but I never saw it done. I have seen operators take and send messages at the same time. I can do that myself. I can listen to a few words of another instrument and keep on sending.

Q. Do you know how your clock at the main office compared with the clock at the branch office that day?—A. No, sir. Our clock is regulated every day at noon by having the time telegraphed from the Naval Observatory. I believe they get the "ball time" at the Treasury too.

Q. Does the brokers' wire over which that message was sent go to the gold-room at New York?—A. Yes, to the gold-room and several other places.

Q. Could the operators hear that dispatch as sent over?—A. Cer-



tainly; not only the operators, but anybody who had been an operator and who was near by.

Q. Does an operator take an oath not to divulge messages?—A. I never took such an oath, and I have been an operator twelve or fifteen years. It is a general understanding among telegraphers that nothing is to be divulged.

---

WASHINGTON, *February* 10, 1870.

ROBERT B. CATHERWOOD sworn and examined.

To the CHAIRMAN:

I reside at 313 East Thirtieth street, New York. My place of business is at 74 Broadway, New York. My general business is building railroads and water-works and taking contracts.

By Mr. Cox:

Question. Are you acquainted with Mr. Corbin?—Answer. I am.

Q. What relationship do you bear to him?—A. My wife was the daughter of Mr. Corbin's prior wife. He is called my father-in-law, but he is only so by marriage. He is not my wife's father.

Q. Do you know General Butterfield?—A. I do.

Q. Had you anything to do with the appointment of General Butterfield to the post of assistant treasurer at New York?—A. I had nothing to do with his appointment.

Q. Did you assist in any way or bring any influence to bear in procuring the appointment?—A. No, sir; I cannot say that I did.

Q. Did you attempt to bring any influence to bear?—A. I suggested to a friend of mine that it was the request of Mr. Corbin that General Butterfield should receive the appointment. I never had any conversation on the subject with General Butterfield.

Q. Who was that friend of yours?—A. Mr. Jay Gould. I merely suggested that it was Mr. Corbin's suggestion that General Butterfield should be appointed.

Q. Mr. Corbin was the first that suggested to you Mr. Butterfield's name?—A. Yes. In a mere casual conversation that I had with Mr. Gould I said that I had had a conversation with Mr. Corbin in reference to the matter, and that Mr. Corbin thought that General Butterfield was the most competent man after myself. I had been talked of at the time in reference to the position. I consulted with Mr. Corbin in reference to it, and declined to go any farther in the matter.

Q. What reason did you give Mr. Corbin for declining?—A. My reason was frankly that the position was too confining for me, and that I had too much other interest outside, and that, although the position was an honorable one, I did not think the compensation would justify me in surrendering my other business to take it.

Q. Whereupon Mr. Corbin suggested General Butterfield?—A. Mr. Corbin suggested General Butterfield. I went to see General Butterfield in regard to it, but he was not at home, and I left a card for him stating that Mr. Corbin wanted to see him. That is all that I know about it.

Q. Was there any conversation between yourself, Gould, and Corbin as to the object of General Butterfield's appointment aside from his official duties? Was there anything said about gold or stock operations in connection with the appointment?—A. No, sir.

Q. What was the reason that Mr. Gould gave you for General Butter-

field's appointment?—A. I do not think that Mr. Gould was in favor of General Butterfield's appointment. He was desirous of myself or some other person. Mr. Corbin had suggested it, and Mr. Gould had a great deal of confidence in Mr. Corbin's judgment and his ability to assist any friend in whom he took an interest, and of course Mr. Gould yielded to him in that respect.

Q. Did you ever write any letters in reference to that matter to the authorities here, or to any other person, to assist General Butterfield's appointment?—A. I did not.

Q. You say there was no speculation in gold or stocks ever contemplated in this arrangement for the appointment of Butterfield?—A. There was no arrangement of that kind. I afterward heard of things, but I do not know of any myself. I never had any conversation with any of them about it.

Q. After the appointment of Butterfield, did you have any conversation with Mr. Gould or Mr. Corbin or Mr. Butterfield in reference to gold speculations?—A. Not with General Butterfield; there were conversations with Gould and Corbin.

Q. Nothing in reference to putting up the price of gold?—A. No sir.

Q. Was anything said by any of those parties about General Butterfield using his official position for the purpose of helping gold speculations, either before the appointment or afterward?—A. Mr. Corbin, Mr. Gould, and myself had a conversation one day. It amounted to this, that men could operate with safety when they were acting on a certainty—that is, when they knew what they were doing. There was no understanding about anything; it was a mere casual observation.

Q. Did they propose in that conversation any mode of ascertaining what was certain about the movements of the government?—A. Never to me. I will state frankly in regard to that matter that, as soon as I declined the appointment, I suggested Mr. Amos R. Eno, and it was rejected. It was thought that General Butterfield was entitled to some consideration, and that he was a better man. From that time forward, I was never talked to or consulted in the matter.

Q. To whom did you suggest Mr. Eno's name?—A. To Mr. Corbin.

Q. Did you ever see any letters written by Mr. Corbin in reference to that matter?—A. I never did. I got a little note from Mr. Corbin myself, in which he said that he had not seen General Butterfield yet.

Q. Do you know whether Mr. Corbin wrote any letters in aid of General Butterfield's appointment?—A. I do not.

Q. Did you hear of it either from Butterfield, Corbin, or Gould?—A. Mr. Corbin told me himself that he had written to General Butterfield, and he read me a letter in reply from General Butterfield, in which General Butterfield thanked him very kindly, and hoped Mr. Corbin would exercise his influence as he had previously done; that he was under many obligations to him, and that he hoped he would be successful. That was about the tenor of the letter as Mr. Corbin read it to me.

Q. Was a proposition ever made to you to take this office with a view to assisting in speculation; and did you ever decline peremptorily because you could not assist in any such object?—A. Not so emphatically as that.

Q. Put it in your own language.—A. After I was solicited to accept this office, and had the matter under debate, I went the next day to have a conversation with Mr. Gould and Mr. Corbin, and I found that the remark was simply this: that the parties could operate in a legitimate way and make a great deal of money, and that all could be benefited by it in a legitimate manner. Nothing underhand or illegitimate. The

phrase used was "illegitimate manner." I satisfied myself that I could not fill the bill.

Q. What did this illegitimate manner consist of?—A. I felt in this way. I could not say that it was that, because I was not asked squarely to do any thing; but I took it for granted that it meant that. I did not look at it in the same light that they did, and I just declined.

Q. State more distinctly what was this legitimate thing?—A. I understood that it was buying gold and stocks and bonds on a certainty of the movements of the government in selling or not selling gold.

Q. If you can give the exact language of Gould and Corbin to that very point, please do so; and fix the date if you can.—A. It was along in the latter part of May or June, I think. I think I have got a letter in my pocket from Mr. Corbin which will give me nearly the date.

(Witness refers to a note in his possession from Mr. Corbin to himself, dated June 4, 1869, in which the following passage occurs: "Will see Mr. Gould about Jersey City railroad. Have not yet seen General Butterfield.")

WITNESS: "Jersey City railroad" is a cipher. It means the sub-treasury.

Q. Who agreed on that cipher?—A. There was no agreement about it.

Q. How did you understand it?—A. I was so intimate with Mr. Corbin that I understood it in a moment.

Q. Then Mr. Corbin never told you that when he wrote "Jersey City railroad" he meant sub-treasury?—A. No, sir; but I knew the business between Gould and him at that time.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Is it not true that Mr. Gould was building a railroad in Jersey City, and that Corbin owns property over there, and that they had constant business communication about the matter?—A. It is true that Mr. Corbin owns a great deal of property in Hudson City, not Jersey City.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. You knew the business of these two parties so well that you understood "Jersey City railroad" to mean "sub-treasury"?—A. That is the impression I got of it at once.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. In after-conversation with Mr. Corbin, did you understand him to have meant that?—A. I did not ask him whether he meant sub-treasury or not.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. You say you understood the business between Gould and Corbin well enough to know that this Jersey City railroad meant the sub-treasury?—A. That is my interpretation. I may be right and I may be wrong. I do not know that Mr. Corbin ever said so before or afterward.

Q. Have you stated all that passed between Mr. Corbin and yourself, Mr. Gould and yourself, and General Butterfield and yourself, in respect to this business of the sub-treasury?—A. I think so. We had a good many conversations about that time, but, as I stated, they have passed out of my mind. I do not recollect anything else now.

Q. Was there any mode agreed upon to influence the administration to appoint General Butterfield?—A. Nothing more than that Mr. Corbin stated that General Butterfield had done a great deal of service

during the war, and he felt he was entitled to some consideration; that he had been disappointed in respect to one or two appointments of other kinds; that he was a suitable man, and had some right to ask for it; that he had been a great friend of President Grant.

Q. His military record, then, was one of the modes agreed upon to influence the President?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Were there any other influences brought to bear upon the President, so far as you know?—A. I do not know of any other.

Q. You do not know whether influence was obtained from bankers, brokers, and other people?—A. I know nothing of that sort.

Q. Was any petition got up by Mr. Corbin for the purpose of appointing General Butterfield, so far as you know?—A. Not that I know of.

Q. Did Mr. Corbin tell you that he could assure the appointment of General Butterfield?—A. He did. He told me he had got it; that is, he told me about the time that it was arranged.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Did he tell you that the President had agreed to give the appointment to General Butterfield, or to such person as he (Corbin) might recommend?—A. I cannot tell you exactly what he said. The President used to be at his house a good deal. He told me afterward that he had it arranged and settled; that Mr. Folger had been withdrawn.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. In any of these conversations was anything said about General Butterfield having raised a large subscription to purchase General Grant's house from him?

(Question objected to by a member of the committee. Witness directed to withdraw from the room. After consultation by the committee the witness was again called, and the following question put to him:)

Q. Were there any other influences talked of in these various conversations between these parties (Gould, Corbin, and Butterfield) for the purpose of inducing the appointment of General Butterfield to the sub-treasury? If so, what were they?—A. Mr. Corbin and myself had frequent conversations in regard to how he would carry this point. General Butterfield and myself never had any conversation at all; but Mr. Corbin and myself, and Mr. Gould and myself, particularly Mr. Corbin and myself, had conversations on the subject. I was at Mr. Corbin's house nearly every morning and evening, and we had several conversations in regard to the appointment of General Butterfield. Mr. Corbin claimed that General Butterfield was entitled, as I said before, to the position from his record; that he had done a great deal for the administration; that he had taken a very active part in getting up a subscription for a house, &c.; that he was a warm friend and advocate of the administration, and under these circumstances would be entitled to consideration and weight. Mr. Corbin likewise told me that he would see A. T. Stewart. He told me afterward that General Butterfield had seen Mr. Stewart, and that Mr. Stewart had taken an interest in his appointment.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Subscription for what house?—A. For the house on I street, here in Washington, which was first purchased of Mr. Corbin for General Grant, and afterward for General Sherman.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. One of the witnesses states that, when General Butterfield was

nominated, Catherwood said that General Butterfield would give such information as from time to time came into his hands, by which prior information they could make money, and that this information came to him from General Butterfield and from Mr. Catherwood; did you ever state the substance of that to any person?—A. As I have previously stated, General Butterfield and I never had a conversation in the world personally upon that subject, and nothing of this kind, therefore, ever occurred personally between General Butterfield and myself. There was afterward some conversation in regard to operations with certain parties; that is to say, Mr. Gould, Mr. Corbin, myself, and some other associates had an understanding that we would go into some operations, such as the purchase of gold, stocks, &c., and that we would share and share alike, dividing the purchase into fourths in respect to our profits and losses.

Q. These parties were Gould, Corbin, and Catherwood—who else?—

A. I do not know who the other parties were. They were to be taken care of by Mr. Gould, as I understood. They were presumed to be capitalists who were friends of his. It was all to be done through one source; that is, there was to be but one purchaser in the market, so as not to create the excitement of opposition.

Q. About what time was this conversation?—A. About the latter part of May or the first part of June.

Q. How much gold was bought in pursuance of that arrangement?—

A. I do not know of a dollar's worth. I will simply state that I declined to go into this sub-treasury business from that time and afterward, for reasons which it is not necessary for me to state. I never was consulted or talked with about it.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Was this conversation preceding or before the time you were talked of for the sub-treasury?—A. It was about that time.

Q. Can you state whether it was preceding the time when your name was pending?—A. I do not think it was, because my name was only pending for one day. The next day I declined it.

Q. Can you tell us whether this conversation and arrangement was not preceding that one day?—A. It was not; I think it was within the next day or two afterward, or along about that time. There was no arrangement that would lead to any great excitement in the market. It was on this basis, that there would be a stability of the money market of sales of gold, &c., from which there was an assurance that we could operate with safety.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you ever express to any one your belief that General Butterfield would give prior information to parties who would combine to buy gold?—A. I never did.

Q. Then was the statement I just referred to true or false?—A. I have no recollection of making any remarks to anybody on the subject. I have studiously avoided talking about this matter from beginning to end.

Q. Did you ever have any conversation upon the subject of these occurrences with a Mr. Barksdale?—A. No, sir. Mr. Barksdale was, I believe, a reporter for the Sun at that time, and the only conversation was this: He came to my house the day I was to have started for Washington, but was unable to get off in consequence of the freshet. He sent up his card as Mr. Barksdale. The name, as I read it, was similar to that of an



architect who was constructing a house for me, and whose card I supposed it was. I found, however, on seeing him that it was this reporter for the Sun, who said he had come around at the request of Mr. Dana, of the Sun. I asked him if he would step into the library. I commenced talking about the weather and various matters, when he, seeing that I was driving away from the subject he had come to talk about, said he had come to ask me something about the affairs of Mr. Corbin, &c. I said to him, that with all due respect to him, Mr. Dana, and to the press generally, I wished him to understand that I had nothing to say to him or to any outside party about the matter; that if he had come to talk about gold, or about Mr. Gould, he might stay there till noon; that he never would get any reply from me in any shape or form; neither did he while he remained in my house. After staying for half an hour, he remarked as he went out, that if Mr. Corbin had acted as I had done there would have been no trouble about the matter, and that he hoped I would treat other reporters in the way I had treated him. I told him I had no other information to give, and I gave him no other information whatever. He has since called at my office frequently. My office is right opposite that of the Cuban Junta, for which, as I understand, he is the reporter. In these visits he has had several conversations with my brothers, but I have never conveyed to him any information whatever.

Q. Are you known as Colonel Catherwood?—A. No, sir; I am not. I have three brothers who were colonels in the war.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Are you the gentleman who has charge of the Brooklyn water-works as engineer?—A. No; I had charge of the water-works at Indianapolis, and of building a railroad in Brooklyn.

Q. Did you ever state to Mr. Barksdale that you were spoken to for the sub-treasury prior to the appointment of Butterfield, but that you declined to fill the entire bill?—A. I may have said in conversation with my brothers that I was solicited to apply for the appointment of sub-treasury before General Butterfield was appointed, but as for telling Mr. Barksdale or anybody that any such arrangement was proposed, nothing of that kind ever passed my lips.

Q. Did you state that General Butterfield had ever entered into any such arrangements?—A. No; that is unqualifiedly a mistake. Mr. Barksdale came into my office the other day and told my brother that General Butterfield was down upon me; that he had vilified me in the most abusive manner. My brother was thunderstruck at hearing that such should be the case; and when he told me what remarks Barksdale had said General Butterfield had made, I said it was very strange in General Butterfield to talk in that way about me, when I had sustained him to the fullest extent. I had, however, said in a conversation with General Butterfield that he was a great fool to resign; that he should have fought it through to the end. That is the only conversation I had with General Butterfield on this subject.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. I do not understand your statement about this arrangement in which the profits were to be divided into four parts; do I understand that that arrangement was made between yourself, Mr. Corbin, and Mr. Gould?—A. Yes; the arrangement was made verbally, although Mr. Corbin asked to have it put in writing.

Q. At what time was that?—A. It was early in June. The matter was settled about the appointment of General Butterfield before his

appointment was made; that is to say, Mr. Corbin gave me to understand so. So far as any participation on the part of President Grant in these matters is concerned, I never opened my lips to him on the subject, or he to me, and I have no idea that he knew anything more about this affair than you gentlemen sitting here.

Q. You were to get one-fourth?—A. Yes; and Mr. Corbin was to get one-fourth; Jay Gould was to get one-fourth, and some of his friends the other fourth. Who his friends were I do not know.

Q. Was it mentioned that the other fourth was to be given to the friends of Jay Gould? what was done in pursuance of that agreement or arrangement? did you have any conference with Mr. Corbin or other parties in reference to it?—A. I had several conferences with Mr. Corbin, but they resulted in nothing. Mr. Corbin stated that there was nothing done; that the arrangement was a failure all round; that there had not been a dollar of gold bought at all. This was along in the latter part of June and July. I told Mr. Corbin I thought it was a little strange; that I had heard reports that these parties were speculating in gold and stocks, and that I thought there was something going on; but Mr. Corbin replied that nothing was going on at all.

Q. Did you ever have any conversation with Mr. Corbin about the profits he received from operations in gold?—A. I have since this blow up. I went to see him, and told him what Mr. Gould had said to me about it, and his reasons for leaving me out of the arrangement; what his losses were, &c. I knew nothing about the transaction, except what I heard outside, from the time General Butterfield was appointed, and have never consulted with him (Butterfield) except the one conversation before referred to.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Did Mr. Corbin ever tell you that he had purchased gold for the President's wife, or any of his family?—A. I cannot say that he did tell me in those plain words.

Q. Did he ever intimate it to you?—A. He intimated to me that he had made a purchase of some bonds.

Q. For whom?—A. I think he said for himself and Mrs. Grant.

Q. What do you mean by "intimated"?—A. He said in plain English that he had bought bonds. He said nothing about gold.

Q. Did he give you any reason why he had purchased these bonds for Mrs. Grant?—A. He told me that Mrs. Grant or the President had a few thousand dollars, the balance, I believe, of the sale of their house, or something of that kind, and that she got him to use it in what way he thought best; that he had a notion to put it into real estate at Hudson City, but finally purchased some securities for her, as he would for anybody else. That was his reply to me; nothing else.

Q. Do you know anything in reference to the letter that was written by Mr. Corbin to the President while he was at Washington, Pennsylvania?—A. I know he told me he had written a letter, but I never saw it.

Q. Do you know, of your own knowledge, of any officer of the government in Washington, New York, or elsewhere, having been interested, directly or indirectly, in the purchase or sale of gold in connection with the panic in September last?—A. I do not.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Have you any reason to believe any such transaction took place in regard to any of the officers of the government or their families?

(Question objected to by a member of the committee on the ground

that the witness may give any facts within his knowledge, but may not make statements from hearsay. Objection sustained by the committee.)

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Have you any knowledge of your own that any member of the family of any officer of the government was interested in the purchase or sale of gold in September last?—A. Outside of Mr. Corbin I have no such knowledge.

---

WASHINGTON, *February 10, 1870.*

HORACE PORTER sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Question. State your position.—Answer. I am now serving as private secretary to the President.

Q. Were you serving in that capacity in September last?—A. I was.

Q. State to the committee whether you received a letter from Mr. Corbin while you were at Washington, Pennsylvania, toward the middle of September last?—A. I did, about the 18th or 19th or 20th of September.

Q. State the circumstances of the reception of that letter, and the substance of it, as nearly as you recollect; and state in the same connection whether, to your knowledge, General Grant received a letter by the same messenger; and state whatever you know concerning both letters.—A. While we were stopping at Washington, Pennsylvania, the President and I were engaged one morning playing a game of croquet in the yard. I was told that there was a gentleman there who wanted to see me, and I sent him word to wait till we had finished the game. I then walked into the parlor, the President taking a seat on the porch near the window. A gentleman in the room handed me a letter, which I opened. It was to this effect:

NEW YORK, (I forget the date.)

The bearer has a letter, which he desires to deliver to the President. Please afford him an opportunity of doing so.

A. R. CORBIN.

I called to the President, and he stepped into the parlor, and a letter was handed to him by this messenger. The President walked out, I think, on the stoop reading it, and in a few minutes I walked out in another direction. When I returned the messenger was still sitting in the parlor alone. He addressed a few words to me about the weather. A few moments afterward the President returned, and this gentleman arose, hesitated a moment, and said, "Any reply?" or "Anything further?" The President said, "No answer," and the messenger started off, got into a buggy and drove away. I said to the President, "Who is that man?" He said, "I do not know; why?" I said, "I merely asked on account of the peculiarity of the letter of introduction which he brought to me; his name is not mentioned in it." He said, "Letter of introduction from whom?" I replied, "From Mr. Corbin, of New York." He said, "Is that messenger from New York?" I said, "He appears to be." He seemed quite surprised and silent for a few moments, and then, and in some subsequent conversation, he gave me the impression that he supposed this man was a messenger from the post office who had merely brought the mail up. It had been custom-

ary for the postmaster himself, or one of his clerks, to bring the mail to the President, and deliver it in person.

Q. In what the President said to the messenger, did you understand that the messenger asked anything in regard to the contents of the letter?—A. No, sir.

Q. Is the letter which you received in existence?—A. It is not; it was an ordinary note, which I tore up the moment afterward.

Q. Do you know whether the letter addressed to the President is in existence or not?—A. My understanding is that it is not; it was destroyed at the time.

Q. State what is the habit of the President in that respect; whether he is in the habit of destroying letters addressed to him or not.—A. He destroys a great many, all that are not of importance for the files.

Q. Do you keep his files?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. If that letter were in existence would you have knowledge of it?—A. It would be in my custody, in all probability.

Q. Have you any knowledge of the contents of the letter addressed to the President?—A. It has been a frequent matter of conversation between the President, myself, and Mrs. Grant, and they have spoken of it. I did not read the letter myself.

Q. What was said about the time of its reception concerning the letter and proposed response to it?—A. I heard nothing said at that time.

Q. Have you stated substantially all the contents of your letter from Mr. Corbin?—A. Verbatim, as nearly as I can recollect.

Q. Was there any allusion in it to gold, or to speculations in gold?—A. None, whatever; it was merely a letter of introduction.

Q. How soon after the reception of these letters did yourself and the President and party leave for this city?—A. We left, I think, on the 21st; and I should suppose that this was about two days before we left.

Q. Did you receive, while there at Washington, Pennsylvania, any communication from either Jay Gould or Fisk in regard to gold; if so, state what?—A. Yes; I received a letter in this way: A few days after we reached Washington, Pennsylvania, I received a package of mail matter from Mr. Corbin, at whose house we had been staying at New York, and who had been directed to forward to us any mail that might arrive after we left. In the package was a half sheet of note paper, not sealed, which read, as nearly as I recollect, in these words: "Purchased to-day \$500,000 of gold, at such a price, (which I now forget,) which will be placed to the credit of General Porter." This was dated about the 13th or 14th of September. I do not think that the place was mentioned. It was not addressed to any person, and was signed "Jay Gould."

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Was there any explanation of it at all?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was there no letter from Mr. Corbin, or anybody else, explaining it?—A. No, sir.

Q. To whom was it directed?—A. It was not directed to any one. It was just a memorandum signed "Jay Gould."

Q. Is that in existence?—A. It is not, to the best of my recollection. I intended to keep it, and put it in a trunk, but in traveling about a couple of months afterward I made search for it, and I have since made thorough search for it, and could not find it.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. State what response, if any, you made to that communication?—

A. As much as I was annoyed at the idea of being drawn into a cor-

respondence on such a subject, I feared that if gold had been purchased for me in New York my silence might be taken for consent. I wrote to Mr. Gould that I had never authorized any one to buy gold for me, and I requested that no such purchase should be made on my account. I am an officer of the government, and cannot enter into any speculations whatever.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Is that the same telegram that was in the papers under your name?—

A. I saw various versions of it, generally given as telegrams, but there was no telegram; it was a letter, and the communication that I received was a letter or a memorandum. My reply was addressed to Jay Gould, and sealed.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Was the substance of that communication to you, and of your response, published in the papers subsequently to that time?—A. Yes. I did not see a verbatim copy, that I recollect, in any of the papers, but the substance of it was published.

Q. Did you receive any response to that letter of yours?—A. I never heard of the subject since.

Q. Was that the conclusion of any correspondence on the subject?—

A. That was the conclusion of the correspondence.

Q. Had you ever authorized Jay Gould, or any other person connected with him, to purchase gold or stock for you?—A. Never.

Q. Were you ever told by Mr. Corbin that he had purchased gold or stock for you through Jay Gould and Fisk?—A. Never. Mr. Corbin never made any allusion to me that induced me to believe that he was connected with any speculations.

Q. Were you with the President at Long Branch?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you recollect that an interview occurred between the President and J. Fisk, jr., at Long Branch?—A. I have no knowledge of any such interview, although it may have taken place without my knowledge, as for a week or so I was staying at a cottage with a friend of mine, while the President was staying at the Stetson House.

Q. State to the committee whether you have any knowledge of a letter being sent either to yourself or to the President, or to you for the President, from Mr. Corbin, shortly before the breakdown in gold or shortly after—a letter having some reference to the question of whether he was engaged in speculation or not.—A. But one letter was received from Mr. Corbin after we returned to Washington City from Washington, Pennsylvania, and probably the only one that has been received since. That was received on Saturday morning, the 25th of September.

Q. What was the substance of that letter, if you know it?—A. I only know it from hearsay. It was saying that he was not engaged in any speculation. I did not read the letter.

Q. Do you know whether Mr. Corbin visited Washington on Sunday, the 26th of September, the Sunday after the breakdown in gold?—A. He did.

Q. Did you hear any conversation between him and the President in reference to gold? if so, state to the committee what it was.—A. Yes. I was present at breakfast when he came down to breakfast. Mr. Corbin, after the ordinary conversation, started to speak upon that subject and commenced in this way: "There has been trouble since in New York. A great many people are ruined. The bulls and the bears have both suffered very severely." The President turned round and said, "I



am not at all sorry to hear it, and I have no sympathy with gold gamblers." I think that that stopped the conversation, at least at that time.

Q. Did you hear anything further said upon that subject between those parties?—A. Nothing at all that I recollect.

Q. Have you any knowledge that any officer of the government of the United States, either at Washington or New York, was interested in, or engaged in, the gold movement of September, 1869?—A. I have not.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. Did you mail that letter to Jay Gould?—A. I did.

By Mr. COX:

Q. Have you made any search for the letter which came to the President at Washington, Pa?—A. No, sir; my recollection is that it was destroyed at the time. The question of search has never been mentioned.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Did Mr. Jay Gould ever intimate to you in any way in the summer that he would buy gold for you?—A. I saw Jay Gould twice or probably three times in my life, and only once when he spoke on the subject of gold operations. That was at Mr. Corbin's house.

Q. I wish to know whether he ever made a proposition to buy gold for you, or intimated that he would do so?—A. We spent a couple of days with Mr. Corbin on our way to Washington, Pennsylvania, from here. Probably the day before we left, or a couple of evenings before we left, the President, Mr. Corbin, Mr. Gould, and myself, were sitting in the room. Persons going out, Mr. Gould and I were left alone in the room for a few moments. He had been talking before about business matters, about his railroad, describing the operations of it in quite an interesting manner. He then spoke of his large operations in New York, and how he purchased and sold a great many things. After some conversation of that nature he said: "I purchase and sell immense sums of gold in New York, and I have means of knowing just when gold is going up and when it is going down, and I sell when it is going down and buy when it is going up. Do you ever purchase or sell gold or stocks?" I said I never did so. He said, "You had better let me get you some gold; gold is going to rise before long, and suppose I purchase some for you." I said, "Mr. Gould, I have neither the inclination nor the means of purchasing gold; and if I had, I am an officer of the government and cannot enter into anything that looks like speculation. It may be perfectly proper for you to do it, but it would be a manifest impropriety for me to do it?" We were then interrupted by somebody coming in. I think he said that he could guarantee me against all loss, or something of that nature. After I made this answer to him there was nothing further said. The only impression left on my mind was, not one of any gold combination, but that it was a proposition of a gentleman of large means to do me a kindness, which he might have thought proper, but which I, as an officer of the government, thought to be manifestly improper.

Q. Did he say in that conversation that he had purchased gold for anybody in connection with the President or Mr. Corbin?—A. No, sir; he did not mention such a thing. He said nothing to lead me to believe that he was connected with any other person.

Q. Have you detailed the full conversation as you recollect it?—A. Yes; that is all that occurred on the subject.

By Mr. COX:

Q. Have you had any conversation with Mr. Gould since about it?—  
A. I have never seen him since.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. You spoke of a conversation between the President, Gould, Corbin, and yourself. What was the subject of that conversation?—A. I think the conversation was carried on principally by Mr. Corbin. He was advocating the policy of letting gold be high so as to send grain abroad and finally pave the way for lower gold.

Q. Was Mr. Gould advocating the same theory or policy?—A. I do not recollect that while I was in the room he joined in the conversation. He may have made some remarks.

Q. Did the President seem to assent to or differ from Mr. Corbin?—  
A. As is his usual custom, he made no reply at all.

Q. You spoke in reference to the letter received by the President at Washington, Pennsylvania, and you said that that letter was destroyed and that it was afterward the subject of several conversations between yourself and the President and Mrs. Grant. What were their expressions in relation to that letter?—A. The substance of the remarks was to this effect: The letter would have been like hundreds of other letters received by the President, if it had not been for the fact that it was sent by a special messenger from New York to Washington, Pennsylvania, the messenger having to take a carriage and ride some twenty-eight miles from Pittsburg. This letter, sent in that way, urging a certain policy on the administration, taken in connection with some rumors that had got into the newspapers at that time, as to Mr. Corbin having become a great bull in gold, excited the President's suspicions, and he believed that Mr. Corbin must have a peculiar interest in those speculations; that he was not actuated simply by a desire to see a certain policy carried out for the benefit of the administration. Feeling in that way, he suggested to Mrs. Grant what to say in a letter that she was writing to Mrs. Corbin.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. What did he suggest?—A. He suggested to her to say that rumors had reached her that Mr. Corbin was connected with speculators in New York, and that she hoped that if this was so, he would disengage himself from them at once; that he (the President) was very much distressed at such rumors. She wrote a letter that evening, which I did not see. That, I think, was the night after the messenger arrived, and while we were still at Washington, Pennsylvania.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. In that conversation, did you hear Mrs. Grant say that any gold had been bought for her, or that any propositions had been made to buy gold for her?—A. No, sir; I frequently heard her say that there was none.

Q. How did she happen to say that there was none?—A. She said it in the general discussion of this matter, and from it having come out in the newspapers.

Q. She said that she had never authorized any one to purchase gold for her, and that no one had ever made a proposition to purchase for her?—A. Yes.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. This statement of Mrs. Grant was based on something charged against her in the newspapers?—A. Yes, sir.

By Mr. JONES :

Q. You say that that letter sent to the President, at Washington, Pennsylvania, was destroyed ?—A. No ; I said that it was my understanding that it was. I did not see it destroyed.

Q. How did you arrive at that understanding ?—A. The President said it had been destroyed.

Q. Did he say why ?—A. No, sir ; I mentioned in my previous testimony that it is customary for him to destroy letters that do not go on file.

By Mr. Cox :

Q. Do you know whether any furniture, statuary, or gew-gaws, for furnishing the White House, was sent to the White House during the summer, unauthorized ?—A. There were some things sent there unauthorized, but through a mistake, which I will explain : Brown & Spalding, who are large jewelers under the Metropolitan Hotel, in New York, were to send over some ornaments for the White House. Mr. Spalding himself was here, and Mrs. Grant ordered some statuettes. He mistook the order to be for statuary, and he came with a quantity of statues. The President came down into the vestibule in the morning, and found a number of men opening large boxes and taking out statues. He inquired about it, and was told they had been ordered. He said it was a mistake, and he told the men to box them up again and not to open more. They were taken back to New York, and Mr. Spalding sent some bronzes for the mantel-pieces, which were paid for by the Commissioner of Public Buildings, out of the appropriation, and which are now in the White House. This was when the White House was being furnished last summer. That is all that I know on that subject. Mr. Spalding brought the statuary himself, instead of statuettes, and it was to him that General Grant addressed these remarks.

By Mr. PACKER :

Q. Was this order for statuettes made under an appropriation of Congress ?—A. It was ; and after consultation, as I understood, with the Commissioner of Public Buildings.

---

WASHINGTON, *February* 12, 1870.

MOWEY S. SMITH sworn and examined :

To the CHAIRMAN :

I reside in New York City. My occupation is telegraphing. I am connected with the Franklin Telegraph line. I have charge of the company's office, at 11 Broad Street, New York. I was in charge of that office on the 24th of September last. I had general oversight of the business. I was familiar with the doings of the office, and its records during that day. I know of a dispatch having been received over the wires on that day, from Secretary Boutwell, addressed to General Butterfield, assistant treasurer. That dispatch was received at 11.5 o'clock, New York time. I mean, that that was the time it was entered on the delivery register before being sent out by a messenger. That is the time marked upon it.

Question. How long after the actual receipt of the message over the wire until the time that the entry of 11.57 was marked upon it ?—Answer. It would not have been two minutes. I took the message myself from the

operator to the copying-boy, and he made an impression of it in, say, two seconds. I then took it to the delivery department, and told the delivery clerk to be careful and rush that lively. Said I, "Let me see the boy that is going to take it?" He showed me the boy. When the dispatch was enveloped and ready for going out, which probably occupied about two minutes from the time it was received, the boy started with it.

Q. Who put the time down upon the message?—A. The delivery clerk, the man who is intrusted with all that business.

Q. Was the entry made from his watch or from the clock of the office?—A. From the clock, right over his head.

Q. Did you receive from the assistant treasurer any acknowledgment of its receipt?—A. I presume so. We always do have the signature of the receiver upon the boy's book. I cannot find the book of that month. I looked for it and could not find it. The book now shown me is the kind of book we use in the office for that purpose. I expect that the book is sold. We usually keep those books about sixty days and then they are carried to a store-house with old paper and stuff, and sold for waste paper; and I suppose that book must have gone with the rest of it.

Q. Do you know how your clock agreed that day with the clock in the sub-treasury?—A. No, sir.

Q. What time did you keep?—A. New York time. Benedict of Broadway keeps our clocks in order.

Q. What is the difference of time between Washington and New York?—A. I believe, twelve minutes; and the difference between New York and Boston is twelve minutes. The photograph now shown me represents the black-board in the Boston gold-room on the 24th of September, showing the quotations as furnished from New York. I had charge of that thing for nearly a year. The moment the quotation is flashed from New York it is placed upon the board. This photograph is gotten up by a man who was in charge there at the time.

Q. State whether the dispatch from the Secretary of the Treasury would have been heard by the operator in Boston without being repeated in New York?—A. No, sir; it would have to be repeated.

Q. How long does it ordinarily take a message to be sent from your office to the sub-treasury and delivered in the usual way?—A. Our messenger boys have special orders to go with that business in a tremendous hurry, and when one of them gets a message for the sub-treasury he runs the whole way. I think it should not take more than three minutes from the time the boy left the office until the message is delivered. The assistant treasurer should have got that dispatch, certainly, by twelve, or one or two minutes after twelve. There was a great crowd upon the street that day, and it was very difficult for the boy to get through, but still it should not have taken him more than five minutes.

(Witness presents a press copy of the original dispatch from Secretary Boutwell to Mr. Butterfield, which corresponds with that already in evidence.)

Q. State whether, from your knowledge of the transaction in your office, it was possible for the news of that dispatch to have gone out of your office before the dispatch was regularly delivered at the sub-treasury.—A. No, sir; I do not think it possible.

Q. What wire was that dispatch sent over?—A. We had one wire upon which we do some brokers' business, but I took the precaution during those days to take the brokers' offices off that wire, and to put their business upon a separate wire, so that they would hear nothing in their offices of what was coming or going.

Q. With what offices was the wire over which this dispatch was sent connected?—A. The dispatch went through Baltimore and Philadelphia.

Q. Was it repeated in those cities?—A. No, sir; it came directly.

Q. Could any operator anywhere on the line have heard that dispatch except at the New York and Washington offices?—A. Yes; it could have been heard at both the Baltimore and Philadelphia offices and at another little office at Lambertville, New Jersey, which we have for testing purposes, but the operator is not there generally more than five minutes a day. I know that I have hard work enough to raise him whenever I want to get him, except in the morning.

Q. What persons were in your office at the time this dispatch came?—A. None but the operators; they were there, of course.

Q. Did you, or any other person in your presence, mention the fact of the receipt of the message and the substance of it?—A. No, sir. I also took particular notice of the operator who received the dispatch. I knew him to be a very faithful man, but in case he might mention anything I kept a strict eye upon him after the dispatch went out, and he never left the table, and had no opportunity for communicating with anybody without my seeing him.

Q. Do you know at what time gold broke down in the New York gold market?—A. This photograph of the black-board in the Boston gold-room will show it; the time given is New York time.

The following is copied from the photograph referred to:

11.53.....	160
11.54.....	{ 159
	{ 155
11.56.....	{ 145
	{ 140
11.58.....	150
11.59.....	160
12.05.....	148
12.07.....	140
Down to 2.53.....	133½ closed.

Q. State to the committee what the telegraphic arrangement is for indicating the price of gold throughout the country.—A. It is telegraphed from the Gold Board in New York. So soon as a sale takes place a man stationed at a little desk touches some electric keys; that turns three indicators in the gold-room, and is also connected with, perhaps, three hundred indicators in the vicinity in brokers' offices and in telegraph offices. We have one in our own office. Every change in the price of gold is ticked out by the bell, and it tells these figures, indicating the price; they are moved by clock-work. A sale has not taken place a moment before the price is known all around. I do not know how many indicators there are in the United States, but I think there are three or four hundred in New York, and twenty or thirty in Boston.

Q. What was the behavior of the gold indicator on that day, as to the fluctuations in gold?—A. As gold advanced, of course our indicators had to creep up with it, to show us the gold quotations, but the prices jumped so rapidly that the indicators could not keep pace with the rise. Each revolution shows a difference of one-eighth, and when gold jumps two to three per cent. at a time, it takes a good many revolutions to keep up with the advance. It did better on the rise in gold than it did on the fall, for the rise was a little more gradual than the fall. At all events, the indicators did not fail until after the fall in gold. The



fall was so rapid that the indicators could not keep pace with it, and the wires were burned off by the electric current, so that we had no more gold indications for several days afterward. It took time to repair the indicators. They had put on so much battery that the wires were burned with the electric current.

Q. Have you any knowledge that any officer of the government of the United States was interested in, or in any way concerned in speculations in gold in the month of September?—A. No, sir.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. You did not yourself deliver the message to the assistant treasurer?—A. No, sir. The supposition that I did arose out of the circumstance that my chief operator in the office saw me take the message and rush to the delivery office with it, and he thought I had gone with it to the sub-treasury, but I did not.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. State whether you have any knowledge that the wires of any telegraph lines between New York and Washington were tapped on that occasion, so that this dispatch, or any dispatch on that day, was surreptitiously taken possession of.—A. No, sir; I have no knowledge of the kind, and it is my impression that the thing was not done.

WASHINGTON, *February* 14, 1870.

W. HARGRAVE WHITE sworn and examined.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Where do you reside?—A. Washington City.

Q. What is your occupation?—A. Bookseller.

Q. How long have you resided in Washington?—A. Twelve months.

Q. Where did you reside previously to coming here?—A. In Fredericksburg, Virginia. I was born in Fredericksburg, and lived there fifteen or twenty years.

Q. What was your occupation before you came to Washington?—A. Bookseller.

By Mr. COX:

Q. You delivered a letter to me this morning?—A. I did.

Q. State if the contents of that letter are true.

(Objected to by Mr. Judd, and objection sustained.)

Q. State in whose employment you were last fall.—A. In the employment of Coyle & Towers, booksellers.

Q. In what capacity were you there?—A. As book-keeper.

Q. Were you in the habit of going to the express office for them for packages?—A. No, sir.

Q. Did you ever receive their packages by express?—A. I did.

Q. At the store?—A. Yes.

Q. Do you recollect when the gold panic was in New York?—A. I do not recollect the date; I recollect the fact.

Q. What month was it in?—A. I think it was in October or September.

Q. Do you recollect receiving any package about that time for Coyle & Towers?—A. I do.

Q. State the circumstances connected with the reception of that package.

(Objected to by Mr. Judd, and objection sustained.)

Q. Did you see the receipt book for express packages?—A. I did.

Q. Was it the money book, as it is called?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Is that the technical word for it?—A. I do not know.

Q. What does it contain?—A. Simply the entry of money packages.

Q. Is that the book that you signed when you received the package?—

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you enter your name there on receiving a package that day?—

A. I did.

Q. Did you see any other entry in that book of a money package to be delivered to any person on that day? If so, describe what you saw.

(Objected to by Mr. Judd, because the book is the best evidence, and it is not produced, and its non-production is not accounted for.

Objection sustained by the committee by a vote of 7 to 2.)

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. You say that you receipted for a money package. From whom was it received?—A. I do not know.

Q. To whom was it addressed?—A. Coyle & Towers.

Q. What was the amount of money for which you receipted?—A. I do not recollect.

Q. What month was it in?—A. I cannot say.

Q. What year was it?—A. Last year.

Q. What was the date at which you made that entry?—A. I cannot say.

Q. What time of the day was it; morning, noon, or night?—A. Morning.

Q. What day of the week?—A. I have no recollection.

Q. Who brought the book to you?—A. The money clerk, or the express man, whose duty it was. I do not know his technical term or name.

Q. Was he a person whom you had ever seen before?—A. I cannot say certainly.

Q. Was he a person whom you have ever seen since?—A. I think not.

Q. Would you know him now if you were to see him?—A. I think not.

Q. Was he a boy or a man?—A. A man.

Q. Was he tall and had he whiskers?—A. He was tall and had whiskers. That is my recollection, but I am not positive.

Q. What company was it that that man served?—A. I cannot say whether it was Harnden's or Adams's. They are both in the same building. I did not observe the book.

Q. Did you not say in the letter which you addressed to Mr. Cox that it was Adams's express?—A. I think I did.

Q. Was that statement correct or incorrect?—A. I should rather it was not taken as testimony, because I may be mistaken as to its being Adams's or Harnden's.

Q. Did you talk to anybody in reference to that transaction?—A. I mentioned it to one or two persons that I had seen this entry.

Q. Who were they?—A. Mr. Coyle, of the firm, was one, and the other was a young man who was clerk in the establishment.

Q. Is this letter in your handwriting? (Indicating the letter to Mr. Cox.)—A. It is.

Q. Were you requested to send this letter to the committee?—A. Not specially.

Q. Were you generally? Did anybody suggest to you to write to any member of the committee?—A. It was suggested.

Q. By whom?

WITNESS. I prefer not to answer that question, for the simple reason that I do not wish to bring any one into trouble.

Witness was directed to answer the question.

A. The Rev. Mr. Pitzer.

By Mr. JUDD :

Q. Who is he ?—A. A Presbyterian minister in this city.

Q. Where were you when he suggested that to you ?—A. At his house.

Q. How came he to suggest it to you ?—A. That I cannot tell.

Q. Were you talking about it ?—A. I was not.

Q. Whom else have you talked with about the propriety of your sending such a letter ?—A. No one.

Q. When was it that Mr. Pitzer suggested it to you ?—A. Last night.

Q. Sunday night ?—A. Sunday night.

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Did you begin the conversation ?—A. I did not.

Q. Did he ?—A. He did.

Q. Did he suggest the contents of the letter ?—A. He did not.

Q. How did he know anything about the matters of which you have testified, so as to make a first suggestion ?—A. I had spoken of it previously.

Q. When ?—A. I do not recollect the date ; but it was about the time that the occurrence took place.

By Mr. JUDD :

Q. You had spoken of it to him ?—A. To him, as well as I recollect. I am not positive.

Q. Where was this letter written ?—A. It was written at his house ; at the house where he boards.

Q. Was he present when you wrote it ?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was he present when there was a draught made of it ?—A. No, sir.

Q. Was it submitted to him after you wrote it ?—A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you talk over with him what should be the contents of the letter before you wrote it ?—A. No, sir. I do not exactly understand that question.

Q. Did you talk with Mr. Pitzer as to what you should write in the letter ?—A. It was his suggestion to me that I should write the letter, and the contents were my own composition entirely.

Q. Where does Mr. Pitzer live ?—A. At 604 F street.

Q. Has he charge of a congregation here ?—A. Yes.

Q. What congregation ?—A. The Central Presbyterian Church.

Q. How long has he been in charge of it ?—A. I do not know.

Q. How long have you known him ?—A. Only since I came here.

Q. Do you know where he came from here ?—A. He came from Virginia.

Q. Do you know from his statement how long he has been in Washington ?—A. I do not know.

Q. Did you say that you were going to Missouri ?—A. Yes.

Q. With whom are you going there ?—A. I am going there with a lady ; simply to take charge of her.

Q. Are you going there to reside ?—A. I am.

Q. In what part of Missouri ?—A. In the western part.

Q. How long did you say you have lived in Washington ?—A. Twelve months.

Q. Immediately preceding the time that you came here, where had you lived ?—A. In Richmond.

Q. Where were you during the war?—A. In the South, in Richmond.

Q. Were you in the service in any way?—A. Not at all.

Q. You had no connection with it?—A. None whatever.

Q. In that conversation that you had with Mr. Pitzer did he say anything of the importance of this being sent to the committee?—A. He thought it would be important.

Q. In what view?—A. I do not know exactly. He did not state.

Q. Was there not any reason given for it?—A. Not that I recollect.

Q. Did Mr. Pitzer preach yesterday?—A. Yes.

Q. Was it in the evening, or in the morning, or between services that you had this conversation with him?—A. It was after services.

Q. Can you tell us what time in the year it was that you saw this receipt book?—A. I cannot tell you positively.

Q. Was it as late as the 24th of October?—A. I have no idea of the date; not the remotest; neither as to the day of the month nor of the week.

Q. You have no idea whether it was September or October?—A. No, sir.

Q. Might it not have been as early as August?—A. Oh, no, sir.

Q. Are you sure of that?—A. I think not.

Q. Are you sure of it?—A. Not certain.

Q. Might it not have been as early as July?—A. I have no idea.

Q. You are certain that it was in the last days of July, about the 24th?—A. I am not sure of the date at all.

Q. Are you as sure that it was in July as you are that it was not in October?—A. I am not certain as to what month it was at all.

Q. Might it possibly have been in June?—A. I cannot say.

Q. Can you not come any nearer to it than from June to December?—A. No, sir; from the simple fact that I was not interested in the affair at the time it occurred.

Q. It seems that you told what you saw to a good many gentlemen?—A. I told two or three persons.

Q. But you cannot tell the committee whether it was in June or December, or between those times?—A. I cannot tell what time it was.

Q. Do you mean to say that you do not recollect the month in which it was?—A. I do not recollect the month.

Q. Do you recollect the day of the week?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you recollect the name of the man who brought it?—A. I never knew his name.

Q. Do you recollect the name of the express company?—A. I do not.

Q. Was he a white man or a black man who brought it?—A. He was white.

Q. Do you remember that?—A. Certainly.

Q. Did he have on a black coat or a white coat?—A. I do not know.

Q. If you do not recollect the color of his coat, how do you recollect the color of his face?—A. Because I know that there are no black men employed for that purpose.

Q. Then you do not know it from recollection, but because of the mode of business of the company; is that what you mean?—A. It is only in that way; as far as I know there are none but white men employed in that capacity.

Q. Can you say, from your present recollection, that the man who carried it there was not a black man?—A. I cannot.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. You have stated that this matter occurred about the time of the

gold panic—black Friday; how do you recollect that much of it?—A. Simply because that was the thing which caused me to notice the entry upon the book. If it had not been for that I should not have noticed the matter at all.

Q. You recollect the excitement about gold in New York?—A. I do.

Q. And by that means you are enabled to recollect this occurrence?—A. That is all.

Q. Was it before or after the gold panic?—A. It was after.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Are you quite certain about that?—A. I am quite certain, so far as I can say.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. How long after?—A. I cannot say.

Q. Have you not any idea?—A. Probably it may have been a week or ten days; something like that.

Q. What is your best recollection about it?—A. I would not undertake to fix a date.

Q. May it have been thirty days afterward?—A. Possibly.

Q. May it have been sixty days afterward?—A. I think it hardly probable that it was so long as that.

Q. Was it nearer sixty than thirty?—A. I cannot say. The only idea I have is that it was after the panic, probably eight or ten days.

Q. And it may have been thirty days?—A. It may have been thirty days.

Q. And it may have been forty-five days?—A. Possibly.

Q. And possibly sixty days?—A. Possibly, but hardly probable.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Do you remember whether there was still excitement in Washington about the gold panic?—A. It was talked of in the papers at the time.

Q. Was it talked of in the street?—A. I do not know. My deafness prevents me conversing much.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. When did you leave the employment of Coyle & Towers?—A. In December; I think the 27th. That is, the concern failed, and was closed up by the sheriff on that day.

Q. Did you receipt for any other express packages?—A. None but that one.

Q. That you receipted for in your own handwriting?—A. In my own handwriting.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Did you sign your name or the firm's name?—A. My name.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Did you take this express book into your hand?—A. I did not.

Q. How did you receipt it?—A. It lay on the counter before me, and I simply wrote my name.

Q. And you saw other entries?—A. I did.

Q. What other entries did you see?

(Objected to by Mr. Judd, and objection sustained.)

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. How many pages of the express book did you see?—A. None other than the one which lay open.



By Mr. LYNCH:

Q. Did you say that you do not know anything about the amount of money that you receipted for?—A. I do not.

Q. You counted it to see that it was right?—A. Yes.

Q. Was it as much as one hundred dollars?—A. I cannot say.

Q. Was it one thousand dollars?—A. It was certainly not that much.

Q. And you have no recollection as to the amount?—A. I have not.

Q. But you received it, and counted it and receipted for it?—A. Yes.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. Did you make any entry on the cash-book of the amount that you received?—A. Certainly.

Q. In the cash-book or in the day-book?—A. I do not recollect. It was posted up, of course.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. You say you are not certain whether it came from Adams's or Harnden's?—A. I am not positive. It was one or the other.

By the CHAIRMAN:

Q. Are they separate companies, that bring packages from a distance?—A. I do not know positively. They have been heretofore.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *February 15, 1870.*

SAMUEL M. SHOEMAKER sworn and examined.

To the CHAIRMAN:

I reside in Baltimore city. I am a manager and owner of the Adams Express Company. I have been manager of that company for twenty-six years.

Question. Do your duties, as superintendent of the Express Company, make you familiar with the affairs of the office in this city?—Answer. They do.

Q. Do you keep books of all the transactions of the company?—A. There are books kept of all transactions.

Q. Have you a book known as the money receipt book?—A. Yes.

(Witness produces the money receipt books of the company in this city, from July 22 to November 3, 1869, except those connected with the Treasury Department, and is directed to examine for an entry of a money package to Coyle & Towers, booksellers, Washington.)

Q. You have examined the books from the 24th September and you find no such entry on the books?—A. There is no such entry as Coyle & Towers on the books.

Q. From the 24th September forward, on the books that you have produced, is there any entry of a money package addressed to Mrs. U. S. Grant?—A. There is; on October 25. I was mistaken. I find it this moment.

Q. State what that entry (indicating the figures) is.—A. After careful examination I am satisfied that it is \$250.

By Mr. COX:

Q. Append that entry to your testimony.—A. The entry is as follows:

Description.	Containing.	Where from.	Address.	Charges.	Receipt.
1 Pk .....	V 250 00	N. York ...	Mrs. U. S. Grant, White House.	.....	A. Donn.

Q. Is there any other entry on that page of a money package addressed to Coyle & Towers?—A. Yes; the entry is as follows:

Description.	Containing.		Where from.	Address.	Charges.	Receipt.
1 ".....	37	75	Balto .....	Coyle & Towers.....	" 75c	W. H. White.

Q. Who is the messenger that delivered these packages?—A. Mr. J. S. Dodge.

Q. Was not your impression at first that the figures in the entry of the package for Mrs. U. S. Grant were \$25,000, and did you not so state to the committee?—A. Yes. I would state, in explanation, that I had been looking last night for a \$25,000 entry. I have not slept much for the last two weeks on account of the sickness of my child, so that I was hardly fit to be here to-day. I am very nervous from loss of sleep, &c.

By Mr. BURCHARD:

Q. Are valuable packages besides money entered on that book?—A. Yes, sir; they are.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Was there any other package sent to Mrs. Grant for three months after the gold panic, that you know of?—A. Not to my knowledge. I was entirely ignorant of this one until this morning.

By Mr. COX:

Q. Is Harnden's Express combined with yours?—A. Yes, sir. It was closed about the 20th of June last.

By Mr. COBURN:

Q. I see that the package is marked "free." Would you have carried \$25,000 free?—A. No, sir. All small packages to General Grant are carried free.

By Mr. PACKER:

Q. If it had been \$25,000 you would have charged regular rates?—A. Yes.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Have you any knowledge about this particular package, except as an entry in the book?—A. No, sir.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., *February 15, 1870.*

J. W. BURSON sworn and examined.

To the CHAIRMAN:

I reside in Washington City. I am engaged in the office of Adams's Express Company. During the months of September and October, 1869, I held the position of money clerk.

Question. What were your duties as money clerk?—Answer. To receive all moneys that came to the office; moneys and small valuable packages.

Q. Examine the entry now shown you, (as copied in the testimony of Mr. Shoemaker—the package for Mrs. U. S. Grant,) and state whether

you yourself made that entry?—A. I did not make the entry. It was made by Mr. J. M. Croyeau.

Q. Are you familiar with the signature in the column of receipts?—A. I do not recollect ever to have seen it before.

Q. State to the committee, from your knowledge of this book, what these rulings, under the head of "containing," indicate?—A. The first column is intended for dollars, and the other column for cents.

Q. What do those figures in that entry indicate?—A. That entry is one package, value \$250, from New York, marked, Mrs. U. S. Grant. That is not a free mark. It is the regular paid mark. There is nothing in the entry to indicate whether it was free, or whether the charge was paid in New York.

Q. State whether you have any recollection of that package?—A. I have not.

By Mr. Cox:

Q. Is there any record of whom that package came from?—A. No, sir.

Q. Would your books or way-bills show whom it came from?—A. The way-bills probably would.

Q. What person goes out with that book and delivers those packages?—A. J. S. Dodge. He is in the employment of the company.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Have you knowledge of any other package sent to Mrs. Grant?—A. No particular knowledge.

Q. Have you any knowledge at all?—A. I have seen small packages going to Mrs. Grant at different times; no packages of any note, to my knowledge.

By Mr. JUDD:

Q. Were these books kept under your supervision?—A. Yes.

Q. They were in your custody?—A. Yes.

Q. You know the character of the books, and what the figures entered on them represent?—A. I do.

Q. You have no doubt at all, that this entry means a package valued at \$250?—A. None whatever.

Q. Is there anything to indicate that this was a money package?—A. No, sir; on the contrary, I suppose it was not.

By Mr. JONES:

Q. Why do you suppose that it was not?—A. Because it is marked "V," for valued. Packages other than money packages are so marked.

Q. Are money packages always indicated by the absence of that mark "V"?—A. Yes, sir.



## VIEWS OF THE MINORITY.

---

Mr. Cox, from the minority, presented the following:

The minority of the committee, while reserving the right freely to comment upon the majority report, substantially concur with it in its clear, able, and succinct statement of the immediate "causes" which produced the famous gold panic of Friday, September 24th, last.

We forbear comment on the social, political, and economic causes, incident to our peculiar currency, or to our two currencies—which afforded the opportunity to gold speculation. No one doubts that if the constitutional currency of coin had remained to us, such panics would have been and would now be impossible. It is a striking commentary on bad fiscal government, that it was possible for men of great audacity and unscrupulous motives, so to combine the means as to effect a rise in gold, by which to attain great gains. However plausible or wise may have been the theory upon which the "conspirators" acted, and which they succeeded in impressing upon the Executive, viz: that produce would be enhanced, the railroads fully employed in its transportation eastward, and its exportation increased; nevertheless those who worked this theory did it for their own aggrandizement. No more politic plan could be devised for momentary gain. No more dangerous scheme was ever invented for the injury of the people, if we look to the end, to the bursting of the bubble and its reaction. It is an axiom, that the cost of all such fluctuations is ultimately paid by the consumer of products.

Whatever may be its merits as a theory for transient and designing purposes, it is certain that it allured the President of the United States for a time. However much this theory may have influenced the Executive in his peculiar course, and in giving the interviews and directions about gold sales, hereafter apparent, it is equally sure that the origin of this conspiracy to raise the price of gold had in it a sinister and selfish object. Whether that object was fully accomplished or not, we do not care to know. We are investigating causes only.

### ORIGIN OF PLOT.

But while this theory seems to have been the hinge on which this gold speculation turned, it is also true that the egg of this conspiracy was laid further back. It was hatched as early as the month of May or June. If Catherwood tells the truth, the confederates were Corbin, Catherwood, and Gould. Who was most prominent is no matter. They are equally



responsible for its inception. When Catherwood made his exit, if he is to be credited, it was that Butterfield should enter. The scheme had in it, as the first move, the appointment of a sub-treasurer at New York. He must be one facile to the uses of the conspiracy. How the plan was contrived, Mr. Catherwood testifies. He thus gives us its basis: "Men could operate with safety when they are acting on a *certainty*." Afterward, when developing the plot, he was asked to state more distinctly the "legitimate thing" which the "pool" was to attain. He answered:

I understood that it was buying gold and selling stocks and bonds on a certainty of the movements of the government in selling or not selling gold.

In further development of the plot he even goes so far as to say that the profits of the "pool" were divided into four parts, one-fourth to Corbin, one-fourth to himself, one-fourth to Gould, and one-fourth to —, some one for whom Gould was taking care. On this point Mr. Gould was not questioned. He is therefore silent. In this as in other matters Mr. Corbin forgets or perverts the facts. He denied any such combination, for he denied giving any aid to General Butterfield's appointment. He swears: "I frankly told Gould and Catherwood I could not recommend the latter;" and again he says: "I withdrew my promise to help Butterfield." He also denies any conversation with Butterfield as to Gould. He swears that he had no communications with Butterfield at all during the movement as to the gold business. While Mr. Corbin denies generally all plans as to gold fluctuations, he finally, under pressure, confessed that he had not entire exemption from selfishness. He "had not attained perfection, but was struggling for it!"

Notwithstanding these denials, it is certain, by a letter produced by Catherwood, and written by Corbin to him, that there was a secret design to obtain control of the office of sub-treasurer of New York. It was so secret and bad that Corbin, when writing, used a cipher to convey it to his step-son-in-law, Catherwood. When they said "New Jersey railroad," they meant "New York sub-treasury." How much reliance is to be placed on Corbin's statements will hereafter further appear. Certainly, on all matters where he is not confirmed he needs it badly. In our judgment there can be no doubt that Butterfield was selected to know the "certainty" of the government movements in the sale of gold and purchase of bonds. Catherwood testifies that he was to be pressed on the President, because, 1st, he was a military man, of fair record in the war; 2d, as an old friend of the President's brother-in-law, Mr. Corbin; 3d, because he was a friend of the President, having raised the money to pay General Grant a large advance upon the house which Corbin had originally sold to Grant, upon a similar subscription. We forbear any comment upon these transactions. They are outside of our inquiry. It is enough that Butterfield succeeded to the office.

What further was done the majority report faithfully details. We have no doubt that the clearing-house, which is a nuisance to legitimate traffic and commerce, and the Gold Exchange Bank, which was an instrument used for the certification of fabulous amounts not represented

by money, (the "phantom gold," which played so conspicuous a part in the drama,) are obnoxious to the sweeping criticisms of the majority report. The clearing-house gave great facilities for gambling. Seventy millions a day was its general average, and not half of it legitimate business.

"You can," says Mr. Fisk, "make more transactions through the clearing-house with \$5,000 than with \$100,000 without it." He regards it "as an irresistible temptation." Men without means are by it enabled to deal in immense sums of gold, or phantom gold. It is well illustrated by this witness: You are a member of the board, suppose, and you say, "I will sell you gold at 21," and I say, "I will take it." You and I exchange tickets. To-morrow you have got to give me that gold; but you come to me and buy the gold, or you borrow it and give it to me. It is nothing really but a piece of paper." A million thus may settle twenty millions of transactions, or no gold at all may settle millions.

The minority concur with Mr. Low, that they "know of no legitimate business that could not be transacted without the Gold Exchange Bank." We concur in the majority report that federal legislation in the form of taxation would be of great utility in destroying this pestiferous institution. The gambling hells of Hamburg or Monaco are not more pernicious as temptations. Their evils are few compared to those inflicted upon all our country and its business by this time and labor-saving machine to facilitate gold gambling.

When such a system is understood, honest people outside of Wall street will not wonder that gold dashed up from forty to sixty-three and a half per cent., and dropped as instantly; and this, too, when not a dollar of coin, or even gold checks, changed hands! Nor will they wonder that the "longs," or those who had the gold "cornered," were not so strong but that four millions of real gold would break them, especially when it was known that the government, who were to sell these four millions, had eighty or ninety millions behind.

#### GOVERNMENT AID.

Hence it will be seen how important it was for these speculators to know of a "certainty" what the government intended to do. If they could rely on its action being divulged to them, speculation was safe. The natural laws of trade and commercial honor would thwart any plan, unless the plotters could rely on the government, either to interfere or refrain. When the administration were known to be in favor of inflating gold on the "crop theory," it was an element in the accomplishment of the plan.

To Mr. Gould, a man of remarkable coolness and brains, was committed the management of the practical operations. He selected his agents. They were brokers of various repute. Some were, like Belden, shrewd and bold; some, like Speyers, inflammable, yet manageable. Fisk *seems* only to have been the "robustious" element; but, in fact, he was as

ductile as the "woodbine" about his more vigorous colleague. He seems to us more like a vociferous lieutenant who carried the commands of his quiet captain who willed them. Corbin, who is credited by Gould and the committee with being very sagacious and wily, was relied on to keep the President to the produce theory, and to prevent Secretary Boutwell from being so influenced by the bears as to control the President. He plied his purposes by editorials to the press, and by letters to the President. The sanctity of his demeanor, and the shrewdness of his tact, led him to be trusted by Gould even, as well as by others. He professed to be anxious for the prosperity of the country, for the high price of breadstuffs, and the balance of trade in our favor, with a view to aid the then pending elections in the interest of the administration and the country. The part played by Butterfield is not so very clear. He certainly took advantage of his official position, if not to aid the scheme and help his confederates, in the end to help himself.

This is shown by the testimony of his banker, Mr. Seligman, as well as by his own evidence.

The minority of the committee are, however, so far as this inquiry is concerned, utterly careless upon which of these parties shall fall the onus and odium of this plan, or its operation. It is of no importance for the purposes of legislation, or for the information of the public judgment, what persons gained or suffered; or whether the suits now pending for the *débris* of the disaster are just or not. What brokers played their parts, with whom, or how, and with what results, is of little public consequence. But it is of inestimable importance for the people, whose values and prosperity suffer by these occurrences of panic in gold, to know why such terrible curses come; how, when they do come, to find the remedy for them, and how to prevent their recurrence. To this end, it is of equal importance to know that it is at any time in the power of unscrupulous men of means and audacity to so combine as to change all the relations of trade and ruin innocent people.

Such combinations produce upon business universal distrust of the future; and, as a consequence, almost an entire paralysis of trade. This was the immediate effect of this panic upon the foreign trade, in which gold interests are involved and which depends on prospective obligations in gold. It is impossible to estimate these afflictive effects on foreign commerce. Merchants in the foreign trade often meet their immediate obligations by borrowing gold, believing that they can buy at a lower rate in the future. Before this September panic there was an immense amount of gold borrowed. Hence, the chief sufferers, as Mr. Opdyke testifies, were the importing merchants. Bankers and brokers were similarly though not equally affected. But the worst effects were too general and indefinite for analysis. These reached over the whole country and over the entire world of commerce. It made men think that we were a nation of gamblers; that it was not safe to deal with a people under whose policy and government it was possible for such com-

binations to be made. All our securities suffered, more or less, at home and abroad. But for the peculiar prudence of our merchants, who had been warned in the preceding months, the shock and disaster would have been incalculably greater. At the time when our importations required the use of a million of gold per day, and when our custom dues required the half of that sum, it may be readily inferred how such fluctuations affected all our domestic trade. In this connection it is well to remember that the jobber buys of the importer, who pays in gold; that the jobber sells for currency, and his purchaser, as well as himself, is guided by the value of gold at the time; and that profits may be lost if gold rises between the time of selling and time of payment. It will also be remembered that the tariff dues are payable in gold, and the price of the articles imported depends on the price of gold.

The minority are, therefore, more anxious to point out the sources of these terrible evils than to fix upon any man, or set of men, the stigma of conspirators against the common weal. We are willing to admit that the parties are all that imagination can paint of unscrupulous men; and yet, stopping here, there can no good result from this investigation. Whether Corbin's innocence of the plot be admitted or denied; whether, as Fisk says, there "never was any understanding regarding a corner in gold;" or whether he ever "had a word or not with any human being on the subject, except with Corbin;" whether, as Gould testifies, he only intended to run gold up to 37 or 40, but that it was run up without his aid or wish by "frightened bears, who jumped over each others' shoulders for it;" whether Fisk was in with Gould or Butterfield, or with either of them; or Catherwood with neither; or whether Speyers played his insane part as the broker of Fisk or of Belden; all this is inconsequential compared to the inquiry: "How did the government policy affect these disasters; and how may such disasters be averted in the future?"

The minority join with their colleagues in recommending some legislation upon this subject; but they cannot fail to see how impotent all legislation will be, so long as agents of the government and their outside confederates can know with "certainty" and communicate with ease the intentions and conduct of the fiscal officers in advance of public information; or how, being advised of such intention and conduct in advance by a careless and unpractical system, they may adapt their plans to the exigencies of which they are advised. All such legislation is futile so long as a policy is pursued by the Secretary of the Treasury *which advises such agents and the public what to expect as to sales of gold*, so that speculations may proceed with safety. Mr. Catherwood describes our meaning when he states that the basis of their original plan was that there would be stability in the sales of gold, as an assurance for safe operations.

It is possible for such combinations to succeed even better than the one now investigated, so long as the treasury is full of gold, and so long

as the head of the Treasury can dispose of it at pleasure, as upon his present plan. To remedy the evil we should have, first, no such omnipotence over the currency, markets, and interests of the people; no such supreme control vested in any one, however honest in intention, over the results of our industries; and, second, no scheming and untrustworthy subordinate officials, and no possibility of such appliances and approaches to the head of the government, which this investigation reveals.

There is nothing proved in this investigation so clearly as this fact: That the schemers relied and risked their fortunes absolutely upon their belief of what the government would do. Mr. Gould says that the whole speculation was based upon the belief that the government was not going to sell gold. He says that he had good reason to suppose "it was the policy of the administration to let gold work up until after the fall crops were moved, and that he never would have gone into the movement unless he had so believed." He asserts that Mr. Corbin had become very much interested in the "crop" theory; it had become a monomania with him, and that, after various interviews with Corbin and with the President, the latter, from being a "contractionist," had "changed his views;" that the President remarked "that the government would do nothing during the fall months of the year to put down the price of gold or make money tight. On the contrary, they would do everything to facilitate the movement of breadstuffs." The President gave his reasons to Mr. Gould why he would not sell gold. He said to Mr. Corbin that Mr. Boutwell had given an order to sell, and that he countermanded it, and that afterward Mr. Boutwell acquiesced in the President's views. That Mr. Gould was right is evidenced by Mr. Boutwell's testimony hereinafter quoted. On these assurances Mr. Gould risked largely. He bought gold for Mr. Corbin on and after these assurances of the President. These assurances of the President were repeated to Mr. Gould on the third interview which he relates. Moreover, a letter was written, as Mr. Gould states, to Mr. Boutwell by the President, in reference to this matter. This is doubtless the letter on the 4th of September. It was intended as a counterblast against the "bears," who were to dine Mr. Boutwell in New York. In pursuance of the same plan the letter of Corbin was dispatched by Fisk to the President at Washington, Pennsylvania. That letter is not described by Corbin and Gould alike. In its absence or destruction the testimony of the President was indispensable to show further what reliance was placed by the schemers on the government aid. That testimony is refused; but of that hereafter.

Mr. Fisk confirms Gould's statement as to their implicit reliance on the administration for their succor. He testified also that Butterfield was considered "all-important." "I could see," he says, "that if they had a claim on him, if he got the news first, he would give it to them."

\* \* \* "Butterfield kept sending down word to Mr. Gould that everything was all right." So says Mr. Fisk. Mr. Corbin told him



“that his (Corbin’s) arrangements with General Grant were perfect.” He acted, as he swears, on what Corbin and his wife told him. He swears that Corbin was in the plot because of his relation to the government officials. Unless Fisk swears to lies by the wholesale, he was most apprehensive of government interference with their plans. “I said to Gould, if we bought gold up, the government would unload their gold on to us.” Said he, “That is all fixed.” The President was then in the city. “Corbin has got Butterfield and Grant all right. Corbin has prevailed on Grant to make it 145.” To confirm Fisk, Corbin came out and said, “Mrs. Grant had an interest.” Corbin said, “You need not have the least fear.” This was in answer to me when I asked him whether the government would unload on us. I then said, “I want to know whether what Mr. Gould has told me is true; I want to know whether you have sent the twenty-five thousand dollars to Washington, as he states; he then told me he had sent it.” For further confirmation of this part of the plan to rely on government help, we refer to the interesting extracts, marked A, from Fisk’s statement. (See note, pp. 19, 20.) They purport to give interviews and conversations between Fisk and Corbin, in some of which Mrs. Corbin is alleged to take part. She added her assurances of executive aid to the hesitating Fisk. These interviews, if not true altogether, have some verisimilitude, as they culminate in the dispatch of Corbin’s letter to the President at Washington, Pennsylvania, and in a journey by the worthy couple, Mr. and Mrs. Corbin, in the night and in haste, to Washington, D. C. It was not till the climax had been reached, and “every man had to drag out his own corpse,” (Fisk,) that this reliance on the Executive assistance seems to have failed.

Whether Fisk fabricates these statements or not, it is certain that the “conspirators” relied on this aid to the last. Whether they had sufficient reason for such reliance, we do not now consider; nor is it necessary, in our view, to consider at all.

Nor does Corbin in his testimony expressly deny that this reliance was a part of the plan. While we are as ready to accept Fisk’s statements as those of Corbin—and no more ready—we find in this matter that Corbin, the brother-in-law of the President, arranges frequent meetings for Gould with the President; that both upon the steamboats of Gould and Fisk and in Corbin’s house, the fullest communication takes place with the President. It appears, also, that Corbin designed to present Mrs. Grant some stocks as early as July, “only to please his sister-in-law;” and, although Mr. Corbin could not see “what a little intended gift in stocks last summer had to do with gold fluctuations,” the House and the people will not fail to see that it was not altogether an insignificant gratuity by a loving brother-in-law to please his sister-in-law. It had some little taint of selfishness, though it may be the designer was unconscious of it. Why Mr. Corbin should call in his wife to the last agonizing interview with these schemers, before they went to Washing-

ton on their pilgrimage, is as much of a mystery as the hasty dispatch of letters to the distant President. The mystery is only solved on the theory that the schemers relied on government aid to the very last. We are left in the dark as to how the President learned of Corbin's gold speculations, he was so far from the scene. We are at a loss to understand the violent appeals made by Corbin in the committee room to the Almighty against a member of Congress penetrating by questions into his designs as to the purchase of bonds, &c., for the President's household; and equally at a loss to understand why he appealed to the resolution of this House to protect him from answering questions bearing on such designs; and still more puzzled at his prevarication and evasion in not answering the half dozen questions as to the authorship of the "Sis" letter,\* unless upon the hypothesis that all the plotters in this selfish scheme, including Corbin himself, relied on the assistance of the administration. Plain people will wonder, and poor people will be astonished, that this man Corbin should coolly take one-half million of gold to his wife's credit, as purchaser from Gould, and then again a million more—all for his wife, and all "confidentially;" confidentially, because "it would hurt him if it came out"—if he did not rely on the government help to inflate gold, so as to realize upon his patriotic crop theory. Shrewd people "upon the street," even, will be astonished that he succeeded in getting from Gould \$25,000 cash, which he deftly hid in his bank on a check requiring and receiving no signature of his, and mingling with it another \$1,000, so as to make it \$26,000, and thus conceal

---

*\* Extract from Corbin's testimony.*

"Q. Did you, after that, show any letter to Mr. Gould, received from any member of the President's family?—A. I did—yes. I should say that that is not the phraseology. I did not show any letter, but I read to him so and so.

"Q. What did you read to him?—A. Well, I do not know. Let me try my memory. It was a letter written to my wife—written in great distress.

"By Mr. JONES:

"Q. Written by whom?—A. It was written by 'Sis.'

"Q. Who?—A. It was written in a hurry—an affectionate letter, written in haste.

"Q. Who wrote the letter?—A. I am answering as specifically as human phraseology can do it.

"By Mr. JUDD:

"Q. Who do you mean by 'Sis'?—A. I am explaining.

"Q. You can state the name?—A. I am explaining, and cannot do it any better than I am doing it.

"Q. Will you answer that question?—A. I will. I will not evade it, nor am I capable of evasion.

"Q. Who do you mean by 'Sis'?—A. I mean just what I say. That was the signature to the letter. I am so agitated; and I wish the committee would notice I am a little excited—very weak and very nervous. I am perfectly broken down, and there is but a wreck left. A letter came there, as I was saying, signed 'Sis;' I have no doubt about it, because that is the way in which those western ladies write; they sit down and write a note and sign, 'In haste.—Sis.' I never received a letter from her, and cannot swear to the handwriting of it, but have no doubt of it."

the transaction—unless he rendered some aid or gave some consideration. Nor will the wonder cease that, after the matter was bruited, his wife should, to use his own language, “prefer a settlement to a brilliant offer” of \$100,000 more of profits never earned by his efforts. What could that service and consideration be, unless it was in connection with the Executive, in impressing his “crop theory” of inflating gold?

There is not a particle of doubt but that Corbin was interested, and his rôle was that of procuring the aid of the President for his theory. Butterfield himself frankly states to Gould “that he knew the views and policy of the government were that they would not sell any gold until after the crops were sent to the market.” Who contributed to this policy unless it was Mr. Corbin?

That this was the policy impressed upon the President by this pertinacious schemer is placed beyond the shadow of a doubt, by the correspondence between the President and the Secretary of the Treasury. The President, either from conviction of the feasibility and utility of the crop theory, or from his indifference and inattention to the designs underlying it, accepted it. He never intended that gold should go down. Gould did not expect it. In this was the realization of his plan.

Unconsciously, or consciously, the President in his letters to Mr. Boutwell worked in unison with the conspirators.

#### GOLD RESERVE, ETC.

It is impossible to prevent large amounts of gold from accumulating in the treasury, especially under our present system of tariffs and public debt. It is a pertinent inquiry, therefore, which the minority desire to make: how much gold should be retained in the treasury as a reserve, and in what manner should the surplus be disposed of? These are among the difficult questions which arise in the administration of the Treasury Department, in the present unfortunate and anomalous condition of the currency. It is important to know how the present system originated. The views and actions of the recent Secretary (Mr. McCulloch) in dealing with them are thus explained in his reports to Congress. In his report of December, 1866, he remarked, that in order to secure steadiness in the market while business was conducted on a paper basis, there must be power in the treasury to prevent successful combinations to bring about fluctuations for purely speculative purposes. He thought specie payments were not to be attained by an accumulation of coin in the treasury, to be paid out at a future day in the redemption of government obligations, but rather by quickened industry, increased production, and lower prices, which alone could make us a creditor and not a debtor nation.

In his report of December, 1868, (pages 48–9,) he used the following language:

It was, and constantly has been, therefore, the aim of the Secretary so to administer the Treasury, while borrowing money and funding the temporary obligations, as to

prevent a commercial crisis, and to keep the business of the country as steady as was possible on the basis of an irredeemable and constantly fluctuating currency. Whether his efforts have contributed to this end or not, he does not undertake to say; but the fact is unquestioned that a great war has been closed, large loans have been effected, heavy revenues have been collected, and some thirteen hundred millions of dollars of temporary obligations have been paid or funded, and a great debt brought into manageable shape, not only without a financial crisis, but without any disturbance to the ordinary business of the country. To accomplish these things successfully, the Secretary deemed it necessary that the Treasury should be kept constantly in a strong condition, with power to prevent the credit of the government and the great interests of the people from being placed at the mercy of adverse influences. Notwithstanding the magnitude and character of the debt, this power the Treasury has, for the last three years, possessed; *and it has been the well-known existence*, rather than the exercise of it, which has, in repeated instances, saved the country from panic and disaster. The gold reserve, the maintenance of which has subjected the Secretary to constant and bitter criticism, has given a confidence to the holders of our securities, at home and abroad, by the constant evidence which it exhibited of the ability of the government, without depending upon purchases in the market, to pay the interest upon the public debt, and a steadiness to trade, by preventing violent fluctuations in the convertible value of the currency, which have been a more than ample compensation to the country for any loss of interest that may have been sustained thereby. If the gold in the treasury had been sold down to what was absolutely needed for the payment of the interest on the public debt, not only would the public credit have been endangered, but the currency; and, consequently, the entire business of the country would have been constantly subject to the dangerous power of speculative combinations.

From these extracts it will appear, first, that the former Secretary kept a reserve of coin, to steady business; that he regarded the loss in interest more than made up in preventing heavy losses to the country. He regarded his power to sell as indispensable to prevent combinations for fluctuations and speculations. He has also sold gold to raise currency when needed, and to save the paper currency from depreciation. Whatever we may think of this immense power, lodged in the breast of the Secretary, it must be confessed that there was great freedom from speculation and panic under the policy of the late Secretary. His operations are well described in the following extract from his report of 1868:

Similar complaint has also been made of the manner in which gold and bonds have been disposed of, by what has been styled "secret sales;" and yet precisely the same course has been pursued in these sales that careful and prudent men pursue who sell on their own account. The sales have been made when currency was needed, and prices were satisfactory. *It was not considered wise or prudent to advise the dealers precisely when and to what amount sales were to be made*, (no sane man operating on his own account would have done this,) but all sales of gold have been made in the open market, and of bonds by agents or the assistant treasurer in New York, in the ordinary way, with a view of obtaining the very best prices, and with the least possible disturbance of business.

From these extracts, and from other passages in his reports, it appears that Mr. McCulloch considered it to be the duty of the government, while it keeps in circulation a large volume of notes—which, although depreciated, are still the legal standard of value, and which the people are compelled to receive and use as "lawful money"—to prevent, by the

use of all proper means, their notes from being depreciated or kept constantly fluctuating in value by speculative influences and combinations. Mr. McCulloch thought, also, when gold was to be sold for the purpose of supplying the treasury with currency, or of redeeming government obligations, that the sales should be made in the manner adopted by business men, with the view of obtaining full current prices.

The present Secretary entertains different views of the duty of the government in regard to its circulating notes, and he has adopted a different course in the sale of gold. He thinks that the government has nothing to do with the "money market," notwithstanding it has in circulation four hundred millions of irredeemable legal-tender notes, the appreciation or depreciation of which affects every man's business and the value of every man's property throughout the length and breadth of the country. In this remark we may except the Pacific States and the Territories, where gold is the circulating medium. These four hundred millions of paper money may be largely appreciated or depreciated in their convertible value by dealers in money, who are enriched by the very fluctuations which are so damaging to legitimate business. He thinks it also wise to notify dealers in advance of the time at which sales will be made, and the amount that will be sold; thus, when not intending it, giving to them the information they need; that thus they may make profits at the expense of the public. It will be here observed from the testimony of the present Secretary, as well as that of General Butterfield, that from a mistaken policy on the part of the Secretary—and maybe upon the advice of his subordinate—this open, plausible publicity as to gold sales was adopted. How futile it was, abundantly appears when the testimony of brokers and telegraphers is read. There is not a doubt upon the minds of the minority that these open messages were in some mysterious way, not unraveled by the committee, known to certain parties in Wall street and the gold-room, and "upon the street," before their publication to the world. The fact that these messages could be known and the mode of their divulgement concealed by the apparent fairness employed, may have been one of the inducements to the formation of the plot.

Now, while we do not desire nor intend to impute improper motives to the Secretary, nor to impugn his integrity, we cannot overlook the fact that it was this policy of the Secretary, *and his expected adherence to it* under Executive influences, that led to the combination of speculators for advancing the price of gold, or rather to depreciate United States notes. This much the majority should have said in tracing the origin and character of the panic, which it has been made the duty of this committee to investigate. This combination depreciated the property of the country to the extent of many millions of dollars. It gave a shock to business from which it has not yet recovered. It ruined hundreds of men who had no connection with it. It cast suspicions upon our highest officials, which is of itself a loss of credit and values to the country. It has con-



tributed to the spread of extravagance and speculation—debauching the morals of trade, while affecting all the values of industry.

What the losses are, incident and consequent, upon this mode of selling gold under such combinations and circumstances, the eminent merchants and others who were before us have shown: Mr. Low as to foreign trade, Mr. Opdyke as to domestic trade, and others as to all our interests, have spoken.

As to the policy that should be hereafter pursued in the sales of government gold, if these sales are to be continued, it is not the duty of the committee to advise. The minority are, however, of the opinion that the power to make sales should not be left to the discretion of any officer, no matter how able and honest he may be. It should be regulated by law. The temptations to an improper use of such a power may be too strong to be resisted, and if resisted, suspicion will still inevitably attach to its exercise. Thus the usefulness of the official will be impaired, and reproach be brought upon the government.

In reflecting upon the immense strides lately taken in the aggrandizement of power in the federal government, whether it has been increased by the sword or the purse, we cannot leave this part of our subject without entering a protest as emphatic as language can utter it, against a discretionary power which affects at its will all the values of the country. It may well be doubted whether we shall ever retrace our steps to local or public freedom, so long as one federal official can collect four hundred millions of taxes per annum from the overtaxed public, and “regulate” nearly twice as many millions of paper currency, and at will traffic in gold, which is the currency of foreign, if not the standard of domestic commerce.

What amount of coin should be kept in the treasury in reserve as a preparation for unforeseen emergencies, and to give steadiness to the convertible value of the legal-tender issues, must depend upon contingencies that cannot be anticipated.

Less, however, will be required than was needed when the work of funding the floating debt was in progress. The indications are that a current reserve of \$40,000,000, in addition to the amount for which gold certificates have been issued, will be ample.

In this view the minority see a proper and logical connection between reducing our taxation and tariff. Less money in the treasury, and better money in the hands of the people, and there would be less profligacy and corruption, and less temptation for bold adventurers to take advantage of the errors of even an honest administration.

#### CONNECTION OF OFFICIALS WITH PANIC.

The public would be glad to know, in connection with this panic, that there are no charges made or sustained against the Executive or his subordinates; they would be glad to know that all suspicions are removed which these extraordinary schemes have engendered. So far

as the sub-treasurer at New York is concerned, we refer to his own testimony, and concur in the general conclusions of the majority; so far as the Secretary of the Treasury is concerned, he gave us a frank statement of what we believe to be an honest administration of a most pernicious system. So far as concerns the President, the minority were even more desirous than the majority of the committee to join in a report entirely removing all doubt, even in the minds of the most prejudiced, against the Chief Executive and his family. During the examination this was our often-expressed and urgent desire. We could take no partisan or other pleasure in affixing a stain or inflicting a wound upon the Chief Executive of our country. It is no agreeable office to impugn the personal integrity of our common President. His reserved life and military renown, and the great good will displayed toward him by the people in making him their choice, does and should, in some sort, hedge him round about. Our respect for his office, as well as for himself and friends, leads us to forbear, without the most positive evidence, to implicate him or any of his, by charge or innuendo, in a plot to trade in or tamper with the currency, or affect for selfish ends the values of the people. We hoped to join heartily with our colleagues in acquitting him of indifference to, or acquiescence in, such schemes.

This being our wish and motive, it might have been expected that our colleagues would have been cheerfully prompt to assist in carrying out the object, and this was their first design. After testimony had been taken showing that there was, as a part of the plot, a preconcerted design to influence the President in its favor; after the conferences so often repeated between the President, Fisk, Gould, and Corbin, at the house of the last and on the steamer of the others; after the dispatch of the letters by the confederates to a distant part of the land, for the eye of the President and his wife; after the President had himself, as is shown by the testimony of the Secretary of the Treasury, undertaken to intervene in this matter of gold sales, so as to keep gold up; after the President is shown to be a convert to the crop theory of the conspirators; and after the letter written by Mrs. Grant to Mrs. Corbin, (which, like the letter of Corbin to the President, was destroyed;) after all these sworn statements, pointing to the head of the government as having taken, in this, the only instance, some personal responsibility upon this subject of gold sales, and in a matter where the chief of the conspirators was his brother-in-law; and after the testimony before us, showing the origin, progress, and collapse of the scheme, it might have been expected that the committee would not dissolve without giving the Executive an opportunity of explanation. We say of *explanation*; but we do not say it as necessarily implying his inculpation; nor should the majority thus insist. But explanation was called for, of the different parts which he played, or was made to play, it may be honestly, in a drama where his wife, his sister, that sister's husband, and himself, were constantly appearing as *personæ*. One word vouchsafed from the President,

one statement from his wife and his sister, would have elucidated many mysteries, and furnished us the opportunity of saying: "We, the opponents of this Executive, in all fair criticism, add our tribute to confirm the partial attestation of his friends, and we do it the more cheerfully because we are bound by our relations to the administration to challenge all its acts."

Was this opportunity furnished? Justice to the committee requires us to say that, at first, it *was*. It was left for the minority to suggest this, but it was unanimously agreed to. We did it with becoming respect. The record shows that Mr. Cox offered the following:

I move that the chairman of this committee be requested, either in writing or personally, as he may choose, to confer with the President of the United States in reference to the testimony given before the committee which refers to him or his family; and that in said conference he respectfully request of the President, after considering the matter, whether he desires to be heard before the committee, or otherwise, with reference to said evidence.

Shortly afterward, on the 4th of February, the honorable chairman, General Garfield, made the following report:

In pursuance of the instructions of the committee, I called upon the President of the United States, and stated to him that in some of the testimony taken before the committee personal reference was made to himself, and to some members of his family; and that the committee had authorized me to lay before him that portion of the testimony, that he might make any suggestions or statements concerning it if he chose to do so.

The President desired me to express his thanks to the committee for their courtesy, and to say that he preferred not to see the testimony, nor to make any suggestion or statement in reference to it, during the progress of the investigation.

On the presentation of this report it was suggested that the President desired to be more formal and official in his relations with the committee of Congress than the resolution seemed to indicate. Thereupon believing that he would be glad to appear and afford us his explanations, (as his secretary had, and as President Lincoln had to a former committee,) and still anxious that we might hear him, so that we might all join in the justification of his personal integrity, as well as of his official conduct, as to the gold sales, Mr. Cox, on the 4th of February, moved that he be summoned. It was suggested that we had not the power to reach the Executive in this way; that his only mode of communicating with this branch of the government was by message; that he might have contemplated that mode, and that *our* only mode of reaching him for official acts was by impeachment. Thereupon, to remove all such objections, and still feeling the necessity of hearing from the President, one of his friends on the committee, and in our judgment his wisest friend, on the motion arising on the 8th of February to summon the President, moved to amend it "by requesting" the President to appear before the committee. This vote to amend, as the record shows, was lost.

There was the same result on the original resolution to summon. The committee could not have shown more respect to the President. Indeed,

it is our own belief that he would not have refused to appear. Even though he may have doubted our power to summon him, he might have waived his right and responded.

Thus the undersigned are left for their guidance in these matters entirely to the mysterious, unexplained, conflicting, and nebulous testimony which points to, but does not enter, the inviolable chambers of the White House.

While we accord to the committee the utmost vigilance in prosecuting their researches into the conduct of the sub-treasurer and the haunts of the gold gamblers and their agents, in New York, we cannot accord to them the same thoroughness in the examination of officials in the city of Washington. Experts, brokers, bankers, merchants, litigants—men who knew and men who did not know—men who had heard things second and third hand, and men who had only theories to swear to—all appear before the committee without objection; but some of the chief performers are behind the scenes, and no request, however respectful, brings them forth to the light. The conduct of the sub-treasurer is handled without gloves; the testimony of the Secretary and his records are spread before us with great frankness; the telegraph operators are called in, and the testimony of implicated and interested men in all the labyrinths of this most stupendous plot, whose leading feature, as we have shown, was its reliance on Executive aid, is exhaustively given; but the Executive is not allowed to be heard, even to explain the mischiefs or the virtues of his own expressed policy. If it be true, as Mr. A. A. Low testifies, that the conspiracy was a “wicked combination of men to raise the price of gold, to the injury of the common interest, basing their calculations on the policy of the government to withhold so much gold that they could manipulate the balance;” if, as he swears, the immediate “cause” of the “panic” “was a combination of men to raise the price of gold for purposes of their own—men who acted on the belief that government would continue to hoard its gold as it had been doing, depriving the country of the use of that gold;” and if this policy “made speculation a matter of easy calculation,” and when the committee had already shown, by conversations and letters, that the President had been converted to that policy, we demand to know what there is in the Executive office that we should stop short outside of *its* doors in our investigations. The majority answer: “There is nothing to inculcate the President, and our duty does not call on us to call on him until that is done.” But we are not assuming that the President is a criminal. The committee are not an impeaching body. The personal reflection upon him and his family was stricken from the original resolution. We are only to examine the “causes” of the great panic. As these causes were so closely associated with Executive action, it seems to us strange that the majority should assume that there is a charge of Executive complicity, so as to deny investigation of these “causes.”

The majority lay great stress and give great credence to Mr. Gould.

He gave it as his opinion that the President was pure and had no connection with the movement. What has that to do with our investigation of "causes?" Suppose this is Mr. Gould's opinion; or suppose Mr. Fisk (as he does) gives a different opinion. We know it is a part of the plan of these shrewd operators, in matters of this quasi-political nature, where their interests are in question, to balance or divide their opinions between parties. But are these opinions, even if shared by the committee, *pro* or *con*, a reason for calling a halt when the investigation reaches the door of the White House?

But even on Mr. Gould's statement we do not see why the President should not be called. Referring to what we have already recounted as to his testimony, and referring especially to the note at bottom of the page\* as to the two letters sent to Washington, Pennsylvania, it is asked of Mr. Gould how could the "Sis letter," requiring Corbin to stop his gold speculations, be a response to Corbin's letter to the President on the crop-inflation theory? Mr. Gould is evidently staggered, and replies: "That is a point which has occurred to me." And, again, being questioned, he is as much puzzled as the committee was to know how the President and his family, at Washington, Pennsylvania, knew of such speculations, for he says: "This letter of Mrs. Grant might look as though he did know them, though he might have learned them from newspapers, or other sources."

The minority also believe that it would elucidate the facts connected with what is called the "Sis letter," if the lady who wrote, and the

---

\* *Extracts from Mr. Gould's evidence.*

By the CHAIRMAN :

Q. Did I understand you to say that the letter from Mrs. Grant to Mrs. Corbin was in response to Mr. Corbin's letter to the President? How do you know it was in response to his letter to the President?—A. Mr. Corbin told me so.

Q. Did the letter itself acknowledge itself to be a response to his letter to the President?—A. So far as this expression went I considered that it did.

Q. Was there anything in the letter that Mr. Corbin sent to the President, in regard to his speculations in gold?—A. I think Chapin took two letters; one from Mr. Corbin to the President, and one from Mrs. Corbin to Mrs. Grant.

Q. But the letter to the President, I understand you to say, or the substance of it, was devoted, so far as you saw it, to discussing general questions, the general policy of the government, and that the letter of Mrs. Grant to Mrs. Corbin spoke about speculations of Mr. Corbin. How could that be a response to his letter to the President?—A. *That is a point that has occurred to me.*

Q. What do you say as to that point?—A. I think the papers had used Mr. Corbin's name, and that the President probably thought he had some interest; *indeed he might have told him.*

Q. Do you know that the President had ever been informed by Mr. Corbin, by yourself, or by any other person, that Mr. Corbin was speculating in gold?—A. No, sir.

Q. Do you believe he had been so informed when he was in New York, at the time of any of the interviews he had with you or Mr. Corbin?—A. There was never a word passed between the President and myself, or in my hearing, that would lead me to suppose the President knew anything about his movements, *but this letter of Mrs. Grant might look as though he did.*



lady who received it, were permitted to explain it. The letter was destroyed. It was a delicate matter to call upon the gentler sex. We did not feel as if our function was exactly that of a court of justice, which has no "respect" for the sexes in the matter of evidence. But when the committee summoned a lady, who is in the humble occupation of telegrapher, we saw no reason why, with proper regard to the wife and sister of the President, they could not at least be requested to give their testimony. The motion of Mr. Jones, of Kentucky, was especially guarded, so as to limit the action of the committee to the "taking of their testimony," not by summoning these ladies to appear in a room of the Capitol, but by their statement taken where they chose—in their houses, and in such a way as would comport with a due *déference* to their sex and position.

This request, like that afterward to summon General Dent, of the Executive Mansion, was refused. The minority were, therefore, without the means of thoroughly sifting such "causes" of the panic as were connected with the action of the Executive and his familiar connections.

The minority do not desire to encumber their report with a rehearsal of the points which should and could have been made clear by the testimony of those witnesses whom the committee refused to summon.

The testimony of Catherwood, Corbin, Fisk, and Gould, in their contradictions and confusion, is only explicable in a satisfactory way by the evidence of the rejected witnesses. To illustrate: 1st. Catherwood, if he is to be believed, says that Corbin told him there was some interest in the gold sales or purchases held by the President's family in September last. He also says that Corbin told him he had bought bonds for Mrs. Grant. Are these statements true? If not, who is to contradict them—the unreliable Corbin? or must we believe the unimpeached Catherwood? Again, Catherwood was asked whether he had reason to believe that any member of the President's household was in any way connected with the gold movement. He was going to state what Corbin told him, when he was stopped. Ah! Corbin is reliable on some points, but not on others, as it would seem. Hearsay was frequently admitted by the committee, but not on this occasion. Did not this put the committee on inquiry at the source of information? What is that source, unless it be the White House?

2. As to the letter from Mrs. Grant to Mrs. Corbin, there is not the same description of it given by Gould, who saw it, and Corbin, who showed it. Mr. Gould says it was signed by Mrs. Grant's given name; Mr. Corbin says it was signed by "Sis." It contained an admonition from the President to close his (Corbin's) speculations as quick as he could. In the absence of this letter, or after proof of its destruction, the committee, without indelicacy to the ladies, could have taken their testimony and perhaps made all clear as to the knowledge of the President and his family about these speculations.

3. This letter of Mrs. Grant's (as Gould swears) was in response to Mr. Corbin's letter to the President. If so, what was Corbin's letter, that it should call for such a response?

Corbin says it had no reference to his speculations; but it must have had reference to them, else no such answer would have been responsive. If so, both letters should have been produced, or, on evidence of their destruction, the parties most concerned should have testified to their contents and object. Yet the committee deny us the privilege to hear such parties.

Moreover, Mr. Gould thinks that Chapin took *two* letters to Washington, Pennsylvania; one to the President from Mr. Corbin, and the other to Mrs. Grant from Mrs. Corbin. Whether this be true or not, it is a matter of such doubt that the testimony of Mrs. Grant and Mrs. Corbin should have been given to dissipate or confirm the doubt. What was that other letter of Mrs. Corbin to Mrs. Grant; or was any such sent? All we know is, it had reference to Corbin's gold speculations. On this we have no other answer, as the only party called is Corbin, and he is not questioned as to this particular letter; and if he were, he, as we have shown, is unreliable. The majority themselves discredit him more than they do Gould. In fact he says nothing about a letter from his wife to Mrs. Grant, sent to Washington, Pennsylvania, by Chapin. The committee have sealed our lips, by refusing to take such testimony as would unravel this mystery. No explanations are permitted.

After the breakdown in gold, Mr. Gould says that Corbin proffered that he and his wife should go to Washington and get the order to sell gold revoked. What passed at Washington, not only between the men but the women, is not explained. Even if Mr. Corbin is reliable, it does not explain all that transpired. Yet we are forbidden to call on the parties who know most and best of this singular journey, for this remarkable object.

4. There were various dealings in stocks, and even a tender of a portion of them by Corbin to Mrs. Grant. He says that she rejected the tender; but if he is unreliable, who is to solve the matter? When asked about this and similar designs, Mr. Corbin flares up; appeals to ALMIGHTY GOD and the resolution of Congress to protect him! Did Mrs. Grant inform the President of these insidious approaches of her brother-in-law to "please her" only, but in reality to influence the conduct of the President?

Certainly Corbin undertook, as he swears, to deceive the President, after his pretended closing of his gold transactions. What was in that letter which Corbin sent to the President about his being out of all speculations? What was his real object? What else is there in it beside his statement of it? Where is it? Mrs. Corbin had written also, inclosing the letter of her husband, saying that he had no interest in gold. What was in that letter of Mrs. Corbin's? As it was connected

with this far-reaching and ruinous panic, which concerns millions of innocent families in this country, we ought to know. This is denied us. Again, it was asked Mr. Corbin: "Did your wife, *at that time*, know you had made that transaction?" referring to the gold transaction of a half million with Gould. He answers: "Only as I informed her; as Gould went out, I told her. She had no knowledge of the transaction, until I told her what I had done, and remarked that I hoped it would benefit her."

Yet another impression was afterward attempted to be created by Corbin, to wit, that he did not tell his wife about his gold speculations till after the breakdown; all of which is important, and Mrs. Corbin only could clear it up. Besides, there were various interviews where Mrs. Corbin was present, and especially the one so graphically, if not correctly, told by Mr. Fisk,\* where wringing of hands and gnashing of

---

\* *Extracts from Fisk's testimony.*

I then had, one evening, another interview with Corbin. We were feeling a little nervous about the position we were then in. I said to Corbin, I hoped everything was all for the best. "But," said I, "if we should miss—if the government should sell this gold, it would certainly be a serious matter." Corbin then said to me: "I want you to talk with my wife." Mrs. Corbin came into the room. I had been introduced to Mrs. Corbin before. The thing had gone beyond the matter of mere courtesy with anybody I met there. That was the first time I had seen her in reference to this transaction. We sat down and talked the matter over quite fully. I did not cover any matters up. I took it for granted that they had bought gold, and that they had as much interest in the matter as I had. She made this remark: "I know there will be no gold sold by the government; I am quite positive there will be no gold sold; for this is a chance of a lifetime for us; you need not have any uneasiness whatever."

\* \* \* \* \*

I started away, on the strength of that conversation, and I think it was on the morning of Thursday we left our carriage back of the post office, and when we came up to get into the carriage, as I came along up street, we stopped right below Duncan & Sherman's office. Mr. Gould says to me, "Old Corbin feels troubled and nervous about some gold; he wants a hundred thousand dollars;" and, said Mr. Gould to me, "What do you think of it?" Said I: "If he wants a hundred thousand dollars to feed out to parties in interest, he had better have it." I think this was on the afternoon of Thursday. Mr. Gould asked if that didn't look as if there might be some blow-up. I said, "If he wants that money to deal out to people, and it will help to strengthen our position in regard to this gold, we will give him one hundred or two hundred thousand." "Well," said he, "do as you please." I told him I would go and get the money, and I went immediately to Smith, Gould, Martin & Co., got a check for a hundred thousand dollars and brought it and gave it to Mr. Gould in the carriage. Mr. Gould said he would stop there when he went home that night and give it to him.

\* \* \* \* \*

[As to a subsequent interview, after the breakdown, Fisk thus testifies to what he said to Mr. Corbin and his wife:] Said I, "Do you know what you have done here, you and your people?" He began to wring his hands; and "Oh," he says, "this is a horrible position; are you ruined?" I said I didn't know whether I was or not; and I asked him again if he knew what had happened. He had been crying, and said he had just heard; that he had been sure everything was all right, but that something had occurred entirely different from what he had anticipated. Said I, "That don't amount to anything; we know that gold ought not to be at thirty-one, and that it would not

teeth are depicted, and Mrs. Corbin was sent for; and for this we must rely on confused and contradictory testimony, when Mrs. Corbin could at once clarify it. There is great difference also between Corbin and Fisk as to what Corbin told Fisk, or whether he told him anything, as to Mrs. Grant's interest of \$25,000. A word from Mrs. Corbin might have set these facts in a truthful and consistent light, as well for our better understanding of these "causes," as for the vindication of the parties. But this is denied to us.

Lastly. We have before stated that the President himself, for the first time, took a special interest in the affairs of the Treasury in reference to gold sales. About the 4th of September Mr. Boutwell was in Massachusetts, and the President in New York—both, however, at these points taking care of the government and its fiscal affairs. The President writes to Mr. Boutwell a letter in which (as Mr. Boutwell swears) "he expressed an opinion that it was undesirable to force down the price of gold. He spoke of the importance to the West of being able to move their crops." Mr. Boutwell says he saw the President had "rather a strong opinion to that effect; \* \* \* that the sale of gold in any considerable quantity might carry down the price of it; and that if the price were to fall, the West would be embarrassed," &c. This letter, so important, is not produced. Indeed, the most significant correspondence is wanting in this investigation.

Now, this letter proves it to be true the President was strongly im-

---

be but for such performances as you have had this last week; you know well it would not if you had not failed." I knew that somebody had run a saw right into us, and said I, "This whole d——d thing has turned out just as I told you it would; I consider the whole party a pack of cowards, and I expected that when we came to clear our hands they would sock it right into us." I said to him, "I don't know whether you have lied or not, and I don't know what ought to be done with you."

He was on the other side of the table, weeping and wailing, and I was gnashing my teeth! "Now," he says, "you must quiet yourself." I told him I didn't want to be quiet; I had no desire to ever be quiet again, and probably never should be quiet again. He says, "But, my dear sir, you will lose your reason." Says I, "Speyers has already lost his reason; reason has gone out of everybody but me." I continued, "Now, what are you going to do? You have got us into this thing, and what are you going to do to get out of it?" He says, "I don't know; I will go and get my wife." I said, "Get her down here." The soft talk was all over. He went up stairs and they returned, tottling into the room, looking older than Stephen Hopkins! His wife and he both looked like death. He was tottling just like that. (Illustrating by a trembling movement of the body.)

Finally I said, "There is the position of the matter. We are forty miles down the Delaware, and we don't know where we are. I don't know but we may be rich; but it looks devilish like as if we were poor. You have got us into this scrape, and now what is going to be done?" She said she could not think this had been done with the President's consent. She thought Boutwell had done it in violation of the strict orders of the President not to sell gold. Said I, "That don't help matters at all. I can't tell you where we stand." We had sold large amounts of gold, which I was afraid would not go out. "Now, Mr. Corbin, what do you mean to do?" The old man straightened up in front of the table, and said, "I will go down to Washington and lay it at their door; I will fathom this thing."

bued with the crop theory; he had been impressed by Corbin and Gould; all pretenses that he kept them, or either of them, aloof and prevented them approach upon this topic, is refuted by this letter. It was written at an opportune time to keep up gold, and, whether intended or not, it was directly in and of the capital object of the conspiracy. Besides, the President's letter to his Secretary had its effect. Mr. Boutwell telegraphed to his assistant, Mr. Richardson: "Send no order to Butterfield as to sales of gold until you hear from me." This was a limitation of the gold sales, to sales for the sinking fund only, for September. Mr. Boutwell swears that it was a revocation of the order to sell gold for September, confining the sales only to the sinking fund. The suggestion of the President led him, as he says, "to countermand the order," &c.

What is still more significant is a subsequent letter which Mr. Boutwell produces.

This other letter was dated only a fortnight before the black Friday, to wit, 12th September. The President penned it just before he left upon his Pennsylvania trip. We append it as a note below.\* It is full of anxiety about gold sales. It is the same letter which Corbin had when he assured Gould of the Executive aid. He refers to the struggle of bulls and bears. He warns the Secretary when he is to arrive in New York to beware—if it means anything—of the bears. That is the meaning of it. He writes, "I think, from the lights before me, I would *move on without change until the present struggle is over.*" Mr. Boutwell swears that by moving on, means, "to sell a million of gold, on alternate weeks, for the benefit of the sinking fund, during the month of September." This never meant the sale of gold extra, like the sale of the four millions on the 24th. It meant, to keep up the price, and not to let it drop. It suited—whether he intended it or not—the designs of the conspirators. They acted on it.

This procedure of the Executive—issuing suggestions which operated

---

\* "NEW YORK CITY, *September 12, 1869.*

. DEAR SIR: I leave here to-morrow morning for Western Pennsylvania, and will not reach Washington before the middle or last of next week. Had I known before making my arrangements for starting that you would be in this city early this week, I would have remained to meet you. I am satisfied that on your arrival you will be met by the bulls and bears of Wall street, and probably by merchants, too, to induce you to sell gold or pay the November interest in advance on the one side, and to hold fast on the other. The fact is, a desperate struggle is now making, and each party want the government to help them out. I write this letter to advise you of what I think you may expect, to put you on your guard. I think, from the lights before me, I would move on without change until the present struggle is over. If you want to write me this week, my address will be Washington, Pennsylvania. I would like to hear your experience with the factions at all events, if they give you time to write. No doubt you will have a better chance to judge than I, for I have avoided general discussion of the subject.

Yours, truly,

U. S. GRANT.

Hon. GEORGE S. BOUTWELL, *Secretary of the Treasury.*



as commands—issued by him while away from the capital, under the roof of Corbin, and the influence of his confederates, in the midst of the conflict of the money metropolis, and in a line of duty for the first and only time exercised—according to Mr. Boutwell, a duty reserved to the Secretary of the Treasury; or if not so reserved by law, then only because there is no law for the authorization of these sales—is so extraordinary, that we are fully justified in demanding explanations from the President himself. How can we investigate the “causes,” and leave this pre-eminent influence unrevealed? What were “the lights” before the Executive to direct his path amidst the devious ways of Wall and Broad street speculation? How much illumination was patriotic? To pursue an investigation to this point, and then suddenly dropping it to say, “*from the evidence which we have, we find the President pure,*” is equivalent, under the circumstances, to saying “the President has a royal prerogative and can do no wrong, and we will not examine into his conduct at all.”

If, after this analysis, any one still doubts the propriety of the first action of the committee in laying these matters before the President for explanation; or if any one doubts the propriety of requesting him and the other parties to give their testimony, we ask that the evidence be read and all doubt will vanish. The people, who are no respecters of persons, where the truth is to be shown, would not feel that their President was treated fairly if such statements were allowed to go on record and no opportunity for him to be heard.

Whatever of value this examination has for future legislation, one value it has not. It has not enabled the committee with unanimity to speak fully of the connection of the highest government official with this extraordinary movement in gold. As the examination was in this regard partial, so must be the report.

In conclusion, the minority respectfully decline to give any certificates of immaculateness to any parties. The resolution under which we act does not call for or compel us to do so; and, however much it may be desirable in many views, we submit our report in that reticence to which we were enforced by the conduct of the President and the act of the majority.

The public may draw its own inferences as well from the testimony as from its absence. We have none to draw; and by this statement we frankly say that we make no insinuation or charge. Let the friends of the Executive, if he be in any way damaged by their zeal in shielding him, be held responsible for our silence.

One of the minority, Mr. Cox, desires to add for himself, in conclusion, that this investigation has no utility, unless it informs the public mind of the absolute necessity, even through temporary distress, and as the only prevention against the recurrence of such disastrous panics, and further, as the only permanent relief for trade and commerce and business of all kinds, that we should return to gold and silver coin. If this

is not taught by this investigation, then it has no lesson. The speculation, debauchery, profligacy, and extravagance incident to such a situation, will go on, until it culminates in bankruptcy and poverty.

S. S. COX,

*Representative Sixth District New York.*

THOS. L. JONES,

*Representative Sixth District Kentucky.*

WASHINGTON, *February* 28, 1870.



# INDEX.

	Page
<b>MAJORITY REPORT</b> .....	1
<b>JAMES B. HODGSKIN</b> , testimony of.....	25
The Gold Board, its origin and operations.....	25-32
The Gold Exchange Bank.....	29-45
The gold panic, its origin and progress.....	34-39
Injunctions and similar documents.....	40, 46-50
Certified checks, their use and abuse.....	43, 44
Tenth National Bank of New York.....	43-45
<b>HENRY M. BENEDICT</b> , testimony of.....	50
The Gold Exchange Bank.....	51
The gold panic and its progress.....	52-59
<b>JOHN BONNER</b> , testimony of.....	59
The gold panic and its progress.....	59-63
Tenth National Bank of New York, and its history.....	61
<b>ALBERT SPEYERS</b> , testimony of.....	63
The gold panic and its progress.....	63-73
<b>JAMES M. ELLIS</b> , testimony of.....	73
Heath & Co.'s dealings with the "clique".....	73-81
The Gold Exchange and its operations.....	82, 83
<b>JOHN H. STOUT</b> , testimony of.....	84
Tenth National Bank and its operations.....	84-88
Certified checks, their use and abuse.....	85-87
Tenth National Bank, examination thereof.....	87, 88
Tenth National Bank and General Butterfield.....	89, 90
<b>LEWIS A. STIMSON</b> , the gold panic.....	90-92
<b>EDWIN S. CHAPIN</b> , testimony of.....	93
Tenth National Bank and certified checks.....	97
<b>HENRY K. ENOS</b> , transactions as broker.....	100
<b>SAMUEL W. BOOCOCK</b> , transactions as broker.....	108
<b>CHARLES J. OSBORN</b> , testimony of.....	112
The gold clearing-house and its uses.....	113
Is enjoined and relieved from injunction.....	116, 117
<b>JOHN P. BIGELOW</b> , examines Tenth National Bank.....	123
<b>RICHARD SCHELL</b> , testimony of.....	129
Effects of gold panic on general business.....	129
Opposes clearing-house.....	130
<b>JAY GOULD</b> , testimony of.....	131
Transactions in gold.....	131-150
Crop-transportation theory.....	132, 151, 164
Gold panic, cause and progress.....	132-150
Condition of Tenth National Bank, N. Y.....	147
Certified checks, and their uses.....	147
Conversation with Corbin.....	151-155
Conversations with President Grant.....	152, 154
Corbin's letter to President Grant.....	155, 159
Mrs. Grant's letter to Mrs. Corbin.....	156, 157
Corbin's trip to Washington.....	158
Butterfield's connection with the panic.....	162
New York Times editorials.....	164, 165
Gould pays Corbin \$25,000.....	168
Letters to Secretary Boutwell.....	372, 373
<b>JAMES FISK, JR.</b> , testimony of.....	168
Transactions in gold.....	168-171
Crop-transportation project.....	171, 176
Boat ride and conversation with President Grant.....	171, 172
Corbin's assurance of government aid.....	173, 182, 183
Butterfield's connection with the panic.....	174, 180, 181
Messenger from Fisk to President Grant.....	174
Mrs. Corbin's assurance of government aid.....	174, 183
Angry interview with Mr. and Mrs. Corbin.....	175, 176
Opinion of the clearing-house.....	182
<b>C. W. POLLARD</b> , Corbin, Fisk, and Gould's interview.....	184
<b>WILLIAM E. DODGE</b> , testimony of.....	185
Gold panic and its disastrous effects.....	185
Opinion on Gold Exchange Bank.....	186
Opinion on Gold Room.....	186
<b>GEORGE H. STUART</b> , testimony of.....	188
Consequences of gold panic.....	188
Opinion on Gold Exchange.....	188
<b>HENRY H. MARTIN</b> , testimony of.....	190
Gold operations before and during panic.....	190-202
<b>JAMES BROWN</b> , testimony of.....	202
Dealing with Speyers, Fisk, & Co.....	202-210
Opinion on Gold Board and Gold Exchange Bank.....	209

	Page.
<b>E. K. WILLARD, transactions as broker</b> .....	210-219
<b>WILLIAM J. WOODWARD, transactions as broker</b> .....	219-221
<b>HIRAM C. ROGERS, testimony of</b> .....	222
Transactions of Gold Exchange Bank.....	222-226
Receiver appointed, and why.....	224
<b>JOHN W. MAGRUDER, testimony of</b> .....	226
Examination of Tenth National Bank.....	227-230
<b>WILLIAM O. CHAPIN, letter-carrier for Fisk</b> .....	230
<b>THOMAS SAMPSON, carries messages from sub-treasury</b> .....	233
<b>BENJAMIN F. CARVER, transactions as broker</b> .....	235
<b>JOSEPH SELIGMAN, transactions in banking</b> .....	238
Dealings with General Butterfield.....	238, 239
Estimate of amount of gold in United States.....	241
<b>ABEL RATHBONE CORBIN, testimony of</b> .....	242
Crop-transportation project.....	243, 246
President Grant's movements, summer of '69.....	243, 246
Corbin's letter to Grant.....	249, 250, 268
Mrs Grant's letter to Mrs Corbin.....	251, 253
Transactions with Gould, bonds and gold.....	253, 256
Interview with Fisk and Gould after panic.....	262
Journey to Washington.....	266
Interview with President Grant.....	267
Writes editorial for N. Y. Times.....	268
Corbin's connection with Butterfield.....	269, 274
An intended gift refused.....	276
<b>C. C. NORVELL, testimony of</b> .....	275
The editorial furnished by Corbin for Times.....	275-279
Butterfield and Gould.....	280
Opinion on Gold Exchange Bank, &c.....	281
<b>HENRY M. SMITH, transactions as broker</b> .....	278-281
Gets out injunctions.....	286
<b>A. A. LOW, testimony of</b> .....	281
General effects of the gold panic.....	289-293
Opinion on Gold Exchange and bank.....	291
Opinion on financial policy of the Secretary.....	293-298
<b>WILLIAM BELDEN, transaction as broker</b> .....	299-309
<b>DANIEL BUTTERFIELD, action as assistant treasurer</b> .....	309, 310
Transactions with Gould.....	314-318
Transactions with Seligman.....	319-322
Bonds on a gold basis.....	320, 324
Resigns his position.....	327, 329
Letter to committee.....	329
Correspondence with Secretary of the Treasury.....	330-332
Letter to Hon. S. S. Cox.....	363
<b>GEORGE OPDYKE, testimony of</b> .....	332
General effects of gold panic.....	333-336
Opinion on Gold Exchange.....	335, 336
Opinion on certifying checks.....	337-341
Crop-transportation theory.....	339
Opinions on financial policy generally.....	340
<b>Hon. GEORGE S. BOUTWELL, testimony of</b> .....	342
General management of treasury.....	342, 351
Transactions previous to the panic.....	344
Conversation with President Grant.....	344
Telegrams, Boutwell and Butterfield.....	345, 351-354
Crop-transportation theory.....	354
Tenth National Bank investigation.....	355, 356
Opinion on certified checks.....	356, 357, 362
Letters from President Grant.....	358, 359
President Grant on the crop-transportation theory.....	358, 360
Table, bonds purchased by treasury.....	364, 365
Table, sales of coin during 1869.....	366
Correspondence, financial.....	366-364
Investigation of charges against Butterfield.....	363
<b>E. C. BARTLETT, writer of dispatches to Butterfield</b> .....	364
<b>HENRY JOHNSON, carrier of dispatches</b> .....	365
<b>NICKSON BURRILL, messenger with dispatches</b> .....	366
<b>E. CARRIE COOK, Washington telegraph operator</b> .....	366
<b>J. G. GARLAND, Washington telegraph operator</b> .....	368
<b>CHARLES CALLENDER, testimony of</b> .....	369
Examines Tenth National Bank, New York.....	369
Assistance to Tenth National Bank, New York.....	369-365
General crash of banks intended.....	369, 391
<b>RUSSELL A. HILLS, transactions as broker</b> .....	397-401
Tenth National Bank promised unlimited certification.....	398
<b>CHARLES E. QUINCEY, testimony of</b> .....	401
Heath & Co.'s transactions during panic week.....	401-404
Heath & Co.'s transactions with Speyers.....	403
<b>JACOB D. VERMILYE, testimony of</b> .....	404
Clearing-house operations during panic week.....	404-406
Opinion on certified checks.....	406
<b>H. R. HULBURD, testimony of</b> .....	410
Transactions as Comptroller of Currency.....	410-413
Examination of Tenth National Bank, New York.....	410, 411
Opinion on certified checks.....	412
<b>C. A. TINKER, time of sending telegrams</b> .....	413-417
<b>FORD C. BARKSDALE, reporter for Sun, testimony of</b> .....	417
Interviews Corbin, Gould, &c.....	417-420
Presents sent to White House.....	418, 425, 426



	Page.
ROBERT P. BROWN, carries messages, &c.....	430
AUGUSTUS L. BROWN, testimony of .....	431
Doings as receiver of Gold Exchange Bank.....	431-435
Compensation as receiver .....	433
J. A. KERREY, Washington telegraph operator, testimony of .....	435
ROBERT B. CATHERWOOD, testimony of.....	437
Refuses to be Assistant Treasurer.....	337-439
Corbin works for Butterfield for the place.....	437-440
HORACE PORTER, testimony of.....	444
Gould notifies him of gold bought for him .....	445
President Grant and Corbin's conversation.....	446
Gould's kind offer to Porter .....	447
Corbin's letter to the President .....	448
Mrs. Grant's letter to Mrs. Corbin.....	448
The presents sent to the White House .....	449
MOWRY S. SMITH, New York telegraph operator, testimony of .....	449
Explanation of "gold indicator" .....	451
W. HARGRAVE WHITE, bookkeeper at express office, testimony of.....	452
Suspicious entry in express book.....	452-457
SAMUEL M. SHOEMAKER, manager of Adams' Express, testimony of .....	457
Package sent to Mrs. Grant.....	457, 458
J. W. BURSON, package sent to Mrs. Grant.....	458, 459
MINORITY REPORT .....	461-463















